HINC LVX ET POCVLA SACRA
ALMA MATER CANTABRIGIA

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/catalogueofmanus04camb

A

CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS

PRESERVED IN

THE LIBRARY

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

A

CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS

PRESERVED IN

THE LIBRARY

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

Edited for the Syndics of the University Press.

VOLUME IV.

CAMBRIDGE:
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.
M.DCCC.LXI.

THE J. PAUL GETTY CENTER
LIBRARY

THE Contributors to this Volume are as follows:

1. Classical, Mr CHURCHILL BABINGTON, St John's College.
2. Historical, Mr J. GLOVER and Mr H. R. LUARD, Trinity College, and Mr E. VENTRIS, Peter-House.
3. Legal, Mr E. VENTRIS, Peter-House.
4. Monastic Cartularies, &c., Mr T. BENDYSHE and Mr G. WILLIAMS, King's College.
5. Poetry, Mr H. R. LUARD, Trinity College. *Editor.*
6. Scientific, Medical, &c., Mr J. GLOVER, Trinity College.
7. Theological, Mr H. R. LUARD, Trinity College*.

* The description of MSS. Ll. I. 10; Ll. I. 18; Nn. II. 41, is due to Mr H. BRADSHAW, of King's College, and of Ll. v. 1—4, Oo. VI. 91, to Mr G. WILLIAMS, of King's College.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 2, line 5 from bottom. The colophon is incorrect. This is by Lapus Castelliunculus, to whom it is given in the preliminary rubrick.

,, 3, ,, penult. *for* 'most probably—sections' *read* 'by Lapus Castelliunculus.'

,, 5, Ll. I. 9. The volume also wants Libb. VII. 752—VIII. 478, and XI. 459—XII. 248.

,, 13, line 3 from bottom, *for* 'gaudet' *read* 'gaudent.'

,, 21, Ll. II. 5. *Add* 'See a description of an older copy of this Romance by De Bure (La Valliere Catalogue, II. p. 260). The initial letter contains a picture of Melusina.

2. A FRENCH CHRONICLE from 1403 to 1454, in this copy written by the same scribe as the poem; but in the La Valliere copy written by a later hand.

3. COPIES OF LETTERS BETWEEN PHILIP OF CLEVES AND THE KING OF THE ROMANS, dated 1488; not in the same handwriting as the rest of the volume.'

,, 27, Ll. II. 13. This is the volume called by Mill (and thence by others) 'Codex D. Buncle Londinensis.'

,, 43, line 7 from bottom. These 36 lines are the *Carmina Octaviani.* See Nn. III. 4.

,, 46, Ll. III. 4. Henry Ellsing, *Clerk of the Parliaments,* must be the father, as that title belongs to the Clerk of the Upper House: the son, who published the book, was Clerk of the House of Commons.

,, 61, Ll. IV. 12. This volume is mentioned by Daremberg, *Notices et Extraits des MSS. médic.* p. 166. Par. 1853.

,, 67, § 9. This ends differently from the Trinity College MS.

,, 76, line 4 from bottom, *for* 'Sellars' *read* 'Seller.'

,, 85, ,, 1, *after* 'Christianus' *insert* 'non.'

,, 100, Ll. V. 16. The MSS. lent to Allix were A. B. C. D. F. G. H. of the Waldensian documents (see Dd. III. 25); this memorandum contains the latest trace of the volumes now missing.

,, 107, Mm. I. 15. This volume wants a leaf at the beginning, besides five leaves in the body of the book, but ends complete at the close of the *Inhumatio defuncti.* The 5 leaves at the beginning and the leaf at the end contain passages omitted in the body of the book, which were too long to insert in the margin.

,, 117, line 14, *for* 'Hwward' *read* 'Hωward.'

,, 121, § 53. This is 'Housebonderia major,' or the former part of the treatise of Husbandry. See Dd. VII. 6, § 54.

,, 126, Mm. II. 5. This MS. was collated as far as the Wife of Bath's Tale for Wright's edition of Chaucer. He cites it as 'the first Cambridge MS.'

,, 131, Mm. II. 11—14. The MSS. are those of Henri Auguste and Louis Henri Loménie, Comtes de Brienne in the XVIIth century. They were both Secretaries of State, and the collection was placed in the Bibliotheque du Roi.

Page 173, Mm. II. 21. This, like the MS. Harl. 3490, is the edition of the poem dedicated to Richard II., but this copy contains 52 lines after what Dr Pauli gives as the end of that edition.

,, ,, line 26, *for* 'Cesarienssi' *read* 'Cesariensis.'

,, 182, ,, 7, *for* 'Ciprarum' *read* 'Cifrarum.'

,, 184, ,, 3 from bottom, *for* 'Cemonio' *read* 'Canonio.'

,, 185, ,, 17, *for* 'Optrica' *read* 'Optica.'

,, 196, ,, 30, *for* 'Antiphons' *read* 'Antiphons, Responds,' &c.

,, 197, Mm. III. 14. There is a coat of arms in the illuminated border, *gu.* a chevron between 3 swords erect *arg.*

,, 203, line 34. The authorities give three or four slightly different coats of arms to Bp Russel. This is not precisely the same as any one of them, but nearer to his than to any one of the date, to whom the book can have belonged.

,, 209, Mm. IV. 1. This shows the Library as it was while the Lambeth books were still here, and before the Holdsworth, Lucas, and Hacket collections supplied their place.

,, 266, line 4 from bottom, *for* 'obverse' *read* 'reverse.'

,, 274, l. ult. *For* 'A Collection of Vitæ Patrum et Sanctorum' *read* 'Vitæ Sanctorum Patrum.' See the elaborate Introduction to the edition of this work by Rosweyd, where an account of the different recensions of this work is given.

,, 299, ,, 17. *Insert* [O] before Maisters.

,, 300, ,, 7, *for* 'dilectione' *read* 'voluntate,' and l. 11, *for* 'progenitum' *read* 'primogenitum.'

,, 321, Mm. V. 14, § 3. In this copy the middle point is marked throughout the poem.

,, 382, § 10. This is the 'Disciplina Clericalis,' which is one of the main sources of the Gesta Romanorum. It was printed in 1825.

,, 384, Mm. VI. 7. In the illuminated border of f. 1 is the coat of arms of the Holand family.

,, 391, § 8 *b*. This is printed among Grosseteste's French Poems. Caxton Society, 1852.

,, 400, Mm. VI. 38. See Forshall and Madden's Preface, p. iv; from which it appears that this translation is by William de Schorham, admitted Vicar of Chart Sutton in Kent in 1320. The handwriting is XIVth, not XIIIth, century.

,, 453, Mm. VI. 70, § 2. See another paper on this subject in MS. Dd. XIII. 31, § 4.

,, 472, Nn. III. 1. I. This portion was cut out from the beginning and end of a volume now marked AB. 2. 28. On the 1st leaf of that volume is the name *Thomas Summasterus.*

II. This is not an original document but an office extract written in the XVIIth century. It has at the end, "Concordat cum originalibus iniunctionibus," and is numbered 8, as if one of a set of extracts made for some historical collector.

,, 491, Nn. IV. 1, *for* 'ends with, ending with,' *read* 'is followed by, followed by.' The coat of arms is *az.* a fess *or* between 3 stars *ar.*, quartering *or* a sword in bend between 2 spread eagles *sa.*

,, 522, line 21, *for* 'Harris's' *read* 'Hain's.'

,, 552, ,, 16, *for* '12' *read* '1, 2.'

Catalogue of Manuscripts.

2130 Ll. 1. 1.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2131 Ll. 1. 2.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 43 (of which the last is blank) with 34 lines in a page. Date, the XVIIth century.

'ISIDORI GLOSSÆ multo ampliores, quin et meliores quam, quæ sunt editæ apud S. Gervasium. An. 1602. PER EUSTAT. LE VIGNON.'

This is an alphabetical collection of S. Isidore's Glosses, in a careful scribe's hand.

The compiler has introduced emendations frequently in his own hand. The first Gloss is *Abadir*, the last, *Uva*.

2132 Ll. 1. 3.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2133 Ll. 1. 4.

A small folio, on paper, 68 leaves (some of which are wholly or partly blank), about 50 lines in each page: handwriting of the XVIIth century.

A SAXO-LATIN GLOSSARY.

The following description is given in the title-page:

Collectio Vocum Saxonicarum,—ex quatuor Evangeliis; tribus Homiliariis Bibliotheca Bodleiana Oxon.; quodam imperfecto volumine de vitis S. Martini, S. Thomæ apostoli et S. Mildredæ; Aldhelmo *de Laudibus Virginitatis;* Libello continente Glossarium dictionum cum interpretatione Anglica; *Archaionomia* Lamberti et *Regula* S. Benedicti paraphrastice translata; Parænesi quadam Anglo-Latine Bibl. Bodl.; et quodam Glossario brevi ex Dunstani libro, ubi est tractatus *de Cruce,* Saxonice.

At the top of the same page is added:

'Sum Academiæ Cantabrigiensis ex dono ornatissimi et doctissimi viri literarum Saxonicarum amantissimi D. Simondsii Dewes, qui anno 1650 diem suum Londini obiit.'

Cf. *Autobiography of Sir Simonds D'Ewes*, II. 4. Lond. 1848.

2134, 2135 Ll. 1. 5, 6.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2136 Ll. 1. 7.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 119, with 32 lines in a page. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf. A leaf is missing between ff. 1 and 2 and ff. 39 and 40, and some between ff. 116 and 117.

1. ff. 1—46. 'Petrus de Monte de Virtutum et Vitiorum inter se Differencia.'

Begins:

Tuas eximias laudes virtutesque...

Ends:

...osculata presulis dextra discesserunt.

This treatise, which is dedicated 'ad illustrissimum principem H[umfredum] ducem Gloucestrie,' is not mentioned in any of the lists of the works of Petrus de Monte. Unfortunately the beginning of the treatise is lost, f. 2 having been torn away. The author was Bishop of Brescia from 1442 to 1457.

2. ff. 47—63. 'Ejusdem comparacio studiorum et rei militaris.'

Begins:

Diu inter doctissimos viros et summis ingeniis preditos dubitari...

Ends:

...hec omnia declinare atque effugere incommoda potuerunt.

This, which is dedicated to the same prince, is also given in the colophon to Petrus de Monte.

3. ff. 64—69. 'Invectiva Leonardi Aretini contra Ypocritas.'

Begins:

Ex omni genere hominum quos variis dampnabilibusque viciis...

Ends:

...in vicia aliena non curiosus sis set in tua.

Printed, Lugduni, 1689.

4. ff. 70—79. 'Zenophontis liber qui dicitur Tirannus,' ex versione Leonardi Aretini.

Begins (after the Preface 'Zenophontis philosophi quendam libellum quem ego...'):

Cum ad Hyeronem tirannum Symonides poeta...

Ends:

...felix enim cum sis nemo tibi invidebit.

This is still unpublished. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* I. p. 293.

5. ff. 79 *b*—87. 'Magni Basilii ad juvenes religiosos quibus studiis opera danda sit ad vicia repellendi,' ex versione Leonardi Aretini.

Begins (after the Preface, 'Ego tibi hunc librum Coluci...'):

Multa sunt filii que hortantur me ad ea vobis consulenda...

Ends:

...nunc recta consilia aspernantes.

Printed, Brixiæ, 1485, Bononiæ, 1497, &c.

6. ff. 87 *b*—93. 'Isocratis Oratio ad Demonicum.'

Begins:

Cum in aliis permultis bonorum atque improborum...

Ends:

...industria diligenciaque superare.

7. ff. 93 *b*—99. 'Nicoclis Oracio ad Subditos.'

Begins:

Non me fugit esse nonnullos...

Ends:

.. fide justiciaque conficere.

8. ff. 100—105. 'Isocratis Oratio ad Nicoclem de Regno.'

Begins:

Qui vobis regibus Nicocles soliti sunt...

Ends:

...set majora ac digniora efficies.

These translations are most probably by Guarrinus, the author of the next sections.

9. ff. 105 *b*–112. 'Guarini Veronensis in orationem Isocratis Epistola ad Principem Leonellum Estensem.'

Begins:

Sepius ante oculos proponenti mihi Leonelle...

Ends:

...hec licebit absolvere.

10. ff. 112 *b*—116. 'Guarini Veronensis ad illustrem principem Leonellum Estensem de assentatoris et amici differentia ex Plutarcho liber.' Imperfect.

Begins:

Platonem virum doctissimum eundemque gravissimum..

Ends:

...et non modo nos set...

Concerning this translation, see Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* III. p. 119.

11. ff. 117—119. *A Portion of a Glossary.*

The first word is *Auriolor*, the last *Navalia*.

The words, though arranged under each letter of the alphabet, are not in alphabetical order under the letters.

On 117 *b* is the name 'John Hall Junior.'

2137 Ll. I. 8.

A large octavo, on parchment, 207 leaves, about 40 lines in each page, well written in a hand of the latter part of the XIVth century.

1. Speculum Vitæ, in English verse.

See the description of other copies, *e.g.* Ii. I. 36.

The present MS. appears to assign the authorship of the poem to Richard of Hampole, in the following rubric (fol. 200 *b*):

Explicit quidam tractatus super *Pater noster*, secundum Ricardum Hampol qui obiit A.D. 1384 [? 1348: cf. above, Dd. I. 1, § 2].

After which is added:

Reynold cognomen scriptoris possidet omen. Amen.

2. *A meditation on the Passion of Christ:* in English prose.

Beginning:

Swete Lord Jhu Cryst I thank þe and ȝelde þe graces.

This piece is also ascribed to Hampole in a contemporary hand:

Explicit quædam meditatio Ricardi, heremitæ de Hampole, de Passione Domini, qui obiit A. D. 1348.

2138 **Ll. I. 9.**

A quarto, on vellum, of 136 leaves, each page containing about 38 lines, neatly written in a hand of the XIIIth century. The initial letters are slightly ornamented in colours. Marginal notes and interlineations by various hands abound throughout. About sixteen leaves are wanting at the end.

Ovidii Metamorphoses.

Begins (fol. 1):

In noua fert animus mutatas dicere partes. (Ovid, *Metam.* Lib. I. v. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.) abruptly:

Quodque fuit campus uallem decursus aquarum. (*Id.* Lib. XV. v. 266.)

This MS. is mentioned at the end of Valpy's Variorum Edition, but it does not appear whether it has been collated.

2139 **Ll. I. 10.**

A quarto, 153 leaves vellum and parchment, dates various.

The Book of Cerne.

The body of the book (No. I.) is the relic of some local saint, which was afterwards preserved in the Abbey of Cerne in Dorsetshire; the other portions (Nos. II. and III.) were put with it long afterwards. One Ethelwald was Bp of Sherborne in the VIIIth century; and St Edwold (not a Bp) was the traditional founder of the Abbey in the Xth.

I. 99 leaves, from 18 to 20 lines in a page, handwriting Anglo-Saxon of the VIIIth or IXth century, with erasures and corrections of the XIIth, and sidenotes of the XIVth.

Liber Ethelwaldi Episcopi.

This consists of four parts, of which Part 1 (ff. 1—41, sign. *a—e*) contains the 'Passio (et Resurrectio) Domini' from the four Gospels, followed by a long prayer headed 'Alma Oratio.' The text is very close to that of the *Cod. Amiat.*, and each *Passio* has a frontispiece and illuminated heading. F. 1 is lost, but f. 2 *a* (2 *b* is the frontispiece to St Matthew) contains the conclusion of some directions concerning prayer, in Anglo-Saxon, in the original handwriting. F. 21 *a* (21 *b* is the frontispiece to St Luke) contains a Latin acrostic giving the words AEDELVALD EPISCOPVS.

Part 2, ff. 42—51, sign. *f*. 14 morning hymns and prayers, of which No. 4, headed 'Hanc luricam loding cantavit ter in omne die,' is the *lorica* of Ladkenus or Lathacan Scotigena, which so troubled Mone and Daniel; but this copy supplies an interlinear and contemporary A.S. gloss for all the hard words, besides a XIIth century gloss (also A.S.) for the greater part of the poem.

Part 3, ff. 52—83, sign *g—k*. 55 prayers, some rhythmical, for the most part unprinted. No. 17 is the 'Sancte Sator Suffragator,' and Nos. 33 and 44 are prayers by Alchfrith the anchorite.

Part 4, ff. 84—99, sign. *l*, *m*. Nos. 1—5 are hymns, unprinted, except No. 1, the 'Ymnum dicat turba fratrum' of the *Antiph Benchor.*, here headed 'Ymnum super euang. xpi et oratio sci hieronimi et paulini.' No. 6 is a *Versicularius* or *Versorius*, headed 'Hoc argumentum forsorii oeðelwald episcopus decerpsit.' No. 7 might be part of a *Descensus ad inferos*, but it does not appear in any printed edition of the *Evangelium Nicodemi*. It contains an 'oratio innumerabilis s̄corum populi in inferno,' with a dialogue between Christ and Adam and Eve. The last words on f. 99 *b* close a sentence, but possibly a quire or more of the original volume is here wanting.

II. 26 leaves, handwriting various, from early XIIth to late XIVth century. They are inserted at the beginning of the volume, and are copies of from 40 to 50 Documents, relating chiefly to privileges granted to the Benedictine Abbey of Cerne, and are described in Hutchins's *Dorsetshire*, II. 287 sq.

III. 28 leaves, in a church handwriting, of the early part of the XVth century. They are inserted at the end of the volume.

SEQUENTIARIUS (SINE NOTA) SECUNDUM USUM ECCLESIÆ CERNENSIS.

There are 76 sequences, or rhythms, to be sung immediately before the gospel, differing very much from those in the ordinary English missals. Those on the last four leaves are an Appendix, *De beata Maria*, in a careless handwriting of the XVIth century.

The Latin rhythms in this volume, together with a fuller account of all the contents, are in course of publication by Mr Bradshaw, some time Assistant in the Library.

2140 **Ll. I. 11.**

A quarto, on parchment, injured by damp, containing 33 leaves, written in Law-French, in a hand of the XVth century.

A COLLECTION OF CASES ILLUSTRATING THE LAW OF DESCENTS.

Prefixed is a Calendar of the year. Upon the first fly-leaf, in a later hand, is a table of moveable feasts from 1583 to 1620; and upon the two

fly-leaves at the end are, a fragment of a Christmas carol, the assize of bread for London, and the names of Saunderson, Hoskyns, John Dalton, Richard Lyndesell, William Crowe, Peeter Warburton, and Francis Knyvett.

2141 **Ll. i. 12.**

A quarto, of paper, of 38 leaves, with about 27 lines in a page, written irregularly in the xvith century.

A Book of Charms and Incantations.

There are several cabalistic figures coarsely drawn of Solomon's seals, and the like.

Begins:

Ad faciendum furem venire ad te ita quod licet fuerit ultra mare...

Ends:

...only that the mastar hath ordayned.

On f. 37 *b* is the commencement of some legal agreement made between Robarte Hodly of Retheffyld (Rotherfield?), Sussex, and William Sloman, 1575.

2142 **Ll. i. 13.**

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 360 (of which the last two are blank), in double columns of 29 lines. Date, the xvth century. § 1 has signatures in eights from *a* to *b*, and §§ 2, 3 from *a* to *z*, then *t*, 9, and then from *a* to *m*.

1. ff. 1—55. 'Þe pistlis and þe lessouns of þe olde lawe.'

Begins:

Þe *pistle on* þe *firiste sondai of Advent.* *Ro. xiii. c.* And we wityng þis time...

Ends:

...þat þei ben unbounden fro synnes.

These are in the earlier version of Wyclif.

2. ff. 56—63. 'A Kalendere wiþ a reule þat techiþ to fynde þe gospels and pistlis and lessouns þat ben red in chirchis bi al þe ȝeer in what bookis and chapitris þei ben in þe bible, bigynnyng at Advent bifor cristmasse.'

The beginnings and endings are given in each case.

The next leaf is blank.

3. ff. 64—358. The New Testament, in the later version of Wyclif.

Begins:

Matthew þat was of judee...

Ends:

...þe grace of oure lord ihū crist be wiþ ȝou alle. Amen.

This contains 'the usual prologues, except that an additional paragraph is subjoined to that on S. Matthew.' See Forshall and Madden's Preface to their edition of Wyclif's Bible, where this MS. is numbered 111. § 3 is in a different and inferior hand to the earlier sections. On f. 1, in chalk, is written the name John Parker.

2143 **Ll. 1. 14.**

A quarto, containing four separate tracts, of 108 leaves in all.

1. ff. 1—16. On parchment, with 24 lines in a page. Date, the xiiith century.

'Versus Virgilii a Proba excepti et in Catholicum sensum redacti.'

Begins:

Jamdudum temerasse duces pia fœdera pacis...

Ends:

Hac casti maneant in religione nepotes.

This Cento Virgiliana, which has been frequently printed, will be found in the xixth volume of Migne's *Patrologia*, coll. 803—818. The references to Virgil are given in the margins. The last page is filled up with some Miscellaneous Theological notes.

2. ff. 17—54. On parchment, written in the xivth century. A Grammatical Treatise, containing a Vocabulary, Grammar, List of Synonyms, &c. The definitions are summed up in Hexameters.

Begins:

Quoniam scire distinguere sophistarum ampullas...

Ends (with the list of synonyms):

Vitare, declinare, cavere, subterfugere.

3. ff. 55—69. On parchment, in double columns of 33 lines. Date, the xivth century.

'Poetria magistri Johannis Anglici de arte prosayca metrica vel rithmica.'

Begins (after a Preface 'Quinque sunt inquirenda in principio hujus opusculi...'):

[P]arisiana jubar diffendit [sic] gloria clerus...

Ends:

...incipit a gaudio et terminatur in lacrimis.

This, which is partly in verse and partly in prose, was written by Johannes Grammaticus, who flourished in 1070. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 434, who mentions this MS.

On the last leaf is the commencement of a deed of conveyance between Tomas Punchard, and Reginald Ibiscet.

4. On vellum, in a hand of the XIIth century: with from 22 to 31 lines in a page.

SANCTI BENEDICTI OPERA, &c.

(1). ff. 70—100. '*Regula Monachorum* eximii patris beatissimi *Benedicti* Abbatis.'

Begins (after a Prologue 'Qui leni jugo christi colla...' the usual one, 'Ausculta O fili, precepta...' and the list of chapters):

Monachorum quattuor genera esse manifestum...

Ends:

...doctrinæ virtutumque culmina Deo protegente pervenies.

This will be found in the LXVIth volume of Migne's *Patrologia*.

(2). ff. 100—104. '*Memoriale qualiter in Monasterio conversari debemus.*'

Begins:

Nocturnis horis cum ad opus divinum...

Ends:

...citius in memoriam reducuntur.

This is the *Ordo Monasticus*, printed among the Scripta Supposita. *Ib.* coll. 937—942.

The last sentence differs from the printed edition.

(3). ff. 104, 105. '*Indicium Regulæ quomodo in diebus anni dominicis vel feriis in ymnis canendis ad nocturnam et matutinum, primam vel vesperam conveniens fuerit,*' &c.

(4). ff. 105—108. *Ordinationes abbatum ordinis S. Benedicti* factæ 'Anno 817, imperii gloriosissimi principis Ludovici quarto sexto idus julii in Aquis Grani.'

These are numbered from 1 to 72.

(5). *Ordo* '*ad clericum faciendum eum qui ex laici habitu recipitur.*'

Begins:

Oremus dilectissimi fratres...

Ends:

.. vitam percipere mereatur aeternam. per.

2144 **Ll. i. 15.**

A quarto, on parchment, consisting of various tracts, written in different hands of the XIVth century. A fly-leaf at the beginning gives an incomplete table of contents.

1. ff. 3. 44 lines in a page. 'JERONIMUS DE MEMBRIS DOMINI' is the title on a table of contents on a fly-leaf at the beginning.

Begins:

Omnipotens Deus, pater et filius et spiritus sanctus...

Ends:

...se manifestum demonstrare.

This is the treatise called 'De Essentia Divinitatis,' which will be found in the Appendix to Vol. VIII. of S. Augustine's works, coll. 1673—1682 of the ed. Par. 1837.

2. ff. 48. 43 lines in a page.

a. ff. 1—43. SANCTI BONAVENTURE 'Libellus qui dicitur STIMULUS AMORIS.'

Begins (after a prologue, 'Liber iste qui stimulus amoris...' and a list of chapters):

Currite gentes undique...

Ends:

...ut laudet Deum omnis spiritus. Amen.

Opp. Mogunt. VII. pp. 193—234.

At the end is 'Expliciunt meditaciones cujusdam simplicis cordati et pauperculi discalciati et contemptibiliter denudati, sapientissimorum ruditissimi, electorum infimi, et minorum minimi. Deo gracias.'

b. ff 43—46. 'LAMENTATIO BEATE VIRGINIS quam habuit in passione filii sui secundum meditacionem beati BERNARDI.'

Begins:

Quis dabit capiti meo aquam et oculis meis...

Ends:

...benedicti sunt qui diligunt eam, et super omnia sit benedictus filius ejus, &c.

This is followed by a *Meditation*, 'Cogitanti mihi distinctam examinationem...' occupying 2 pages.

3. ff. 30. 45 lines in a page. 'OCULUS MORALIS' A GROSTESTE.

Begins:

Si diligenter volumus in lege Domini meditari...

Ends:

...et illic eriguntur, ad id regnum nos perducat, &c.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 347, n. [h].

A table of contents follows, after which a single column gives the beginning of a sermon on St John the Evangelist.

4. ff. 31. Double columns of 37 lines.

a. ff. 1—17. 'INNOCENTIUS III. DE CONTEMPTU MUNDI.'

Begins (after the Prologue, 'Domino patri karissimo Petro...'):

Quare de vulva matris mee egressus sum...

Ends:

...sulphur et ignis ardens in secula seculorum.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, T. IV. coll. 701—746.

b. ff. 17—31. *A Collection of short stories and accounts of Miracles.*

Begins:

De nativitate beate Marie. Quidam solitarius in eminencia virtutum...

Ends:

...illius sancti hominis et nusquam comperuerunt.

This is begun in the same hand as § *a*, but is finished in another.

5. ff. 26. 26 lines in a page.

a. ff. 1—20. JULII VALERII 'HISTORIA ALEXANDRI MAGNI regis Macedonum; ortus, vita et obitus.'

Begins:

Egyptii sapientes sati genere divino...

Ends:

...vino et veneno superatus atque extinctus occubuit.

Printed, Milan, 1817. See Dd. x. 24, § 1.

b. ff. 20—23. A portion of 'EPISTOLA ALEXANDRI quam ab India magistro suo Aristoteli misit.'

Begins:

Semper memor tui eciam inter dubia...

Ends:

...letus valde de vase vitreo exuit.

See Kk. II. 22, § 1.

The last leaf, which is in a different and later hand, is a continuation of the letter in the third person. At the end is the name 'Henricus Abrincensis tempore Henrici 3,' and 4 hexameters abusive of beer.

c. ff. 25, 26. Three pages in a xvth century hand with 37 lines in a page.

De primis habitatoribus Angliæ.

Begins:

Anglia vero dicta olim Albion...

Ends:

...de primis habitatoribus hujus terre.

Four hexameters, beginning 'Fluxit ab Enea primum Romana propago, and the 'Responsio Dianæ ad Brutum ejus oraculum petentem' follow.

6. ff. 16, with 37 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century.

a. ff. 1—3. *Magna Carta Edwardi I.*

Dat. apud S. Paul. Lond. 6 Nov. Anno regni secundo.

b. ff. 3—5. *Provisiones de Merton.* 20 Hen. III.

c. ff. 5—9. *Statutum de Marleberge.* 52 Hen. III.

d. ff. 9—16. *Statuta Westmonast. Primi.* 3 Edw. I. in French.

The last 13 chapters are omitted, the MS. terminating abruptly in the middle of the chapter on Attaints on real actions.

For the foregoing statutes, see the edition of *The Statutes of the Realm*, published, Lond. 1810, by the Record Commission. This MS. is noticed Vol. i. p. lxi.

e. On the reverse of f. 16 is the beginning of a '*Tractatus de Septem Viciis*,' which is finished in a different hand on the first two leaves of § 7.

7. ff. 6, in double columns of 39 lines. Date, the xivth century.

f. 2 *b*, after the conclusion of the above Tractatus de viciis, gives a list of 12 fasting days found by Pope Clement in the Canons of the Apostles, and a letter from a 'decanus de R.' to a 'Decanus Stanforde.'

a. ff. 3, 4. *Vita Secundi Philosophi.*

Begins:

Secundus fuit philosofus qui filosofatus est...

Ends:

.. inseri et intitulari. Explicit.

See Dd. iv. 11, § 2; Gg. iv. 29, § 6.

b. ff. 4—6. 'Meditaciones Sancti Augustini episcopi et doctoris.'

Begins :

Domine Deus meus da cordi meo...

Ends :

...et tua liquet justicia. Explicit.

This contains caps. I.—IV. of the *Meditaciones* attributed to S. Augustine, *Opp.* T. VI. Appendix, with the additional paragraph as given in S. Anselm's *Oratio X.* and caps. V.—VII. See the Par. edition, 1837, T. VI. Append. coll. 1315—1322 D.

A few notes from S. Gregory and S. Bernard follow.

8. ff. 9. Of the same date, but in a different hand to the last section. 33 lines in a page.

a. ff. 1—7. 'DISCIPLINA PUGNANDI CONTRA HOSTES' is the title given in the table of contents at the beginning of the volume.

Begins :

Miles ab hoste de cujus potentia nondum sibi innotuit...

Ends :

...mortes nostri farrago libelli.

A hand of the XVIIth century refers to Pits's account of Robertus Viduus, as if he were the author; there seems, however, no reason for this supposition.

b. ff. 7, 8. TWO LATIN POEMS. In the same hand.

The first of 20 hexameter and pentameter lines

Begins :

Gramata Niliacis cum prima dedere papiris...

Ends :

Ymnidicumque polo personat agmen ovans.

The second of 6 stanzas of 4 lines

Begins :

Florenti cespite campos...

Ends :

Panageriste.

c. ff. 8, 9. Double columns of 36 lines.

'DE REQUIE SABBATI ET PENIS INFERNI' is the title given in the table of contents.

Begins :

Dies dominica est dies electus in quo gaudet...

Ends :

...ut regnemus cum ipso et vivamus in secula seculorum. Amen.

This is a legendary account of S. Paul's descent into hell under the guidance of the Archangel Michael. A MS. in Merton College, Oxford (Coxe, p. 9), gives it the following title: 'Revelatio S. Pauli his tribus diebus quando conversus et vocatus a Christo cecidit in terra nihil videns.'

9. ff. 30. In various hands of the XIVth century.

a. ff. 1—10. 'Articuli Magistri Roberti Lynconiensis [Grostete] de sacerdotibus et eorum officio.'

Begins:

Templum domini, &c. Sermo iste quamvis omnes tangat...

Ends:

...unde liberari ab ejus servitute esset intemperantia.

This is the treatise usually called 'De Templo Dei.' See Kk. IV. 20, § 4, which contains an extra paragraph. Tanner has made two distinct works of this, from its occurring under different titles.

On one of the margins is the Hymn to our Lady, beginning:

Cum de celo trono pater Tibi legat virgo mater Gabrielem nuncium...

At the end are some notes in prose and verse on the 7 gradus ecclesie, 7 sacraments, &c.

f. 10 contains some miscellaneous theological notes, and some rhyming Latin verses.

b. ff. 11—15. Double columns of 36 lines.

Ejusdem de Confessione.

Begins:

Quoniam cogitatio hominis confitebitur tibi...

Ends:

...et confitendi potentiam. Explicit.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 347, n. [q].

c. ff. 15—19. A tract styled in the table of contents '*De Officio Missæ*.' Imperfect.

Begins:

In virtute sancte crucis et sacramento altaris...

Ends:

...ponitur ergo prima peticio contra...

f. 20 is blank.

d. ff. 21—29. 54 lines in a page.

'Tractatus de Vitiis.'

Begins:

Superbia est elacio mentis viciosa...

Ends:

...et consuluerunt micheam prophetam.

Part of this treatise will be found in Ff. I. 14, § 2. It is probably by Grostete.

e. ff. 29, 30. In a minute hand, in double columns of 60 lines.

'Dissuasio Valerii ad Rufum philosophum ne ducat uxorem.'

Begins:

Loqui prohibeor, tacere non possum...

Ends:

...set ne Horrestem scripsisse videar. Vale. Explicit.

Opp. S. Hieron. ed. Migne, T. XI. coll. 254—261.

Various notes, the 'Duodecim abusiones hujus seculi,' &c. follow.

10. ff. 21, with 40 lines in a page.

A portion of the Dieta Salutis of S. Bonaventura. Unfinished.

Begins:

Peccatum est dictum vel factum...

Ends:

...potest testamentum et donacio revocari...

This contains from Tit. I. cap. I. to Tit. III. cap. III. *Opp.* Mogunt. 1609, VI. 272—288 E.

2145 **Ll. I. 16.**

A small quarto, on parchment, containing 148 leaves, with about 24 lines in a page, written in Law-French and Latin, in a hand of the early part of the XIVth century, with rubricated initial letters. A part of f. 76 has been cut away, and ff. 141—146 are much injured by damp. On the first page is written the name *Bedell*. This MS. is noticed in the Record ed. of the Statutes, I. lxi.

I. A Collection of ancient Statutes.

1. f. 1. 'Magna Carta.' 28 Edw. I.
2. f. 5. 'Carta de Foresta.' 28 Edw. I.
3. f. 7. 'Sentencia lata post Confeccionem Cartarum.'

This is dated A.D. 1250, but in the Record ed. 1253.

4. f. 8. 'Provisiones de Merthona.' 20 Hen. III.

5. f. 10. 'Statuta de Marlebergh.' 52 Hen. III.

A form of Writ is annexed to this Statute, as in the *Rot. Bodl.*

6. f. 16 *b*. 'Statuta Westm. Prima.' 3 Edw. I.

7. f. 29 *b*. 'Statuta Gloucestrye.' 6 Edw. I.

8. f. 33 *b*. 'Explanaciones eorundem.'

9. f. 34. 'Statuta Westm. Secunda.' 13 Edw. I.

In this MS. the chapter on judgment for rape is in French; and it contains the French chapter (the last but one) which is omitted in the Tower Roll. See Record ed. I. 95, *note*.

10. f. 60 *b*. 'Statutum Religiosorum.' 7 Edw. I.

11. f. 61 *b*. 'Statuta Scaccarii.' (*Temp. incert.*)

12. f. 64 *b*. 'Districciones Scaccarii.'

13. f. 65. 'Statutum de Justiciariis Assignatis.' [Stat. Rageman.] 4 Edw. I.

14. f. 66. 'Statutum de Bigamis.' 4 Edw. I.

15. f. 67 *b*. 'Statutum de Militibus faciendis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

In the printed copies this is given as 1 Edw. II.

16. f. 68 *b*. 'Sub qua forma laici impetrent Prohibicionem Regis.' 13 Edw. I.

In many MSS. this is united with the following as one instrument.

17. f. 69. 'Articuli contra Prohibicionem Regis.' [Circumspecte Agatis.] 13 Edw. I.

18. f. 69 *b*. 'Statutum de anno et die Bisextili.'

Tested at Wyndesor, ix. Maii, Anno Regni [Hen. III.] 44. The Record ed. dates it 40 Hen. III. This MS. corresponds with *MS. Cott.* Claud. D. II., as edited by Hawkins.

19. f. 69 *b*. 'Statutum de quo Waranto ultimum.' 18 Edw. I.

20. f. 70 *b*. 'Statuta Wyntonie.' 13 Edw. I.

21. f. 73. 'Statutum de felonibus capiendis per suspicionem.'

Tested at Westminster, vi. Junii, Anno Regni [Edw. I.] 34. Not in the printed copies.

22. f. 74. 'Statuta Exonie.'

Ends as the *MS. Harl.*, 'Done à Excestre le xxviii° jour de Decembre Lan del Regne Roy Edward xiiii.'

23. f. 78. 'Consuetudines Kantie.' (*Temp. incert.*)

24. f. 81. 'Statutum de Mercatoribus.' 13 Edw. I.

At the end is the 'Breve super Statutum.'

25. f. 84 *b*. 'Statuta Armorum.' (*Temp. incert.*)
26. f. 85 *b*. 'Statutum de Gavelet in London.' (*Temp. incert.*)
27. f. 86. 'Statutum de Juratis et Assisis.' 22 Edw. I.
28. f. 87. 'Statutum de Berwyk de Conspiratoribus.' (*Temp. incert.*)
29. f. 87 *b*. 'Statutum de presentibus vocatis ad Warrantum.' 20 Edw. I.
30. f. 88 *b*. 'Statutum de Emptoribus terrarum.' 18 Edw. I.
31. f. 89. 'Statutum de Vasto facto in custodia.' 20 Edw. I.
32. f. 90. 'Statutum de Finibus.' 27 Edw. I.

It omits the introductory articles, and commences with C. I. 'Quia Fines in Curia nostra.'

33. f. 92. 'Sacramentum vicecomitum et aliorum ballivorum.'

This and all the following Statutes are of uncertain date. See Ii. VI. 25 in Catalogue, Vol. III.

34. f. 93. 'Visus Franciplegii.'
35. f. 93 *b*. 'In quibus casibus in antiquis dominicis corone capienda est assisa nove disseysine.'
36. f. 94. 'Modus calumpniandi essonia.'
37. f. 94 *b*. 'Dies Communes in Banco.'
38. f. 95. 'Dies Dotis.'
39. f. 95 *b*. 'Modus faciendi Homagia et Fidelitates.'
40. f. 96. 'Assisa Panis.'
41. f. 97. 'Assisa Servisie.'
42. f. 97. 'Composicio facta ad puniendum infringentes assisam, forestallarios, et hujusmodi menstrallos.'
43. f. 99. 'Extenta Manerii.'

II. In a different handwriting, but of about the same date.

A French version of the Law-Treatise ascribed to Glanville.

It is without the Prologue; the books and chapters are not numbered; and the latter are not always divided as in the printed Latin text. See Ii. VI. 13.

2146 Ll. I. 17.

Now marked Nn. III. 10, which see.

2147 Ll. I. 18.

A quarto, on paper, now containing 128 leaves, some of them much torn and cut. Handwriting various, but all late XVth century.

1, 2. ff. 1—10. Two Treatises, (1) Of the Pestilence, imperfect at beginning and end, but not the same as that pr. at London by de Machlinia and de Worde; (2) 'Liber de bon gouernance,' wanting the prologue and table, but identical with

the 'Governal of Health' pr. by Caxton and de Worde, and lately reprinted, with an introduction, &c. by Mr Blades.

3, 4. ff. 11—14. 'Epistola Bernardi [Sylvestri Carnotensis] de disposicione familie' (see MS. Ee. II. 29), followed by (4) 'The Dayly Dietez in Lordes and Ladies Howsez,' and short paragraphs headed 'Septem sunt stulti,' &c.

5, 6. ff. 15—62. A Collection of Recipes, with (6) Treatises of Hunting and Hawking inserted.

The *Treatises of Hunting and Hawking* (ff. 39—49) are not those pr. in the Book of St Alban's. The *Collection of Recipes* (ff. 15—38, 50—62) is very much mutilated. It consists of various parts, 'The ordinance of potage, flechmetes, bakenmetes, fryetmetes, gelys, lechis,' &c. (f. 15), 'The ordinance of sleyng of almaner wyldfole.. of fawrfoted bestez and the sawsyng for hem &c.' (f. 33), 'The sleynge of fysshis and the sethynge and the saweyng hem' (f. 36 b), 'The tretyse of the sekenes of haukes, & of the salues & remedyes for þ^e^ sayd sekenessez' f. 50, of deer f. 53, of horses (f. 54, imperfect at the end.

7. ff. 63—69. Medical Notes and Recipes, headed by a Latin letter to the Mayor of London about the plague, 8 Hen. 4.

8. ff. 70—109. 'Exemplaria Obligacionum, indenturarum et huiusmodi,' imperfect in many places.

9. ff. 110, 111. 'Posiciones et articuli,' something like the last, but in a different handwriting.

10. f. 112. A fragment of an English Prophecy, in the alliterative measure.

Begins:

And lx. þen barons full bolde shall be brittend to dethe...

Breaks off:

...What juggement þe justice will juge hem to have.

11. ff. 113—118. 'De Armis,' chiefly notes from Nicholas Upton's 'Liber de Officio militari' (see MS. Dd. x. 52), including most of his illustrations, together with the Prologue and Epilogue.

On f. 114 is an entry headed 'Suthwell. Expen' hospicij d^m^ ib^m^, Primo die mensis Julij inclusiue vsque vj^tum^ diem eiusdem mensis exclusiue, continent' quinque dies.'

12. ff. 119—127. Various notes, in one handwriting, headed 'Infra hanc tabulam hec continentur: *Cronice breuiter tacte, Discripcio corporis Christi et beate marie, Originalia diuersorum doctorum, Sanctorum loca vel peregrinaciones, mirabilia orientis et occidentis.*'

The next article (13) is in a different hand, and wants a leaf at the end.

13. Two letters (one imperfect) from Edw. IV. to the University of Cambridge

The second is printed in Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. I. p. 213.

2148 **Ll. I. 19.**

A small quarto, of paper, consisting of 92 leaves, closely and irregularly written in the years 1670—86.

Minutes of Letters and Speeches by Warner.

These are autograph. See Gg. iv. 3. The writing is commenced from both ends, occupying 20 leaves from the one end and 71 from the other. The diary is full of references to the Oates' Conspiracy, and contains a brief diary of a journey through Belgium, and notes of an address to the University of Liege.

2149 **Ll. II. 1.**

A folio, on paper, of 48 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

A computus of the revenues of King Charles in the county of Lincoln, for the year ending at Michaelmas 1649.

This is followed by nine similar accounts of the revenues of that king and of Queen Henrietta in the year 1648, in the counties of Nottingham, Derby, Lincoln and Chester; and of the possessions of the then lately deceased Mathew and Margaret Earl and Countess of Lenox in the county of York, for the year 1648.

2150 **Ll. II. 2.**

A folio, on parchment, with vellum fly-leaves, containing in all ff. 260, for the most part numbered, in double columns of 52 lines. Date, the xvth century.

Jacobi de Voragine Sermones.

1. ff. 1—115 (as numbered). *Sermones de Tempore.*

Begin:

Humane labilis vite decursus salubri erudicione...

End:

...ipsa vita erit communis. ad illum beatum finem perducat, etc.

At the end is, 'Istum librum scripsit Willelmus de Eglissehan. Deo gracias. Qui scripsit scribat semper cum numine vivat.'

2. ff. 117—124. '*Sermones de Mortuis.*'

Begin:

Revertatur pulvis in terram suam, etc. Cuilibet peregrino in arena manenti...

End:

...carnem in crucifigendo cum viciis et concupiscentiis.

A figure of the divisions of the world follows.

3. ff. 251—260. '*Sermones de Sanctis.*'

Begin:

Vestigia ejus secutus est pes meus, etc. Tria sunt necessaria cui libet viro perfecto...

End:

.. Ipsi honor et gloria in secula seculorum. Amen.

Prefixed is a full alphabetical index.

The Sermones *De Tempore* were published at Brescia, 1491. Those *De Sanctis*, sine loco et anno. [They will be found in the Library AB. 7, 8.]

On the first leaf of the index is the name of a former possessor, 'Thomas Brouneus:' after the index are three leaves containing Theological notes, *De sacramento altaris*, *De Observatione Sabbati*, *S. Etheldreda*, &c., and the Sermon attributed to S. Augustine, *De Igne Purgatorio*.

The fly-leaves contain a very large and closely-written collection of memoranda and accounts by a former possessor of the book of the beginning of the xvith century.

2151 **Ll. II. 3.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 174, in double columns of 32 lines. Date, the xv th century. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf.

1. ff. 1—20. 'Augustinus *super Genesim ad literam imperfecte.*'

Begins:

De obscuris naturalium rerum...

Ends:

.. ad similitudinem Dei facti sunt.

Opp. ed. Par. 1836, III. coll. 157—190.

2. ff. 21—133. '*Ejusdem de Concordia Evangelistarum.*'

Begins:

Inter omnes divinas auctoritates...

Ends:

...apud eum discipulus pedes lavat.

Ibid. III. coll. 1245—1486.

A rubrick at the end has been carefully effaced. The next leaf is blank.

3. ff. 135—150. '*Ejusdem Liber in quasdam propositiones beati Pauli Apostoli in epistola ejusdem ad Romanos.*'

Begins (after the chapter from the Retractt. 'Cum presbiter adhuc essem...'):

Sensus hi sunt in Epistola Pauli Apostoli...

Ends:

...quorum Deus venter est.

Ibid. III. coll. 2600—2630.

4. ff. 150—174. '*Ejusdem expositio super Epistolam beati Pauli Apostoli ad Galathas.*'

Begins (after the chapter from the Retractt. 'Post hunc librum exposui...'):

Causa propter quam scribit apostolus...

Ends:

...cum spiritu vestro. Amen. Explicit.

Ibid. III. coll. 2659—2714.

The name John Kingall is scribbled over several of the leaves.

2152 **Ll. II. 4.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2153 **Ll. II. 5.**

A quarto, on paper, 165 leaves (excluding blanks), about 26 lines in each page, handwriting of the xvth century.

1. *A French metrical Romance*, without title, relating to the annals of the *family of Partenai.*

Prologue begins (fol. 1 *a*):

Le phylosophe fut moult saige
Qui dit en la premiere page
De sa noble methafisique
Que humain entendement s'aplicque.

The title of the work may be gathered from the following passage in the Epilogue:

Et s'aucun demandoit commant
Ce Rommant cy je nommerai
Cest *Le Rommant de Partenay*
Ainsi sire l'appelle l'en;
Ou *Le Rommant de Lusignen;*
Prenez lequel que vous vouldrez
Car ainsi nommer le pourrez
Nomme le comme vous plaira
Tantost *Condrette* se taira.

The author intimates in the same place that he was going to continue the subject which he had taken in hand.

2154 **Ll. II. 6.**

A foolscap folio, consisting according to the original paging of 205 pages. The first leaf, however, is wanting, also pp. 9—12,

pp. 55—62, pp. 106—109, p. 88 also is numbered 89, and the mistake arising is continued through the volume.

TRANSCRIPTS FROM FEMELIUS BY PHILEMON HOLLAND.

The author's monogram is repeated frequently besides the initial ϕ. The volume was mostly written in the year 1575. Pp. 19—24 contain extracts in Latin from Aristotle *de Generatione*.

2155 Ll. II. 7.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 152, in double columns of from 27 to 31 lines in a page. Written in various hands of the XIIIth century. The quires have been numbered.

1. ff. 1—85. 'VENERABILIS BEDA IN SEPTEM EPISTOLAS CANONICAS.'

Begins (after the Prologue, 'Jacobus Petrus Johannes..'):

Jacobus Dei et, etc. Dixit de hoc Jacobo Apostolus Paulus..

Ends:

..set ante omne seculum et nunc et in omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

Opp. ed. Giles, Lond. 1844, Tom. VI. pp. 157—336.

2. ff. 86—141. 'LIBER PASTORALIS CURE a beato GREGORIO Papa urbis Rome.'

Begins:

Pastoralis cure me pondera fugere...

Ends:

...tui meriti manus levet.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1849, T. III. coll. 13—128.

3. ff. 142—152. 'SANCTI AMBROSII DE FUGA SÆCULI.'

Begins:

Frequens nobis est de fugiendo seculo...

Ends:

...reconciliationis future fidem hauserit, per, etc.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. I. coll. 569—596.

2156 Ll. II. 8.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 197, in double columns of 39 lines. Date, the XVth century.

1. ff. 1—132. 'JOHANNES BOCCATIUS DE CASIBUS VIRORUM ILLUSTRIUM.'

Begins:

[E]xquirenti michi qualiter ex labore...[*qualiter* in the margin for *quidem* in the text.]

Ends:

...potius fortune cuncta vertentis.

A table of chapters follows. f. 133 is blank.

First printed sine loco et anno. See Dibdin's *Bibl. Spencer.* IV. p. 455.

2. ff. 134—197. 'EJUSDEM DE CLARIS MULIERIBUS.'

Begins:

[P]ridie mulierum egregia paululum...

Ends:

...laceratum dentibus invidorum depereat. Amen.

A table of contents follows.

First printed at Ulm, 1473. See Dibdin's *Bibl. Spencer.* IV. p. 580.

2157 Ll. II. 9.

A folio, consisting of various tracts, of different sizes, bound together, formerly all belonging to the Monastery of Guildford. Date, the XIVth century. It contains in all ff. 127.

1. ff. 1—41. 'MARTYROLOGIUM TOTIUS ANNI.'

This is a brief account of all martyrs to whose names days are consecrated. The arrangement is according to the Church's Kalendar, and to every Saint's day is prefixed a formula to shew the age of the moon on that day in any year, the number of the given year in the Lunar Cycle being ascertained, and represented by one of the first nineteen letters in the alphabet.

Begins:

A B C D E F G H J K L M N O P Q R S T
12 23 4 15 25 7 18 28 10 21 2 13 23 5 16 26 8 19 1

ix. Kal. Januarii. Vigilia Natalitium Domini. Aput Antiochiam Syrie...

Ends:

...aliorum plurimorum sanctorum et martirum.

2. ff. 42—45. AN OBITUARY KALENDAR OF THE MONASTERY OF GUILDFORD.

This gives the names and dates of the death of the priors and other persons connected with the Monastery. From this MS. the list of priors and

benefactors has been printed in Manning's *History of Surrey*, Vol. I. p. 20, and thence has been transferred into the new edition of Dugdale's *Monasticon*, Vol. VI. P. III. p. 1493.

This MS. has been very considerably defaced by the use of galls in order to decipher the names.

3. ff. 48—57. Double columns of 31 lines.

EVANGELIA PRO DIEBUS DOMINICIS ET FESTIS PER ANNUM.

It begins with the Gospel for Advent Sunday, and ends with that 'In festo visitationis beate Marie,' which is in a later hand.

4. ff. 57 *b*—58 *a*. '*Rubrice de tabula scribenda.*'

These are lists of the Gospels, &c., which were to be read by the Monks according to their places in certain tables.

5. ff. 59—65. 25 lines in a page.

'REGULA BEATI AUGUSTINI EPISCOPI.'

Begins:

Ante omnia fratres karissimi diligatur Deus...

Ends:

...in temptationem non inducatur.

Opp. Par. 1836, T. I. coll. 1271—1278.

6. ff. 66—98. 25 lines in a page.

'CONSTITUTIONES FRATRUM PREDICATORUM.'

Begins:

Quoniam ex precepto regule jubemur habere...

Ends:

...nec etiam aliquos aliis libellos.

7. ff. 98—127. 16 lines in a page.

'REGULA BEATI AUGUSTINI CUM EXPOSITIONE HUGONIS DE S. VICTORE,' unfinished.

Begins:

Ante omnia, etc. Hec precepta que subscripta sunt...

Ends:

...propter Deum sustinere quam...

This contains the first four and the greater part of the 5th chapter.

Opp. Hugo. de S. Victore, Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 881—896 D.

As the rubricated title reads 'cum expositione *ejusdem*,' this section of the MS. must have formed a portion of a collection of Hugo's works.

All the tracts in this volume shew signs of having been very much used.

2158 **Ll. II. 10.**

A folio, on vellum, containing 92 leaves with 28 lines in each page. Date, the XIIth century. The initial letters are red, green, and lilack. The Antiphons, &c. have musical notes. The MS. is imperfect at both ends.

PONTIFICALE secundum usum cujusdam ecclesiæ in provincia Cantuariensi.

Begins (f. 1) imperfectly, in the middle of the order Consecratio Virginis:

...[tu fortitudinem mi]nistrares. Effusa namque in omnes gentes...

Ends (f. 92) imperfectly in the middle of the Commendatio animæ:

...intra sanctos et electos suos eum in parte dextera [collocandum resuscitari faciat].

The contents are as follows:

f. 1. Consecratio Virginis.

f. 2. Benedictio abbatissæ.

f. 3 *b*. Benedictio generalis ad cultum ecclesie.

[ff. 4—13 contain Præfationes with musical notes in the different orders in a hand of the XIVth century—a leaf is lost between ff. 5 and 6.]

f. 14. Benedictio ferri judicialis.

f. 14 *b*. Ordo qualiter domus domini consecranda est.

f. 34. In consecratione cimiterii.

f. 36. In reconciliatione altaris vel sacri loci seu cimiterii.

f. 39 *b*. In consecratione baptisterii.

f. 40. Prefatio cyborii id est umbraculi altaris.

f. 41. Benedictio ad vestimenta sacerdotalia.

f. 42. Ad consecrandum offertorium linteamen, patenam, calicem, eucharistiales vaseli, &c.

f. 45. In consecracione sanctæ crucis.

f. 47 *b*. Ad signum ecclesie benedicendum.

f. 50. Ad scrinium vel arcam vel apsam benedicendam.

f. 51 *b*. Benedictio candelarum in purificacione Sancte Marie.

f. 52 *b*. Ordo ad dandam penitentiam.

f. 59. Benedictio olei infirmorum.

f. 66 *b*. Benedictio ignis de silice excussi.
Ordo in die sabbati.

f. 68 *b*. Ordo Baptizandi [in f. 73 occurs the curious rubrick mentioned by Mr Maskell, *Monument. Rit. Angl.* Vol. III. p. 375].

f. 74. Benedictio super eos qui peregre proficiscuntur.

f. 78. Benedictio generalis ad cultum ecclesie [repeated, see above, f. 3 *b*].

f. 78 *b*. Benedictio aque ferventis [i.e. for trial by ordeal] and Quomodo inventum sit.

f. 81. Benedictio anuli sponsi et sponse.

f. 84 *b*. Ad visitandum infirmum. [Beginning with a Litany, in which among others SS. Athelwolde, Atheldrytha, Sexburga, Eormenhilda and Wihtburga are involved.]

f. 89. Commendacio anime.

This MS. coincides in the minutest details with a Pontifical of the same date (but complete) in the library of Trinity College, B. XI. 10, except that it omits the Consecratio Regis which the Trin. Coll. MS. contains.

From the above group of saints, especially as S. Adeldrytha's name is in large letters, it seems reasonable to suppose that this pontifical belonged to the Church of Ely, which is dedicated to S. Adeldrytha (or, as it is usually, S. Etheldreda) and S. Peter, while SS. Sexburga and Wihtburga were her sisters, and Ermenhilda closely connected with her—they are represented together, discussing the removal of S. Etheldreda's body, in one of the sculptures in Ely Cathedral.

2159 Ll. II. 11.

A folio, on paper, containing 232 leaves (a few of which are blank), written in Law-French, in a hand of the early part of the XVIth century.

A LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

Pasted in at the end of the volume is a tailor's bill 'to the Right Hon. Sergent Harris, the 25th of Feb. 1617, for making a cassock and certell,' the various items amounting to £3. 18*s*. 8*d*.

2160 Ll. II. 12.

A small folio, on vellum, containing ff. 64 with 28 lines in each page. It has illuminated initial letters. Date, the XVth century.

MISSALE, containing the offices for some only of the more important feasts in the year.

The first 6 leaves contain the Kalendar, (S. Thomas of Canterbury's name being effaced), and then follows the *Exorcismus Salis et aque, Gloria in excelsis,* and *Credo.* The offices then begin with that for Christmas, followed by those for S. Stephen, S. John Evangelist, Innocents, the Epiphany, Purification, Annunciation, Palm-Sunday, Easter-Day and the following week-days, Pentecost with the following week-days, Trinity Sunday, Corpus Christi, S. John Baptist, and the Assumption, after which follow the Prefaces and the Canon of the Mass, a leaf being lost between ff. 39 and 40, containing the beginning of the Canon. Then comes the Commune Sanctorum, and in f. 55 the *Missa plagarum domini nostri, de Sancta cruce, de S. Katherina, sancta Barbara, S. Maria* at different times of the year, and *de Sancto Spiritu.* A different hand in f. 63 *b* has added the Commemorationes *de Sancto Nicholao* and *de Omnibus Sanctis,* with which the MS. ends f. 64 *a.*

In f. 1 is written the name Rob. Paulling,
and Ex Bibl. R. de Cardonnel MDCL. M.G.

2161 **Ll. II. 13.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 183, with 23 lines in a page. Date, the XVIth century. The quires, which are in eights, excepting the last, which contains only 7 leaves, (the last being blank,) have signatures from *a* to *κγ*. The initial letters to each paragraph have been gilt, and those to the chapters are very elegantly ornamented. There are also marginal summaries which have been gilt. The initial B contains a coat of arms.

QUATUOR EVANGELIA GRÆCE, transcribed at Paris for Γουλλιέλμος Βόδεος (Budæus?)

At the end is written:

Ἐτελειώθη ἡ παροῦσα βίβλος τῶν ἁγίων εὐαγγελίων ἐν τῇ Γαλία ἐν πόλει τοῦ Παρισίου, δαπάναις γουλλιέλμου βοδέου τοῦ παρισέως...

The scribe gives his name below, Γεώργιος Ἑρμώνυμος ὁ σπαρτίατος.

Below is the epigram,

Ζωή τε καὶ Θάνατος ὡς πύλαι δύο...

And the catalogue of the Apostles,

Δώδεκα δ' αὖ Χριστοῖο Θεοῦ μεγάλοιο μαθηταὶ...

2162 **Ll. II. 14.**

A quarto, of paper, of 223 leaves, containing about 24 lines in a page. Date, xvth century.

A CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND IN ENGLISH.

It is incomplete at both ends. It begins in the reign of King Gratian. At the death of Henry III. it falls into Caxton's Chronicle nearly literatim to the end. The coincidence begins at the words, 'And in the meane tyme dyede kynge Henry.'

The present beginning is:

Can non other but fle a shepe before wolves...

The first entire chapter begins:

Constantyn and his power landed at Totnes...

The book ends (imperfect):

...fast by Wydlyngtoun; and there he entered the londe. See Caxton, at the foot of the eleventh page of the quire signed 3.

2163 **Ll. II. 15.**

A quarto, on parchment, measuring 11 by 8½ inches, consisting of leaves numbered (in a later hand,) from 1 to 68, but of which 3, 4, 5, 6 and 56 are wanting; the 1st, 2nd and 68th leaves are injured at the bottom, some of the others are torn, all much stained but legible. The titles and initial letters are rubricated. It is written in several hands. On a smaller leaf, otherwise blank, inserted between 63 and 64 is written in an old hand but much more recent than the book, 'This book conteigneth 69 leves wherof 9 or more are lost.' It contains the first portion of the CARTULARY OF THE PRIORY OF ST GREGORY AT CANTERBURY.

The following is a list of the documents transcribed into it.

1. Charter of foundation of the church and hospital outside the north gate of Canterbury by Archbishop Lanfranc. [A.D. 1070—1089.] No title. fol. 1.

2. 'Anselmus Archiepiscopus [A.D. 1092—1109] super bladum apud Northfliete.'—f. 2.

3. 'Willelmus Archiepiscopus [A.D. 1126—1136] super ecclesiam de Tanintone,' given by Willelm de Meallinges.—f. 2. Witnessed by the sacred Synod of Canterbury.

4. 'Theobaldus Archiepiscopus [A.D. 1138—1160] super ecclesiam de Waltham.' This grants the church of St Bartholomew at Waltham and its dependent chapels at Wadehale, Aelmeresfelda and Aelmestede.—fol. 2 *b*.

5. 'Theobaldus Archiepiscopus super terram que vocatur Northlande,' which the Prior Aluered had bought of Hunfrid de Suniford and Edmer.—f. 2 *b*.

6. 'Theobaldus Archiepiscopus super idem tenementum,' and some other pieces of land purchased by the prior.—f. 2 *b*.

This Charter is imperfect, having been continued on f. 3, which is missing, as are also ff. 4, 5 and 6. The preceding are written in a squarer letter than those that follow.

7. 'Per istam cartam debemus habere ecclesiam de Elmestede in proprios usus.' A charter of Archbishop Hubert [A.D. 1192—1205] concerning the appropriation of the above-mentioned chapel subordinate to the church of Waltham.—f. 7.

8. 'Per istam cartam debemus habere decimas de dominiis de Plukeleia.' A charter of the same Hubert.—f. 7.

9. 'H. archiepiscopus super Ramestede.' A charter of the same Hubert granting the Nunnery at Ramestede to the canons on account of the scandalous life of the nuns.—f. 7 *b*.

10. 'Carta domni Stephani Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis super brocum de Tuniford.'—f. 7 *b*. Stephen Langton, [A.D. 1207—1228].

11. 'Confirmatio Stephani Archiepiscopi super septemdecem solidos et VI. denarios de redditu quod Amisius [filius Simeonis] de Betenhame dedit.' —f. 8.

12 and 13. Two deeds, without title, of Prior Walter and the convent of Christ Church, Canterbury, confirming the above grant of Amisius of Betenhame (No. 11), and of Archbishop Stephen (No. 10).—f. 8 *b*.

14. 'Confirmatio generalis Theobaldi Archiepiscopi.' A charter confirming and reciting the possessions of the Priory of St Gregory.—f. 9.

15. 'Confirmatio generalis Ricardi Archiepiscopi.' [A.D. 1173—1184]. —f. 9 *b*.

16. 'Confirmatio generalis Baldewini Archiepiscopi.' [A.D. 1184—1190].—f. 9 *b*.

17. 'Confirmatio generalis H[uberti] Archiepiscopi.'—f. 10.

These three are similar to No. 14.

18. 'Confirmatio Sanctæ Trinitatis omnium possessionum....'

A similar confirmation by J. Prior (probably John Sittinbourn, elected A.D. 1206) and the convent of Christ Church, (called also Holy Trinity,) Canterbury, confirming the former grants of the Archbishops Anselm, Willhelm, Theobald, St Thomas, Richard, Baldewin and Hubert.—f. 11.

19. 'Carta S[tephani] Archiepiscopi de gardino.' Stephen Langton (Archbishop from A.D. 1207 to 1228) grants to the Priory and canons

'domos et curiam totam cum gardino et orto que fuerunt Archidiaconi Cantuariensis juxta curiam ipsorum canonicorum.'—f. 11.

At the foot of fol. 11 is inserted in a somewhat later hand as follows:

A° dominice incarnationis 694 Withredus rex Cantie cum consensu consilii concessit Archiepiscopo Brightwaldo quod ipse et successores sui et omnes ecclesie regni sui essent deinceps in perpetuum libere perpetua libertate ab omnibus difficultatibus secularis servitutis ab omni debito vel pulsione regalium tributorum ut possint pro nobis deo omnipotenti hostias dignas offerre: vide librum Archiodecanatus in medio libro.'

20. No title. A bull of Pope Gregory confirming the above grants (Nos. 19 and 10). Dated 'Anagnie non Julii Pontificatus nostri anno primo.' Pope Gregory IX. a native of Anagni, elected March 20, A.D. 1227.—f. 11 *b*.

21. No title. A charter of S. Prior and the Canons of Christ Church, Canterbury, confirming the above grant (No. 19).—f. 11 *b*.

The name of 'H. de Sanford. Roffen electus' occurs in the Charter. Henry Sandford was consecrated Bishop of Rochester April 25, A.D. 1227.

Here there is a gap caused by the loss of some, probably two, leaves of the Register. The paging, which is of much later date than the book, is continued regularly.

22. The latter portion of a Papal Bull sanctioning the conversion of the churches of Stalesfeld, Elmestede and Tetintune to purposes of hospitality.—f. 12.

Dated 'Laterañ vii Idus Maii, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo.' Doubtless the same Pope as the next; therefore May 9, A.D. 1266.

23. 'Confirmatio Clementis de ecclesiis in proprios usus convertendis,' i. e. Clement III. [A.D. 1187—1191,] dated 'Laterañ Idus Maii, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo.' (May 15, A.D. 1188.)—f. 12.

24. 'Confirmatio U[rbani] super Ecclesias de Elmestede et de Stalesfeld et decimas dominii de Plukeleia et Wudetone.' Dated 'Verona, vi. Idus Maii.' Apparently Urban III. (A.D. 1185—1187.)—f. 12.

25. [Copia] 'Privilegii Eugenii generalis.' A Bull of Pope Eugenius III. (A.D. 1145—1153), dated Dec. 10, A.D. 1146, confirming all rights and possessions of the Priory.—f. 12 *b*.

26. [Copia] 'Privilegii Alexandri generalis.' Not dated. A similar bull of Pope Alexander III. (A.D. 1159—1181).—f. 13.

27. No title. A similar bull of Pope Lucius III. Fully dated. Verona, July 13, A.D. 1185.—f. 14.

28. 'Carta Radulfi militis de Elmestede super ecclesiam ejusdem ville,' renouncing 'totum clamium quod clamavi et habui in ecclesia Sancti Jacobi de Helmestede.'—f. 15.

29. 'Iterum Carta Radulfi Militis de Elmestede,' granting land at Elmestede.—f 15.

30. 'Carta Hamonis militis filii Radulfi de Elmestede,' confirming the above grant of the church of Elmestede.—f. 15.

31. 'Carta Hamonis militis de Elmestede super terram quam Johannes patruus suus recepit de Hamone avo suo,' confirming the grant made by the above deed (No. 29) of his father.—f. 15 *b*.

32. 'Ernoldus Cade super ecclesiam de Stalesfelde,' granting it and the dependent chapel of Ores to the Priory, addressed to Archbishop Richard, &c. i. e. Richard Grant, A.D. 1229—1231.—f. 15 *b*.

33. 'Confirmatio R[eginaldi] de Cornhulle super ecclesiam de Stalesfeld.'

34. 'Cyrographum Rodberti filii Godwini super ecclesiam de Burnes,' giving that church and all that appertains to it to Edmund the Priest.—f. 16.

35. 'R. de Burnes, R. de Hastinges super ecclesiam de Burnis.' This deed grants that church to Edmund the Priest.—f. 16.

36. 'Theobaldus Archiepiscopus [A.D. 1138—1160] super ecclesiam de Burnis.' Confirming the grant of Robert de Hastinges son of Godwin. Dated Easter-day. No year.—f. 16.

37. 'Carta Eustachii de Burnis super ecclesiam ejusdem ville.' Grants the church of S. Peter's Burnes to the Priory.—f. 16.

38. 'Willelmus del Bec super ecclesiam de Burnis.' Having long disputed the right of avowson with Eustachius de Burnis he had now relinquished his claim, 'veniens in Curiam Regis Ricardi [I.] anno primo regni ejus,' (A.D. 1190), and promises no more to molest the Canons of S. Gregory in their possession of it.—f. 16 *b*.

39. 'Cyrogravum inter Eustachium de Burnis et W[illelmum] del Bek de advocatione ecclesie de Burnis.' Eustace to pay to William 100 shillings for the surrender of his claim. 1 Ric. I.—fol. 16 *b*.

40. 'Carta Willelmi de Dene filii Thome super quoddam mesuagium in parochia S. Andree Cantuarie.' Grants it to the Priory.—f. 17.

41. 'Carta Stephani de Saxingherste super sex solidatas et sex denariatas redditus.'—f. 17.

42. 'Carta Nicholai filii Baldewini super triginta percatas de curtillagio.'—f. 17 *b*.

43. 'Carta Nicholai filii Baldewini super octo percatas de curtillagio.' —f. 18.

44. 'Carta Nicholai filii Baldewini super duodecim percatas de curtillagio.'—f. 18.

45. 'Carta Nicholai filii Baldewini super viginti sex denariatas redditus.'—f. 18 *b*.

46. 'Carta Lamberti filii Semeri Mercatoris super sex solidos redditus.' —f. 18 *b*.

47. 'Carta Henrici filii Diermai super mesaguagium (*sic*) quod Agemund Fetharing tenebat.' Henry had married Albrea, daughter of the above-named Semer, and sister of Lambert. (No. 46).—f. 19.

48. 'Carta Hamonis Cupere super mesagium quod Agemundus Fetharing tenebat.' Hamon Cuper had married another daughter of Semer, named Edith.—f. 19 *b*.

49. 'Carta Albree filie Semeri mercatoris super mesagium in parochia Sancte Marie Magdalene quod Agemundus tenuit.'—f. 19 *b*.

50. 'Carta Edithe filie Semeri super idem mesuagium in parochia Sancte Marie Magdalene.'—f. 20.

51. 'Carta Johannis filii Edmeri cognomento Skache.' Grants a messuage that belonged to his father Eadmer in the Northgate at Canterbury.—f. 20 *b*.

52. 'Carta Roberti Cavel filii Hendrici Cavel super duos solidos redditus.'—f. 21.

53. 'Carta Malgeri filii Roberti super septem solidatas redditus.'—f. 21 *b*.

54. 'Carta Eilgari filii Joseph Copelose super quadraginta duos denarios redditus.' Derived from houses without Westgate, in the parish of S. Cross.—f. 22.

55. 'Carta Simonis de Blen filii Roberti de Blen super mesagium quod Wimundus ab eo tenuit.' This property was held by Simon of the Priory and subinfeoffed by him to Wimund at an increased rent.—f. 22.

56. 'Carta Simonis de Balneario super duodecim denarios emptos.'—f. 22 *b*.

57. 'Carta Augustini filii Liefwini super mesuagium extra Westgate.'—f. 23.

58. 'Carta Mathei filii Thome filii Sunwini super sexaginta octo percatas.' Grants land at Clackesford.—f. 23.

59. 'Carta Matildis filie Orgari super viginti novem denarios.' To be paid from messuages without Westgate.—f. 23 *b*.

60. 'Carta Goldhavee filii Vielis fabri super duo mesuagia in parochia Sancti Dunstani.'—f. 24.

61. 'Carta Reginaldi filii Willelmi Stute super duos solidatos redditus.' Confirms a gift of Joseph son of Elfwine the smith derived from a messuage in the parish of St Dunstan.—f. 24.

62. 'Carta Gode uxoris Reginaldi filii Willelmi Stute super quoddam mesuagium in parochia Sancti Dunstani.' She was the daughter of the above Elfwine.—f. 24 *b*.

63. 'Carta Albini filii Wlfrici super viginti denarios redditus.' Paid from property in Hakynton.—f. 25.

64. 'Carta Hamonis filii Warini et Willhelmi super duodecim percatas de curtillagio.'—f. 25 *b*.

65. 'Carta Widonis filii Rogeri et Simonis ejusdem R. filii super decem et octo percatas extra muros Cantuarie.' It appears from this deed that Wido's father was 'clericus.'—f. 25 *b*.

66. 'Carta Mabilie filie Rogeri super dimidiam acram terre.' Grants the land to Simon the chaplain son of Walter Bues.—f. 26.

67. 'Carta Reginaldi filii Salomonis Oker super tres acras et tres partes unius acre apud Fuleburne.' Grants the land to Simon the priest the son of Walter Bes.—f. 26.

68. 'Carta Reginaldi Permenter filii Salomonis Hoker super quadraginta et sex denarios redditus et duo gallinis,' payable from land near Fuleburne in the field called Hokerelfelde.—f. 26 *b*.

69. 'Carta Renaldi Oker super duas acras cum pertinentiis in Okeresfeld.' Land sold by him to the Priory situated near Fuleburne.—f. 27.

70. 'Carta Reginaldi Oker super totam terram suam apud Pinchestegele.' Conveys 16 acres of land to the Priory.—f. 27 *b*.

71. 'Carta Renaldi Oker super tenementum suum de Pinkestegele.' Resigns all his claims in the land.—f. 28.

72. 'Carta Simonis de Balneario super mesuagium suum.' Grants a messuage at Northgate.—f. 28.

73. 'Carta Hamonis filii Thome filii Rogeri de Hostelaria Thome clerico R. de Estria monachi super quandam terram inter terram W. de Capel et terram G. Buck et A. Ferre.'—f. 28 *b*.

74. 'Carta Thome clerici de Jecham Roberto capellano super domum lapideam et purprisium in parochia Sancti Alphegi.'—f. 29.

75. 'Carta Roberti capellani de Burnes super domum lapideam et purprisium in parochia Sancti Alphegi.'—f. 29 *b*.

76. 'Carta Arnoldi Ferre super terram illam quam Robertus capellanus tenuit ab eo.'—f. 29 *b*.

77. 'Carta Amisii de Betenhamme super decem et septem solidos et vi. denarios dedit ecclesie beati Nicholai pro anima sua.' Grants his head-rents at North Betenhamme.—f. 30.

78. 'Carta Willhelmi de Silwebregge super v. solidos de redditu et duodecim gallinas.' Grants his head-rent at Breburnindene.—f. 30.

79. No title. Gilebert de Bernevile grants eight acres of land, and all his lordship at Wimlingwalde, and seven acres at Oxendenne.—f. 30 *b*.

80. No title. Maria, relict of Etard de Crevequer, grants all her rights and lands at Natindone, and puts an end to all claim on the part of his first-born son Hamo de Crevequer.—f. 31.

81. 'Carta Walteri capellani de mesuagio suo' at Northgate.—f. 31.

82. 'Composicio inter Priorem Sancti Gregorei Cantuarie et rectorem de Westbere' Concerning the tithes of Risseburne, A.D. 1221.—f. 34.

83. 'Concordia inter Priorem Sancti Gregorei Cantuarie et Benedictum de Broc.' Concerning 13 acres of land in Rokinge, 11 Hen. III.—f. 31 *b*.

84. 'Carta Rogeri de Wadenhale.' Concerning certain Masses to be said in the said Roger's chapel at Waltham.—f. 31 *b*.

85. 'Carta Hamonis de Crevequer de terra de Natindon.' Grants 70 acres and 2 perches of land and various head-rents to the Priory.—f. 32.

86. 'Carta ejusdem.' Grants rents and services due to him at Natindon to the Priory.—f. 32.

87. 'Confirmacio Geliberti Comitis de Clare.' Confirms part of the preceding grants.—f. 32 *b*.

88. 'Concordia inter Priorem Sancti Gregorei Cantuarie et Hamone de Blen [de Crevequer].' Concerning the above grants. Made 7 Hen. III.—f. 32 *b*.

89. 'Carta Thome de Dene super ix acras terra apud Bunintone.'—f. 33.

90. 'Carta Ade de Saxingeherste super v solidos apud Ewerlande.' By Adam, son of Alard, from lands at Everlande.—f. 33.

91. 'Confirmacio Stephani de Saxingherste super quinque solidatas apud Ewerlande.' Confirming the above grant of his brother.—f. 33 *b*.

92. 'Carta Simonis filii Roberti Assnade super quinque solitas redditus apud Ewerlande.' It grants the sum to Adam de Saxingherste, who held the said lands at Ewerland in capite from the Archbishop.—f. 34.

93. 'Carta Ade de Saxingherste et uxoris ejus super quinque solidos redditus.' In the deed they are called 'Adam erul et Vionisia uxor mea.'—f. 34.

94. 'Carta Radulfi filii Ade Lome super xvii denariatas et obolum redditus et i gallinam,' from land in Wikkam field.—f. 34 *b*.

95. 'Carta Hugonis filii Ade de Bunnitone super sex decim denarios et i galinam,' from land at West and Last.—f. 34 *b*.

96. 'Carto Willelmi Hwitepese super iii solidas redditus et vi galinas.' The whole returns from 4½ acres of land at Last de Rollinges.—f. 35.

97. 'Carta Florencii filii Rogeri de Dene super sexdecim denarios redditus,' from lands and tenements at Dene.—f. 35 *b*.

98. 'Carta Alexandri filii Rogeri de Dene super xvi denarios redditus.' Apparently a confirmation of the preceding grant.—f. 35 *b*.

99. 'Carta Florencii filii Rogeri de Dene super sexdecim denarios redditus.' Another confirmation of the same grant.—f. 36.

100. 'Carta Briani de Dene super tres acras et dimidium juxta Dene.' Brian son of Willelm de Dene makes this grant.—f. 36.

101. 'Carta Gualeramii de Falkeham super duos solidos redditus.'—f. 36 *b*.

102. 'Carta Roberti de Gosehalle super quandam terram tres acras continentem.' Grants 3 acres of land, in addition to 2 acres given by his father Hugo, lying to the north of the church of Golstanestune.—f. 36 *b*.

103. 'Carta Thome filii Hugonis Pincerne e Fliete super quinqueginta acras de marisco.' Land at Fliete.—f. 37.

104. 'Carta Willelmi de Albavilla super molendinum quod vocatur Goldmelne super ripariam de dovore.'—f. 37 *b*.

105. 'Carta Roberti filii Walteri de Cumbe super tenementum quod Ricardus Passemer tenuit.'—f. 37 *b*.

106. 'Carta Willelmi filii Thome de Dene super terram quod vocatur Polleland.'—f. 38.

107. 'Carta Wimundi de Sarnesfeld super terram quod vocatur Polleland.' Confirms the above gift of Willelm de Dene.—f. 38 *b*.

108. 'Carta Wimundi de Sarnesfeld super relaxacionem dudecim denariorum redditus.' Reduces the annual rent due to him from Polleland by that sum.—f. 39.

109. 'Carta Tome de Godwinestune et Emme uxoris sue super quandam partem terre eorum apud Dieringestune.' Grants a piece of land ten perches long and two and a half perches broad.—f. 39.

110. 'Carta Asketini clerici de Dieringestune super partem quandam terre sue juxta Neireburne in longitudine x percatis in latitudine 1 perci.' Concerning the same piece of land as No. 109.—f. 39 *b*.

111. 'Carta Emme filie Eilwini fabri super quandam partem terre juxta Neirburne apud Dieringestune.' Concerning a similar small piece of land adjoining the preceding.—f. 40.

112. 'Carta Cristine de Stabula super tres acras apud Kokeringe.'—f. 40.

113. 'Carta Simonis limbernarii super tres acras terre apud Kokeringe.' The subtenant of Cristine de Stabula resigning his rights in the above land.—f. 40 *b*.

114. 'Carta Simonis limbernarii super unam acram apud Lunvine.'—f. 41.

115. 'Carta Sancti Gregorii super quatuor acras terre apud Longam Spinam et Lunvine.' A part of this deed is written on fol. 41, and ends abruptly at its foot. This part is repeated in the same words on fol. 41 *b*, where the whole of the document is given. It grants the land to Goldwine the mercer of Canterbury and his heirs, at an annual rent of 40 pence.—f. 41 *b*.

116. 'Carta Salomonis filii Eilwardi de fraxino super sexdecim denarios et duas gallinas.'—f. 41 *b*.

117. 'Carta Hamonis de Tuniford super quatuor acras terre.'—f. 42.

118. 'Carta Amfridi filii Salomonis de Tuniford super quatuor acras terre apud Tuniford.' This appears to be an addition to the preceding grant.—f. 42 *b*.

119. 'Carta Alwordi Wereman super tenementum quod emit ab Elfwino de Benindenne.'—f. 43.

120. 'Carta Willelmi de Chertcham super tenementum quod Edwardus Woreman emit de Eilwino de Benindene.'—f. 43.

121. 'Carta Edwardi Wertman de Chertcham super v acras et dimidium apud Hamstede.' These three deeds constitute the transfer of this property to the Priory. It will be noticed that the donor's name is spelt in three different ways.—f. 43 *b*.

122. Deed transferring all the lands of Walter, son of Willelm de Tuniford at Tanuntun and Tuniford to the Priory.—f. 43 *b*.

123. Deed of John de Huchtelmeston granting all his rents at that place to the Priory. This is a larger grant than most of those hitherto recorded.—f. 44.

124. Galfridus filius Reginaldi Blundi, grants three acres of land at Patrikesburne.—f. 44 *b*.

125. Confirmation by John Franceis of a gift of 4 shillings and 3 pence to be paid annually out of property at Stanbrugge, made by Willelm at Canterbury.—f. 44 *b*.

126. Deed of W. de Canterbury, giving the above sum.—f. 44 *b*.

127. Deed of John Franceis, concerning the same.—f. 45.

The six preceding documents have not had the usual rubric title nor initial letter appended to them.

128. 'Conventio inter Conventum Sancti Gregorei de quadam parte aque apud Meletune.' Made with Willelm de la Haie on the other part.—f. 45 *b*.

129. 'Carta Roberti de Sevanz super quandam partem aque apud Meletone.'—f. 45 *b*.

130. 'Carta Roberti de Sevanz super dimidiam acram terre et agnicionem desuper astantem.' Land situated apparently at or near to Meletone.—f. 46.

131. 'Carta Gilonis de Bedlesmere super quandam partem aque apud Hortune.' The water given for the use of the mill at Huggifeld.—f. 46 *b*.

132. 'Carta Egidii de Bedlemere super unam acram et dimidiam de Bosco suo.' Giles, the son of Bartholomew de Bedlesmere, grants this part of his wood at Huggifeld, as appears from a note in a later hand, although not shown by the deed. He grants also the use of the water between his land at Hortune and that of the Priory at Huggifeld.—f. 46 *b*.

133. 'Carta Philippi de Griete filii Radulfi de Griete super totam terram de Batewaldinge et de Griere quod fuit Edwini Capenal.' He had claimed to hold these lands of the Priory, and now gave them to the Priory free of any claim from him or his heirs.—f. 47.

134. 'Carta Willelmi de Cherteham filii Baldewini de la Forestalle super messagium quondam in parochia Sancte Mildrithe et domum lapideam apud Terne.'—f. 47 *b*.

135. 'Carta Eilwini cinderarii de Benindene super terram de Batewoldinge in tenura de Hugifeld.' Resigns all claim to the lands held there by him of the Priory.—f. 47 *b*.

136. No rubricated title, but a red Initial letter. The same person resigns all claims upon the subtenant of the same lands, named Edward Wercman or Werchman.—f. 47 *b*.

137. 'Carta Rogeri clerici de Westgate de ii acres terre quas legavit ecclesie Sancti Gregorii Cantuarie pro anima sua.' This is not a correct title, for by the deed Anfridus, son of Solomon de Tuniford, grants the two acres to Roger, son of John de Henford, for an annual payment of 12 pence. —f. 48.

138. 'Confirmatio Amfridi de Tuniford de ii acris terre quas Roger clericus de Westgate legavit Ecclesie Sancti Gregorei Cantuarie pro anima sua.' The land was in Gore field.—f. 48 *b*.

139. 'Carta Malgeri clerici de ii denariis redditus de terra de marisco quam Alfredus de Occolte tenet.' Malger, son of Robert de Medetete resigns his claims to this payment from 8 acres of land at Rumenal.—f. 48 *b*.

140. No rubrick nor title. Bull of Pope Inocent addressed to the Archbishop, but not naming him, concerning the payment of tithes. There is no date, and it is apparently an imperfect copy.—f. 48 *b*.

141. 'Carta Henrici de Osprenge et uxoris ejus super quatuor acras terre apud Natindene.' Henry, son of Gervase de Osprenge and his wife, grant this land for an annual payment to them of 6 pence.—f. 49.

142. 'Carta Margarete filie Mathei de Godwinestone super quatuor acras apud Natindone.' Confirmation by the wife of the above-mentioned Henry de Osprenge.—f. 49.

143. 'Carta Willhelmi filii Hamonis super terram de Gythinges.' In this deed Willhelm Fitz-Hamon states 'reddidi.....Ecclesie Sti Gregorei..... custodiam quam habueram in Radulfo Canello et terra sua.' A.D. 1169.—f. 49 *b*.

144. 'Carta Helie et Johannis et Germani et Mathei Simonis et Estrilde matre eorum super tres acras apud Ritherle.' It appears that the first four were the sons of Simon clericus de Kenethefeld.—f. 50.

145. 'Carta Aldide et Wlfredi filii ejus Ordelmi Willelmi filiorum ejus super totam terram eorum apud Ritherle.' This land was sold by them to the Priory for ten marks of silver.—f. 50.

146. 'Carta Godefridi plaidur super terram quam clamavit apud Rithcrle.' Resigns any claim that he might have to the above land.—f. 50 *b*.

147. 'Carta Henrici filii Willelmi de Hagenesfeld.' Grants a piece of land at Waltam.—f. 51.

148. No rubric nor title. Robert de Wateken gives eleven acres of land situated 'in Bere Longo' and dates the deed 5 Hen. III. This document is written in a different, but apparently contemporary, hand from those that precede and follow it. The same person seems to have made several of the carlier entries.—f. 51.

149. 'Carta Johannis de Wedetone super iiii acras terre apud Waltham.' —f. 51 *b*.

150. 'Cyrographum inter Priorem et conventum Sancti Gregorei Cantuarie et Johannem de Wedetone de iiii acris terre.' Concerning the same land.—f. 51 *b*.

151. 'Carta Osberti et Henrici et Wlmari et Thurberni et Segrini de Bocholte super totam terram quam habebant in campo ecclesie de Waltham.' The Priory was to pay for this land six pence annually at the house of their eldest brother Osbern.—f. 52.

152. 'Carta Prioris et conventus Sancti Gregorei Cantuarie super terram de Goldstanestone quam Bernardi.' Feoffment of Willelm son of Walter Barat of Northfliete in the lands lately held by Bernard de Goldstanestone.—f. 52.

153. 'Carta Alexandri de Stalesfeld super unam acram terre et dimidiam de Nemore.' The wood at Stalesfeld.—f. 52 *b*.

154. 'Carta Thome filii Willelmi de Hungerford super partem suam terre quam Bartholomeum nepotem suum.'—Situated apparently at Northgate.—f. 53.

155. No rubrick nor title. Alexander son of Osbern de Stalesfeld gives ten acres called Stotfold in the wood at Stalesfeld.—f. 53.

156. 'Carta Sampsonis de Stalesfeld super sex acras terre quas vocant Kelkelande.' Sampson son of Wido de Kenewaldinge grants these lands at Stalesfeld for the sum of 30 shillings and a small annual payment.—f. 53 *b*.

157. 'Carta Alexandri de Stalesfeld super duas acras et unam perticatam terre juxta le Sirhecche.' Alexander son of Osbert de Stalesfeld received 15 shillings and an annual payment for this.—f. 53 *b*.

158. 'Carta Alexandri de Stalesfeld super duas acras et unam percatam terre juxta curiam nostram de Stalesfeld.' This is another purchase for twenty shillings.—f. 54.

159. 'Carta Richardi Franceis super quator acras terre apud Stalesfeld.' Purchased by him of Richard son of Warin, and the Priory gave 4½ ounces of silver for them.—f. 54.

160. 'Confirmatio Reginaldi filii Reginaldi de Cornhull de terras apud Stalesfeld quas emimus ab Alexandro et Sampsone et Ricardo Franceis.' He received 60 shillings for this.—f. 54.

161. 'Carta rusticorum de Nortun super boscum simul cum alneto.' Gives up their rights in them.—f. 54 *b*.

162. 'Carta R. de Cornelle.' Richard son of Richard de Cornhell receives 40 shillings for 4 acres of land at Stalesfeld.—f. 54 *b*.

163. 'Confirmacio S. archiepiscopi de Pluke.' Archbishop Stephen confirms the tithes of that church to the Priory. A.D. 1225.—f. 55.

164. 'Resignacio de Hastings.' The convent of the Holy Trinity at Hastings renounces to the Priory of St Gregory all claim to the church of Livingesburne.—f. 55.

165 'Carta G. Walensis.' Godefridus Walensis transfers to the Priory all his claims in the church of Tanintune.—f. 55.

166. 'Resignacio G. Walensis.' Resigns to the official of the Archiepiscopal see all his claims in the church of Tanintune.—f. 55 *b*.

167. 'Item G. Walensis.' Acknowledges that he has no rights in that church.—f. 55 *b*.

168. 'Item G. Wa.' By the same person concerning the same church. f. 55 *b*.

169. 'Composicio inter domum Sancti G. Cantuarie et domum Sancti Laurencii.' Recites a mandate of Pope Honorius appointing arbitrators who decide that the tithes of Mollonde belong to the Priory of St Gregory. A.D. 1225.—f. 55 *b*.

The next folio is numbered 57 instead of 56, but there is no folio wanting.

170. 'Hec est convencio inter Priorem et conventum Sancti G. et W. de Oteringedenne.' They grant to William de Oteringedenne and his wife Sibilla daughter of Radulfus de Sancto Leodegario the guardianship and right of marriage of the daughter and heiress of Gilebert Cannel and of her tenement at Yescinge, they paying largely for the same. This took place in the second year of Henry III.—f. 57.

Here followed a short deed which has been carefully erased, and the top of the first column of fol. 57 *b* is blank.

171. 'Carta Amisii de Swineford.' Amisius the son of Robert de Swineford grants for the sum of 20 shillings to Galfridus the son of Willelm de Essedesford the homage due from Willelm pistor son of Matthew of Hinckindenne.—f. 57 *b*.

172. 'Carta Bartolomei de Rapetune,' confirming certain sales made by his father Ralph to Galfridus de Essetesford.—f. 57 *b*.

173. 'Carta Willelmi filii Luce de Necherhardre.' Grants 16 shillings and eightpence to be paid out of his lands to the Priory. 2 Hen. III.—f. 58.

174. 'Carta Bartolomei de Rapetune.' Confirms the transfer from Galfridus de Essetesford to the Priory of the homages sold by his father to the said Galfridus.—f. 58.

175. 'Carta Willelmi de Silwebregge.' Gives all his Lordship at Berburinndune. 5 Hen. III.—f. 58 *b*.

176. 'Carta Johannis mercerii.' He and his brother Walkelin give 18 pence for lights at the altar of St Lawrence, to be paid yearly.—f. 58 *b*.

177. 'Carta Eadwini Dulz' de Hugg. He gives all his land at Ugg.—f. 59.

178. 'Carta Eadwini Duz.' Deed of the same person resigning all claims in the same land.—f. 59.

179. 'Carta Brichtwoldi ire.' Brichtwold son of Yrilde resigns all claim to one perch and a half of land in Okeres Land.—f. 59.

180. 'Carta Amfridi filii Yrilde.' He resigns his claims to the same land.—f. 59.

181. 'Carta Widonis de Stalesfel.' Grants a tenement at Stalesfield.—f. 59 *b*.

182. 'Carta Alexandri de Stalesfel.' He sold 10 acres in Stodfold for £7. 15*s*. to the Priory.—f. 59 *b*.

183. 'Carta Nigelli de Wintringe.' Grants 12*d*. annually.—f. 59 *b*.

184. 'Carta de Clopeham liberata hospitalem Sti Jacobi.' The Priory confirms to the brothers and sisters of the Hospital some property bought by them at Hakintone.—f. 60.

185. 'Carta Willelmi filii Winordi super duodecim denarios.' Relieves the Priory from the payment of that sum. The first part of this deed is also written at the foot of the preceding page, but having been by some means rendered partially illegible, it is commenced again on this page.—f. 60 *b*.

186. No title or rubric. Robert piscator gives 13 pence annually towards the lights at the altar of St Lawrence.—f. 60 *b*.

187. 'Convencio facta inter Priorem et Conventum et Baldewinum de Tuniford.' An exchange of lands.—f. 60 *b*.

188. 'Convencio inter priorem et conventum Sti Gregorei et Robertum palmerium.' Concerning some stone houses in the parish of St Margaret at Canterbury.—f. 61.

189. 'Carta Johannis Terici super tres decim acras terre in Natindune.'—f. 61.

190. 'Carta Eilnothi de Grete.'

191. 'Item Carta ejusdem.'

Two deeds concerning all his lands at Grete held of the Priory, and resigning his claims in the land.—f. 61 *b*.

192. 'Confirmacio Edmundi Archiepiscopi.....' Recites and confirms an agreement concerning tithes made between the Priory and the Rector of Chert. A.D. 1227.—f. 61 *b*.

193. 'Confirmacio Reginaldi de Cornelle de terris nostris apud Stalesfeld.' Confirms a purchase made by the Priory.—f. 62.

194. 'Carta Roberti Blundi de Stalesfeld.' Gives 5 acres of land to the Priory.—f. 62.

195. 'Confirmacio Reginaldi de Cornhelle super quinque acras terre Roberti Blundi.'—f. 62.

196. 'Carta Widonis filii Edwardi de Stalesfeld.' Grants a tenement at Stalesfeld.—f. 62 *b*.

197. No title. Hamo de Valum (?) grants to Robert de V. his rights at Hanifeld.—f. 62 *b*.

The next leaf (fol. 63) is not quite wholly occupied with writing, the ink is very pale, and of the two deeds upon it the first has its title written with common ink and the other has no title.

198. 'Quieta clamancia Stephani de Bocton de herotto.' Confirms a grant of lands at Headechesdenne made by his vassal to the Priory, 46 Hen. III.—f. 63.

199. Alulphus de Bocton, his wife and his son John arrange with the Priory concerning a Chantry in the chapel at Hecchesdenne.—f. 63.

Here follows the half leaf with the more modern note already mentioned.

Fol. 64 commences with the last few lines of a deed of a person named Osborn, dated 1198.

200 'Confirmatio Roberti filii Hamonis [de Crevequer] super terram et reditum de Blen.' Confirms his father's grant of 35 acres and 1 perch of land and certain rents at Natinden.—f. 64.

201. 'Carta Rogeri de Malevile.' Concerning certain rents.—f. 64.

202. 'Carta Johannis filii Terrici aurifabri.' Gives 13 acres of land which he held of Robert son of Hamo de Crevequer at Natinden.—f. 64.

203. 'Carta Petri Ampoler.' Gives certain lands.—f. 64.

204. No title. Initial letter rubricated. Stephen son of Hamo gives various sums due annually to him from lands near Canterbury.—f. 64 *b*.

205. 'Carta Reginaldi de Cornhelle de bosco qui fuit Samsonis Kenewoldinge.' R. the son of Reginald de Cornhelle gives this wood at Stotfolde.—f. 64 *b*.

206. 'Confirmacio Helye de Boctune.' Elias son of Alulf de Boctune confirms the grants made by Galfridus de Essedeford.—f. 64 *b*.

207. 'Carta dompni Walteri de Dene super blado recompensatione dimidii acre.'—f. 65.

208. A short memorandum wholly written with red ink, which is now much faded, concerning certain vassals of the Priory at Sutiford.—f. 65.

209. 'Carta Avicie de redditu undecim denariorum.' The widow of Paganus de Westgate sells to the Priory an annual payment from tenements at Natindenne.—f. 65.

210. 'Carta Avicie super dono Roberti de Valvynes de Natindenne.' Confirms the grant of 24 acres of land and various dues at Natindenne made by R. de Valvynes, or Vayloynes, as it is also spelt.—f. 65.

211. No title, but 'Rog. de Natinton' is written with black ink in its place. The first letter is rubricated. Matilda daughter of Roger de Natindun sells various lands at Natindun to Willelm son of Odo.—f. 65 *b*.

212. No title, but initial letter rubricated. Robert son of Hamo de Crevequer confirms his father's grant of 35 acres and 1 perch of land and several rents and homages at Natindune.—f. 65 *b*.

213. No title, but initial letter rubricated. Henry son of Willelm son of Gerold de Limming gives five different annual rents to the Priory.—f. 65 *b*.

214. No title except the word 'Chartham' written with black ink. The initial letter is rubricated. A composition made between the rector of Chartham and the Priory concerning the titles of the ancient Manor of Hugifeld given by Archbishop Lamfranc to the Priory, by which it appears that the Priory received them, and not the rector, A.D. 1238.—f. 66.

215. Title in black ink, 'Nota de Roberto Cumbe.' Initial letter rubricated. Stephen Heringod confirms the grant of a tenement at Cumbe made to the Priory by Robert de Cumbe.—f. 66.

216. 'Confirmacio Eadmundi Archiepiscopi super ecclesiam de Elmestede in usus proprios continendam.' It was a chapel under the church of Waltham, A.D. 1238.—f. 66.

217. Title consisting of the single word 'Lyvyngeburne,' written with black ink. Initial letter omitted. States that Archbishop Eadmund inspected and confirms a grant of Archbishop Richard and of Eustace de Burne of the church of 'Livingeburne' to the Priory, A.D. 1238.—f. 66 *b*.

218. 'Composisio de Herebaldune,' written with black ink, and 'Herberldone' with red ink. Archbishop Eadmund confirms a composition made between the Priory and the rector of Herebaldune concerning certain tithes in that parish given to the Priory by Archbishop Lamfranc, A.D. 1240. —f. 66 *b*.

219. 'Composisio de Lenham,' written with black ink. Archbishop Eadmund confirms a composition made between the Priory and the rector of Lenham concerning the tithes of the manor of Esclenham, A.D. 1240. —f. 67.

220. No title nor initial letter. Archbishop Stephen's arrangement between the same parties concerning tithes at the same place, A.D. 1221.—f. 67.

221. 'Livingeburne,' written with black ink. The Prior and Convent of Christ Church, Canterbury, grant the rector of Livingeburne for ten years the tithes belonging to them in that parish, A.D. 1225.—f. 67.

Then follows a blank space at the bottom of the page.

222. No title, but the word 'Natindon' badly written with black ink. Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hereford, confirms the grants of land by Hamo de Blen, John son of Terricus the goldsmith and by Willelm Box, at Natindone, A.D. 1247.—f. 67 *b*.

223. 'Composissio cum tenentibus de Hupetingston,' written with black ink. No initial letter. The name of the place is spelled 'Hucteneston' in the deed.—f. 67 *b*.

224. No title. Willelm son of Alan Box gives some land to the Priory, A.D. 1247.—f. 68 *b*.

2164 **Ll. II. 16.**

A moderate-sized quarto, on paper, now containing 128 leaves, but originally many more, each page containing about 40 lines, neatly written in a hand of the XVth century. Various later hands occur throughout the volume. The colophon supplies the title.

'TRAGEDIE SENECE MORALIS.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Soror Tonantis hoc enim solum michi.

(Senec. *Herc. Fur.* v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 124 *b*):

Fulmina mittes.

(Id. *Herc. Œt.* v. ult.)

Of the Tragedies herein contained the *Hercules Furens*, *Thyestes*, *Agamemnon*, *Octavia*, and *Hercules Œtæus* seem to be complete: the *Phœnissæ* and *Troades* are imperfect at the end; the *Œdipus* and *Medea* have lost their early parts; and the *Hippolytus* is mutilated both at the beginning and the end.

The last four leaves contain some miscellaneous scraps entitled *Genealogia Deorum Paganorum*; also 36 Hexameter lines, beginning

Ergo hoc supremis potuit vox improba verbis...
Magnaque doctiloqui morietur musa Maronis?

and in conclusion some observations on the ten plays of Seneca: the MS. ends thus:

...enucleata totius libri tragediarum Senece Annei Lucii Cordubensis.

2165 **Ll. II. 17.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 141, with 30 lines in a page. There are catchwords after the 3rd and every succeeding 8th leaf. The initial letter is illuminated and has a border. Date, the xvth century.

THE PRICK OF CONSCIENCE BY RICHARD ROLLE, OF HAMPOLE, in English Verse.

Begins:

Off many thynges I knowe and se
That has bene and is and yet shal be...

Ends:

For ther in may he many thynge se
That has bene and is and yet shal be.

For an account of this poem, see the Appendix to Cave, p. 40, where the titles of the several parts into which it is divided are given from a Lambeth MS.

2166 **Ll. III. 1.**

A folio, on paper, containing 523 leaves (a few of which are blank), irregularly numbered, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviith century, with an index of a later date.

A LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

On the outer edges of the top is written *Statham*, with whose Abridgment it has much in common.

2167 **Ll. III. 2.**

A folio, on paper, containing 274 leaves (a few of which are blank), with about 26 lines in a page, written in a hand of the xviiith century.

1. ff. 1—212. REPORTS OF CASES ADJUDGED IN THE STAR-CHAMBER FROM EASTER TERM, 5 JAMES I., TO HILARY TERM, 3 CHARLES I., with one case in 7 ELIZABETH.

Many of these cases are of considerable interest; a few of them are to be found in Coke, Croke, and Brownlow. The Star-Chamber Reports have not been printed collectively.

2. ff 221—274. 'INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MASTER OF OUR WARDES AND LIVERIES for the better authorizing and directing

of him in the execucion of his office and performance of our service.'

The preliminary Instructions, which extend to f 226, and bear the Examinatur of Sir James Ley, Attorney of the Court (afterwards Earl of Marlborough), begin:

> First, our pleasure is, and wee doe declare, that the Master of our Wards shall and may survaye...

End:

> ...that neverthelesse our Tenants may be moderately charged, and our Wardes may be educated in religion.

Then follow Instructions as to 'what wardshipps &c. doe make a tenure; and breifely of wardshipps, primer seysin, liverye, &c.' with the authorities of statutes and cases in the margin.

Begin:

> Because wardshipps and other profitts which the King and other Lords have of their tenants...

End:

> ...shall be restored to the profitt of his lands from the tyme of his verie full age, notwithstanding such an untrue office. Finis.

This is Sir James Ley's Treatise concerning Wards and Liveries, first printed in 1641, and at the end of his Reports in 1659.

This Court was abolished by the Act 16 Charles I. c. 10.

2168 **Ll. III. 3.**

A folio, on paper, containing 276 leaves, originally 2 books, the former having 28 and the latter 24 lines in a page, written in hands of the XVIIth century.

1. ff. 1—205. 'A Treatise of the Court of Star-Chamber,' in 3 principal divisions, by William Hudson, of Grays Inn, Esq.

Begins:

> I cannot but with admiration reverence the graver judgment of the sages of the Common Lawe...

Ends:

> ...et in nullo *etate* [error for *peccare*] divinum sit potius quam humanum. Bracton, folio 1, cap. 1.

This Treatise is anonymous, but in a copy of it in the *Harl.* MSS. No. 1226, is a note by Chief Justice Finch ascribing it to Hudson, and stating that that particular copy was in the handwriting of his son, Christopher

Hudson, who presented it to him (Finch). It was printed in 1792 in Vol. 2 of a collection of law tracts entitled *Collectanea Juridica*.

2. ff. 207—275. 'Justice Barkley's Argument [in the case of Ship-money] out of his owne coppy. 10 Feb., being Saturday, 13° Caroli Regis, a.d. 1637, in Leschequer Chamber.'

Begins:

In August 11^mo^ of the King's raigne, there issued out of the Court of Chancery his Majestie's writt directed to the Sheriff of the Countie of Bucks...

Ends:

... is consonant to law, and that consequently judgment ought to be given quod oneretur.

Sir Robert Berkley was appointed a Justice of the King's Bench in 1632, and removed in 1640. Whitelock's *Memorials*.

2169 **Ll. III. 4.**

A folio, on paper, containing 150 leaves, with 25 lines in a page, written in a hand of the XVIIth century.

'Modus tenendi Parliamentum apud Anglos. In twoe bookes. Composed by Henry Ellsing, Clerk of the Parliaments.'

Begins (after 'The Catalogue of the first booke'):

Chapter the first, Of Summons.—Whoe were anciently summoned to Parliament...

Ends:

... that the Commons exhibited theire peticion against this kinde of answeare.

It was first printed in 1660 with the title 'The Ancient Method and Manner of holding Parliaments in England.' In later editions are added the names of the Speakers of the House of Commons, and a chapter 'Of Senators in General, their Original and Necessity.'

For a notice of Sir Henry Elsynge, who died in 1656, see Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.*, where this work is said to have been mostly taken from one with a similar title by the father of Sir Henry, who was clerk to the House of Lords, as the son was to that of the Commons.

2170

Ll. III. 5.

A folio, on paper, containing 142 leaves, with 24 lines in a page, written in a hand of the XVIIth century. The upper part of the first leaf has been torn away.

LAW REPORTS IN THE REIGN OF JAMES I.

They correspond almost verbatim with HOBART'S Reports, ending with No. 83, page 70, of the 5th edition, printed in 1724.

2171, 2172

Ll. III. 6, 7.

Two folios, on paper, the former containing 146 leaves numbered as 141, the latter 178 leaves numbered from 142 to 317, written in English, in a hand of the XVIIth century. Some of the leaves are much torn.

LAW, OR A DISCOURSE THEREOF, IN 4 BOOKS, BY SIR HENRY FINCH, KT., OF GRAYS INN, SERGEANT-AT-LAW.

Begins:

Chap. 1. Of the Lawe of Nature.—Law is an art of well ordering a civill societie...

Ends with the chap. 'Of a Clarke attaint;' but the lower half of the leaf has been destroyed.

This MS. is anonymous, and without title, which is here supplied from the first printed English edition, A.D. 1627. The original Treatise was written in French, with the title 'NOMOTEXNIA; cestascavoir, un description del Common Leys d'Angleterre,' &c. (printed in 1613), and was translated into English by the Author himself. The 4th Book of this MS. varies from that of the printed copy referred to.

2173—2175

Ll. III. 8—10.

Three folios, on paper, the first containing 481 leaves numbered as 469; the second containing 584 leaves numbered as 516; the third containing 180 numbered leaves, exclusive of 7 leaves of different sizes inserted at the end; the first two with many blanks; written in Law-French, in a hand of the XVIIth century.

LAW REPORTS FROM MICH. TERM 1 ELIZABETH, TO HILARY TERM 45 ELIZABETH, with a few on the first 16 ff. from 18 HENRY VI. to 5 and 6 PHILIP AND MARY.

Some of these cases do not appear to have been printed, but a majority of them are to be found in the printed Reports of Anderson, Benloe, Coke, Croke, Dalison, Dyer, Gouldsborough, Leonard, and Moore.

On f. 177 (Vol. 3). *Note of a Resolution*, 8 *James I.*, *by the two Chief Justices and divers other Justices, at a Committee before the Lords, concerning the authority of Parliament.* (French.)

Printed (in English) in Coke's Reports, XII. 72.

On 4 small leaves attached to f. 177. (French.)

Notes, 8 *James I.*, *on Prohibitions.*

Printed (in English) in Coke's Reports, XII. 76.

Sir Anthony Ashley's case (conspiracy) *in the Star-Chamber*, 9 *James I.*

Printed (in English) in Coke's Reports, XII. 90.

Notes on Proclamations, 20 *Sept.* 8 *James I.*

Printed (in English) in Coke's Reports, XII. 74.

On ff. 178—180, and 3 inserted quarto leaves,

Notes of Law-Readings in the Summer of 1634.

Pulleson's [Pulesdon, *Dugd.*] on 2 Westminster, c. 5, Of Advowsons, at the Middle Temple; Twisden's at Clifford's Inn; and anonymous at Barnard's, Staple's, and Furnival's Inns.

2176 **Ll. III. 11.**

A folio, on paper, containing 332 leaves (some of which are blank), written in various hands of the XVIIth century.

A Collection of Historical and Legal Tracts.

1. ff. 1—6. '*A Speech delivered in the Starre-Chamber by Sr Francis Bacon to all the Judges, on the last daye of Trinity Terme*, 1617.'

Begins:

The Kinge, by his perfect declaration published in this place concerninge the Judges...

Ends:

...And soe I will trouble you noe longer for this tyme.

Printed in Montagu's ed. of *Bacon's Works*, VII. 258.

2. ff. 7—13. '*The Resolutions* [18 *in number*] *of all the Judges in England upon severall questions against Popish Recusants. Trin.* 2° *Car. Regis.*'

Begins:

If a Popish Recusant dwell in a libertie, as in the Cinque ports, what course shall bee taken for his indictment...

Ends:

...if the Sheriffe or other officer knock at the doore, it beeing shutt, they maie break it open.

3. ff. 15—26. *Ninety-one 'Articles given in Charge to the Grannd Jury concerninge Forrest Causes.'*

Begins:

Inprimis, whether in this Forrest you have all such officers as should be in a Forrest...

Ends:

..how Manie Deere, Male and Female, of Reed and Fallow, are in each Baylywicke.

This differs from the Charge given in *Manwood's* Forest Laws.

4. ff. 27—67. *'Wraynham his Case in the Starre Chamber for slaunderinge the Lord Chancellor Bacon of Injustice.' Easter Term*, 16 *James I.*

Printed in Howell's *State Trials*, II. 1059.

5. ff. 69—83. *'An Unhappy View of the whole Behaviour of the Lord Duke of Buckingham att the French Island, or the Ile of Ree. Secretly discovered by Colonell Fleetewood, an unfortunate Comander in that untoward Service.'*

Begins:

Att a private assembly att the Councell Table by the Kinge and the Lordes...

Ends:

...I expect good newes from the Parliament by the next faire winde.

Printed in 1648, and again in the *Somers Tracts*, V. 398, where it is characterised as 'a most fierce and prejudiced impeachment of an expedition, ill planned, and unhappily terminated.'

6. ff. 85—98. *'The proceedings att the Justice-seate held for the Forrest of Deane att Gloucester Castle the 10th of July*, 1634, *before the Right Hoble Henry Earle of Holland, Lord Cheife Justice in Eyre, assisted by Justice Jones, Baron Trever, Sr John Bridgman, Justice of Chester, as yt was delivered to the King by Sr John Finch.'*

Begins:

On Saturday the 12th daie of July, 1634, in the presence of the Grannd Jury...

Ends:

...the Court gave judgment against him accordinge to his confession, twenty thowsand twoe hundred and twentie pownds.

An abstract of some of these proceedings is given (from *Harl. MS.* No. 738) in Fosbrooke's *Gloucestershire*, I. 94, where the court is erroneously said to have been held in 1639.

7. ff. 101—148. '*Instructions for the Master of our Wards and Liveries for the better authorising and directing of him in the Execucion of his Office and Performance of our service.*'

This is *Sir James Ley's* Treatise concerning Wards and Liveries, and corresponds with Ll. III. 2, § 2, described ante, p. 44, q. v.

8. ff. 151—158. *Instructions addressed by the Lords of the Council to the Commissioners for raising of Ship-money.*

Begins:

After our very hartie commendacions, whereas his Majestie hath sent you his writt to provide one shippe...

Ends:

...And soe we bid you heartilie farewell. From Whitehalle, the 12 of August, 1635.

Then follows a postscript directing the communication of the Instructions to the Sheriffs of Counties and Mayors of Corporate Towns, with the names of the Council, the distribution of ships to the several Counties, their number of men, and charge. An instrument of a similar kind in the year 1634 is printed in Rushworth, II. 259.

9. ff. 159—163. '*The auncient Demeasne of the Mannor of Woodstocke*,' by Inquisition taken before Vincent Powre and James.....by virtue of a royal Commission, 4 EDWARD VI.

After the names of the jurors, it begins with The Charge of the Commissioners:

First wee the said Commissioners chardged the said Jury, being the most auncient and discreet persons...

Ends:

...unlesse the woodes should bee destroyed, losse to the Fermor to the value of v£. yearly. In cujus rei testimonium &c.

A part of this is printed (from Bp. Barlow's MSS. in the Bodl.) in Leland's *Itinerary*, VIII. xl.

10. ff. 167—178. '*An excellent Treatise against Jesuits and Recusants, written by the Earle of Salisbury, or rather the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, to Queene Elizabeth.*'

Begins:

Most gracious Soveraigne, and most worthie to bee a Soveraigne, care, (one of the naturall and true bred children of unfeigned affection)...

Ends:

...soe will I daily pray that all opinions may bee guided with as much faith to your Majestie, and then followed with infinite successe.

Printed, with some verbal variations, in the *Somers Tracts*, I. 164, with the title 'The Lord Treasurer Burleigh's Advice to Queen Elizabeth in Matters of Religion and State,' and said to have been written about 1583.

11. ff. 179—188. *A Speech 'Spoken to both the howses of Parliament assembled att Dublin, by the Lord Deputie of Ireland [Viscount Wentworth], 15° Julii*, 1634.'

Begins:

My Lords and Gentlemen.—I shall crave leave, with your good favours, to take you to witnes...

Ends:

...the said [sad] repentance of an unadvised breath [breach] shalbe yours, but the lasting honor shalbe my master's.

Printed in Knowler's *Letters and Despatches of the Earl of Strafford*, I. 286.

12. ff. 192—196. *Heads of Mr Pymm's Speech in the House of Commons, April* 17, 1640, *on grievances.*

Begins:

He that takes awaye waights from the motion, doth as good service as he that doeth add wyngs unto it...

Ends:

...the people had theire visionall facultye, which was only hindred by the interposition of the darkenesse.

This speech is printed more at length in Rushworth, III. 1131, where it is said to have been delivered April 17, but the *Parl. Hist.* gives it under April 18.

13. ff. 198—208. '*The oppinions of the Judges of Assises upon diverse questions concerninge Parishes, &c.* 1633.'

Begins:

Whether the Churchwardens and overseers of a parish, with the assent of two of the Justices of peace...

Ends:

...A servant extraordinarie may well performe his ordinarie service in the countrie according to his qualitie.

Printed in 1639. It is said that these Resolutions, having been subscribed by Chief Justice Heath without the concurrence of the other judges, were afterwards disallowed. See *Worrall*, I. 92.

14. ff. 209—212. '*Justice Jones his opinion touchinge the Commissions by which the Justices sitt at Newgatte.*'

Begins:

The Justices at Newgate sitt by verty of two Comyssions (vizt.) Goale delivery and Oyer and determiner...

Ends:

...A more mature and certaine resolution may be given, this beinge in haste and without such consideration as were requisite.

15. ff. 215—241. '*A Treatise intituled Jus Regale and Jus Politicum et Regale, comprehendinge for good example memorable Councells of State Affaires*'...' By *Sr John Fortescue, Kt., Lord Cheife Justice of the King's Bench, (or as some have houlden) Lord Cheife Justice of England, in the Raigne of Kinge* HENRIE *the* 6th *and of King* EDWARD *the* 4th.'

After a notice that this copy is made from an old MS., the Treatise begins:

Oh what good wealth and prosperity should come to the Realme of England if such a councel bee once perfectly established...

Ends:

...And yet his Grace may leave this order when him liketh. And God save the Kinge.

First printed in 1714, with the title, 'The Difference between an Absolute and Limited Monarchy, as it more particularly regards the English Constitution.'

16. ff. 244—286. '*Gaza Cancellariæ, or the Chancerie's Treasury. Contayning all the particular Fees due for any busines done in that Courte, or passing the broad Seale, with an exact Table of the Warden of the Fleet's Fees, and the exacted Fees formerly received there by severall Officers named.*'

It is the presentment of a jury of 17 persons, sworn by the Lord Keeper Egerton (8 March, 11 ELIZABETH) to inquire into certain specified articles for the better reformation of sundry exactions and abuses supposed to be committed by officers, clerks, and ministers of the Court of Chancery.

The pages are divided into two columns, one for the ancient, and the other for the newly exacted fees, but the latter are not generally given.

17. ff. 287—293. '*The Auncient usuall and allowed due Fees that were usually accustomable, taken by the* 6 *Clerks of his Majestie's High Courte of Chauncery in the* 30th *year of the Raigne of the late Queene* ELIZABETH *and before, and nowe which Fees are alsoe at this present* (1629) *taken and demanded.*'

18. ff. 301—318. '*The Araignement of Anne Turner at the King's Bench, the nynth of November* 1615,' *for comforting, aiding, and assisting Richard Weston in the poisoning of Sir Thomas Overbury.*

This report of the trial is more copious than that given in Howell's *State Trials*, II. 930, where it is dated November 7.

19. ff. 319—323. *The trial of Sir Jervis Elwes, Lieutenant of the Tower, for aiding and assisting Weston in the poisoning of Sir Thomas Overbury.*

It begins with Sir Edward Coke's charge to the Grand Jury, and ends with his judgment upon the prisoner, and is in some respects more full than the report given in Howell's *State Trials*, II. 935.

2177 **Ll. III. 12.**

A folio, on paper, containing 540 leaves (a few of which are blank), written in Law-French and English, in various hands of the XVIIth century.

LAW READINGS.

1. ff. 1—15. '*Le reading de Mounsieur Wm. Symons, Reader en le sommer vacacion, A°.* 3 *E*[DWARD *VI.*] *sur le Stat. fait* 32 *H*[EN.] *VIII.* [*c.* 28] *de Leases faits del choses que ont estait d' inheritance en le droit de lors femes ou esglises.*'

Symonds was of the Inner Temple, and made a Serjeant-at-law, Dec. 12, 1 ELIZABETH. *Dugd.*

2. ff. 17—43. Anonymous, *On the Statute De Foresta.* (English.)

3. ff. 44—68. Anonymous, *On Stat.* 2 *Westm.* c. 1, 13 EDW. I. (French.)

4. ff. 69—82. Anonymous, '*De Copiholdee.*' (French.)

5. ff. 86—127. Anonymous, '*sur Le stat. del* 32 *H*[EN.] *VII.* cap. 28.' (French.)

6. ff. 131—324. '*Five severall Exercises and Positions upon the Statute and Commission of Sewers* [23 *HEN. VIII. c.* 5], *Directorye to Commissioners in their proceedinges. By* ROBERT CALLIS, *Serjeant att Law.*' (English.)

It is without the exordium, but appears otherwise to agree with the first printed edition, 1647. It was the summer Reading at Gray's Inn in 1622. See Ii. v. 7, *Cat.* Vol. III. p. 475.

7. ff. 326—477. '*Lectura Jac. Whitlocke, Armigeri, in Medio Templo, 2° Augusti*, 1619, *super Statutum* 21 *H*[EN.] *VIII. c.* 13, *de Facultatibus Beneficiorum.*' (English.)

This has not been printed. Sir James Whitlocke was successively a Justice of the Common Pleas and King's Bench, and died in 1632. See Hearne's *Curious Discourses*, II. 447.

8. ff. 479—537. Richard Reynell's '*Observationes Sur* 32 *H*[EN.] *VIII. c.* 28.' (French.)

Reynell was summer Reader in the Middle Temple in 1614.

Ff. 538—540 contain what appear to be the opening and concluding addresses (in English) at a Reading.

2178 **Ll. III. 13.**

A folio, on paper, containing 339 leaves, written in Law-French, in a hand of the XVIIth century.

REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED IN THE KING'S BENCH FROM EASTER TERM, 1 CHARLES I., TO HILARY TERM, 3 CHARLES I., with the Case of the King v. Eaton in the Duchy of Lancaster Chamber, Hil. 2 CHARLES I., and the Cases of Sir Edmund Bacon, and Whitmore v. Porter, in the Exchequer, Mich. 3 CHARLES I., at considerable length.

The Reports in the K. B. are, with some additional cases, LATCH'S, printed in 1661.

2179 **Ll. III. 14.**

A folio, on paper, containing 315 leaves, (a few of which are blank), written in Law-French, in a hand of the XVIIth century.

REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED IN THE KING'S BENCH AND COMMON BENCH BETWEEN MICH. TERM, 38 HEN. VIII. AND TRIN. TERM, 27 ELIZ.

A reference to Dyer is given in a few of the cases, but for the most part they do not appear to have been printed. The arguments are sometimes given at considerable length, with the names of the arguers.

On ff. 145—148. 'Lectura touchant Coppiholds.'

2180 **Ll. III. 15.**

A folio, on paper, containing 652 numbered leaves, written in English, in a hand of the XVIIth century.

LAW REPORTS IN THE REIGN OF JAMES I.

These are the Reports of SIR HENRY HOBART, first printed in 1641. The 5th ed. (1724) contains two cases (Nos. 413 & 415) not in this MS.

At the end is a table of contents and an index of subjects.

2181 **Ll. IV. 1.**

A folio, on paper, containing 75 leaves, written from both ends in English and Latin, in hands of the XVIIth century.

1. ff. 1—42. LAW PRECEDENTS.

They consist of forms of deeds of mortgage, lease, bargain and sale, assignment, conditions, &c.

The following are written from the other end of the book.

2. ff. 1—8. NARRATIONES IN PLACITIS.

3. ff. 8*b*—32. 'NARRATIONES IN QUOD PERMITTAT,' AND 'PROHIBITIO.'

2182 **Ll. IV. 2.**

A folio, on paper, containing 115 leaves, written in Latin, in the reign of CHARLES I. ff. 4—9 are wanting.

ACCOMPTS RELATING TO THE PIPE OFFICE OF THE EXCHEQUER, FOR THE CITY OF LONDON, 2—14 CHARLES I.

This is an original Register, much worn by use, and in various places bearing the signatures of the Remembrancers and Auditors of the Exchequer.

The Pipe Rolls have not been printed. For a notice of the nature of their contents, see Madox's *Hist. of the Exchequer*, c. 23, and Grimaldi's *Orig. Genealog.* pp. 36, 37.

2183 **Ll. IV. 3.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 115, with 39 lines in a page. Written in a very beautiful hand of the XVth century. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf. A leaf is missing after f. 77. ff. 1 and 3 have richly illuminated initial letters and borders: and the initial letters to each chapter are illuminated.

'The Booke that is clepid the Myrroure of the blissyd lyfe of Jhesu Crist,' translated from S. Bonaventura, by Nicholas Love, Prior of the Monastery of Mount Grace.

Begins (after the table of contents, which occupies the first 3 pages) on the obverse of f. 2:

Here begynnyth, &c. Quecunque scripta sunt, &c. (this in rubrick).
These bene the woordes of þe grete doctore...

Ends:

...and hys modere Marye nowe and evere withoutten ende. Amen.

Printed by Caxton. The missing leaf contained from sig. n. v. recto. l. 15 to sig. n. vi. recto. 25. Prefixed is the usual rubrick, 'Attende lector,' &c. at the end of the table of contents; and at the end, that beginning 'Memorandum quod circa annum domini 1410,' &c., which will be both found in Caxton's edition. The last is given by Dibdin, *Typographical Antiquities*, i. p. 321. The translator's name, Nicholas Love, is known from a MS. in Brasenose College, Oxford, concerning which see Coxe's *Catalogue*, ix. p. 2. The letter N. in the rubricks corresponds to Nicholas.

2184 Ll. iv. 4.

A folio, on paper, containing 21 leaves, written in the year 1585.

'A booke contaynyng the manner and orrder of a wattche to be used in the cittie of London upon th'even at nighte of Sainct John Bapptiste and Saincte Peter, as in tyme past hathe binne acustumedd; by John Mountgomerye.'

After the Table of Contents and the Epistle Dedicatory to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen, it begins with

A Table wherin is sett down the devision of the 'wardes,' 'presinks,' 'souldiers' and weapons for 'the martching wattche...'

Ends:

...maye advaunce vertue and suppresse vyce.

It is preceded by 'The Coppie of a letter sent from the Qwene's Majestie and the Counsaille to the Lorde Maior of the Cittie of London withe Comaundement for a wattche.'... 'Yeven at Grenwich, the xx^th^ daie of Aprille, in the xxviith yere of our reigne.'

This work is mentioned in Stow's *Survey*, I. 257 (Strype's ed. 1720), and was probably printed at the time; but no clue to a printed copy has been discovered. For a description of the revels that attended the watches upon the festivals named, vide Stow, *ut supra*.

2185 **Ll. iv. 5.**

A folio, on paper, containing 62 leaves, written in Latin, in a hand of the xvith century.

A Law Common-place Book.

Upon the fly-leaf is written the name of *Robert Bullocke.* Pasted into the corner at the end is a table 'To find the beginnings and endings of the Termes and their Retornes for ever.'

2186 **Ll. iv. 6.**

A folio, on paper, containing 285 leaves, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviith century.

A Law Common-place Book.

2187 **Ll. iv. 7.**

A folio, on paper, containing 124 leaves (some of which are blank), written in English and Latin, in different hands of the xviith century.

1. ff. 1—12. 'The Proceedings at the Justice Seate held for the Forrest of Deane at Gloucester Castle the tenthe of Julie, 1634, before the righte Hono^ble^ Henry Earle of Holland, Lord Cheife Justice in Eyre, assisted by Justice Jones, Barron Trever, S^r^ John Bridgeman, Justice of Chester, as it was delivered to the King's Majestie by S^r^ John Finche.'

Corresponds with Ll. iii. 11, § 6 (v. ante, p. 49), but concludes with £20,230 instead of £20,220.

2. ff. 13—30. Court Rolls of the Manor of Clerkenwell in the County of Middlesex, 1 Mary—27 Elizabeth. (Latin.)

The second Roll (2 & 3 Phil. and Mary) contains the names of the tenants of the Manor, free and customary, in number 32, at the head of whom is Sir Roger Cholmeley, Chief Justice of the King's Bench.

This is the original Register, and from the year 1577 it bears the signature of Jasper Cholmeley, steward of the Manor. On the back of f. 26 is a memorandum that Jasper Cholmeley received this book of John Devyke, gent., late steward, by the hands of William Smithe, one of the Attorneys of Guyldhall, his deputy, by virtue of a warrant from the Rt. Hon. Sir Walter Myldmay, Kt., Chancellor of the Exchequer, to the said John Devyke dyrectyd, the 5th September 1577.—The Manor of Clerkenwell was at that time retained in the possession of the Crown.

3. ff. 45—110. Narrationes Placitorum.

Some of these were cases before the superior courts and the court of Mayor and Aldermen of London in the reign of Elizabeth.

Ff. 36, 37 contain an index to ff. 45—79.

Upon f. 35 is the autograph of Jasper Cholmeley (of Lincolne's Inn) 1562, as owner of the Book. The whole from f. 36 to f. 78, and much of the remaining part, appears to be in his hand-writing. He was Clerk of the Recognizances under Stat. 23 Hen. VIII. c. 6. See Stow's *Survey*, III. 176, where his epitaph is given.

2188 **Ll. iv. 8.**

A folio, of 121 leaves, of paper, written in the xviith century, consisting of three tracts, of different sizes.

1. ff. 1—4. 'The Humble Answer and Plea of George Duke of Buckingham to the Declaration and impeachment made against him before your Lordships by the Commons House of Parliament. Anno 1626.'

This is irregularly written. It will be found in print in the *Parliamentary History of England*, Vol. II. 167—183.

2. ff. 6—26. 'A Brief and faithfull relation touching matters of Priviledges, ordered and adjudged by the Commons in Parliament assembled at the Parliament beegunne and holden at Westminster, in the 19th day of Febr. in the 21st yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Lord King James and there continued untill the 24th day of May following, and then prorogued untill the second day of November, 1624.'

This is probably an autograph copy of the first 10 cases collected by John Glanville, Esq., published London, 8vo, 1775, (pp. 1—37.) The xi[th] case of Amersham is reported very briefly.

3. ff. 29—121. 'A Collection of divers Arguments and Speeches delivered to Kinge James, and propounded to the House of Parliament touching the necessitie of callinge a Parliament with divers consideracions of his Majesty's Estate, and his Majesty's Propositions thereof to the Lords of the Councell, with the councells answere thereunto: by Robert late Earle of Salisbury, and Lord High Treasuror of England.'

The matters collected are described in the following table of contents :—

1. A Collection of such things as Robert, late Earle of Salisbury thought fitt to offer unto his Majestie, uppon the necessity of callinge a Parliament.

2. A Coppy of his Lordship's first speech delivered to the Lower house of Parliament. See *Parliamentary History of England*, I. 1121.

3. A Coppy of G. D. his letter to his friend A. W. at Middleborrough, advertiseinge him of occurances in the Parliament, and withall sending him a Coppy of your last speech which hereafter followeth.

4. A Coppie of his Lordshipp's last speech, delivered unto his Majestie in the presence of bothe houses of Parliament, Assembled att Whithall on Thursday the xixth day [of July] 1610 wherein is decreed [declared] the true causes of his Majestie's layinge the late Impositions uppon Merchandises. See *Id.* I. 1131.

5. The first part of your Lordshipp's Treaties to his Majestie shewing as well by arguments as presidents that his Majestie's estate cannot bee supported in any proportion without levyes from his people.

6. The second part of your Lordshipp's treatie with his Majestie that it is inconvenient to straine his prerogative too farr for leavying of treasure [Levie of Treasurie], and therefore necessary to call a Parliament.

7. Considerations uppon his Majestie's estate xxiii of January.

8. Propositions made by his Majestie to the Lords of his councell after hee had received a declaracion of his estate by the Earle of Salisbury Treasurer of England. [12 Januarii. 1609.]

9. The humble answere and advice of [his] Majestie's Councell, uppon certaine Propositions.

Of these articles the second is preserved in her Majesty's Publick Record Office. Domestick Series, Anno 1610. Vol. LII. 70. The third gives this account of itself and of the fourth : 'I hope I have satisfied you in sending you as perfect a coppie of the Lord Treasurer's speech as you could have from any other hands, for I did dilligentlie imploy my tables, and made use of the like collections of two gentlemen of the Lower House who had both better braynes and swifter penns than I.' 'I looke to bee soe well requited as there may noe notice be taken of any name to bee the reporter of such speeches as come out of the mouthes of men in great places, under princes, much more of the prince himselfe who for learning, &c. Your friend G. St.' [sic ?] dated from London the xxviith July 1610.

2189 **Ll. IV. 9.**

A folio, on paper, containing 120 leaves, written in Law-French and English, in hands of the XVIIth century.

1. ff. 1—111. 'Lord [Chief Justice] Cooke's Reports.' 4—6 James I.

This is so much of Sir Edward Coke's Reports (in French) as is printed in Part XII. from p. 6 to p. 64. Ed. 1677.

2. ff. 112—120. 'Aprill 9th [1628]. Sir Edwarde Cooke his Speeche reported by the Bishoppe of Lincolne' [John Williams].

Begins:

Hee began with a [re]peticion of what was offered to your Lordships...

Ends:

...in the enjoyeing of your auncient and fundamentall liberties.

This is the Bp. of Lincoln's Report to the House of Lords of the speech of Sir Edward Coke, upon the liberties of the subject, delivered at a conference of the two Houses. It is printed, with some verbal variations, in the Journals of the H. of Lords, III. 728.

2190 **Ll. iv. 10.**

A folio, on paper, containing 290 leaves, about one-third of which are blank, written in the reign of Charles I.

1. ff. 1—147. 'A Treatise of the Court of Star-Chamber' by William Hudson of Gray's Inn, Esq.

For the authority upon which this is ascribed to Hudson, see note on Ll. III. 3.

This MS. corresponds generally with the copy printed in *Collectanea Juridica*, Vol. 2, to the end of Part 3, § 20, ¶ 3, where the MS. ends with 'Finis, 1633,' omitting the last 6 sections of the printed copy.

2. ff. 148—189. 'The Corse and proceedings of all Causes in the high Corte of Star-chamber, from the serving of originall Subpœnas to the hearing and sentences of Causes.'

Begins:

By the generall orders of 38 Eliz. noe subpœna was to bee sued out before a bill was fyled...

Ends:

...and upon the hearing it will be urged against a strong presumpcion of his guiltynes. Finis, 1633.

3. Near the end of the volume, written with the book reversed, extending over 7 leaves, are

'Annotationes sur Littleton.—Fee Simple et Fee Taile.'

2191 **Ll. iv. 11.**

A folio, on paper, containing 92 leaves (a few of which are blank), the upper part injured by damp, written in a hand of the early part of the xviiith century.

'A generall Collection of all the Offices of the Realme of Englande, with the fees belonging to them in the Kynges gyfte.' [James I.]

1. ff. 3—28. 'The Offices of his Majestie's Courtes, boeth of Justice and Revenewes, at Westminster, with the allowance and fees to the cheiffe officers and mynesters there.'

2. ff. 29—54. 'The offices and fees of his Highnes moste Royall Courte of Howseholde, with the allowances to the cheiffe officers and other inferior mynesters.'

3. ff. 54 *b*—61. 'The offices and fees of his Majestie's Townes of warr, Castells, Fortresses, and Bullwarkes, within the Realme of England, with the allowances to the Captaines and Souldiars having charge in them.'

4. ff. 61 *b*—74. 'The offices and fees of his Hignes Howses, Parkes, Forrestes, and Chases, within the Realme of Englande, with the allowances to the kepers of them.'

The 4 preceding articles correspond with Queen Elizabeth's 'Annual Expence, Civil and Military,' printed in 1790, for the Soc. Antiq., in *Ordinances and Regulations for the Royal Household*, pp. 241—267, also in Peck's *Desiderata Curiosa*, I. 31—72.

5. ff. 75—77. 'The trew valuation of the severall Lyvings of all the Bishopprikes and Deaneries of England, with the tenthes that everie of them paie unto his Majestie.'

This is the valuation of the Archbishopricks, Bishopricks, and Deaneries.

6. ff. 78—81. 'The Cataloge of all the Nobilitie and Baronrie of England, according to theire severall authorities and degrees.'

This corresponds with the state of the Peerage in the middle of the year 1605.

2192 **Ll. iv. 12.**

A quarto, on silky paper (*charta bombycina*), damaged by damp, consisting of 102 leaves, with from 30 to 40 lines in a page, written by several different hands, all of which appear to belong to the xvth century. ff. 21—36 are in double columns. The quires are in eights, and two leaves have been lost after f. 35.

The MS. is rubricated, and contains various remarks, both in Greek and Latin, by later hands.

1. ff. 1—17. '*Φλαβίου Ἰωσήπου περὶ ἀρχαιότητος Ἰουδαίων ἐξ ἱστοριῶν συγκείμενος ἀντιῤῥητικὸς λόγος πρῶτος κατὰ Ἑλλήνων.*'

Begins:

Ἱκανῶς μὲν ὑπολαμβάνω... (*Joseph. c. Apion.* lib. I. c. 1. *Opp.* Tom. II. p. 437, ed. Haverc.)

Ends:

...πειράσομαι προσαποδοῦναι. (*Id.* c. ult. in fine.)

This is the *Codex Eliensis* of the editions of Hudson and Haverćamp.

2. ff. 17—21. '*Ἰωσήπου περὶ ἀρχαιότητος Ἰουδαίων ἐκ παλαιοτάτων καὶ οὗτος ἱστοριῶν τὴν ἀπόδειξιν ἔχων ἀντιῤῥητικὸς λόγος δεύτερος.*'

Begins:

Διὰ μὲν οὖν τοῦ προτέρου βιβλίου... (*Id.* lib. II. c. 1, p. 468.)

Ends (abruptly):

...τὰ δὲ γνώριμα πᾶσιν Ἀπίων παρήγαγε (*ἠγνοήκεν, Hav.*). *Id.* c. 11, p. 479.

The same hiatus occurs in this MS. as in the printed Greek text, pp. 472 sqq.

3. ff. 21, 22. '*Συνεσίου Κυρηναίου κατάστασις ῥηθεῖσα ἐπὶ τῇ μεγίστῃ τῶν βαρβάρων ἐφόδῳ, ἡγεμονεύοντος Γεναδίου καὶ Δουκὸς ὄντος Ἰνωκεντίου* (sic).'

Begins:

Ἐγὼ μὲν οὐκ οἶδ' ὅτι... (Synes. *Catast. Opp.* p. 298, ed. Paris, 1612).

Ends:

...παιδεία πρέπει. (*Id.* p. 303.)

4. ff. 22 *b*—26. '*Τοῦ αὐτοῦ κατὰ Ἀνδρονίκου καὶ περὶ τῆς τοῦ θεοῦ προνοίας.*'

Begins:

Αἱ κακοποιοὶ δυνάμεις... (Synes. *Epist.* 57, *Opp.* p. 191.)

Ends:

...Ἀνδρονίκου μανίαν ἀκούσατε. (*Id.* p. 201.)

5. ff. 26, 27. [Τοῦ αὐτοῦ] 'ἡ κατὰ Ἀνδρονίκου ἐπιστολή.'

Begins:

Ἀνδρόνικον τὸν Βερονικέα... (Synes. *Epist.* 58, *Opp.* p. 201.)

Ends abruptly:

...ἀδελφὰς διατάττεται. (*Id.* p. 203.)

6. ff. 27—29. 'Τοῦ Πισσίδου Γεωργίου εἰς τὸν μάταιον βίον.'

Begins:

Ἄνοιξον ἡμῖν τοῦ λογισμοῦ τὰς πύλας... (Georg. Pis. *de Vanit. Vit.* in De la Bign. *Bibl. Patr.* Tom. VIII. p. 429, Paris, 1624.)

Ends:

...ὄχημα λαμπρὸν ἐκ Θεοῦ πεπηγμένον. (*Id.* p. 434.)

This MS. contains as much of the poem as is printed in De la Bigne's Collection, though it is there stated to be imperfect at the end.

7. f. 29. 'Τοῦ κυροῦ Θεοδώρου τοῦ Πτωχοπροδρόμου.'

Begins:

Χειμὼν τὸ λυποῦν· σὰρξ τὸ πάσχον ἐνθάδε...

Ends:

...οὐκ ἂν κλιθῇ που· καὶ γὰρ ἀκλινεστάτη.

Contains 8 lines, or two tetrastichs, the latter of which is printed in Theod. Prodr. *Epigr.* sig. η. 2. Basil. 1536.

8. ff. 29—36. 'Πισίδοιο Γεωργίοιο σοφίης δέλτος διακόνοιο θεοῖω (sic) μεγίστης ἐκκλησίας ἐξαήμερος ἡδ' ἡρακλειὰς ἀπὸ ἰάμβων. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ λογιωτάτου διακόνου τῆς μεγάλης τοῦ Θεοῦ ἐκκλησίας Γεωργίου τοῦ Πισσίδου εἰς τὴν κοσμουργίαν· τὸ προοίμιον πρὸς Σέργιον πατριάρχην.'

Begins:

Ὦ παντὸς ἔργου καὶ θεηγόρου λόγου... (Georg. Pis. *Mundi Opif.* ut supr. p. 390.)

Ends abruptly:

...οὐ κυρίως οὖν ἐστὶν ἡ μάχη μάχη. (*Id.* p. 418.)

Between fol. 35 and 36 two leaves have been lost, which contained from p. 410, l. 45 to p. 417 penult. of the printed edition.

9. ff. 36 *b*—38. *A Fragment of one of the Epistles of Hippocrates to Damagetus, without title.*

Begins abruptly:

Ἐγὼ δὲ ὑμεῖς μὲν, ἔφην, ὦ Ἀβδηρῖται... (Hippocr. *Op.* fol. 228. Ed. Ald.)

Ends:

...πάνυ. ἔῤῥωσο.

10. f. 38 *b*. *One of the Epistles of Democritus to Hippocrates, without title.*

Begins:

Ἐπῆλθες ἡμῖν ὡς μεμηνόσιν... (*Id.* fol. 229 *b*):

Ends (abruptly):

...παρατηροῦντα ἰητρεύειν. (*Id.* fol. 229 *b*.)

11. ff. 39, 40. 'Ἱπποκράτους περὶ ἐνυπνίων.'

Begins:

Περὶ δὲ τῶν τεκμηρίων τῶν ἐν τοῖσιν ὕπνοισι... (*Id.* fol. 46.)

Ends abruptly:

...νοῦσον σημαίνει ἢ μανίην. (*Id.* fol. 47 *b*.)

The opening words are considered as the end of the treatise περὶ διαίτης in the Aldine, but not in some later editions. After this follows an extract of four lines from the treatise of Hippocrates, περὶ φύσιος ἀνθρώπου, (Id. fol. 10 *b*, l. 23—25) entitled περὶ φλεβοτομίας.

Also another fragment, which forms the conclusion of the same treatise, entitled,

Περὶ πυρετῶν.

Begins:

Οἱ πλεῖστοι τῶν πυρετῶν... (*Id.* fol. 11, 5.)

Ends:

...κακουργῆται ὁ ἄνθρωπος. (*Id.* fol. 11, 14.)

12. ff. 40 *b*—46. Ἱπποκράτους 'περὶ διαίτης.'

Begins:

Τοὺς ἰδιώτας ὧδε χρὴ... (*Id.* fol. 11.)

Ends abruptly:

...ὑπάγει δὲ ὅτι γλυκύ. (*Id.* fol. 41, 10.)

The MS. contains various portions of the treatises known as περὶ διαίτης ὑγιεινῆς and περὶ διαίτης. Later hands have noted the places of Froben's and another edition where they occur, and the deviations from Froben's text in the case of certain extracts.

13. ff. 47—77 *b*. 'Τῷ ἀδελφῷ δούλῳ Θεοῦ Πέτρῳ ἐπισκόπῳ Γρηγόριος ἐπίσκοπος Νύσης ἐν κυρίῳ χαίρειν. Τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Γρηγορίου τοῦ Νύσης λόγος πρῶτος.'

Begins:

Εἰ ταῖς διὰ τῶν χρημάτων τιμαῖς... (S. Greg. Nyss. *De Hom. Opif. Opp.* Tom. I. p. 44, ed. Paris, 1615.)

Ends:

...καθ' ὁμοίωσιν ἡμετέραν· ᾧ ἡ δόξα εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων, ἀμήν. (*Id.* p. 138.)

This MS. is divided into capitula, which agree with those of Morell's edition, above referred to.

14. ff. 77 *b*—79. 'Περὶ τοῦ ἐν τῇ σελήνῃ ὁρωμένου μέλανος· ὡραῖον τοῦτο τοῖς ἀστρονόμοις ὑπάρχει.'

Begins:

Ἐπειδὴ τὴν σελήνην μεταξύ φασι τοῦ τ' αἰθέρος κεῖσθαι καὶ τοῦ ἀέρος ἐν αὐτῇ...

Ends:

...νῦν δ' ἔκ τε τοῦ βάθους καὶ τοῦ πάχους μελαινόμενος (sc. *aer*) εἰκότως ἀπεργάζεται καὶ σκίαν. οὕτω ταῦτ' ἔγνωσται καὶ γέγραπται παρ' ἡμῶν· εἰ δέ τις ἔχει βέλτιον φθέγξασθαι, καὶ ἡμᾶς σχοίη συντιθεμένους.

This would appear to be a complete treatise, and (like every thing in the volume which follows) unedited. It contains various geographical allusions, and may deserve attention.

15. ff. 79—89. 'Περὶ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτῷ ζωδίων τε καὶ πλανήτων.'

Begins:

Οὐρανός ἐστιν ἡ ἀνωτάτω κυκλοφορικὴ κόσμου παντὸς ἐπιφανία· πάντη πάντοθεν ἰσάκις ὕπερθεν τῆς γῆς ὁμοιομερῶς περατούμενος πρὸς ὕψος καὶ βάθος...

Ends:

...προκύων ὅλος, λαγὼς, ὕδρου κεφαλὴ, κυνὸς ἐμπρόσθιοι πόδες.

16. ff. 89—99. 'Περὶ καταρχῶν ἐκ τῶν δώδεκα τρόπου Ὀρφέως κατὰ ζώδια.'

Begins:

Τῶν τροπικῶν ζωδίων ὡροσκοπούντων...

Ends:

...καὶ τῆς σελήνης ἐναντίας ἁπάσας οὔσας.

This production is divided into various sections, the first being, περὶ καταρχῶν τοῦ Ὀκτοβρίου, ὁμοίως διοσημεῖαι καθ' ἕκαστον μῆνα τοῦ ὅλου ἐνιαυτοῦ. It is by a Christian author, probably of the middle ages; he

gives the ἡμεροσκόπιον καθ' ἣν ἂν τύχει (sic) ἡ τοῦ κυρίου καὶ θεοῦ ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ γέννησις ἐπὶ παντὸς ἔτους (fol. 92 *b*).

17. ff. 99, 100. 'Πορφυρίου ἐκ τῶν Ἀντιόχου θησαυρῶν· περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι καθ' ἕκαστον ἐνιαυτὸν ποῖον ζῴδιον ἀρχὴ αὐτοῦ ἤτοι ὡροσκόπιον (?)'

Begins:

Ἀπὸ τῶν ἀπὸ κτίσεως κόσμου ἐτῶν...

Ends:

...τὸ δὲ θέρος καυματῶδες καὶ ἐπίνοσον, καὶ πρὸς φυτείαν τὸ ἔτος ἀνάρμοστον, καὶ αἱ ἄμπελοι εὐφορήσουσιν.

This production is preserved in MS. at Vienna, but is unedited. It is most probable that Rhetorius and not Porphyry made the excerpts from Antiochus. See Fabric. *Bibl. Græc.* Vol. IV. p. 161, and Vol. V. p. 741, ed. Harl. It is possible that some other pieces in this volume may come from the same source, but there are various (unedited) treatises bearing more or less similar titles. See Fabr. *Bibl. Græc.* Vol. IV. pp. 147—162, ed. Harl.

18. ff. 100—102. 'Περὶ συναφῆς τῆς σελήνης πρὸς τοὺς πλάνητας (sic).'

Begins:

Ἡ σελήνη ἀποστᾶσα τοῦ ἡλίου...

Ends:

...γαμεῖν λυσιτελές, πλεῖν δὲ ἀσύμφορον, καὶ ὁ δεσμευθεὶς ταχέως λυθήσεται.

2193 Ll. IV. 13.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2194 Ll. IV. 14.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 160, with about 35 lines in each page. Written in the earlier half of the XVth century. The last four articles are in a later hand than the others.

1. ff. 1—107 *a*.

THE VISIONS OF PIERS PLOWMAN.

Begins:

In a somer sesoun: whanne softe was þe sunne...

Ends:

...And sithe he grede after grace till I gan awake.

This MS. gives the earlier text of the poem. See Wright's preface to his edition (Lond. 1832), pp. xl, xli.

2. ff. 107 *b*—119.

A Poem on the Deposition of Richard II. in the same metre, apparently intended as a continuation.

Begins:

And as I passid in my preiere þer prestis were at messe...

Ends:

...And some dradde dukis and do welle ffor soke.

Printed from this MS. for the Camden Society, 1838, by T. Wright.

These §§ have signatures from *a* to *i*, the gatherings consisting of 14 leaves.

3. ff. 121—142.

A Treatise on 'The art of Nounbring' in English Prose.

Begins:

Al maner of thyngis that prosedeth ffro the ffrist begynnyng....

This is in eights, a leaf being torn out at the end.

4. ff. 143—146. 'The wyse boke of Philosophie and Astronomye, conteyned and made of the wyseste philisophre and astromyer þ^t^ euere was sythe þ^e^ world ffrist bygan: þ^t^ is ffor to say of þ^e^ lond of Greece.'

Begins:

Friste þis boke tellith how many hevenes...

Ends:

...blake cloþinge he loveth moste.

5. ff. 146—149. 'Þe Tretis of þ^e^ booke of Phisonomye;' which runs on continuously with the former.

Begins:

The fforge of manys body hath take his bygynnynge...

Imperfect. Compare Gg. 1. 1, § 41.

6. ff. 150—152. Tabula Psalmorum, or the arguments of the Psalms in Latin distichs.

7. ff. 153—156. Sententiæ Doctorum, or aphorisms from the Fathers, &c., with translations in English verse.

e. g. Augustinus, Quisquis metu &c.

Whoso for eny drede the truthe encloseth
Goddis wrethe seythe Austen he to hym coseth.

8. f. 158. A short glossary to Piers Plowman.

9. ff. 159, 160. 'A doctrine of ffisshing and foulynge,' by Piers of Fulham.

Begins:

[A] man þat louep fisshing and fowlyng bope...

Ends:

...Struy no stewes stele no plays.

Printed from a MS. in Trinity College Library in Hartshorne's *Ancient Metrical Tales*, pp. 117—129.

2195 **Ll. iv. 15.**

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 121, in double columns of 28 lines. The leaves are numbered (the number 86 being omitted). Date, early in the xiiith century. Each treatise has an ornamented initial letter.

1. ff. 1—19. 'Liber Beati Augustini *de nuptiis et concupiscentia*.'

Begins (after the Epistola ad Valerium, 'Domino illustri et merito...'):

Heretici novi, dilectissime fili Valeri, qui medicinam...

Ends:

...nocturnas aliquas horas lectioni vigilanter impendas.

This is Liber i. only.

Opp. Par. 1838, T. x. coll. 603—634.

2. ff. 19 *b*—40. '*Ejusdem ad Paulinum et Eutropium de perfectione justicie hominum*.'

Begins:

Sanctis fratribus et coepiscopis...Caritas vestra que in nobis...

Ends:

...anathematizandum esse non dubito.

Ibid. x. coll. 433—464.

3. ff. 41—73. '*Ejusdem de natura et gratia ad Timasium et Jacobum*.'

Begins:

Librum quem misistis karissimi filii...

Ends:

...eternitas, bonitas in secula seculorum. Amen.

Ibid. x. coll. 371—424.

4. ff. 73 *b*—78. '*Ejusdem epistolæ ad Valentium monachum*.'

The first is that beginning:

Domino dilectissimo, &c. Venerunt ad nos duo juvenes...

This is Epist. 214. *Ibid.* ii. coll. 1199—1202.

The second:

Domino dilectissimo, &c. Cresconium Felicem et alium Felicem...

This is Epist. 215. *Ibid.* ii. coll. 1203—1207.

5. ff. 78*b*—103. '*Ejusdem ad eundem de gratia et libero arbitrio.*'

Begins:

Propter eos qui liberum arbitrium...

Ends:

...manifestationem domini et salvatoris nostri Jhesu Christi cui est, &c.

Ibid. x. coll. 1229—1268.

6. ff. 103*b*—122. '*Ejusdem ad eundem de correptione et gratia.*'

Begins:

Lectis litteris nostris, Valentine frater...

Ends:

...cooperit multitudinem peccatorum.

Ibid. x. coll. 1281—1318.

96 **Ll. iv. 16.**

A quarto, on paper, with parchment guards at the beginning and end of each quire, containing ff. 145 (the last three blank), in double columns of from 34 to 45 lines. Date, the xvth century. There have been signatures from *a* to *q*. Of these *a* consisted of 10 leaves and has lost 4; *b*, *c*, *d*, *e*, *f*, *g*, *h* of 10 leaves, and are perfect; *i* of 14 (perfect); *k* of 12 (perfect); *l* of 14, but has lost two leaves; *m* of 14, but has lost 4 leaves; *n* of 14 (perfect); *o* and *p* are lost entirely, and *q*, which consisted of 8 leaves, has lost the last blank leaf.

'Distinctiones de Gorham,' imperfect.

Begins:

...sicut cursor bravium in termino vite...

Ends:

...ad nupcias cum domino Jhesu Christo. Amen.

An alphabetical table follows.

See Gg. i. 33. Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 333.

97 **Ll. iv. 17.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing 315 leaves, with from 32 to 42 lines in a page, written in Law-French and Latin, in hands of the early part of the xivth century. The initial letters are red and blue. Ff. 186*b*—259 are in a different hand from the

rest of the book. This MS. is noticed in the Record ed. of the Statutes, I. lxi.

A Collection of Ancient Statutes and Law Tracts.

Ff. 1—4 contain an incorrect table of the Statutes, and the titles of the chapters of the first six.

1. f. 5. 'Magna Carta de Libertatibus.' 9 Hen. III.

2. f. 8 *b*. 'Carta de Foresta.' 9 Hen. III.

3. f. 10 *b*. 'Sentencia lata in Transgressores' [Cartarum]. 37 Hen. III.

4. f. 11. 'Statutum de Scaccario.' (*Temp. incert.*)

This has been generally assigned to 51 Hen. III. See Record ed. I. 97, *note*.

5. f. 13 *b*. 'Districtiones eorundem.'

6. f. 14. 'Provisiones de Mertone.' 20 Hen. III.

7. f. 16. 'Dictum de Kenilworth.' 51 & 52 Hen. III.

8. f. 18 *b*. 'Statuta de Marleberge.' 52 Hen. III.

9. f. 23 *b*. 'Statuta Westm. Prima.' 3 Edw. I.

10. f. 33 *b*. 'Statuta Gloucestrie.' 6 Edw. I.

This omits the long introduction, touching franchises, given in the Record ed. I. 45.

11. f. 36 *b*. 'Explanaciones eorundem.'

12. f. 36 *b*. 'Statuta Westm. Secunda.' 13 Edw. I.

Chapter 34 (on judgment for rape) is in French. The French clause (the last but one in the printed copies) is omitted, as in the Tower Roll. See Record ed. I. 95, *note*.

13. f. 53 *b*. 'Statuta de Justiciariis assignatis.' 4 Edw. I.

14. f. 54 *b*. 'Capitula in Itinere.' (*Temp. incert.*)

This begins: 'Edwardus, Dei gracia, Rex Angl.,' as in the Harl. MSS. 1120, 1214, and not as in the Record ed. I. 233.

15. f. 55 *b*. 'Articuli Novi in Itinere.'

This and the preceding are sometimes included in one instrument. See Record ed. I. 235.

16. f. 57. 'Statutum de Libertate clamanda.'

This is a Latin translation of the introductory part of the Statutes of Gloucester (omitted in § 10), relating to Franchises. See Record ed. I. 45, *note*.

17. f. 58 *b*. 'Statutum Quo Warranto primum.' 18 Edw. I.

18. f. 59. 'Statutum Quo Warranto secundum.' 18 Edw. I.

19. f. 59. 'Statuta Wyntonie.' 13 Edw. I.

20. f. 61. 'Articuli super eisdem Statutis inquirendi.' (*Temp. incert.*)

21. f. 61 *b*. 'Statuta Exonie.' (*Temp. incert.*)

22. f. 62*b*. 'Articuli super eisdem Statutis inquirendi.'

In the Record ed. (I. 210) the two preceding articles are printed as one instrument.

23. f. 64 *b*. 'Statuta de Judaismo.' (*Temp. incert.*)

24. f. 65 *b*. 'Statutum de Actoun Burnel, pro Mercatoribus.' 11 Edw. I.

25. f. 66 *b*. 'Statutum de Moneta.' (*Temp. incert.*)

26. f. 67 *b*. 'Articuli eorundem Statutorum.'

In the Record ed. (I. 219) the two preceding articles are printed as one instrument.

27. f. 68. 'Statutum de Moneta, per Magistrum W. de Marchia, Thesaurarium Domini Regis.' 20 Edw. I.

Printed in the Record ed. (I. 220) as *incerti temporis*, with the title 'Statutum de Moneta parvum.' William de Marchia, Bp of Bath and Wells, was Lord Treasurer 1290—1293.

28. f. 68 *b*. 'Capitula de Tonsura Monete.'*

29. f. 69. 'Composicio Monete et Mensurarum.' (*Temp. incert.*)

30. f. 69. 'Composicio de Ponderibus.'

This and the preceding form in the Record ed. (I. 204) one instrument, entitled 'Assisa de Ponderibus et Mensuris.'

31. f. 70. 'Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum.' 18 Edw. I.

32. f. 70. 'Statutum de Religiosis.' 7 Edw. I.

33. f. 70 *b*. 'Statutum de Militibus.' (*Temp. incert.*)

34. f. 71. 'Statutum de Anno et Die Bisextili. 44 Hen. III.'

The above date is given in this MS., as well as in Hawkins from a Cottonian MS., but other printed copies variously assign it to 21 and 40 Hen. III.

35. f. 71 *b*. 'Articuli contra Regiam Prohibicionem.' 13 Edw. I.

36. f. 72. 'Regia Prohibicio.'

This and the preceding are printed in the Record ed. (I. 101) as one statute, with the title 'Circumspecte Agatis.'

37. f. 72. 'Statutum de Bygamis.' 4 Edw. I.

38. f. 73. 'Statutum de Gavelletto in Londonia.' (*Temp. incert.*)

39. f. 73 *b*. 'Tractatus de Antiquo Dominico Corone.'*

40. f. 74. 'Consuetudines et Assise de Foresta.' (*Temp. incert.*)

This is only about half the statute printed in the Record ed. (I. 243), and ends at the same place as the *MS. Cott. Vesp. B. VII.*

41. f. 74 *b*. 'Extenta Manerii.' (*Temp. incert.*)

42. f. 75 *b*. 'Visus Franci-Plegii.' (*Temp. incert.*)

43. f. 76. 'Assisa Panis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

44. f. 76. 'Assisa Cervisie.'

45. f. 76 *b*. 'Lucrum Pistoris.'

The three preceding in the printed copies form one instrument, in Latin, mostly dated 51 Hen. III.; these are in French, as in *Lib. Horn.* See Record ed. I. 199, *note.*

46. f. 76 *b*. 'Judicium Pillorie et Tumberelli.' (*Temp. incert.*)

47. f. 77 *b*. 'Modus calumpniandi Essonia.' (*Temp. incert.*)

48. f. 77 *b*. 'Dies Communes in Banco.' (*Temp. incert.*)

49. f. 78. 'Dies Communes in Placito Dotis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

50. f. 78. 'Modus de Homagio et Fidelitate facienda.' (*Temp. incert.*)

51. f. 78 *b*. 'Modus admensurandi Terram.' (*Temp. incert.*)

The table ended at xlv perches, but part of a leaf has been inserted continuing it to lx perches..

52. f. 79. 'Statutum de Conspiratoribus.' (*Temp. incert.*)

This is without the French introduction, which is sometimes given as 'Statutum de Champertie.' See Record ed. I. 216, *note.*

53. f. 79 *b*. 'Statuta de Recognitoribus ponendis in Assisis et Juratis.' 21 Edw. I.

This is followed by a Writ to the Sheriff to proclaim the Statute, dated 13 December, 22 Edw. I.

54. f. 80. 'Prerogativa Regis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

This Statute is written in a later hand.

55. f. 81. 'Summa que vocatur Fet Asaver.'

This Tract, which consists of notes on proceedings in actions, is supposed to have been written temp. Edw. I. It was printed in 1647 with Selden's ed. of Fleta, p. 446.

56. f. 92 *b*. 'Summa Magna Hengham.'

This and the Tract called Parva Hengham, attributed to Ralph de Hengham, Chief Justice K. B. 6 Edw. I. (*Dugd.*), are printed at the end of Selden's ed. of Fortescue *De Laudibus Ll. Angl.*

57. f. 107 *b*. 'Summa Judicium Essoniorum.'

Attributed to John de Metingham, Chief Justice of C. P. 18 Edw. I. *Dugd.*

58. f. 112 *b*. 'Modus Componendi Brevia:' i. e. 'Summa, Cum sit necessarium.'*

This Tract also has been ascribed to Ralph de Hengham. See Tanner, p. 392.

59. f. 116. 'Summa Parva Hengham.' (See § 56.)

60. f. 122 *b*. 'Cadit Assisa.'*

61. f. 127. 'Tractatus Corone.'*

62. f. 128 *b*. 'Placita Corone.'*

63. f. 130 *b*. 'Fines et Concordie.'*

Before John de Metingham and other Judges at Westminster, temp. Edw. I.

The volume originally ended with f. 134, upon which is written, 'Finiuntur sic omnia Statuta cum Summis et Registro plenarie in isto volumine contenta, sine aliquo defectu.'

Below this, in a later hand, is a note on the Chronology from the Creation to A.D. 1441, making the whole period 6641 years.

64. f. 135 *b*. 'Curia Baronum.'*

65. f. 146. 'Summa que vocatur Bastardia.'*

66. f. 149 *b*. 'Statutum de Bigamis.' 4 Edw. I.

67. f. 150. 'Statutum de Conspiratoribus.' (*Temp. incert.*)

This contains the French introduction, which is omitted in § 52, q. v.

68. f. 150. 'Statutum de Juratoribus.' 21 Edw. I.

This is the same Statute as § 53, and is followed by a similar Writ.

69. f. 152. 'Brevia Placitata.'*

70. f. 172 *b*. 'Pro Brevibus Cassandis Excepciones.'*

71. f. 177 *b*. 'Articuli qui narrando indigent observari.'*

72. f. 181 *b*. 'Excepciones [generales] contra Brevia.'*

This is followed by 3 pages of Cases under the heads Debt and Dower, in a later handwriting.

73. f. 188. 'Natura Brevium.' In French.

First printed in 1525.

74. f. 219. 'Questiones compilate primo de Magna Carta et aliis Statutis.'*

75. f. 222 *b*. 'Natura Brevium.'

Does not correspond throughout with § 73.

76. f. 233. 'Tenure.'*

Differs from 'The Old Tenures' printed in 1532.

77. f. 235. 'Expositiones vocabulorum' Saxonicorum.

Compare the similar explanations given by Rudborne, apud Wharton, *Anglia Sacra*, I. p. 260, and in the Appendix G to the chronicle of Bartholomew de Cotton. Lond. 1859.

78. f. 236. 'Formulare Cartarum Regiarum.'*

This contains the forms of a great number of charters, the real names being usually given. The last is one 'De libertatibus ville Northampton.' 8 Rich. II.

79. f. 260. 'Registrum de Cancellaria.' (*Temp. Edw. I.*)

This is a Register of Writs, which formerly issued from the Court of Chancery. The Registrum Brevium has been often printed. For a notice of its great antiquity, see Coke's 4th *Inst.* 140.

*** The articles marked with an asterisk have not been discovered in print, and are most of them enumerated by Dugdale (*Orig. Jurid.* p. 57) in

a list of Tracts from an old Cottonian MS. See also Bp Nicholson's *Eng. Hist. Libr.* 4to, p. 185. The Statutes marked *temporis incerti*, are uncertainly of the time of HEN. III., EDW. I., or EDW. II., see Ii. VI. 25 in Cat. Vol. III.

Upon f. 217 *b*, in a hand of somewhat later date, is written 'Master Robert Putnam est verus hujus libri possessor.' Below this is:

> 'Powlus Stepull.—Altitudo fabrice lapide campanilis Ecclesie Sancti Pauli Londoniæ a plana terra continet cclvi pedes. Fabrica lignea abinde usque ad summum continet cclxxiiii pedes. Concavitas diantre, id est pomelli, potest concipere x busshellos de ordio.'

See Dugdale's *St Paul's*, pp. 15, 16, where the dimensions of the church are given '*ex Cod. MS. in Bibl. publica Acad. Cantab.*'; but the height of the steeple is made 260, instead of 256 feet.

Upon the top of the last leaf is written, 'Pertinet Willelmo Sidenham.'

2198 ## Ll. IV. 18.

A quarto, on parchment, containing 236 leaves, with about 32 lines in a page, written in Law-French and Latin, in a hand of the early part of the XIVth century. The initial letters are red and blue. This MS. is noticed in the Record ed. of the Statutes, I. lxi.

A COLLECTION OF ANCIENT STATUTES AND LAW TRACTS.

Ff. 2—7 contain the titles of the chapters of the first 8 Statutes.

1. f. 8. 'Magna Carta.' Dat. Lond. XV. Nov. 2 HEN. III.
2. f. 11 *b*. 'Carta de Foresta.' 9 HEN. III.
3. f. 13. 'Sentencia lata in Transgressores Libertatum.' 37 HEN. III.
4. f. 14. 'Statuta de Mertonia.' 20 HEN. III.
5. f. 15 *b*. 'Statuta de Marleberge.' 52 HEN. III.
6. f. 20 *b*. 'Prima Statuta Westm.' 3 EDW. I.
7. f. 31 *b*. 'Statuta Religiosorum.' 7 EDW. I.
8. f. 32. 'Statuta Wyntonye.' 13 EDW. I.
9. f. 34. 'Magna Statuta Westm.' [Secunda]. 13 EDW. I.

The division into chapters differs from that of the printed copies. The chapter on judgment for rape (here the 38th, in the printed copies the 34th) is in French. The French clause (the last but one in the printed copies) is omitted, as in the Tower Roll. See Record ed. I. 95, *note*.

10. f. 53. 'Statuta Gloucestrie, edita ibi mense Augusti, Anno Regis EDWARDI vi^to.' (French.)

This is without the long introduction relating to Franchises, sometimes given as a separate Statute with the title 'De Quo Warranto.' See Record ed. I. 45.

11. f. 56. 'Eadem in Latinis.'

Of the Latin MSS. of the Stat. Gloucestr. see Record ed. I. 45, *note.*

12. f. 59. 'Explanaciones eorundem.'

13. f. 59 *b.* 'Statuta de Quo Warranto.' 6 Edw. I.

This is a Latin version of the introduction to the Stat. Gloucestr. omitted in § 10, q. v.

14. f. 61. 'Aliud de eodem.' [Statutum de Quo Warranto, 18 Edw. I.]

15. f. 61 *b.* 'Breve de eodem.'

16. f. 62. 'Statuta de Mercatoribus.' 13 Edw. I.

At the end of this is the Writ to the Sheriff.

17. f. 64 *b.* 'Statuta de Moneta.' (*Temp. incert.*)

18. f. 66. 'Circumspecte Agatis.' 13 Edw. I.

See Ll. iv. 17, §§ 35, 36.

19. f. 66 *b.* 'Statuta de Scaccario.' (*Temp. incert.*)

20. f. 69 *b.* 'Dictum de Kenelworth.' 51 Hen. III.

21. f. 72. 'Vetera Placita que placitantur in Itinere.' [Capitula Itineris. *Temp. incert.*]

22. f. 74 *b.* 'Nova Capitula Corone.'

In Tottell's Statutes the two preceding are printed as one instrument.

23. f. 78 *b.* 'Articuli Statutorum Wyncestr.' (*Temp. incert.*)

24. f. 79. 'Statuta Exonie.' (*Temp. incert.*)

25. f. 82 *b.* 'Prohibicio eorundem.' Dat. 13 Edw. I.

This is printed in the Record ed. (I. 209) with the title, 'Prohibitio formata de Statuto Articuli Cleri,' and said to have been framed on certain Articuli Cleri 51 Hen. III.

26. f. 83 *b.* 'Statuta de Emptoribus Terrarum.' 18 Edw. I.

27. f. 84. 'Assisa Panis et Servisie.' (*Temp incert.*)

Ff. 85—93 are written in a different hand, and the initial letters are omitted.

28. f. 85. 'De Presentibus vocatis ad Warrantum.' 20 Edw. I.

29. f. 85 *b.* 'Statutum de Vasto.' 20 Edw. I.

30. f. 85 *b.* 'Statutum de Conspiratoribus.' (*Temp incert.*)

31. f. 86. 'Statutum de Bigamis.' 4 Edw. I.

32. f. 87. 'Statutum de Recognitoribus et Juratis.' 21 Edw. I.

33. f. 87 *b.* 'Statutum de conjunctis Feoffatis.' 34 Edw. I.

34. f. 89. 'Foresta Nova.' [Ordinatio Forestæ. 34 Edw. I.]

35. f. 91 *b* 'Statutum de Attornatis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

It is dated anno regni 35, but the King's name is omitted.

36. f. 92 *b*. 'Statutum de Finibus' [levatis]. 27 Edw. I.

This is without the long introduction, and begins with 'Quia Fines in Curia.'

37. f. 94. 'Registrum' Brevium. Temp. Edw. I.

Has been often printed, with continuations.

38. f. 147. Summa Magna 'Hengham.'*

39. f. 166. 'Summa Judicium Essoniorum.'*

40. f. 171 *b*. 'Summa Cadit Assisa.'*

41. f. 179. 'Summa De antiquo Dominico Corone.'*

42. f. 180. 'Extenta Manerii.'* (*Temp. incert.*)

43. f. 180 *b*. 'Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem.'* (*Temp. incert.*)

44. f. 181. 'Visus Franci-Plegii.'* (*Temp. incert.*)

45. f. 182 *b*. 'Modus cirographandi in Curia Regis de omnimodis Placitis, &c.'

This is in Dugdale's list of ancient Tracts, *Orig. Jurid.* p. 57. For an account of the Chirographum, see Madox's *Formulare Anglicanum*, xiv, xv, and xxviii, xxix.

46. f. 187. 'Statutum de Magna Assisa jungenda.' (*Temp. incert.*)

47. f. 187. 'Prerogativa Regis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

Here are only the first 5 of the 18 chapters of this Statute, and a blank has been left apparently to contain the remainder.

48. f. 189. 'Placita.'

They appear to be Placita in Itinere, some of them before John de Metingham, Hugo de Cresingham, and Roger de Brabazon, temp. Edw. I.

f. 236 (the last) contains Writs of Cape Averiorum, Withernam, &c.

**** Cf. the several articles marked with an asterisk with those similarly marked in Ll. iv. 17.

2199 Ll. v. 1.

A folio, on paper, more than half blank. The written part contains 78 leaves, paged, each page consisting of about 50 lines.

Collectanea Græca et Latina.

Written in the same hand as Kk. v. 38, and therefore probably by Abednego Sellars. It consists of extracts from various MSS. and printed books.

1. pp. 1—11. '*E schedis Allix. Vita Athenagoræ, aut. Abbate de Langrue.*'

Begins:

Athenagoras antiquissimus Scriptor Ecclesiasticus...

Ends:

...non etenim semper operæ pretium est nova cudere et vetera destruere.

Printed in Ludovici du Four de Longuerue *Dissertationes de Variis Epochis*, &c. Lips. 1750, pp. 236—253.

2. pp. 13—27. '*E schedis Allix. Vita S. Justini Mart. aut. Abb. de Langrue.*'

Begins:

Justini patria, ut de se ipsemet testatur, Flavia fiat Neapolis...

Ends:

...tanquam puros eos commendasse et verecundos. Finis.

Ibid. pp. 203—236.

3. pp. 29—33. '*Dissertatio de origine Valentini, Cerdonis, et Marcionis, eod. Authore.*'

Begins:

Chronologiam veram Valentini, Cerdonis, et Marcionis hæresiarcharum...

Ends:

...Marcionem vero sub eodem Pont. invaluisse scribit.

Ibid. pp. 270—280.

4. pp. 35—41. '*De tempore, quo nata est hæresis Montani.*'

Begins:

Tempus quo nata est hæresis Montani...

Ends:

...alium potius quam Eusebium producere debuit Hieronymus.

Ibid. pp. 254—269.

5. pp. 43—87. '*Excerpta ex Cod. Gr. cui tit.* Τόμος ἀγάπης κατὰ Λατίνων συλλεγεὶς καὶ τυπωθεὶς παρὰ Δοσιθέου Πατριάρχου Ἱεροσολύμων ἐπὶ τῆς ἡγεμονίας τοῦ εὐσεβεστάτου καὶ ἐκλαμπροτάτου Αὐθέντος, καὶ ἡγεμόνος Κυρίου Ἰωάννου Ἀντιόχου Κωνσταντίνου Βοεβοδα πάσης Μολδοβλαχίας ἐν ἔτει, 1698; quem librum 12 Sept. 1699 Cl. H. W. Ludolfo dono dedit editor Patr. Hieros.' In the margin is this note, 'Legi Mense Octob. 1702 permissu Cl. H. W. Ludolf qui dono accepit ab editore, 12 Sept. 1699. Constantinopoli.'

This work was published at Jassy in 1698.

6. pp. 89—100. 'Idem Dositheus an. ,αχυβ (1692) ead. in civitate edidit τόμον καταλλαγῆς quem favore ejusdem H. W. Ludolphi legimus. mens. Nov. 1702.'

Extracts similar to the last.

7. pp. 101—115. *Extracts from two treatises against the Calvinists and Cyril Lucar;* published at Bucharest in 1690, the former by Miletius Syrigus, the latter by Dositheus.

2200, 2201

Ll. v. 2, 3.

Two folios, on paper, in the same hand as the preceding, consisting also of Extracts from MSS. and printed books. Part I., consisting of 177 pages, is continued in Part II., which is paged from 178 to 380: the table of contents to both volumes is prefixed to Part I.

COLLECTANEA GRÆCA.

1. p. 1. '*E Justini Mart.* Ἀνατροπῇ *seu Eversione Dogmatum Aristot. quæ edit. Vulg. desunt:* E Cod. 335 Philos. et Philolog. Bibl. Cæsariæ [Vienna].' Following these extracts is this note: 'Hic liber MS. est Chartaceus, mediocriter antiquus, in 8vo, constans foliis 191, et ad Sebastianum Ericium olim pertinuit: non tantum differt hic codex à Parisino edito hoc fragmento, sed etiam divisione libri in capita et paragraphos.'

The variations of this MS. from the published text of Morell (S. Justini Opera. Paris, 1615, pp. 110—159) are more fully described by Nessel, Catalogi Bibliothecæ Cæsariæ Pars IV. p. 159.

2. pp. 1, 2. 'Καθαίρεσις Ἀρείου καὶ τῶν σὺν αὐτῷ, ὑπὸ Ἀλεξάνδρου Ἀρχιεπισκόπου Ἀλεξανδρείας. E Cod. Theolog. 25, nunc 57.' Also in the Vienna Library.

Begins:

Ἀλέξανδρος πρεσβυτέροις καὶ διακόνοις Ἀλεξανδρείας...

Ends:

...οἱ διάκονοι ὁμοίως.

This note follows: 'Codex hic MS. est Chartaceus, antiquus, et bonæ notæ, in Fol. maximo, seu, ut vulgo vocant, regali, constatque 424 foliis, et ab Aug. Busbequio olim fuit comparatus Constantinopoli. v. Lambec. Tom. III. p. 87, et Nessel, pt. I. p. 4.' No. 47 in Cod. II. fol. 276,

Theolog. described by Nessel (Bibliotheca Vindob.) Pars I. p. 8, '*hactenus quantum scio nondum impressa.*' Index, p. 5.

The Epistle only is printed in the Benedictine edition of S. Athanasius (Paris, 1698), Tom. I. Pars I. pp. 396, 7, and in the Collections of Councils, Mansi, Tom. II. p. 558. The subscriptions of the Presbyters and Deacons here given occur in Gelasius Cyzicenus de Actis Concilii Nicæni, Lib. II. cap. 3, *Ib.* coll. 800, 801.

3. pp. 2, 3. 'Τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις Πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἀθανασίου εἰς τὸ πάθος τοῦ Σωτῆρος. Ex eodem Codice II. [No. 18, fol. 163, 164.] Nessel, Pt. I. p. 4.'

Begins:

Τῶν μὲν ἀνθρώπων ἁμαρτία πολλή τις ἦν...

Ends:

...οὕτως ἐν τῷ Χριστῷ πάντες ζωοποιηθήσονται.

A fragment of the work De Passione Christi, Op. Tom. II. pp. 88—90. Paris, 1698, but printed in Latin as a separate fragment in the Paris edition of 1627. Tom. II. pp. 625, 6.

4. pp. 4—10. 'Τοῦ μακαρίου Μάρκου τοῦ Διαδόχου κατὰ Ἀρειανῶν. E Codice eodem II. [No. 36.] Lambec. Tom. III. p. 83. Nessel, Pt. I. p. 6.'

Begins:

Ἐν ἀρχῇ ἦν ὁ Λόγος, καὶ ὁ Λόγος ἦν πρὸς Θεὸν, κ. τ. λ....

Ends:

...συνδοξαζόμενόν τε καὶ συμπροσκυνούμενον, καὶ νῦν, κ. τ. λ.

Printed in Gallandii Biblioth. Vet. Pat. Tom. V. pp. 242—249.

5. pp. 11—13. 'Διήγησις Ἀφρικανοῦ περὶ τῶν ἐν Περσίδι γενομένων διὰ τῆς ἐνανθρωπήσεως τοῦ Κυρίου καὶ Σωτῆρος ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ. E Cod. 48. Theolog. Bibl. Cæsar.' fol. 26—28.

Begins:

Ἐκ Περσίδος ἐγνώσθη ἀπ' ἀρχῆς ὁ Χριστός...

Ends:

...Θεὸν καὶ ἄνθρωπον γνωριζόμενον αὐτῷ ἡ δόξα κ. τ. λ.

Then follows this note: 'Descripta sunt hæc e Cod. Theolog. Biblioth. Cæsar. 48°. qui chartaceus est, mediocriter antiquus, in Folio, constat foliis 60, et ad Sebast. Ericium olim pertinuit. Venetiis emptus anno 1672.'

Otherwise ascribed to Anastasius, Patriarch of Antioch (see Leonis Allatii Σύμμικτα, p. 450), and not found in the Remains of Julius Africanus, in Gallandii Bibliotheca, Tom. II. pp. 339—376.

6. pp. 14—19. '*Excerptum ex lib.* v. *Chronographiæ Africani, apud Euseb. Pamph.* 'Εκλογῶν προφητικῶν. *lib.* III. *cap. ult.* è Cod. Theol. Cæsar. 29. Conf. Lambec. Comment. Bibl. Vindob. lib. I. p. 141, et p. 139, etc.'

Begins:

Εἰξαμένῳ τῷ Δανιὴλ περὶ τῆς εἰς Βαβυλῶνα αἰχμαλωσίας...

Ends:

...ἐπὶ πάσης τῆς παλαιᾶς παρελέλειπται γραφῆς.

Then follows this note: 'Hi libri Eusebii Arianismo sunt infecti: liber est initio mutilus, est Cod. 29 Theol. membranaceus, antiquissimus et optimæ notæ in Fol. constat foliis 249, et ab Aug. Busbequio Constantinopoli comparatus.' Printed in Gaisford's Eusebii *Eclogæ Propheticæ*. Oxon. 1842, pp. 149—165.

7. pp. 20—25. Various short Extracts from the same work of Eusebius, Lib. I. cap. 8. '*De persecutione sui temporis*,' from the same Codex; first published by Gaisford from the Vienna MS.

8. pp. 26—28. *Excerpta* '*Hippolyti, Irenæi, Tertulliani, Apollinarii, et Democratis*,' from Codices 184, 199, 84, and 238 in the Imperial Library, Vienna.

9. pp. 29—32. 'Φωτίου τοῦ ἁγιωτάτου Πατριάρχου ἀγωγαὶ καὶ ἀποδείξεις...περὶ ἐπισκόπων καὶ μητροπολίτων, κ. τ. λ. V. Cod. Barocc. 196 in Catal. MSS. Oxon. p. 27.' [Coxe's Catal. col. 337.]

Begins:

Ἐρώτ. Ἐν ποίοις φαίνονται οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι πεπραχότες παραλόγως...

Ends:

...ὁ εἰρημένος ἐν ἁγίοις Ἰγνάτιος ἐδέξατο.

Note. 'E Cod. Th. 19, chartaceo, pervetusto et optimæ notæ in folio, constat fol. 322, et ab Aug. Busbequio olim comparatus fuit.'

10. pp. 32—34. Short Extracts from various Codices in the same Library, of many different authors, as Leontius of Neapolis, S. Athanasius, Plethon, Mark of Ephesus, etc.

11. pp. 34—38. 'Νομοθεσία τοῦ ἁγίου Γρεγεντίου, è *Cod. Th.* 306.' No. 33, foll. 171—176, Nessel, Part I. p. 419.

Begins:

Τοῦ λυτρωτοῦ ἡμῶν καὶ παντοδυνάμου Θεοῦ...

Ends:

...πάντων ἀπείρῳ χαρᾷ εὐφραινομένων ἐν Χ. Ἰ....ᾧ ἡ δόξα, κ. τ. λ.

12. pp. 39, 40. '*Anonymi adversus Armenos. e Cod. Th.* 193.' No. 7. fol. 175—186. Nessel. Part I. p. 288. A fragment.

These are extracts from the 'Invectiva in Armenos' of Isaacus Catholicus of Armenia, printed by Combefis, Historia Hæresis Monothelitarum, pp. 318 seqq. Paris, 1648.

13. pp. 41—43. *Short Extracts* from Theodore Studites, Nectarius of Constantinople, Euthymius Zygabenus, and Hippolytus of Thebes.

14. pp. 44—45. *A collation of the Treatise of Alexander Lycopolites against the Manichæans*, in the edition of Combefis' Bibliotheca Novissima, pt. 2, p. 3, &c. with a MS. in the Imperial Library at Vienna, Th. 52. Nessel, Part I. p. 133, described as '*Codex chartaceus, mediocriter antiquus, bonæ notæ in fol.*'

15. pp. 46—54. '*Excerpta ex Catena Patrum in Lucam.*'

'Cod. Th. 71.' ejusdem Bibliothecæ, [Nessel. Part I. p. 153], described as 'membranaceus, pervetustus, et optimæ notæ, in folio. constat foliis 424... in principio mutilus. Meminit hujus Catenæ in præfatione suæ Cat. in Lucam Baltazar Corderius, &c.'

Probably identical with the Catena on S. Luke by Nicetas, parts of which are printed by Mai, (*Script. Vet. Collect.* Tom. IX. pp. 626—722,) as the passages cited from various rare authors in both are identical. See Mai's Preface, p. xviii.

16. pp. 54—56. Extracts from Nicetas Studites, or Stethatus: Περὶ ἀζύμων· περὶ τῆς νηστείας τῶν σαββάτων· περὶ γάμου ἱερέων· κατὰ τῆς τῶν Ἀρμηνίων αἱρέσεως.

'E. Cod. Th. 58, [No. 7, fol. 106—114, Nessel, Part I. p. 137,] chartaceo, mediocriter antiquo in folio, olim Johannis Fabri, Episcopi Viennensis.'

17. pp. 56—58. '*Epistola Michaelis Cerularii ad Petrum Antiochenum contra Latinos.*' '*E codd. Th.* 306, [No. 23, fol. 64, seqq. Nessel, Part I. p. 417,] et 40,' [No. 60, fol. 131—133, Nessel, Part I. p. 116,] considerably abridged in the copy.

Begins:

τὰ γράμματα τῆς μακαριότητός σου ἀνέγνω...

Ends:

...περὶ τούτων ἔγραψεν αὐτῷ ἡ μετριότης ἡμῶν.

Printed by Cotelerius, *Ecclesiæ Græcæ Monumenta*, Tom. II. pp. 135—162.

Then follows the commencement only of another letter of the same to the same: (Cod. 40, Nos. 60, 62, Nessel, Part I. p. 116.) '*οὐ παύσεταί ποτε τῶν καθ' ἡμῶν ἐπιβουλῶν,*' and the opening passage of the relation of the throwing of the Papal Bull of Excommunication on the altar of S. Sophia's church, which consummated the division of the Eastern and Western Church. The letter is printed by Cotelerius, l. c. pp. 162—168, but not the narrative.

Note. 'Omnia hæc amicissime mihi communicavit vir clarus San. Georgius Ash, Mathematices Professor in Academia Dubliniensi dignissimus, quæ vel ipse anno 1690, propria manu transcripsit, vel exscribi curavit Viennæ.'

18. pp. 59—62. '*Quæ desunt apud Josephum p.* 487 *Vers. Rufin. ex Apographo Vossiano.*' In the margin, '*è Cod. amiciss. doctiss. Fr. Cherry, lib.* XIV. *c.* 19, p. 337.'

Begins:

Παρατίθεμαι δὲ καὶ τὸ δόγμα...

Ends:

...πρὸς Ὑρκανὸν καὶ τὸ ἔθνος ἡμῶν γεγενημένα.

19. pp. 63—65. '*Ἱππολύτου Θηβαίου παπ. Ῥώμης ἐκ τῆς χρονικῆς αὐτοῦ ἱστορίας περὶ τῆς τοῦ Σωτῆρος ἡμῶν οἰκονομίας, καὶ περὶ τῆς Ἁγίας Θεοτόκου, πόσα ἔτη ἔζησεν εἰς ἀκρίβειαν. ἔτι δὲ καὶ περὶ τοῦ Βαπτιστοῦ Ἰωάννου καὶ περὶ τοῦ Θεολόγου Ἰωάννου, καὶ τοῦ Ζεβεδαίου δὲ καὶ τῶν υἱῶν αὐτοῦ, καὶ περὶ τοῦ ἀδελφοθέου Ἰακώβου, καὶ περὶ τῶν μαθητῶν τοῦ Χτοῦ. è Cod. ejusdem Fr. Cherry. è MS. Bodleian.*'

See Coxe, Catal. Cod. MSS. Bibl. Bodl. Codd. Barocciani. 142, No. 20.

Begins:

Ἀπὸ τῆς ἐνανθρωπήσεως τοῦ Κυρίου ἡμῶν...

Ends:

...ἀποστείλας τὸ ἅγιον Πνεῦμα τοῖς μαθηταῖς καὶ Ἀποστόλοις αὐτοῦ ὥραν γ' τῆς ἡμέρας μηνὶ Παχὼν κ'.

This transcript differs much from the version given in Canisii Thes. Monument. Eccles. ed. Basnage, Tom. III. pp. 34—40.

20. pp. 65—70. '*Νικηφόρου καλλίστου τοῦ Ξανθοπόλου εἴδησις ἀκριβεστάτη περὶ πάντων τῶν ἐν τῇ Κωνσταντινουπόλει Ἐπισκόπων καὶ Πατριαρχῶν.*'

'Ex eodem MS. Baroc. 142' (No. 24). Coxe, l. c.

Begins:

Πρῶτος ὁ ἁγιώτατος Ἀνδρέας παραγενόμενος ἐν Βυζαντίῳ...

Ends:

...ἐπὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ βασιλέως ὁ λεγόμενος φιλόσοφος ἔτη. ἑ. μῆν Γερμανός.

21. pp. 71, 72. '*E MS°. Baroccian.* 142, fol. 205, v. Theophan.' In left margin, '*Fragmentum historicum de temporibus Theodosii junioris.*'

Begins:

...μετ' αὐτὸν δὲ Γορδίανος ὁ υἱὸς αὐτοῦ τοῖς ὁμοίοις ἐχρήσατο...

Ends:

...τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ ἥνωσεν μετὰ ἔτη τριάκοντα πέντε.

But according to Coxe, l. c. col. 242, Cod. Barocc. 142, f. 205, contains an epitome of Josephus's Antiquities.

22. p. 72. '*Fragmentum Ephori, ex Apographo Vossiano.*'

23. p. 72. '*Ὁδοιπορίαι ἀπὸ Ἐδὲμ τοῦ Παραδείσου εἰς τὴν Ῥώμαν.*'

24. pp. 73, 74. '*Ἀθηναίου περὶ μηχανημάτων. ex Apographo Vossiano. E libro cl. amici Fr. Cherry*, p. 11,' &c.

Printed in Mathematt. Vett. Paris, 1693, p. 1.

25. p. 74. '*Βιτῶνος κατασκευαὶ πολεμικῶν ὀργάνων καὶ καταπελτιστῶν.*'

Printed, *ibid.* p. 105.

26. p. 75. '*Ἐκ τοῦ Ἀπολλοδώρου πολιορκητικά.*'

Printed, *ibid.* p. 13.

27. pp. 75—98. '*Glossarium Dosithei, qui scripsit sub Severo*, A. D. 206. *Excerpta è Glossario Græcolatino Cl. Is. Vossii,*

scripto Afro et Maximo Coss. A. D. 206. *Dositheo cuidam tribuendum didicit Vossius ex alio ejusdem Codice quem descripsit Goldastus è bibliotheca Palatina.*'

Note in the margin; 'citantur hæ glossæ ab Is. Vossio not. in Catull. p. 97, sed v. Gloss. H. Stephani, quod postea publicavit Vulcanius.'

Begins:

'Ροδισία veneratim. Ζώνη semicintium....

Ends:

...ἤδη ἔρχου εἰς βαλανεῖον jam veni ad balneum.

28. p. 99. '*Fragmentum ex Irenæi lib.* III. *c.* 11. *è Cod. MS. biblioth. Medic.*'

29. Ib. '*Fragmentum in cap.* VI. *Matth.* p. 7.'

Note. 'In eadem bibliothecâ pervetus MS. liber est, in quo post Athanasii nonnulla reperimus adtextam interpretationem perpetuam orationis Dominicæ alibi reddendam; hic pauca libamus.'

30. pp. 99, 100. '*Fragmentum in* Luc. i. 1, p. 15,' from the φιλοσοφούμενα of Origen.

31. pp. 101, 102. Fragments (1) from the Commentary of Proclus on Plato de Republica, lib. x. cited by Alb. Morus on S. John xi. 39, p. 19: 'qui commentarius quantivis pretii, non pretio habetur suo, male conservatus in Bibliotheca nobilium Salviatorum Florentiæ.' (2) from Proclus on the Politica of Plato, cited by Alb. Morus on Acts xx. 10, p. 24. (3) from the same inedited Commentary as No. (1), cited also by Morus on Philip. iii. 3.

32. pp. 103—107. '*Basilii Patricii Cubicularii Naumachica.* Descriptum ex MSS. D. Isaaci Vossii. Windesoræ Anno 1686.'

Begins:

Αὐσονίων σοφίης δεδιδαγμένος ἔξοχα ἔργα...

Ends:

...ὅταν τῷ μὴ διδόναι διεκπλοῦ...τὰ λοιπὰ οὐχ εὑρίσκονται.

33. pp. 108, 109. *Various short fragments from several MSS. in the Baroccian Library:* 'amicissime communicavit æternum colendus H. Dodwellus,' viz. (1) Favorinus' ἐνθυμήματα φιλοσόφων. (2) Tryphon on accents, &c. &c.

34. pp. 110—113. 'Anonymus quidam Christianus, ut putatur, *Hero de machinis bellicis.* è *MS. Barocc.* 169, fol. 102.' (No. 4.) Vid. Coxe l. c. col. 284.

Begins:

Ὅσα μὲν τῶν πολιορκητικῶν μηχανημάτων...

Ends:

...ἀκριβῶς διερχόμενον ἐπισκέπτεσθαι χρὴ πρότερον.

See Fabricii Bibl. Gr. ed. Harles. Tom. IV. p. 237.

35. p. 113. A reference to another MS. of Barocci: 'è 5to libro Philonis Atheniensis,' Cod. 187, No. 6, Coxe l. c. col. 315. followed by '*Censura hujus libri a cl. Dodwello.*'

36. pp. 114—118. 'Περίοδοι, καὶ μαρτύριον τοῦ ἁγίου ἀποστόλου Βαρνάβα:' in right margin, 'è Cod. Vaticano, 1667;' in left margin, 'doctiss. Papebrochius misit Cl. Dodwello.'

Begins:

Ἐπειδήπερ ἀπὸ τῆς καθόδου τῆς τοῦ Σωτήρος ἡμῶν I. X. παρουσίας...

Ends:

...εἰς τὴν δόξαν τοῦ Κυρίου, διὰ τῆς χάριτος αὐτοῦ· αὐτῷ ἡ δόξα κ.τ.λ. Ἀμήν.

37. pp. 120—135. '*Sopatri* [*Apameensis*] *Præfatio in Aristidem.* è MS. Baroc. 136,' No. 1, Coxe, l. c. col. 237.

A passage omitted in p. 125 is supplied in p. 134.

Begins:

Τρεῖς φοραὶ ῥητόρων γεγόνασιν...

Ends:

...καὶ ταῦτα μὲν ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον.

Printed in the Preface to Jebb's edition of Aristides, Oxon. 1722, sign. d. 2. b.

38. pp. 136—140. '*Alia forma operis Barocciani a Dn. Hodio editi, de Episcopis sede suâ immerito depulsis, antiquior pariter atque accuratior.* MS. Barocc. Cod. 25, [No. 10,] p. 233.'

Begins:

λαβεῖν τῶν κατὰ διαφόρους χρόνους...παρὰ κανόνας ἀναχθέντων...

Ends:

...τὴν πρὸς Ῥουφῖνον ἐπιστολὴν τοῦ μεγάλου Ἀθανασίου.

Apparently imperfect, or illegible, at the beginning. More fully described by Coxe, l. c. coll. 33, 34.

The transcript is incomplete, for the catch-words Ἐπὶ δὲ stand at the foot of p. 140, but p. 141 is blank, and p. 142 contains notes on the next article.

39. pp. 143—197. '*Excerpta ex operibus Isaac Syri. Epis. Ninive. è Cod. Gr. Collegii Gresham. No.* 19, 4°, *papyrac.*' which MS. it appears from a note at the beginning, formerly belonged to the Monastery of the Panhagia in Chalce. These extracts occupy the remainder of this Volume, called A, Part 1, and the first half of the next, called A, Part 2.

Isaac Syrus, *De Contemptu Mundi*, has been printed in many Collections of Fathers: last, in a corrected edition, in Gallandii Bibl. Pat. Tom. XII. pp. 3—36: his tract, *De Cogitationibus*, is printed by Pet. Possinus. Thesaurus Asceticus, 4to. Paris, 1684. For an account of the Author and his writings see Asseman, *Bibliotheca Orientalis*, Tom. I. cap. xxxiv. pp. 446—463.

40. pp. 296, 297. '*Subjicitur alio manu*—Τί ἴδιον Χριστιανοῦ,' apparently in the same volume as the preceding.

Begins:

Τὸ ἀγαπᾶν ἀλλήλους καθὼς καὶ ὁ Χριστὸς ἠγάπησεν ἡμᾶς...

Ends:

...ὅτι τὸ γένος τοῦτο ἐν οὐδενὶ ἐκπορέυεται, εἰ μὴ ἐν προσευχῇ καὶ νηστείᾳ.

41. pp. 298—306. Various extracts from Nicetas, viz. p. 298: 'Νικήτα μοναχοῦ καὶ πρεσβυτέρου μονῆς τῶν στουδίου τοῦ Στηθάτου λόγοι κατὰ πεῦσιν καὶ ἀπόκρισιν, cum Scholiis Græcis.'

Begins:

Ερώτ. τίς ὁ σκοπὸς τῆς τοῦ κόσμου καὶ τῶν ἐν κόσμῳ ἀποταγῆς;...

Ends:

...ὅτι αὐτοὶ τὸν θεὸν ὄψονται.

Then follow three centuries of headings; 1st, (p. 298.) πρακτικῶν, 2ndly, (p. 300.) φυσικῶν, 3dly, (p. 302.) γνωστικῶν: (p. 304.) τοῦ αὐτοῦ διήγησις ὄψεων, καὶ αἱ λύσεις αὐτῶν· (p. 305.) Στίχοι τοῦ αὐτοῦ Νικήτα τοῦ καὶ Δαβίδ, with this note in the margin: 'Fallitur, nam Nicetas David non fuit Stethatus sed Paphlago, senior scilicet Stethato.'

42. pp. 306—308. '*Eodem in Codice.* Ἡσυχίου πρεσ-

βυτέρου πρὸς Θεόδουλον λόγοι ψυχωφελεῖς περὶ νήψεως τὰ λεγόμενα ἀντιῤῥητικά.'

Begins:

Νῆψις ἐστὶ μέθοδος πνευματικὴ νοημάτων ἐμπαθῶν καὶ λόγων...

Ends:

...καὶ ἠρεμεῖα κατάστασις ἐξ Ἰησοῦ τὴν σύστασιν ἔχουσα.

Printed in *Magna Bibliotheca veterum patrum*, &c. Paris, 1644, Tom. XI. pp. 985 seqq.

43. pp. 310—321. '*Prologus Tzetzis et Scholia in Hermogenem, una cum variis lectionibus in Hermogenem. Cod. Græc. Arundell. 4to chartaceus.* N. 25.'

Now in the British Museum. Arundel Collection. MS. 541. Nos. 5, 6, 7. fol. 72 seqq.

44. pp. 322—331. '*Variæ lectiones dialogi Origenis adversus Marcionitas, &c. collatæ ad pagg. edit. Basil*, 1674, 4*to*. è Cod. Coll. Trin. Cantabr. fol. quem in usum cl. v. Is. Vossii transcripsit ex Codd. Regiis cl. Sarravius et quem dono datum ab Is. Vossio Herbertus Thorndicius v. doctiss. opt. legavit suo Collegio 1670. R. 4. 24. Ex Cod. MS. B. R. No. 1219, sive Regio secundo.'

45. pp. 332—335. '*Variæ lectiones in Origenis Epistola ad Africanum.* è Cod. chartaceo ejusdem Coll. SS. Trinit. 4to, No. 26, ex dono ejusdem Herb. Thornedick. v. opt. 1672. Descriptus est hic libellus ex Patricii Junii exemplari, collatus est cum eâ parte hujus epistolæ quam edidit D. Heschelius; conjecturas suas addidere Patricius Junius, H. Thorndicius, et T. G. (Tho. Gale, ni fallor) v. Origen. opera ex edit Genebrardi.'

46. pp. 336—340. '*Johannis Philoponi adv. Acephalos.* è *Cod. Baroc.* 27, fol. 117 *b*.' [No. 16, Coxe.]

Printed in Bibl. Patrum. Paris, 1624, Tomus IV. P. 2. p. 1107.

47. pp. 340, 341. '*Ejusdem adversus Monothelitas.* ex eodem Cod. p. 121. [No. 17, Coxe.] Sed dubito, num ejusdem sint Autoris. v. Cat. p. 3.'

48. pp. 341, 342. '*Ejusdem de quatuor Cardinalibus Virtutibus.* Ita p. 3, Cat. Ox. sed p. 10, n. 85, rectius S. Maximo tribuitur. v. Theodor. Edessen, c. 29, et Evagr. tom. 3 Cotelerii Monum. p. 84.' [No. 18, Coxe.]

49. pp. 344—355. '*Fragmenta Scriptorum Manetis hæresiarchæ.* ex Anastasii Sinaitæ cap. 9. Cod. MS. Collegii S. T. Claromont. 700 annorum. Exscripsit et mihi misit v. doctiss. et amiciss. T. Harduinus, S. J.'

See Latin translation in Biblioth. Patrum. Paris, 1624, Tom. IV. Pars 2. p. 1110.

N.B. pp. 356 to 361 are blank.

50. pp. 362 –367. '*Fragmentum Euthymii* [*Zigabeni*] *panopl. Pars II. tit.* 24, de Paulicianis. ὲ Cod. MS. SS. Trinit. Cantabr. imperf. chartac. p. 323 *b*.'

51. pp. 370—373. '*Nicephori Cypriensis Archiepiscopi Epistola.* ὲ MSS. c. v. Rob. Huntingtoni Episc. Rapotensis τοῦ πάνυ.' An abstract of the Cyprian Synod, dated Leucosia, November 18, A.D. 1668. 7th Indiction.

52. p. 374. '*Ejusdem Nicephori Epistola.* ex autographo.' Dated, August 10. 1st Indiction. (A.D. 1679.)

p. 375. '*Versio Italica.* ex ejusdem MS.'

53. pp. 376—379. '*Traduction de la Confession de foy des Coptes faitte et escritte en Arabe par leur Patriarche d'Egipte residant au Grand Caire.* Arabicum exemplar vidi MS.' Dated, Nov. 18, 1188 of the Coptic era, or the era of the martyrs, (A.D. 1471). Note at the end, 'Versio non ad amussim concordat cum originali.'

2202 Ll. v. 4.

A foolscap folio, on paper, similar in all respects to the preceding, paged from 1 to 253, with blank leaves at the end. It has the name 'Ab. Selleri' on p. 1.

COLLECTANEA GRÆCA.

It consists of treatises or fragments from various MSS. and has a table of contents prefixed.

1. pp. 1—11. '*Anonymi Christiani* περὶ ζώων καὶ δένδρων Ἰνδικῶν. Ejusdem περὶ Ταπροβάνης Νήσου. Ex bibliotheca V. cl. Isaaci Vossii, Windesoræ, 1686. Ἐκ τῆς Κοσμα μοναχοῦ Χριστιανικῆς Τοπογραφίας περὶ ζώων Ἰνδικῶν,

καὶ περὶ δένδρων Ἰνδικῶν καὶ περὶ τῆς Ταπροβάνης νήσου. Thevenot.' Probably a fragment of the *Topographia Christiana* of Cosmas Indicopleustes.

See Montfaucon, *Collectio Nova Patrum*, Tom. II. p. 205.

Begins:

Τοῦτο τὸ ζῶον καλεῖται Ῥινοκέρως διὰ τὸ ἐν τοῖς μυκτῆρσι τὰ κέρατα ἔχειν...

Ends:

...σημαίνων τὴν τῶν Βαβυλωνίων ἀρχὴν, τουτέστι, τὸν Ναβουχοδονόσορ.

At p. 6, after the words πᾶσα ἡ πραγματεία δηλοῖ, is this note: 'Hucusque MS. Cod. Vossianus; plura exhibet Thevenotius Illustris Regiæ Biblioth. Custos. Tom. I. *Itinerariorum* [Relations de Divers Voyages Curieux, 1re partie, Paris, 1663. sign. ā] quæ exscripsimus ex MS. Cod. Biblioth. S. Laurentii, Florentiæ.' At the end, pp. 11, 12, are extracts from Leo Allatius, Harduin, and Petrus Gillius, relating to the author of this work. Between pp. 6 and 7, two pen-and-ink drawings of animals are inserted.

2. pp. 13—16. 'E Cod. MS. Collegii Caii et Gonvil, Cantabr. n. L. 43, quem mihi commodavit v. cl. R. Brady, M.D. Collegii Præses dignissimus.' 'Πρόκλου Λυκίου Πλατωνικοῦ διαδόχου περὶ τοῦ τινὰ χρὴ καὶ πόσα, πρὸ τῆς συνανα-γνώσεως τῆς πολιτείας Πλάτωνος, κεφάλαια διαρθρῶσαι τοὺς ὀρθῶς ἐξηγουμένους αὐτῆς.'

The commencement of a treatise contained in a Greek MS. in the Library of Caius College; No. 495 (1), in the Catalogue edited by the Rev. J. J. Smith. Note at the end of the extract (p. 16): 'Hæc omnia eodem ordine, et, ni fallor, eodem ex MS. publici juris fiebant Basiliæ an. 1534, ad calc. Commentarii Procliani in Platonis *Timæum*.'

3. pp. 16—165. 'Eodem in codice MS. sequitur *Comment. Syriani* in lib. 2 metaphys.' 'Συριανοῦ τοῦ Φιλοξένου περὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ τῆς μετὰ τὰ φυσικὰ Ἀριστοτέλους πραγματείας λογικῶς ἠπορημένων, καὶ διαίτης ἠξιωμένων.'

No. (2) in the same 'Greek MS.' (No. 495) in Caius Coll. Library.

Begins:

Ἐν τῷ μείζονι ā τὶς ἡ παροῦσα σκέψις...

Ends:

...τὰ ἀληθέστερα καὶ θεοφιλέστερα.

4. pp. 167, 168. 'Sequ. in eodem MS. *Εἰς τὰ περὶ προνοίας, τίνα συντελοῦντα.* manu recent. *Ἀλεξάνδρου Ἀφροδ.*' A fragment.

No. (3) in the same MS. of Caius Coll. (No. 495).

Begins:

Τῶν οὐσιῶν κατὰ Ἀριστοτέλην, ἡ μέν ἐστιν ἀσώματός τε...

Ends:

...μὴ οὔσης τινὸς καὶ ἐν ἐκείνοις κινήσεως.

5. pp. 169—171. 'Syllabus Auctorum quos citat Syrianus in Aristotelis *Metaphysica*.'

6. pp. 173—186. 'Epitome, Lib. I. Procopii *De Ædificiis Justinianeis*. *Προκοπίου ῥήτορος λόγος.* E Cod. Caio Gonvil. n. 12. fol. manu antiqua, p. 176, ad fin. p. 185.'

MS. 76, No. (5) in the Catalogue of the Rev. J. J. Smith.

The description of the Church of S. Sophia.

7. p. 187. 'Ex eod. Cod. n. 3. p. 1, et sequu. *Λιβανίου σοφιστοῦ.*'

A collation of a fragment in the same MS. No. 76, (1) with the edition of Wolfius, p. 1, &c.

8. pp. 189—191. 'Ex eod. Cod. Scholia brevia in Hom. *Odyss.* Libb. 8.'

A transcript of part of the same MS. volume. No. 76 (2). The Scholia are commonly ascribed to Didymus; but by Gataker to Heracleon.

They were badly edited by Schrevelius.

9. p. 192. A short fragment of Lib. I. of Proclus on the *Timæus* of Plato, from the same volume, p. 25.

10. pp. 193—200. 'Ex eod. Cod. p. 213, &c. *Ἱπποκράτους κατ' ἰητρίον*, i. e. *De Medici Munere*. v. to. 12, ed. Chut.'

Extracts from Medical Works in the same MS. volume, No. 76 (6) and (4).

11. pp. 203—209. 'Ὑπόμνημα συνοπτικὸν καὶ ζητήματα εἰς τῆς περὶ οὐρανοῦ πραγματείας. προοίμιον.' 'Excerpta ex Comment. in Arist. *De Cœlo*, falso Jo. Philopono attribut.'

Note on p. 202. 'Dicitur sequens ὑπόμνημα esse Joh. Philoponi in Catalog. MSS. Oxon. Tom. II. pt. I. n. 9117, p. 358. Sed auctor MS. est Anonymus (hæc tantum præfiguntur—Εἰς χρῆσιν Ναθαναὴλ ἱερομονάχου καὶ τῶν φίλων.) et multo junior Philopono, quem et frequenter citat, et reprehendit. Simplicio philosophos juniores opponit, Scholasticos eorumque sectas nominat, ut et Averrois sequaces, quos sui συγχρόνους insinuat etc. Fuit Christianus. v. p. 207.'

Begins:

Οἷόν τις νεήλυς εἰς πόλιν μεγίστην τε καὶ μεγαλοπρεπεστάτην...

Ends:

...καὶ μοναδικῆς φύσεως νοουμένης τε καὶ νοούσης.

12. p. 211. 'Pselli, alias Leonis Magistri Carmina. è Cod. Cl. et Rev. D. Georgii Wheeler. Collegio Linc. Oxon. donati. v. Cat. MSS. Tom. II. pars 1, p. 358.'

See Coxe's Catalogue of Lincoln Coll. MSS. No. xxxiii. I. p. 17.

13. pp. 213—219. 'Περὶ σφαίρας ἢ περὶ οὐρανοῦ καὶ ὅτι οὔκ ἐστιν ὁ κόσμος ἀΐδιος.'

There is no reference to the MS. from which this transcript is made, and the treatise is anonymous. It is No. 2 in the same volume, fol. 3. See Coxe, l. c.

14. pp. 220, 221. '*Tractatus* περὶ φύσεως, περὶ τόπου καὶ χρόνου, περὶ ἀπείρου, περὶ στοιχείων δ^{α}, εἰς μετέωρα.'

Apparently by the same anonymous author as the foregoing. Nos. 3 and 4 in the same volume, fol. 20. See Coxe, l. c. p. 18.

15. pp. 221—224. 'Πρόκλου διαδόχου ὑποτύπωσις τῶν ἀστρολογικῶν ὑποθέσεων, *cum scholiis*.'

No. 5 in the same volume, fol. 34. Coxe, l. c.

16. pp. 225—253. 'Νικομάχου Γερασηνοῦ ἀριθμητικῶν εἰσαγωγῆς τῶν εἰς δύο τὸ πρῶτον, καὶ Φιλοπόνου εἰσήγησις εἰς τὰ αὐτά. ex eod. cod. MS. p. 131.'

No. 6 in the same volume. Coxe, l. c.

Begins:

Εἰσαγωγὴ ἐπιγέγραπται ὡς...

Ends:

...γεννωμένου ἀρτιοπερίττου.

2203 Ll. v. 5.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 61, paged, besides some blank leaves, in a hand of the XVIIth century.

'SONDRIE CONSULTATIONS AND REMEDIES translated by D[RUE] B[URTON] out of the learned Phisition ZECCHIUS his CONSULTATIONES MEDICÆ.'

Prefixed is 'A perfect alphabeticall Calender or Table for the easie finding of the severall Remedies conteyned in this Booke.' See Dd. II. 41.

2204 Ll. v. 6.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 125, paged, written in the same hand as the last, with which it is bound up.

1. pp. 1—120. Collections 'out of Dr JOHN BAVERIUS Professor of Phisick in Bononia his Booke, published by Gualter H. Ryff Phisicion of Argentinum, and printed there A°. Domini 1542.' By DRUE BURTON.

Prefixed is 'an alphabeticall Index or Table for the ready finding of the Remedies mentioned in this written booke.' The writer has added in pencil, that the book whence they were copied was lent him 'by M^r. Sam Jayner Apothicarie.'

2. pp. 121—239. 'RARE REMEDIES collected out of JOHANNES SCHENKIUS his Observacions Medicinall.' By the same.

At the end is an 'alphabeticall Table'; and the writer has affixed a similar note in pencil to that in the previous section.

2205 Ll. v. 7.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 104, besides blank leaves at the end. Date, the XVIIth century.

'CATALOGUS LIBRORUM in Omni Materia et Facultate valde insignium.'

This is the Catalogue of some private library, arranged in subjects according to sizes. After f. 82 (as numbered) follow some Addenda arranged only according to sizes, with mention of their position in the library. There are no books after the date 1653. At the end are some memoranda of books lent to Mr Gardiner and Sir W. Coventry in the same hand that has affixed the word 'dupl.' to some books in the Catalogue.

2206 **Ll. v. 8.**

A folio, on paper, divided into 5 parts, separately paged. Date, 1666—1690. It contains many well-executed pen-and-ink diagrams.

'Collections of Augustus Kuffeler, Phisitian deceased.' A later hand has added to his name, 'And Charles Ferrers,' who is described on a fly-leaf at the beginning as 'Phylchimist.'

1. pp. 203. '*Receipts of Chymycal Operations.*'

This is followed by a table of the signs of the Zodiack, Planets, Minerals, &c., and an alphabetical index, separately paged.

2. pp. 161. '*A Collection of Approved Medicines in Phisik for most diseases hapninge to Humane Bodies.*'

An alphabetical 'Tabula morborum' follows.

3. pp. 56. '*Directions to make and distill good approved waters or soueraigne cordialls.*'

A 'Tabula morborum' follows.

4. pp. 132. '*A collection for the understanding of Brewing, Bakeing, makeinge of Cider and Meade, ordering and preserving all sorts of wines, ... cookery,*' &c.

A table follows.

5. pp. 49. '*A Collection for the understandinge of several Ingenious matters and performances...meltinge of oares...catching ratts and mice...tricks upon cards.*'

At the end is a table, and some receipts in a different hand.

The last four sections are numbered as the four portions of a work, said to be transcribed from Kuffeler's own Manuscript. The first has the date 1666 prefixed in the same hand that has added the name Charles Ferrers.

2207 **Ll. v. 9.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 173, besides many blank leaves, with 27 lines in a page, written in a hand of the xviith century.

The five Readings of Robert Callis, Serjeant-at-Law, upon the Statute of Sewers, 23 Hen. VIII. c. 5, delivered at Gray's Inn in August, 1622.

The exordium of the first Reading is omitted. The third Reading is incomplete, wanting at the end pp. 143—177 of the first printed edition (1647). A 4th edition was printed in 1824, with the authorities brought down to that time, by W. J. Broderip of Lincoln's Inn.

2208 **Ll. v. 10.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 69, of which the first and last pair are blank, with 40 lines in a page. Date 1623. An entire quire has been torn out from the middle.

A Collection of Ancient Scottish Poems, chiefly by William Dunbar and Sir Richard Maitland, with a few by Kennedie, Stewart, and Hudsone: transcribed by John Reidpeth, apparently from the folio MS. of Sir R. Maitland in the Pepysian Library.

Begins:

Into thir dirk and drubly dayis...

Ends:

Our mont falcon about thy craig to rax.

On the first blank leaf is written, 'A me Joanne Reidpeth, septimo decembris inchoat. 1622. finis 1623.' Below this is 'Ex libris magistri Cristopheri Cokburne.'

Most of the poems in this MS. are printed in Pinkerton's *Ancient Scotish Poems*, Lond. 1786, and Laing's *Poems of William Dunbar*, Edinb. 1834, for which latter work this MS. was used. The poems that are printed there from this MS. are marked in the following list with an asterisk. It very rarely gives titles, but usually adds at the end, 'quod Dunbar,' 'quod Sir R. Maitland,' &c.

The contents are as follows; the titles being taken from the printed editions, except when the MS. gives them. When the poem has not been printed, the first line is given.

By Dunbar.

f. 1. Meditatioun in wyntir. vv. 1—23. Laing, i. p. 253.
Petition to the king. vv. 55—65, 1—24. *Ib.* pp. 151, 149.

These are mixed up together in the above order, as if the same poem.

f. 1 *b*. 'Responsio Regis.' *Ib.* p. 152.
*To the merchantis of Edinburgh. *Ib.* p. 97.

f. 2 *b*. *New year's gift to the king. *Ib.* p. 91.

f. 3. Of men evill to pleis. *Ib.* p. 173.

f. 3 *b*. *Dunbar's dream. *Ib.* p. 31.

f. 5. Of content. *Ib.* p. 189.

f. 5 *b*. *Welcome to the Lord Treasurer. *Ib.* p. 105.

f. 6. *On his heid-ake. *Ib.* p. 128.
*To the lordis of the kingis chacker. *Ib.* p. 109.

f. 6 *b*. *Elegy on the death of Bernard Stewart. *Ib.* p. 133.

f. 7. *The Queinis reception at Aberdeen. *Ib.* p. 153.

f. 8. Bewty and the Prisoneir. vv. 1—16, adding at the end, 'et quæ sequuntur.' *Ib.* p. 22.
Of Sir Thomas Nory. *Ib.* p. 125.

f. 8 *b*. Of the changes of lyfe. *Ib.* p. 203.

f. 9. Of covatice. *Ib.* p. 175.

f. 9 *b*. To the king, quhen mony benefices vakit. *Ib.* p. 156.

f. 10. Of solitaris at court. *Ib.* p. 101.
To the king. *Ib.* p. 159.

f. 10 *b*. Learning vain without guid lyfe. *Ib.* p. 199.

f. 11. Complaint aganis Mure. *Ib.* p. 117.
Aganis treason. Ane epitaph for Dourlie Owe. *Ib.* p. 135.

f. 11 *b*. The dance of the sevin deidlie synnis. (Imperfect.) *Ib.* p. 49.

f. 13. Dunbar's complaint to the king. *Ib.* p. 142.

f. 14. Petition to the king. vv. 23—50. *Ib.* p. 150.

By Maitland.

f. 14 *b*. 'The laird of Ledingtoune's counsall to his [son] being in court.' Pinkerton, II. 275.

f. 15. On the new yeir. *Ib.* p. 279.

f. 17. 'Of the quenis mariage with the delphin of France.' *Ib.* p. 283.

f. 18. On the folye of ane auld man maryand ane young woman. *Ib.* p. 314.

By Dunbar.

f. 18 *b*. The Devill's Inquest. Laing, I. p. 45, compared with II. p. 248.

f. 19 *b*. The twa cummeris. *Ib.* I. p. 81.

By various Authors.

f. 20 *b*. Sang aganis the Ladyes. Anon. Pinkerton, II. p. 187.
On fals freyndschip. Anon. *Ib.* p. 212.

f. 21. Of discretion in asking, giffing and taking. By Dunbar. Laing, I. pp. 165—171.

f. 23. Aganis the thevis of Liddisdail. By Maitland. Pinkerton, II. p. 331.

f. 24. On the effects of the civil wars in Scotland. By Maitland. Unpublished. See *ib.* p. 459.

'Oh loving lord that maid both hevin and hell.'

f. 24 *b*. The testament of Walter [so for Andro] Kennedie. By Dunbar. Laing, I. p. 137.

f. 26. A hymn to the Trinity, alternately in Latin and English. Anon.

'O immensa Trinitas.'

f. 27. Of the worldis instabilitie. By Dunbar. Laing, I. p. 204.

f. 28 *b*. Ane Orisoun, when the Duke of Albany returned to France. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 251.

f. 29. The Challenge of Robert III. to Henry IV. of England. Anon. Printed on a single sheet. See Pinkerton, II. pp. 443, 496.

'Into the ring of the roy Robert.'

f. 31 *b*. A Collection of Maxims. Unpublished.

'Mony mane makis ryme and luikis to no ressoun.'

f. 32 *b*. A religious satire. Anon. (Imperfect; the MS. has lost the next quire.) Unpublished.

'Devyne powar of michtie maist.'

f. 34. To the king; the last two stanzas only. vv. 76—85. By Dunbar. Laing, I. p. 164.

On the folye of grefe. Anon. Pinkerton, II. p. 211.

f. 34 *b*. A brast of wowing. By Dunbar. Laing, II. p. 28.

f. 35. Of hap at court. By Stewart. Printed in Lord Hailes's *Ancient Scottish Poems*. Edinb. 1770, p. 163.

f. 36. Solace in age. By Maitland. Pinkerton, II. p. 318.

f. 37. Aganis oppressioun of the Commouns. By Maitland. *Ib.* p. 321. This contains only vv. 1—24 and 32—35.

Tydingis fra the sessioun. By Dunbar. Laing, I. p. 102.

f. 38. How sall I governe me. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 184.

f. 38 *b*. Of the ladyis solitaris at Court. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 92.

f. 39 *b*. A satire on woman. Anon. Unpublished. See Laing, II. p. 366.

'The beastlie lust the furious appatyte.'

f. 40. Ane Orisoun. By Dunbar. *Ib.* I. p. 235.

Sir Penny. Anon. Lord Hailes's *Ancient Scottish Poems*, p. 153.

f. 40 *b*. None may assure in this warld. By Dunbar. Laing, I. p. 195.

f. 42. The Visitation of S. Francis. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 28.

f. 42 *b*. The birth of Antichrist. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 36.

f. 43. Best to be Blyth. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 187.

f. 43 *b*. On the Vanity of man. Here said to be by Dunbar. Unpublished. See Pinkerton, II. p. 466.

'Eird uponn eird wonderfull is wrocht.'

f. 44. 'Of James Dog, keiper of the quenis wardrop.' By Dunbar Laing, I. p. 110.

f. 44 *b*. Of the same. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 111.

f. 45. Of a dance in the quenis chamber. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 119.

f. 45 *b*. 'Of Ane Blakmoir.' By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 123.

f. 46. To the Quene. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 115.

f. 46 *b*. 'A ballade consolatoir to Sir R. Maitland.' Anon. Unpublished.

'Tobie most trew in mony troubillis tryit.'

f. 49 *b*. Fredome in Prisoun. Anon. Pinkerton, II. p. 235.

f. 50. On the want of good administration of justice in Scotland. By Maitland. Unpublished.

'Lord God, how lang will sic law lest.'

f. 51. A portion of a tale of a man who married a deaf and dumb wife. Anon.

There are several more lines at the beginning than Pinkerton gives, II. p. 361.

'And qu[hen] I did hir pray.'

f. 52 *b*. 'Epitaph of Sir Richard Maitland of Ledington kny', quho diet of the age of foure scoir and ten ȝeiris in the ȝeir of God 1585 die mensis 21 martii.'

By Thomas Hudsone. Pinkerton, II. p. 350.

f. 53. 'Ane uther epitaph of the said Sir Richard Maitland.' By the same. *Ib.* p. 351.

A poem beginning 'Ceys heart and trouble me no more.'

At the end is, 'finis quod sumbodie.' [By Arbuthnot.]

f. 54 *b*. To King James VI. [By Maitland.] Pinkerton, II. p. 342. Unfinished, giving only as far as v. 37.

f. 55 *b*. 'Dunbaris Dirige to the King bydand ore lang in Stirling.' Laing, I. p. 86.

f. 56 *b*. Pious Lynes. Anon. Pinkerton, II. p. 243.

f. 57. Epigram. Anon. *Ib.* p. 204.

Pious Counsale. By Kennedie. Laing, II p. 96.

A prophecy of prosperity in Scotland in 1581. Anon. Unpublished.

'Quhone pryd is in pryce.'

f. 57 *b*. A religious song. Anon. Unpublished.

'Meiknes with mesour.'

Nine lines. Anon. Unpublished.

'If that I gif I have.'

f. 58. A Prayer for the king. Anon. Unpublished.

'Tak tyme in tyme and not defer.'

The Tod and the Lamb. vv. 1—14. By Dunbar. Laing, I. p. 83.

The flyting of Dunbar and Kennedie. By Dunbar. Laing, II. pp. 65—86.

The lines of this last poem are arranged in the following order, referring to Laing's edition: 1—64, 129—136, 369—552, 137—192, 65—128, 193—264, 305, 306, 265—368.

2209 **Ll. v. 11.**

A small folio, on vellum, containing ff. 34, in double columns of 31 lines. Date, the xvth century.

'Liber Deuteronomii' Vulgatæ Editionis.

ff. 1—3 contain the arguments to the chapters, and the book of Deuteronomy begins f. 3 *b*, headed by the rubrick 'Incipit liber Addabarim id est Deuteronomium'; it ends, f. 34 *b*, with the rubrick 'Explicit addabarim quod grece dicitur deuteronomium.'

2210 **Ll. v. 12.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2211 **Ll. v. 13.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 128, in double columns of 43 lines. Date, the xivth century. There are catchwords usually after every 12th leaf, but the third quire, which finishes § 1, contains only 9 leaves, one, which was probably blank, having been cut away.

1. ff. 1—33. 'Tractatus de Dominio Civili.'

Begins:

Premissa sententia de dominio in communi...

Ends:

.. de quibus in fine capituli proximo precedentis etc.

2. ff. 34—106. 'Tractatus de Mandatis.'

Begins:

Detectis ut cumque parumper arris quibus debemus...

Ends:

...ista contempta discitur aliena.

This is the same treatise as Ii. III. 29, § 1, which there is reason to ascribe to Joannes de Waldeby. An index follows, after three blank leaves.

From an old table of contents, on a fly-leaf at the beginning, it appears that this MS. formerly contained Grosseteste's 'Tractatus de Lingua.' This has led to the above two treatises being ascribed to Grosseteste, for which there seems no ground whatever.

2212 **Ll. v. 14.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2213 **Ll. v. 15.**

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 76, with from 44 to 50 lines in each page. Date, the XIIIth century.

I. PETRI DE RIGA VERSIONES METRICÆ LIBRORUM SACRÆ SCRIPTURÆ.

1. ff. 1—10. '*Actus Apostolorum.*'

Begins (after the prologue 'Dixi me finisse librum, set rursus in actus...'):

Tyberii nono decimo regnantis in anno...

Ends:

Ex Asia veniente viro, tunc prelia movit.

2. ff. 11—16. '*Liber Jobi.*'

Begins (after the prologue, 'Librum Job Moysi quidam tribuere magistri...):

Nomine Job vir erat simplex et juris amator...

Ends:

Quos domini servus complevit fine decenti.

3. ff. 16 *b*—30. '*Cantica Canticorum.*'

Begins:

Solus Origenes cum doctos vicerit omnes...

Ends:

Defendent [*in marg.* descendens] patrum veterum de germine natus.

The corresponding texts are frequently written in the margin.

II. ff. 31—76. 'LIBER MAGISTRI PETRI CANONICI BEATI DIONISII REMENSIS DE VETERI ET NOVO TESTAMENTO.'

Begins:

Primo facta die duo celum terra leguntur...

Ends:

A serpente datur mors, mortuus est homo Christus.

This is the poem usually called 'Aurora' of the author, Petrus de Riga, who died in 1209. This complete work has never been published, nor the above versions of the Old Testament; but very full extracts from the *Aurora* will be found in Polycarp Leyser's *Historia Poetarum Medii Ævi*, pp. 692—730.

2214 **Ll. v. 16.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 99, of which many are blank. Date, the xviith century.

The Bibliotheca Biblica of the Lambeth Library, the books being arranged under the heads of Writers on the different books of the Bible in their order, followed by those on the Sentences, S. Thomas Aquinas, &c.

At one end is an acknowledgment from P. Allix, S.T.D. of his having received certain MSS. from the Publick Library of the University of Cambridge, dated Oct. 18, 1689.

2215 **Ll. v. 17.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 42. Date, the xviith century.

'Catalogus Codicum MSS. Integrioris Notæ et Exactioris curæ viri clarissimi D. J. Vossii.'

This library was purchased on the death of Voss, by the University of Leyden. See Monk's *Life of Bentley*, i. p. 21.

2216 **Ll. v. 18.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing 41 leaves, with about 30 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—24. 'The Abbey of seint Sperite that ys founded in a place that ys clepyd Conscience.'

Begins:

My dere broder and suster I see that many ..

Ends:

...dyed one the roode tree. Amen.

By Bp Alcock. See Ii. iv. 9, § 10.

Motto at the beginning and end: 'Dexteram scribentis regat virtus Omnipotentis.'

2. ff. 25—28. 'The lyff off the holy Virgine Seynte Dorothea :' in prose.

Begins :

The glorious vergyne seynt Dorothea came downe...

Ends :

...at hys endyng.

On fol. 29 *a* there is a short extract from 'seynt Austyne' translated.

ff. 29 *b*—f. 41. 'The lyff off the holy Virgine and martyr Seynt Margarete ;' by John Lydgate, monk of Bury, is added in Tanner's hand, who has mentioned this MS. *Biblioth.* p. 492.

Begins :

At the reuerence of seint Margarete
My purpos ys hyre lyfe to compyle...

Ends :

...for cristes sake she shedde here chast blode.

2217 Ll. v. 19.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 127, with about 40 lines in a page. Date, 1638.

'The first centurie of Divine Naturall and Morall Exercises in Genesis, containing a 100 choise questions with their solutions upon the first 14 chapters of the sayd booke, by Alexander Ross, his Majesties Chaplain in Ordinarie.'

Begins (f. 14) :

Q. 1. Was the worlde created ?

Ends :

...shee cannot escape drowning.

A portion of a dedication to the author's diocesan is pasted on to f. 2, as is also an address 'To the Reader' on f. 10, and several notes in other portions of the book. Prefixed (ff. 1—10) are two tables of contents, and an alphabetical index ; ff. 11—13 are blank. At the end is 'Imprimatur, Guil. Bray, Octob. 25, 1638.'

The notes on the first 6 chapters were printed, London, 1620. This is probably the author's autograph, written out for the press.

2218 Ll. v. 20.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 79, with about 26 lines in a page. Date, 1444. Written in various hands.

1. ff. 1—33. 'Tractatus compendiose extractus de diversorum historiagraphorum libris anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo quarto.'

Begins:

Tractatus &c.... (as above) describit Angliam...

Ends:

...capitulis in principio tractatus positis.

This is a geographical description of Britain, giving an account of the Shires, Bishopricks, &c., extracted from Bede, Huntingdon, Alexander Neckham, John of Salisbury, Giraldus Cambrensis, &c. There are several extracts in verse. A good deal of the matter will be found in Thomas Otterbourne's Chronicle, published by Hearne, 1732.

2. On ff. 33, 34 are two pedigrees of King Henry VI., the latter from S. Louis IX.: and ff. 34 *b*—36, which are in a different hand from the rest, contain the Resignatio Ricardi Secundi, (Twysden's *X. Scriptores*, coll. 2744, 5.) an account of Richard's death by voluntary starvation, and of Henry IVth's war in Wales with Owen Glyndwr. These last are abridged from the account of the Monk of Evesham's *Vita Richardi II.*, published by Hearne, 1729.

Begins:

Rex Ricardus postquam exivit de castro de Conwey...

Ends:

...redemptus est decem milibus marcarum.

f. 37 gives the succession of the French kings from S. Louis.

3. ff. 38—40. 'De nominibus regum Anglorum in metro.'

Begins:

Aluredus rex Anglorum primusque monarcha...

Ends:

...Prospera quod statuat regna futura Deus.

4. ff. 41 *b*, 42. 'The names of Chevytaynes that came with William Conqueror.'

5. ff. 43—79. 'Breviarium Regum Anglorum.'

Begins (after a short prologue in verse, addressed 'Chare Roberte,' giving a list of the chief historians):

Et quia non solum audiendis Sacre Scripture verbis...

Ends:

...tempore rebellavit cum Wallensibus.

This is a compilation from Geoffrey of Monmouth, &c., beginning with Brute, and going down to the beginning of Henry IV.'s reign. The account of the charges against Richard II. is similar (though abridged) to the 'Objectus contra regem' in Twysden, *Coll.* 2746 seqq. That of his death is the same as that in the MS. Cotton. *Tiber.* c. IX. of the Monk of Evesham, p. 183 (Hearne).

2219 **Ll. v. 21.**

A small quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 103, with 39 lines in a page. Date, the XVth century.

1. ff. 1—35. 'QUADRIPARTITUS APOLOGETICUS SANCTI CYRILLI Episcopi, in quo quidem SPECULUM lympidissimum omnis SAPIENTIÆ, id est, tam temporalis quam eterne, clare relucet.'

Begins:

Secundum Aristotelis sententiam in problematibus suis...

Ends:

...et hiis digestis quievit.

Printed at Paris by Mittelhus, sine anno.

2. ff. 36—95. 'LIBER DE REMEDIIS UTRIUSQUE FORTUNÆ ADRIANI CARTHUSIENSIS.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'Quondam michi meditanti subiit'...):

T. Eya quam lete michi mundus arridet. Multi malis suis gaudent...

Ends:

...tanta hominum mentes habet cecitas.

This book, which was written about 1410, has been printed sine loco et anno. See Fabricius, *Bibl. et Infim. Latin.* T. III. p. 180. It is in the form of a dialogue, between T. and C. *i.e.* Tyro and Cultor.

3. ff. 96—99. 'TRACTATUS IHERONIMI DE EXPOSICIONE MEMBRORUM ET GESTORUM DOMINI.'

Begins:

Omnipotens Deus Pater et filius et Spiritus Sanctus...

Ends:

...se manifestum demonstrare.

This is the treatise usually styled 'De Essentia Divinitatis.' S. Aug. *Opp.* Par. 1837, T. VIII. Append. coll. 1673—1682 B.

4. ff. 99 *b*—103. 'NOTABILIA DIVERSORUM DOCTORUM' is the title in the table of contents on a fly-leaf at the beginning.

These are extracts from Lyra, Fulgentius, Petrarch, SS. Effrem diaconus, Jerome, Augustine, &c. At the end is an epitaph on Virgil, and extracts in verse from Vrijgedanck and Pamphilus.

The last line is:

Quere tene tribue juste prudenter honeste.

On f. 1 is written 'Liber fratris Ricardi Walsham monachi Norwici v.lxxviii.'

From a table of contents on a fly-leaf at the beginning, it appears that this MS. formerly also contained a 'Liber de moribus nobilium et dominorum vocatus ludus scaccorum.'

2220—2229 Ll. v. 22—31.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2230—2261 Ll. vi. 1—32.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2262 Mm. i. 1.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2263 Mm. i. 2.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 610, in double columns, with 40 lines in each column. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the xivth century.

Biblia Vulgata Sancti Hieronymi.

After 4 fly-leaves, on which are written, in a different hand from the rest of the MS., collects for the chief feasts of the year, and a list of the books of the Bible, the usual prologues begin f. 5. Genesis begins f. 8, and the books occur in their usual order, excepting that the Acts comes after the Epistle to the Hebrews. S. Matthew begins f. 442, and the Apocalypse ends f. 558. This is followed by the 'Interpretationes hebreorum nominum a Remigio digeste,' which end f. 603 *a*, and are followed by the Contents of each chapter of the four Gospels in hexameters, and a Canon of the Epistles and Gospels throughout the year. A later hand has written a kalendar of the lessons through the year, and the last two leaves contain the remainder of the collects given in the fly leaves at the beginning.

2264 Mm. i. 3.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 98, of which the last two are blank, with 27 lines in a page.

'Traethu am hen waedoliaeth kenedl kymru.'

i. e. a treatise of the Genealogies of the Welsh nation, by Wiliam Lleyn of Llanngollen. Dated Friday, Oct. 1, 1566.

Begins:

Kyntaf y traethaf o bump bren hiullwyth kymru...

i. e. First I treat of the five royal families of the Welsh.

The first whose genealogy is given is 'Gruffudd ap Kynan,' of Talaith Aberfraw, whose genealogy is traced up to Adam.

The last is headed 'Emral y maelor Saessonaec.' An alphabetical index of all the persons whose genealogies are given follows. After this is a brief French and English glossary: excepting this the whole book is in Welsh.

265—270 **Mm. i. 4—9.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2271 **Mm. i. 10.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 174, with about 36 lines in a page. Date, the xviith century.

'A Plattforme of Prayer: In the Duties, 1. Before; 2. In; 3. After our prayers. Projected, penned, published, By Samuel Gardiner, Docter of Divinitie.'

Begins (f. 37):

For our better performance of this holy duty...

Ends:

...for Jesus Christ his sake our Lord and onlie Saviour. Amen.

Prefixed is an 'Epistle Dedicatorie,' occupying 29 leaves, beginning, 'Worthilie saith Augustine, It is needful...' Unfortunately the names of the two persons to whom the book is dedicated have been torn away.

This MS. which is foliated throughout, is written out apparently for the press, but does not seem to have been published.

2272 **Mm. i. 11.**

An octavo, on silky paper, of 110 leaves, each page containing about 22 lines, written in a contracted hand of the xvth century. Rubrications and ornamentations occur at the beginnings of the plays, on which copious scholia are also written, apparently by

different hands. Some leaves are transposed, and the MS. is in poor condition: a leaf or two at each end is blank.

THE HECUBA, ORESTES, AND PHŒNISSÆ OF EURIPIDES.

Begins (fol. 1):

Εὐριπίδου βίβλος. Μετὰ τὴν Ἰλίου πολιορκίαν...(Argum. Hecub.)

Ends (fol. penult.):

...καὶ μὴ λήγοις στεφανοῦσα. (*Phœniss.* v. ult.) τέλος δράματος Φοινισσῶν Εὐριπίδου.

Mentioned in Porson's notes as the Cod. Cant.

The name of J. B. Hautin occurs at the commencement.

2273 **Mm. I. 12.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing 232 numbered leaves, with 20 lines in a page, written upon one side only of the paper, in a clear hand of the XVIIIth century. It is uniform with Mm. I. 13, 14, and evidently by the same author.

'PRÆLECTIONES DE PERSONARUM ACCEPTIONE,' both 'in Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum Collatione,' and 'in Electionibus ad Officia Sæcularia:' And 'de SIMONIA, quid sit, et quo jure prohibetur.'

Begins:

Acceptio Personarum locutio est Sacris Scriptoribus propria...

Ends:

...sed efficit ut apud vulgus profanum deridiculo habeatur.

There are signatures in what is probably the author's hand.

2274, 2275 **Mm. I. 13, 14.**

Two small quartos, on paper, containing, the first 232, the second 153 leaves, with about 20 lines in a page. Written out in a clear hand of the XVIIIth century for the press, with occasional corrections in the author's hand.

'DE RESTITUTIONIS NATURA ET NECESSITATE.'

Vol. 1 begins:

De Restitutione tractatum aggressurus, necessarium in primis duco...

Ends:

...jus pristinum utriusque velut e Postliminio redit.

Vol. 2 begins:

Hactenus de personis tam restituentibus...

Ends:

...ab æquitate naturali aberraverit.

Every second leaf (with a few exceptions) has a signature, in the same hand as the corrections.

2276 **Mm. 1. 15.**

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 98, with 20 lines in each page. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the xvth century. There are musical notes to the antiphons. The volume is incomplete at the beginning and end, and leaves are missing after ff. 27, 34, 39 and 94.

A mutilated

MANUALE SECUNDUM USUM SARUM.

The contents are as follows:

f. 1. The Gospel of S. Matthew xix. 13—15, and the priest's words on signing the cross on the infant's right hand, from the 'Ordo ad faciendum catechumenum.' Maskell, *Mon. Rit. Eccl. Angl.* 1. pp. 11, 13.

ff. 2—3 *a*. Part of the Office for Baptism. Maskell, 1. pp. 26, 27.

f. 3 *b*. Benedictio salis et aquæ.

f. 5. Ordo ad recipiendum mulierem ad ecclesiam post partum.

These appear to be stray leaves inserted from another MS.

f. 6 begins in the middle of the 'Ordo ad faciendum catechumenum' with the words '[virtute] custodi: ut magnitudinis tue glorie rudimenta servans.' Maskell, 1. p. 5.

f. 11. Consecratio fontis.

f. 14 *b*. Ritus Baptizandi.

f. 16. Ordo ad sponsalia facienda.

f. 27 *b*. Ordo ad servitium peregrinorum.

f. 32 *b*. Ordo ad visitandum infirmum.

f. 35 *b*. De extrema unctione.

f. 48. Commendatio animarum.

f. 49 *b*. In vigiliis mortuorum.

The MS. ends incompletely, f. 98 *b*, with the words 'Sana domine animam meam quia peccavi tibi.'

2277 **Mm. 1. 16.**

A small folio, on parchment, of 48 leaves, the quires containing

12, 8, 10, 10, 8 leaves respectively. The writing is of the XIVth century, and of one hand.

1. ff. 1—7 *a*. 38 lines in a page. 'PROFETIA JOHANNIS HEREMITE QUAM VIDIT IN CAUCASO MONTE.'

These are allegorical historical sketches in hexameters of the principal kingdoms of Europe, from the date of Gregory VII. to that of Edw. I. of England. These are assigned in short passages by marginal notes to the several sibyls and Merlin. There are marginal explanations throughout.

Begins:

Nocte fere media tenebrisque per aera fusis...

Ends (f. 6 *a*):

...Tutus abhinc et erit hec consumacio secli.

ff. 6 *a*—7 *a*, contain other prophecies concerning future events, in prose and verse. The last, the *Judicii Signa*, occurs also at the end of § 2. At the end is a drawing of a body in an open sarcophagus, with a brief legend.

2. ff. 7 *b*—23. In double columns of 32 lines. A TREATISE ON THE SIGNS OF THE END OF THE WORLD.

This is a defence of several sibylline prophecies, partly explained. The author's date appears f. 11 *b*, M CC.XCVII. His name is written in an illegible hand, with faint ink, in the XVIth century. 'Primus Liber magistri Johannis de .....'

Begins:

Splendor lucis eterne illumina...

Ends:

...et vaticinando versus intonuit—

The *Judicii Signa* follow.

3. ff. 24—46 *a*, with 30 lines in a page. 'Excepta de libro qui dicitur VASILOGRAPHUS, qui interpretatur Inperiallis scripta, quam Erithea Babilonica, tempore Priami Regis ad petitionem Grecorum edidit, quem de Caldeo Sermone in Grecum Doya peritissimus transtulit de herario Hemanuel imperatoris eductum. Eugenius regni Scicilie Ammiratus de Greco transtulit in Latinum.'

From f. 30 *a*, to the end, this is in double columns. The treatise refers to the history of Europe. There are some contemporary notes in the margins to explain the allegorical allusions.

Begins:

Exquiritis me O illustrissima turba Danaum...

Ends (in rubrick):

...romane sedis cacumine fatur misteria cimbalorum ecclesie breviter anno datum ad ceteros dirivari. Explicit prophetias quisquis scripsit habeat bonos dies.

4. ff. 46—48. 'Il libro del Maestro Antonio.'

This is a Spanish tract, in a different hand from the rest of the volume. It relates to Merlin, in connection with Spanish history.

Begins:

Este os el comenco...

The end is illegible.

2278 **Mm. i. 17.**

A quarto, in Greek, written on silky paper in the xvth century, containing 132 leaves, of which 3 are very small. The quires are as follows: 16. 3. 18. 16. 12. 20. 20. 20 (6). There are about 23 lines in a page, and good margins.

1. ff. 1—15. 'Πίναξ τοῦ παρόντος βιβλίου.'

The book of which this is the table, viz. Dioscoridis Opera, does not appear. The contents are the same as those of the first seven leaves of the Aldine edition of that author (1518), with the extract Ἐκ τοῦ Σονίδα· Διοσκουρίδης.

2. f. 17. A small leaf, containing a few Iambic lines (Christian), and other notes.

3. f. 18. 'Μὴν Μαίος κ'. μνήμη τοῦ ἁγίου μάρτυρος Θαλελαίου.'

This is a different text from that printed in the *Menologium Græcorum* for May 20. The latter part referring to Asclas is in Iambic verse.

Begins:

Οὗτος ἦν ἐπὶ Νουμεριανοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως...

Ends:

...δι' ἔνθεον κήρυγμα γλωσσῶν ἐμπύρων.

4. ff 19, 20. '[Μ]ονωδία ἐπὶ Σμύρνης.'

Begins:

[Ὦ] Ζεῦ τί χρήζομαι; πότερον σιωπῶ Σμύρνης κειμένης;

Ends:

...σὺ δὲ ὦ χαριεντάτη πόλεων αὐτοῖς ὥρα τοῖς δένδρεσι θρηνεῖν.

5. ff. 21—66. Extracts from Oribasius.

In this part ff. 46—54, 66, are blank. None of the present work seems to have been printed as yet in the original Greek.

The chapters of the treatises from which these extracts are taken are noted in the margin, as follows: λη—με. ξβ—οβ (*τέλος τοῦ τρίτου λόγου. Ἀρχη τοῦ δευτέρου*). ιγ—λδ (a small leaf.) ριδ—ρμδ. ϛs—ριδ (*Ὀριβασίου πρὸς Εὐνάπιον*) α—ιδ. Of these chapters some are to be found, translated into Latin, in the Basle edition, 1529, viz. Ad Eunapium *περὶ εὐπορίστων* (α—ιδ). pp. 243—251. *ἐκ τοῦ δευτέρου βιβλίου.* ιγ—λδ. pp. 307—310. ριδ—ριθ. pp. 332—334.

The extracts begin:

Νεῦρον τρωθὲν διὰ τὸ περιττὸν τῆς αἰσθήσεως...

End, abruptly:

Δεῖ δὲ καὶ τῆς τῶν ὑδατῶν ἀρετῆς τε καὶ κακίας...

6. ff. 67—117. '*Ἀλεξάνδρου Ἀφροδισέως φυσικῶν ἀπορημάτων καὶ ἰατρικῶν προβλημάτων ἐκλογαί.*'

This title is preceded by another, *Ἀλεξανδρου Ἀφροδισέως ἐρωτοαποκρίσεις φιλοσόφου βιβλίον πρῶτον.* There appear five books, of which only two are in print.

The first begins:

Διατί τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ὁ Ὅμηρος πολιοκροτάφους ἐκάλεσεν...

Ends:

...Διαφορεῖ τὸ φλέγμα.

This is the end of κ. ρμς in the Aldine Aristotle, Tom. I. viz. ff. 2 *b*—25 *a*.

The second begins:

Διατί κιονὶς καὶ σταφυλή...

Ends:

...ἐξυδαρωθῆναι καὶ ἐμπνευματωθῆναι.

In the Aldine Aristotle, ff. 27 *b*—42 *a*.

The third begins:

Διατί οἱ φρενητικοὶ ἐν μὲν τῷ πάθει...

The fifth ends:

Ἴλος δὲ ἐστὶν ἕλκος ἐν πέλματι περιφοροῦ καὶ τετυλιγμένον.

7. 119—129. '*Βιβλίον περιέχων τὰς ἰατρικὰς σκευάσεις.*'

This part consists of fragments, the conclusion of the last being, *τέλος τῶν Ὀρηβασιου ἐννέα λόγων τῶν πρὸς τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ Εὐνάπιον.*

On f. 1 is written, 'Ex Bibliotheca Jacobi Mentel,' and at the beginning the name J. B. Hautin.

2279 **Mm. i. 18.**

A small quarto, comprising various tracts of different periods and subjects.

1. A tract of 28 leaves, on parchment, in double columns of 56 lines, neatly written in a small contracted hand of the XIIIth century.

A Commentary on MARTIANUS CAPELLA'S NUPTIALS OF PHILOLOGY AND MERCURY.

Begins (fol. 1):

Matheseos discipline quatuor...

Ends abruptly (fol. 28):

...set illa vigilia hoc habent utilitatis quod virgo consuevit.

There are various early commentaries on Capella extant in MS.

2. A treatise of 30 leaves, on parchment, in double columns of 47 lines, in a neat small hand of the XIVth century. The initial letters are variously coloured and ornamented. The MS. has suffered a good deal from ill usage. The colophon supplies the title,

'SUMMA MAGISTRI GUIDONIS' [FABÆ.]

Begins (fol. 1):

Quasi modo geniti infantes...

Ends (fol. penult.):

...voces angelicas quæ nato Domino pastoribus sonuerunt: *Gloriam in excelsis Deo*, &c.

This is the same treatise as Ff. VI. 52, q. v.

The last two leaves contain a list of Saints' Days that have vigils, &c. and a hymn, partly in French and partly in English, beginning 'Oez, seygnur, oez, oez.'

3. A tract of 24 leaves, on parchment, each page containing about 43 lines, well written in a very contracted hand of the XIVth century.

A Latin version of the POSTERIOR ANALYTICS OF ARISTOTLE.

Begins (fol. 1):

[O]mnis doctrina et omnis disciplina... (Aristot. *Anal. Post.* lib. I. c. 1, *Op.* 566, Weise.)

Ends (fol. penult.):

...et est ipse item principium principiis, et omne hoc apud omne quod comprehendit currit secundum similitudinem unam. Alia deficiunt. Explicit liber. (Cf. *Anal. Post.* lib. II. c. ult. p 587.)

The last leaf and a half is occupied with a commentary in double columns ending abruptly: the opening words are *omnis homo*, and the concluding ones *ut visum est prius*.

4. A tract of 15 leaves, on vellum, each page containing about 41 lines, very neatly written in a hand of the XIIth century.

(i) ff. 1—13. 'Epithoma librorum Annei Senecæ [De] debita liberalitate ad Eburcium Liberalem amicum suum.'

Begins:

Cum sit in multis crimen, qui ne confessione quidem grati sunt... (Cf. Sen. *de Benef.* Lib. I. c. 1, prope init.)

Ends:

...sed hoc est magni animi perdere et dare. Explicit liber septimus Annei Senecæ *de Beneficiis*. (c. XXXII. in fine.)

(ii) ff. 13—15. 'Epistola Paulæ et Eustochii ad Marcellam exhortatoria de locis sanctis.'

Begins (fol. 13 *a*):

Mensuram caritas non habet...

Begins (fol. ult.):

...tenebo eum et non dimittam illum. Amen.

Printed among the epistles of St Jerome, being No. 46 in the edition of Vallarsius, and No. 44 in that of the Benedictines.

5. A tract, on parchment, of 18 leaves, much damaged by damp, each page consisting of 31 lines, written in a scrawling hand of the XVth century.

'Liber Valerii ad Ruffinum super nuptiarum dissuasione,' with a Commentary.

Begins (fol. 1):

Loqui prohibeor, sed tacere non possum...

Ends (fol. 6 *a*):

.. scripsisse videar. Vale.

The letter of Valerius is printed among the works of S. Jerome, ed. Migne, T. XI. coll. 254—261. See Ff. VI. 12, § 3. A marginal commentary accompanies the first few pages; and after the work closes the commentary proceeds to the end of the volume, the last words being, 'honor et gloria. Amen. Explicit dissuasio Valerii ad Rufinum de

non ducenda uxore.' On fol. 7 the commentator makes this observation: 'Si quæratis quis fuerit iste Valerius et iste Rufinus videtur mihi ad præsens Romanos fuisse et eundem fuisse Valerium qui historias Romanorum prosayce scripsit.' See the monitum prefixed to the letter in S. Jerome's works, l. c. col. 254. This commentary differs from that of Ridewas. See Ff. VI. 12, § 3, and Ll. I. 15, § 9, *e*.

6. A tract, consisting of 43 leaves, partly paper, partly vellum, each page containing nearly 50 lines, the early part being much damaged by damp, ill written in a hand of the XVth century.

'FULGENTII MYTHOLOGIÆ Libri XVI. cum COMMENTARIO JOANNIS RIDEWAS.'

The treatise begins (fol. 1):

[Diophane]s Lacedemonum auctorum libros...

Ends (fol. 14):

...semper oblivionem anteportat.

The commentary begins (f. 15):

[Commentarium supe]r Fulgentium &c. Intentio venerabilis viri...

Ends, f. 43 (unfinished):

...et ideo signatur iste Perseus a poetis...

The treatise does not begin at the usual commencement, containing only pp. 826—909 of ed. Basil, 1587.

The commentator's name has been lost by the damp, which has injured the corners of the leaves, but is known from Ii. II. 20, § 3, which see, as also Tanner, *Bibl.* p. 631, who mentions this MS.

7. ff. 37. On paper, with 35 lines in a page.

'TRACTATUS DE QUINTA ESSENTIA quem aliqui attribuunt magistro ROGERO BACON, aliqui magistro JOHANNI DE RUPECISSA.'

Begins:

Dixit Salomon c° 7. Sapientie Deus dedit mihi...

Ends:

...vel in ejus absentia aqua ardens.

Printed, Basil. 1561, 1597.

The above title is given in the colophon, the scribe going on to say, 'Et secundum est verisimile cum alias vidi unum compendium extractum de

libro Johannis prædicti,' &c. agreeing with parts of the above treatise. A later hand has added, 'Set ego Johannes...dico istum librum esse magistri Rogeri Bacon.'

Some notes follow from Johannes de Mortuo mari, &c.

Joh. de Rupescissa, a Minorite, flourished in 1345.

2280 **Mm. I. 19.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 136, in double columns of from 27 to 64 lines. Date, the XIIIth century, excepting the last section, which is of the XIIth.

1. ff. 1—94. 'SERMONES MAGISTRI PETRI COMESTORIS per anni circulum, non tantum ad scolares sed etiam ad monachos et canonicos regulares.'

Begins:

Erudimini qui judicatis terram. Nolite arbitrari quod alienum a vobis...

Ends:

...sicut catulus leonis. Quis suscitabit eum?

These sermons have not been published.

2. ff. 94 *b*—96. EXTRACTS 'DE LIBRO ETHIMOLOGIARUM YSIDORI.'

Begin:

Bestiarum vocabulum proprie convenit...

Lib. XII. Cap. 2.

3. ff. 96—100. REGULA MONACHORUM, in a very minute hand.

Begins:

Congruum videtur nobis edificia fratrum extra...

Ends:

...ad virtutum regem feliciter perveniamus.

4. ff. 101—136 'LANFRANCUS DE OFFICIO MONACHORUM.'

Begins:

Lanfrancus indignus, &c. Mittimus vobis nostri ordinis consuetudines...

Ends:

...in congregatione defuncto fieri solent.

Opp. ed. Giles, I. pp. 85—191.

Six fly-leaves at the beginning contain some notes of the *Redditus* of the Church of Worcester, and some sermons in a very minute hand—the first on Ps. lxi. 9. On one of them is 'Iste liber constat Thomæ Scheldysley.' At the end are some notes as to when processions are to be held.

2281 **Mm. I. 20.**

A quarto, on parchment, written in the XVth century. It contains at present 216 leaves, but some few have been lost in different places. There are generally 36 lines in a page. The writing is careless.

'RANVLPHI HIGDEN SPECULUM CURATORUM.'

The title and date are contained in the initials to the 80 chapters of the work, as follows: Cestrensis Monachus frater Ranvlphus compilauit hoc speculum Anno Domini M*,CCquatr*gesimo.

Begins:

Cum circa duo potissime...

Ends:

...sigilla nostra presentibus sunt appensa.

Another copy is in the Library of Balliol College, Oxford, LXXVII. Both copies are mentioned by Tanner. There is a note written in the interior of the binding, containing the book's title and author, the note '*De materiis hujus libri vide Magistrum sententiarum a quo multa sumit,*' and the name 'Peysholme.'

The last two leaves contain in the same hand 'Constitutio Stephani Cant. super jure decimarum,' (Wilkins, *Concil.* I. p. 698, where it is given to Archbishop Gray of York, or Boniface of Cant.), a 'Statutum Johannis de Peccham' on church ornaments, an *Arbor consanguinitatis,* and at the end a portion of the Constitutio of Benedict XII. *De secundis nuptiis,* &c.

2282 **Mm. I. 21.**

A quarto, on paper, much injured by damp, containing 318 leaves, numbered as 377, written in Law-French, in a hand of the XVIIth century.

REPORTS OF CASES ADJUDGED IN THE COMMON BENCH FROM EASTER TERM 1 JAMES I. TO MICH. TERM 22 JAMES I.

There is a hiatus from Hil. 3 to Hil. 4, and from Easter 6 to Hil. 6, James I. Some of these Cases are in Brownlow, Croke, Godbolt, Hutton, and Danvers; but the majority of them do not appear to have been printed.

2283 **Mm. 1. 22.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2284 **Mm. 1. 23.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2285 **Mm. 1. 24.**

A small quarto, on foolscap, consisting of 34 leaves, besides many more added by the bookbinder. Only the first 26 leaves are occupied. There are about 30 lines in a page. The writing is of the xvith century.

'Herodes Tragœdia,' by 'Guilielmus Goldingham.'

Dedicated to Sir Thomas Sackville, Lord Buckhurst. In the *Retrospective Review*. Vol. xii. Art. '*The Latin plays acted before the University of Cambridge*,' this copy is named, but without any information.

Begins (after the dedication, Qui me jam pridem...):

Mariemma, Sola. Inferna linguens regna pallentis Jovis...

Ends:

Omnis volentis facilis et prona est via.

2286 **Mm. 1. 25.**

An octavo, on paper, containing ff. 142, with about 30 lines in a page. Date, the xvith century.

An English Version, Word by Word, of the Lectiones for the Saints' Days throughout the year.

Begins:

In festo sancti Mathie Apostoli.

Dum whiles preclara festivitas the solemne feste beati Mathie Apostoli of blessid Mathie the Apostle...

Ends:

...apud Lincolniam unto Lincolne huic sepulture to this buriall.

Prefixed is a table of Saints' Days on a fly-leaf.

On the reverse of the last leaf is written:

This book I found amonge the bookes of Fakenham late Abbott of Westmonster. Tho. Kny[vett] februar. 1560.

287 **Mm. i. 26.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 110 pages besides the binder's blank leaves. There are 32 lines in a page, and the margin is ruled with red lines. The writing is of the XVIIth century.

'The MEMORIALL OF A DISCOURSE used by the late worthie Emperor CHARLES the V^th^, upon the Resignement of his goverment and state to his sonne, Philip II. King of Spaine.'

There is a long dedicatory epistle from the translator, "Henry Hwward," to Queen Elizabeth, in which he states his opinion that the work that he translates is only an abridgment. A French translation is said to be in print.

Begins (after the epistle p. 13.):

I have resolved (most deare Sonne) to come now...

Ends:

...to proceed in such a course as prayers may second your purposes.

Sanctæ Trinitati, &c.

288 **Mm. i. 27.**

A quarto, on parchment, injured by damp, containing 169 leaves, written in Law-French and Latin, in hands of the early part of the XIVth century. This MS. is noticed in the Record ed. of the Statutes, I. lxi.

A COLLECTION OF ANCIENT LAW TRACTS, STATUTES, &c.

Cf. Ll. IV. 17, 18.

Ff. 2—6 contain an incomplete table of contents.

1. f. 7. Registrum Brevium. (*Temp. EDW. I.*)

2. f. 30. 'Tractatus de Constitucionibus Legum et Jurium Regni Anglie tempore secundi HENRICI Regis,' [Auctore Ranulpho de Glanvilla].

First printed in 1554. There are considerable variations between this MS. and the edition of 1604. See note on Ii. VI. 13. § 1.

3. f. 65 *b*. 'Capitula spectancia ad Coronam Domini Regis, placitata coram Justiciariis Itinerantibus, Anno Regni Regis Henrici, filii Johannis Regis, xl.'

4. f. 66. 'Alia Capitula per Dominum Rogerum de Turkebi, Justiciarium Domini Regis.'

Roger de Thurkilby was one of the Justices, but of which Bench is uncertain, 24—43 Hen. III. Foss's *Judges*, II. 483.

5. f. 66 *b*. 'De Assisa panis et cervisie.'

6. f. 66 *b*. 'Assisa panis et servisie tempore Johannis Regis approbata per ejus pistores et pandoxatores.'

This differs in scale from the Statute of Assize of uncertain date, assigned to 51 Hen. III.

7. f. 66 *b*. 'Litere quas Simon de Monteforti et Gilebertus de Clare et alii Barones miserunt Domino Henrico [III.] Regi Anglie, die proximo ante bellum de Lewes, Anno Regni regis H. xlviii.'

Printed in Rymer's *Fœdera* (Record ed.) I. 440.

8. f. 67. 'Litere Regis Henrici Simoni de Monteforti,' 'Gileberto de Clare,' &c.

This is the answer to the preceding letter, and is printed in Rymer, ut supra, where however it is dated 12 May, but in this MS. the 13th, which is the more likely to be correct, as the battle of Lewes was fought 14 May.

9. f. 67. 'Litere Ricardi Romanorum Regis, et Edwardi Regis primogeniti, ceterorumque Baronum, Regi Anglie fideliter adherentium, ad Barones Anglie.'

Printed in Rymer with the preceding.

10. f. 67. 'Processus belli habiti apud Lewes inter Dominum Regem Anglie et Barones suos, ii Id. Maii, Anno Regni xlviii.'

11. f. 67 *b*. 'Litere Henrici de proclamando pacem inter Regem et Barones suos.'

Printed in Rymer, I. 441.

12. f. 67 *b*. 'Processus belli habiti apud Evesham, ii. Non. Augusti, Anno Regni Henrici, filii Johannis, xlix.'

13. f. 67 *b*. A series of 22 epochs from which the battle of Evesham is dated, beginning with the creation of the world, and ending with the battle of Lewes, with the following introduction:

'Hec subsequens pagina est in capella Sci Edwardi apud Westmon., et extracta a cronicis in quodam parvo rotulo per manus Roberti Carpentarii de Hareslade.'

14. f. 68. 'Modus ordinandi et scribendi Testamenta.'

15. f. 68. 'De Brevi de Mort-d'ancestor et Novel disseisin, de Heritagio,' &c. in French.

16. f. 69. 'Sentencia [excommunicationis] data super eos qui infringunt libertates que continentur in Carta communi Libertatum et in Carta de Foresta.' 37 Hen. III.

17. f. 69. 'Magna Carta. xi. Febr. 9 Hen. III.'

18. f. 71. 'Carta de Foresta.' 9 Hen. III.

19. f. 72. 'Litere Regis Henrici III. ad Johannem, Vicarium ecclesie de Sorewelle, de advocatione ecclesiæ de Kingeston in Insula Vectis. Dat. apud Winton, xiiii die Junii, Anno Regni xlv.'

It is a Prohibition, at the instance of Jordan de Kingston, to restrain John, Vicar of Shorewell, from a suit in the Court Christian to obtain the advowson of Kingston, until the right had been determined in the King's Court.

20. f. 72. 'Provisiones de Mertone.' 20 Hen. III.

21. f. 73. 'Provisio de Armatura.'

This is a Writ to the Sheriff for the observance of the provisions made in the Statute of Winchester for watch and arms.

22. f. 73 *b*. 'Providencia Baronum Anglie, Anno Regni Henrici [III.] xlii. De sectis Curiarum.'

This varies somewhat from the copy printed in the Record ed. (I. 8.) where it is dated 43 Hen. III., and entitled 'De Provisionibus factis per Regem et Consilium suum.'

23. f. 74. 'Provisiones facte de illis, qui de consilio una cum Justiciariis itinerabunt per diversa loca ad inquisiciones faciendas et transgressiones corrigendas, Anno Regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, xliii.'

Not in the printed Statutes, nor in Rymer.

24. f. 75. 'Providencie legum facte apud Oxon. per Dominum Henricum Regem, filium Regis Johannis, et Barones Anglie in Anglia. Anno Regni xliii. De sectis Curiarum.'

This is the same Statute as § 22, but agrees more nearly with the copy in the Record ed.

25. f. 76. Formulæ Cartarum.

This is probably the 'Examen Cartarum' in Dugdale's list of ancient MSS. *Orig. Jurid.* p. 57.

26. f. 83 *b*. 'Modus scribendi Compota et ea ordinandi.'

27. f. 86 *b*. Missæ triginta, quas 'si quis sicut in textu habentur, sive pro se sive pro alio amico, vel quacunque necessitate aut in tribulacione vel infirmitate, cantaverit vel celebrare fecerit, absque dubio infra x dies liberabitur: quoniam res probata est.'

This is followed by directions, and a prayer 'Si tibi anxietas evenerit quam superare velis, vel amici tui animam liberare de penis.'

28. f. 87. 'Dies concordantes in Banco, et in Dote.' (*Temp. incert.*)

29. f. 87 *b*. 'Summa que vocatur Hingeham.'

This is the Hengham *Magna* only, and agrees generally with the printed copy edited by Selden. See Ll. IV. 17. § 56.

30. f. 97 *b*. 'Prima Statuta Westm.' 3 Edw. I.

31. f. 103. 'Statuta Judaismi.' (*Temp. incert.*)

32. f. 104. 'Districciones Scaccarii.' (*Temp. incert.*)

33. f. 104. 'Capitula Judaismum tangentia.'

34. f. 104 *b*. 'Statuta Scaccarii.' (*Temp. incert.*)

35. f. 106. 'Statuta de Rageman, inquirenda coram Justiciariis Itinerantibus.' 4 Edw. I.

36. f. 106. 'Statuta Gloucestrie.' 6 Edw. I.

37. f. 108. 'Explanaciones eorundem Statutorum.'

38. f. 108. 'Statuta Religiosorum.' 7 Edw. I.

This is a French translation of the Statute, which in the printed copies is in Latin.

39. f. 108 *b*. 'Statuta de Actone Burnel, scilicet pro Mercatoribus provisa.' 11 Edw. I.

40. f. 109. 'Articuli de Moneta.' (*Temp. incert.*)

This contains the 'Statutum de Moneta magnum,' as well as the 'Articuli de Moneta,' of the printed copies. See Record ed. I. 218, *note*.

41. f. 110. 'Statuta de Marlebrewe.' 52 Hen. III.

42. f. 113 *b*. 'Assisa panis et servisie.' (*Temp. incert.*)

43. f. 114. De faciendo Homagium et Fidelitatem. (*Temp. incert.*)

44. f. 114. De Admensuratione Terræ. (*Temp. incert.*)

This is in French; the Statute in the printed copies is in Latin.

45. f. 114 *b*. 'Visus Franci-Plegii.' (*Temp. incert.*)

46. f. 115. 'Extenta Manerii.' (*Temp. incert.*)

47. f. 115 *b*. 'Statuta Gloucestrie.' 6 Edw. I.

This is a Latin translation of the Statute of which § 36 is the French original.

48. f. 118. 'Statuta de feodis non alienandis Religiosis.' 7 Edw. I.

This is the same Statute, in Latin, as § 38.

49. f. 118 *b*. 'Summa que vocatur Judicium Essoniorum.'

50. f. 121 *b*. 'In quibus casibus non jacent Essonia, et ubi sunt calumpnianda.' (*Temp. incert.*)

This has been usually inserted in the printed copies as a Statute of 12 Edw. II.

51. f. 122. 'La corone pledee devant Justice.' (Placita Coronæ.)

52. f. 130. 'Casus legum terre.'

53. f. 133. 'La Seneschancie ke pertint a Seneschal de terres.'

Including a description of the offices of 'baillif, provost, hay-ward, charver, charrectir, vachir, porchir (or berchir), & la daye.'

54. f. 137 *b*. 'Curia Baronis.'

On f. 143. 'Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego Isabel Bardolf, filia et heres dni Roberti Aguyllon, Militis, attornavi et loco meo posui dilectum mihi in Christo dominum Petrum, Vicarium de Cofeld, ad sectam pro me faciendam ad curiam de Wodemanecote pro tenemento meo in parochia de Cufeld' [? Cuckfield,] &c. Dat. apud Plumton, 3 Edw. II.

The following are written in a different hand, and have red and blue initials.

55. f. 144. Statuta Westm. Secunda. 13 Edw. I.

The division into chapters differs from that of the printed copies. The C. on judgment for rape (here the 47th, in the Record ed. the 34th) is in French. The French clause at the end is omitted, as in the Tower Roll. See Record ed. I. 95, *note*.

56. f. 167. 'Les Estatuz de Wincestre.' 13 Edw. I.

57. f. 169. 'Sub qua forma impetrant Layici prohibicionem in genere super decimis, oblacionibus,' &c.

This is part of the Statute 'Circumspecte Agatis,' 13 Edw. I., and also constitutes the first 4 chapters of the 'Articuli Cleri,' 9 Edw. II. See Record ed. I. 101, 171.

58. f. 169 *b*. 'In quibus casibus non habet locum Regia Prohibicio.' [Statutum Circumspecte Agatis.] 13 Edw. I.

2289

Mm. I. 28.

Eight quarto leaves, on paper, containing 20 lines in a page. Date, the XVIth century.

'Hymnus Deo,' sent by Carolus Byllus, 'Honoratissimo viro D. Gualtero Mildmaio Reginæ Majestati a secretis.'

Begins (after the Dedication, 'Cum antea sæpe ad te scribere cogitâram'...):

Quis novus hic nostris sese implicat ossibus ignis?

Ends:

Hoc illi, hoc nobis, aliis da cætera, quæ vis.

Some texts, written very beautifully in Greek, follow.

2290 **Mm. I. 29.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 59, very badly written at various times of the XVIth century.

A NOTE AND COMMON-PLACE BOOK OF THOMAS EARL, MINISTER OF S. MILDRED'S, BREAD STREET.

This contains notes of Visitations and other events from 1548 to 1600—the Gospel of Nicodemus in English—notes concerning Puritan controversies—Collections from Tindal, Barnes, &c. Prefixed is a pretended table of contents by Wanley, which gives a far higher estimate of the book than it deserves. Inserted (ff. 38, 39) is a letter signed Edm. London [i. e. Bp. Grindal] with the date Jan. 10, 1567, against unlicensed preachers. This is printed from this MS. in Strype's *Life of Grindal*, p. 178, ed. Oxon. 1821. Earl or Early, as he is called in Newcourt's *Repertorium*, held the Rectory of S. Mildred, Bread Street, from 1564 to 1604.

2291 **Mm. I. 30.**

An octavo, on parchment, containing 47 leaves of various sizes, written in Law-French and Latin, in a hand of the XIVth century.

TRACTATUS AD BREVIA SPECTANTES.

1. f. 1. 'Natura Brevium.' (French.)

This is not the Treatise printed under that title.

2. f. 2 *b*. 'Forma Brevium.' (Latin.)

3. f. 5 *b*. 'Articuli qui narrando indigent observari in quolibet Brevi.' (Latin.)

Corresponds with Ll. IV. 17. § 71, to the end of the Writ 'De Secta ad Molendinum.'

This is followed on f. 7 by 'Cases.'

4. f. 7 *b*. 'Repleggiare secundum formam Statuti.' (French.)
Consists of cases from a Year Book.

5. f. 9. 'La Somn, Quant il est necessaire.'

This is a French translation of the Tract 'Modus componendi Brevia, sive Summa Cum sit necessarium,' which has been ascribed to Ralph de Hengham, C. J. K. B. 18 EDW. I., but it is not quite complete.

6. f. 10 *b*. 'Le Cas de Terre.'

7. f. 13 *b*. 'En counter Prohibicion.'

8. f. 14 *b*. Narrationes Brevium. (French.)

9. f. 25. Cases from the Year Book of EDW. II.

10. f. 28. Statutum 'Prerogativa Regis.'

With the exception of ff. 34 *b*, 35, which contain severally the Statutes 'Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem,' and Assisa Panis, the remainder of the volume from f. 28 *b* is occupied with Cases, many of which are to be found in the Year Books.

On f. 30 *b*, at the end of a case of appeal of robbery, where an ox had been stolen from one under age, are some rhyming Latin verses upon it by Simon de Irland, beginning,

Bos pueri rapitur adaquandus, patre monente
Appellum sequitur, Berford banco residente...

William de Berford (or Bereford) was a Justice of the C. P. in the reign of Edw. II. Foss's *Judges*, III. 234.

2292 **Mm. i. 31.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2293 **Mm. i. 32.**

A paper book, consisting of 86 leaves, in small quarto, the first few leaves worn and stained.

The memorandum book of John Hoker, *alias* Vowell, in 1568 and 1569, while agent in Ireland to Sir Peter Carew.

It contains a diary of the session of Parliament in Ireland, Feb. 1568-9, lists of nobility, arms emblazoned, accounts of expenses, &c.

The account of this period has been written by this same *Hooker* in Holingshed's *Chronicle of Ireland*, London, 1586, folio. See also Hooker's *Life of Sir Peter Carew*, ed. Maclean, London, 1857, 8vo.

2294 **Mm. i. 33.**

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 62, with 58 lines in a page. Date the xivth century.

The Brute Chronicle of England in French, as far as the year 1326.

Begins:

En ceste livre sunt contenuz tuz les afferes et lour batailles de tuz les Rois qui ount este en Engleterre.....En la noble cite de grant Troye.....

Ends (imperfectly):

.....cest assavoir sir hugh Spenser le filz mestre...

2295 **Mm. I. 34.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 55, with 37 lines in a page. Date, the XIIth century.

'GALFRIDUS MONUMETENSIS DE GESTIS BRITONUM.'

Begins:

Cum mecum multa et de multis sepius...

Ends:

...in Latinum sermonem transferre curavi.

Some of the pages have been injured by galls.

Two parchment leaves of a breviary have been bound up at the beginning.

2296 **Mm. II. 1.**

A paper book of 376 pages, in foolscap folio, of which the last three pages are blank. It is paged as far as p. 370. Date, the XVIIth century.

A transcript of the LIBER VALORUM of the First-fruits of all Ecclesiastical Benefices in England of the 26th of Henry VIII.

There are slight variations between these figures and those given in the *Liber Regis* of *John Bacon*, London, 1786; and the order is altogether different, Bacon having adopted an alphabetical arrangement.

2297 **Mm. II. 2.**

A folio of paper of 135 leaves, chiefly written by one hand.

THE ORDER BOOK OF THE BOARD OF ORDNANCE FROM JAN. 28. 1636 to 17 MAY 1639.

The entries consist chiefly of Warrants and general Correspondence, with copies of the signatures of the Commissioners of the office of the Lord High Admiral; there are also some agreements, receipts, &c., with the signatures or marks of the parties. Some documents in the book seem to be in the autograph of Mountjoy Blount, Earl of Newport, who was Master-general of the Ordnance at the date of the writing of the volume.

2298 **Mm. II. 3.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 348. Date, the XVth century.

1. ff. 1—89. Double columns of 42 lines. There are catch-words after every 8th leaf (mostly).

'Comœdia Dantis de Allegheriis Poetæ Florentini,' in Italian.

The initial N has a portrait of Dante.

2. ff. 90—348. Double columns of 33 lines. Catchwords after every 10th leaf.

'La Comedia di Dante Alleghieri de Firenze,' with the Commentary erroneously ascribed to Benvenuto of Imola. Venet. 1477. See Gg. III. 6.

Each canto has an illuminated initial, and the first leaves of the three divisions are richly ornamented, and have each a vignette. The commentary, in a much smaller hand, follows the text at the end of each canto.

At the end is the *Symbolum fidei*, beginning, 'Credo in una sancta Trinitate,' of which see Colomb de Batines' *Bibliografia Dantesca*, I. p. 25, who however does not mention this very magnificent MS. of Dante.

2299 **Mm. II. 4.**

A large folio on vellum of 140 leaves, in double columns, each column containing 45 lines, distinctly written in a Gothic hand of the XVth century. The MS. is neatly rubricated, flourished and illuminated.

1. ff. 1—116. 'Marci Tullii Ciceronis De Oratore (libri quatuor) et Ad Oratorem.'

Begins:

Cogitanti mihi sepenumero... (*De Orat.* Lib. I. c. 1.)

Ends:

...scribendi me imprudentiam suscepisse. (*Orator.* c. 71).

The first three books of this MS. comprise the whole of the three books *De Oratore*, the third book ending fol. 66 *b*, with the words *curamque relaxemus* (i. e. Lib. III. c. 61): after which follows *Brutus*, here styled the fourth, beginning *Cum e Cilicia* (fol. 62), and ending *magis opportunorum* (fol. 95), comprising as much of that treatise as is now extant (capp. 1—97, Ed. Orelli): the concluding portion being the *Orator*, which is also complete.

2. ff. 116 *b*—121. Ejusdem 'De Paradoxis.'

Begins:

Animadverti, Brute... (*Paradox. Proœm.*)

Ends:

...pauperes estimandi sunt. (*Paradox.* c. 6.)

3. ff. 121 *b*—132. Ejusdem 'De Amicitia.'

Begins:

Quintus Mucius augur... (*Lælius*, c. 1.)

Ends:

...prestabilius putetis. (*Id.* c. 27.)

4. ff. 132 *b*—140. Ejusdem 'De Senectute.'

Begins:

O Tite, si quid ego... (*Cato Major*, c. 1.)

Ends:

...probare possitis. (*Id.* c. 23.)

This MS. was collated by Z. Pearce for his edition of the *De Oratore*.

2300 **Mm. II. 5.**

A folio, on vellum, containing 251 leaves, with 46 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century. It contains illuminated letters and borders. One leaf is lost at the beginning.

'The Boke of þe Tales of Cauntebury compilede by Geffray Chaucer:'—is the reading of the colophon.

Begins ('Squire's Prologue,' v. 91):

Syngynge he was or floytynge all þe daye...

Ends:

þat schull be saued, amen. qui cum patre etc.

This MS. contains the 'Cokes Tale.'

2301 **Mm. II. 6.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2302 **Mm. II. 7.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 410, in double columns of 43 lines. The leaves are numbered. f. 45 is numbered 44. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf. Date, the xvth century. The first page has an illuminated initial and border.

Sancti Thomæ de Aquino Opuscula.

1. ff. 1—7. '*De ente et essentia.*'

Begins:

Quia parvus error in principio...

Ends:

...finis et consummacio hujus sermonis.

Opp. ed. Rom. 1572, T. xvii. 31.

2. ff. 7—14. '*De natura materie.*'

Begins:

Postquam de principiis sermo...

Ends:

...ut dicitur primo phisicorum.

Ib. 32.

3. ff. 14—18. '*De Instanti.*'

Begins:

Quia omnem durationem...

Ends:

...de quibus dicta sufficiant.

Ib. 36.

4. ff. 18—20. '*De Principiis individuacionis.*'

Begins:

Quoniam due sunt potencie...

Ends:

...que est eorum subjectum.

Ib. 29.

5. ff. 20—33. '*De genere.*'

Begins:

Cum omnis creatura generis...

Ends:

...sufficienter in philosophicis operibus nostris.

Ib. 42. The last 3 chapters are given at the end of the following treatise, as if belonging to it.

6. ff. 33—36. '*De accidente.*'

Begins:

Quoniam omnis cognitio humana...

Ends:

...super omnia benedictus. Amen.

Ib. 41. See § 5.

7. ff. 37—43. '*De oppositis.*'

Begins:

Quoniam quatuor sunt oppositiones...

Ends:

...de quatuor oppositis dicta sufficiant.

Ib. 37.

8. ff. 43, 44. '*De mensura.*'

Begins:

Secundum philosophum in 10 methaforice...

Ends:

...in genere set principium ordinalium.

9. ff. 44—49. '*De productione formarum.*'

Begins:

De productione forme substantialiter inesse...

Ends:

...super omnia benedictus in secula. Amen.

10. ff. 49—51. '*Questiones proposite in capitulo generali Parisius celebrato* A.D. 1269 *coram magistro ordinis fratrum predicatorum et diffinitoribus.*'

Begins (after the names):

Prima questio fuit si frater unus accusat alium de peccato occulto...

Ends:

...non est hujus ut visum est superius. Explicit de immortalitate anime.

These will be found in the edition of the *Opuscula* printed Paris. 1656.

11. ff. 51—85. '*De spiritualibus Creaturis.*'

Begins:

Questio est de spiritualibus creaturis; et primo queritur...

Ends:

...actus et potentie ut supra dictum est.

Opp. ed. Rom. T. VIII.

12. ff 85—145. '*Questiones de anima.*'

Begins:

Questio est de anima utrum anima humana possit...

Ends:

...intelligi possunt corporaliter.

Ib. T. VIII.

13. ff. 145—236. '*Questiones de Virtutibus.*'

Begins:

Questio de virtutibus in communi et primo...

Ends:

...set sunt in eo due acciones.

The 'Questio de unione verbi incarnati,' which usually precedes these, here comes at the end, as if one of them.

Ib. T. VIII.

14. ff. 237—373. '*Questiones de quolibet.*'

Begins:

Quesitum est de Deo et angelo et homine...

Ends:

...non peccat mortaliter set incaute agat.

Ib. T. VIII. A table of the Articuli follows. ff. 373—376.

15. ff. 376, 377. *A Catalogue of the Works of S. Thomas Aquinas.*

16. ff. 378—410 in a different hand.

'*De potestate papali et regali.*'

Begins:

Interdum contingit quod volens vitare...

Ends:

...non potest esse propria.

This MS. formerly belonged to Thomas Knyvett, who has prefixed a table of contents. The name R. Blake is also on the first leaf.

2303 **Mm. II. 8.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 277, in double columns of 44 lines. The quires are in tens, excepting the first which has 8, and the last which has 9, leaves, and there are catchwords. Date, the XIVth century.

COMMENTARIUS IN LOMBARDI SENTENTIAS.

Begins:

Transite ad me omnes &c. Inter ceteras doctrinas christianæ religionis...

Ends:

...perfecta beatitudo per infinita secula seculorum. Amen.

Formerly in the possession of Thomas Knyvett.

2304 **Mm. II. 9.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 291, with 11 sets of bars of musick in each page, between which the text is written. Date, the XIVth century.

ANTIPHONARIUM SECUNDUM USUM SARUM.

The MS. is imperfect at the commencement, beginning in the rubrick of the office for Feb. 14, S. Felix, the day after the Octave of the Epiphany, with the words:

...ca factum fuerit deinceps ad ejus inceptionem...

The offices go on as usual through the year, ending f. 122, with the 25th Sunday after the Octave of Pentecost: f. 123 is written in another hand, and contains hymns for S. Mary Magdalene's day: in f. 124, the Proprium Sanctorum begins with the Vigil of S. Andrew, and ends incompletely f. 255 in the middle of the office for S. Cecilia's day. Several leaves are missing here, containing the close of the Proprium Sanctorum and the beginning of the Commune Sanctorum: f. 256 begins in the middle of the office for lauds, 'in natali unius apostoli sive plurimorum apostolorum,' and the Commune ends f. 279, and is followed by a list of 'Cantus' for the saints' days through the year: the rest of the MS. is occupied with a Hymnarium beginning with the *Conditor alme syderum* for Advent Sunday, and ending f. 291 with *Ut queant laxis resonare fibris* for S. John Baptist's day.

The names of Thomas and Anne Sefrule, Henry and Anthony Knyvett, and Thomas Brookes are written on various pages; also a variety of verses from Virgil and Horace are scribbled in the margins.

In f. 49 is written, 'Si queratur nomen scriptoris Willelmus ei detur,' and in f. 155 *b*, 'Amen quod (i. e. quoth) Ludlou Scholasticus Cantibrigie.'

2305 **Mm. II. 10.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 270, in double columns of 48 lines. The quires are in tens, and there are catchwords. The MS. is imperfect at both ends. Date, the xvth century.

Sermones, or Loci Communes, on various subjects, arranged in alphabetical order.

Begins:

...sic emendatio retrahat te a peccato...

Ends:

...uterque reus est quia nocere desiderat, the last two words being the catchwords for the next page.

The first heading is *De conviviis*, the last *De veritate*.

The MS. was formerly in the possession of Thomas Knyvett.

2306—2309 **Mm. II. 11—14.**

Four folio volumes, containing respectively 397, 390, 635, and 72 written leaves. There are 24 lines in a page, and broad margins. The writing is of the xviiith century.

Vols. I—III.

'Table par Matieres des Manuscrits de Monsieur le Comte de Brienne.'

Vol. IV.

'TABLE ALPHABETIQUE servant á trouver promptement les matieres principales qui sont contenues aux 360 Volumes MANUSCRITS de MONSIEUR LE CARDINAL.'

These collections relate chiefly to the history of the XIVth—XVIth centuries.

Lomenei de Brienne, Cardinal, and Archbishop of Sens, died a prisoner of State during the French Revolution, 16 Feb. 1794, at Paris.

2310 **Mm. II. 15.**

A large folio, on vellum, containing 358 leaves, in double columns, of 67 lines each, well written in a hand of the former half of the XVth century, with an ornamented title, and many rich illuminations.

THE HOLY BIBLE (including Apocrypha), in the later of the WYCLIFFITE VERSIONS.

In the Old Testament, prologues are prefixed to the books of Isaiah and Baruch. The New Testament has all the usual prologues, together with several glosses in the margin. The General Prologue to the Bible is prefixed to the New Testament (fol. 271 *a* to fol. 286 *b*), and was printed from this copy by Robert Crowley in 1550.

The MS. contains several marks of ownership: *e. g.* 'Stephanus Tomson,' with the addition in another place, 'sacri palacii notarii, in anno 1519.' 'Anne Weldon' is also inscribed in a hand of the former half of the XVIth century. At the beginning of the volume, on paper, and in a hand also of the XVIth century, we have the following bequest:—

"Sethen I knowe my lyf is short
And that my book and I must part
To you my dere and faythful frende
My chefest juel I doo comend.

Your pooer and faythful frend in the Lord,
Elyzabeth Tyrwhyt."

The date 'Calendis Januarii A°. 1571' is added at the top of the paper by a different hand. A title follows with a verse from Deuteronomy ii. and Psalm lxxxii. in a rich border. After 'Maccabees' (fol. 267 *b*) two leaves of thick vellum have been inserted, and on the second is painted in large capitals of gold EDOVERDUS SEXTUS. The following entry occurs on the other side of the leaf: 'The true copie of a Prologe, whiche John Wicklife wrote to this Bible, which he translatid into Englishe about two hundrid yers past, that was in the tyme of Kynge Edwarde the thryd, as may iustly be gatherid of the mention that is had of him in diuers auncient Cronicles.—Anno domini, 1550.'

The MS. is bound in calf, with the words *Verbum Domini* stamped on one side, and *manet in æternum* on the other—not as stated in Forshall and Madden's account of the MSS. of Wycliffe's Bible, who mark this MS. 112.

2311 **Mm. II. 16.**

A folio, on parchment, containing 134 leaves partially numbered, with 51 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a fair hand of the XIVth century. Ff. 1, 82 *b*, and 90 *b* contain illuminated initials and borders. There is an Index at the beginning and end, the former of which is cancelled.

LIBER ASSISARUM 20*—45 EDWARD III.

Printed in 1679, with a preface by John Rastall.

On f. 120 *b*, in a later hand, is the Case of Hampton v. Swaland in the K. B. 7 HEN. IV., printed in the Year Book, p. 29.

The last 2 leaves contain duplicates of the first 4 cases; and immediately before these, in a different hand-writing, is the Case (Assise de novel disseisin) of 'Edwarde [Plantagenet], Duke d'Everwyk, et Phelip sa feme, Elizabeth, Countez de Sarum, et Richard Lestraunge de Knokin,' 8 HEN. IV.: printed in the Year Book, pl. 12, pp. 7—12, where the wife of the Duke of York is erroneously called *Felice*.

2312 **Mm. II. 17.**

A folio, on parchment, containing 344 leaves, with about 62 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the first half of the XIVth century.

YEAR BOOK FROM TRIN. TERM 1 TO MICH. TERM 11 EDWARD III.

Corresponds with the ed. printed in 1679, as far as the end of the 10th year. The Year Book for 11 EDW. III. has not been printed. See Worrall, II. 200.

Upon the fly-leaf at the beginning, now pasted down, are written the names of 'W. Fletewoode, 1560,' and 'Fra. Tate, de Medio Templo, 1599,' as former owners of the book.

2313 **Mm. II. 18.**

A folio, on vellum, containing at present 334 leaves, chiefly in quaterni of 12, but three contain only 10, one 7, and two 11 leaves. One leaf has been cut out from one of these latter. It is of the writing of the XIVth century. There are two columns and 63 lines in a page.

A Collection of Works, Mathematical and Classical.

The Collector's name appears thus after the title of contents. 'Iste liber est Fratris Galfridi de Wyghtone quem fecit scribi de elemosinis amicorum suorum.' The writing is very incorrect, but the first leaves of many of the sections are well illuminated.

1. ff. 2—49. 'Liber Jeber de Astrologia habens tractatus novem optimos.'

Concerning Geber Hispalensis, see *Nouvelle Biographie Universelle.* He is said to have lived in the xith or xiith century. The present work is an abridgement and review of Ptolemy, translated from the Arabic by Giraldus Cremonensis (see Colophon); and was printed by Petreius, 4to, Nuremberg, 1533. Giraldus [Gerardus] Cremonensis died, A.D. 1181.

Begins:

Scientia species habet, quarum melior post scientiam fidei...

Ends:

...ut evanescant et destruantur. Completa est ejus declaratio.

2. ff. 49—65. 'Liber de numeris et lineis rationalibus; pulcher et magnus.'

Begins:

Cum quantitates adinvicem comparantur alie earum...

Ends:

...usque in infinitum; et illud est quod demonstrare voluimus.

3. ff. 65—69 *b*. 'Liber Maumeti filii Moysi Alchoarismi de Algebra et Almuchabala.'

Mohammad Ben Musa Khuarezmita was the first Arabic author of Algebra. See concerning him *Biblioth. Arab. Hispan.* Vol. I. p. 371, where the present work is named اختصار الجبر والمقابلة, Algebræ et comparationum Epitome.

Begins:

Hic post laudem ... inquit Postquam illud quod ad computationem...

Ends:

..25 dragme, cujus radix est 5.

4. ff. 69 *b*—76 *b*. 'Liber in quo terrarum et corporum continentur mensurationes Ababuchri qui dicebatur Heus; translatus a Magistro Girardo Cremonensi in Toleto: Abreviatus.'

This work is not named in the list of Giraldus' translations.

Begins:

Cum aliquis tibi dixerit, Est quadratum equilaterum...

Ends:

...et erit mensura magnitudinum ejus, et hec est ejus forma.

Possibly this may be the author named by D'Herbelot under *Horsas* who died the year of the Hegirah, 370.

5. ff. 76 *b*—77 *a*. 'Liber Saydi Abuohtim, de mensuratione figurarum superficialium et corporearum.'

Begins:

Scias quod scientia figurarum superficialium...

Ends:

...omni contingunt quadrato.

6. f. 77. 'Liber Ademea de Mensuratione.'

Begins:

Scias quod aree cujusque quadrati...

Ends:

...quod ubi prævenerit, erit area ejus corporis.

7. ff. 77 *b*—82 *b*. 'Liber Augmenti et Diminucionis vocatus numeracio dimuacionis ex eo quod sapientes Indi posuerunt quem Habmam copulavit et secundum librum qui Indorum dictus est composuit.'

In ipso est capitulum de censibus, demum de negociacione, postea de donacionibus, demum de pomis, post de obviacione, demum de cambicione, postea de decenis et frumento et ordeo, demum de mercatis et ad ultimum de anulis.

Begins:

Compilavi hunc librum secundum quod sapientes Indorum advenerunt...

Ends:

...et alius tenebit rem tertiam.

Here follows a list of the preceding works.

8. ff. 83—103 *a*. 'Liber Solini de mirabilibus mundi; hoc est de ambitu et situ orbis terrarum et de singulis mirabilibus que mundi ambitu continentur.'

First printed by Jenson, Venice, 1473.

9. ff. 103 *b*—114. 'Ethici Philosophi Libri duo.'

Qui hunc librum legit intelligat Ethicum Philosophum non omnia dixisse que hic scripta sunt, set Solinus qui eum transtulit sententias veritati con-

sonas ex libro ejusdem excerpsit, et easdem testimoniis scripture nostre confirmavit. Non enim erat iste philosophus Christianus set Ethnicus et professione Achademicus. Easdem etiam sententias dixit Achilinus in suo Libro.

There is no perceptible resemblance between this work and the *Ethici Cosmographia,* as printed with Dionysius Alexandrinus. Steph. 1577.

Begins:

Philosophorum cedulas gagaci [sic] indagatione investigans...

Ends:

...nominibus eorumdem; quod hic ponere non oportet.

10. ff. 115—130 *b*. 'Lucii Frontini Strategemata.'

The Capitula of the four books are given before the prologue.

For an account of the work and the author, see F. Oudendorpius in his edition of the *Strategematica,* 8vo. Lug. Batav. 1779.

The Prologue begins:

Cum ad revertendum [sic] rei militaris scientiam....

Liber I. begins:

Sarcus [sic] Cato devictas a se Hispanie civitates existimabat...

Liber IV. ends:

...et pedestri prelio victi sunt. Explicit.

11. ff. 130 *b*—132 *b*. 'Ex Clemente super Evangelia.'

This tract consists of Extracts made by Clemens Lantoniensis from SS. Augustine, Jerome, and Ambrose. From the Explicit they seem to be the prologue to an Expositio of St John's Gospel.

Begins:

Rubrica de nomine Evangelii. Augustinus contra Faustum...

Ends:

...necessario presignatas annotationes qui legit omittat. Explicit prologus prime partis.

Then follow a few words of the commencement of the Commentary on St John, Si dicimus *In principio,* etc.

Concerning the author, see Tanner. The title of the work at the head of the pages appears variously as *Clemens super evangelia in perambulatoria operatione,* and *in antecedentibus operi:* but these names do not appear in the list of his works given by Tanner.

12. ff. 132 *b*—144 *b*. 'Ex Saturnalibus Macrobii.'

These are random extracts from the *Saturnalia,* beginning with an anecdote from Lib. I. cap. VI. Mos antea senatoribus fuit in curia... and ending with the conclusion ...infixum corpori pecudis lunari repugnat humori. The text is very incorrectly copied.

13. ff. 144 *b*—146. 'Giraldus Cambrensis de Mirabilibus.'

These are extracts from Giraldus's *Topographia Hiberniæ sive de Mirabilibus Hiberniæ*, with the references to the places where they are found: but the numbers of the chapters do not correspond with those in Camden's edition.

Begins:

In prologo dicit quod remuneracio et exhortacio...

Ends:

...super undas corpus emergere quam ad auditum aures aptare.

See p. 741 of Camden's edition.

14. ff. 146 *b*—147 *a*. 'De vita Sancti Zozime.'

Here follow forty-eight Leonine moral hexameters with no apparent connexion with Zosimus; (concerning whom see P. Possini, *Thesaurus Asceticus*, XII.)

Begins:

Forma perit rerum alterna quaque dierum...

Ends:

...In verbis horum Deus ac sacra gesta priorum.

15. ff. 147 *a*—148 *b*. 'Marcus Martialis Valerius Epigrammatum.'

These are selected epigrams beginning with Lib. I. Ep. XVI. 'Non est crede mihi sapientis dicere vivam.' The greater number are not by Martial. The last appearing is

Aspicias quam te nudum natura creavit;
Intrans in mundum tu nichil attuleris.
Ergo ne pereat facit [sic] de divite pauper;
Pauper enim status ditior esse potest.

16. ff. 148 *b*—164 *a*. 'Ex Methalogicon Saresburiensis.'

These are extracts from the four books of the Metalogicus with references to places extracted.

Begins [in prolog.]:

Raro proficitur ad commilitonum invidiam reprimendam...

Ends [e Cap. 41°]:

...oriuntur bella plusquam civilia.

17. ff. 164 *a*—168 *a*. 'Abbreviacio ex libro qui intitulatur Euteticus Magistri Johannis Saresberiensis de dogmate philosophorum editus ad Thomam, Cancellarium, postea Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum.'

Begins:

Dogmata discutiens veterum fructumque laboris...

Ends:

Diriget affectus, linguam componet et actus
Gratia, si tribus hiis cura sit una Deus, etc.

See Ii. II. 31. Printed Hamburgi, 1843.

18. ff. 168 *a*—218 *a*. 'Collectarius figmentorum seu fabularum poeticarum secundum Ovidium, i. e. 15 libro Methamorf. abbreviatus.'

This is mostly in prose.

Prologue begins:

Carmine dii...manes dicit Oratius...

The book begins:

Fabula prima de Jove et Licaone,
Fabula prima primi libri Ovidii taliter narratur...

Ends:

Ore ligat populi perque omnia secula fama
Siquid habent veri vatum presagia, vivam. Explicit.

There follows a short fragment, 'de Invidia,' enumerating its ten characteristics.

19. ff. 218 *a*—222 *b*. Idem, 'super Ovidium Epistolarum.'

Begins:

Sciendum est autem Ovidii epistolas non esse factas Rome...

Ends:

...Horestes Agamemnonis qui mortuus est sine herede. Explicit.

20. ff. 222 *b*—265 *a*. 'Valerii Maximi factorum ac dictorum Memorabilium.'

Prologue begins:

[P]opuli Romani exterrarumque gentium...

Lib. I. begins:

[M]ajores statas sollempnesque ceremonias...

Lib. IX. ends:

...justo impendi supplicio coegit.

There follow 'tituli Libri Valerii.'

21. ff. 265 *b*—334. 'Libri quinque de Consolatione Philosophie Anicii Manlii Severini Boetii Torquati, exconsulis ordinarii, viri eloquentissimi, patricii.'

The text is accompanied by a copious commentary beginning :

Explanationem Librorum Boecii de consolacione philosophica aggressurus...

Ends :

...in libro toto prose 39 et metra totidem. B.

The commentary is attributed in a table of the contents of the volume written in the first fly-leaf, to [Nicholas] Trivet, Ob. 1328. See Bale, *Scriptores*, p. 400. The original from which the commentary was copied seems to have been illustrated with diagrams, but the present copy has only blank spaces where these should appear. The Greek phrases are replaced by loose Latin versions or equivalents, and some shapeless representatives of Greek letters.

Thomas Knyvett has repeated his name and motto in several places through the volume, and records its price, 8*s.* 4*d.* The illuminated initials have been cut out of f. 222.

2314 **Mm. II. 19.**

A folio, on paper, consisting of about 160 leaves. It is written in the same hand as Mm. ii. 1, and is a transcript of four Rolls relating to the temporalities of the See of Norwich. From various dates scattered through the book the Survey appears to have been made in the Reign of Charles I. by order of Parliament. The book is paged in five parts, according to the contents of the Rolls, and there are alphabetical indices at the beginning and end. Each page contains about 40 lines.

SURVEY OF THE BISHOPRICK OF NORWICH.

[N.B. All the Estates are in the County of Norfolk, except where otherwise specified.]

PART I., paged from 1 to 68, contains the 'Maners and particular premises' described in the first Roll; which was apparently imperfect at the beginning; as p. 1 of the transcript begins abruptly, in the middle of the

1. Survey of the Episcopal Palace at Norwich, with the contiguous premises; which is continued to p. 4. The original of this Survey was returned Feb. 22, 1646, but is occasionally corrected to a later date.

2. pp. 4—9. 'Survey and Particulars of the Manor of Heigham juxta Norwich, in the Tenure and occupation of Augustine Holl Esq.'

3. pp. 10—12. 'Survey &c. of a Messuage in Earlham and Costesy near Norwich, in tenure and occupation of Abraham Harsnett.'

4. pp. 13—20. 'A Particular of the Manor of Hellisden, near Norwich, in tenure of Thomas Sotherton Esq. and others.' Feb. 22, 1646. See p. 21.

5. p. 21. 'A particular of the Manor of Drayton cum Taverham in the county of Norfolk, near Norwich,' &c.

6. pp. 21—23. Corrections of the foregoing Surveys of the Manor of Helesden, and of the Episcopal residence at Norwich, dated May 3, 1647.

7. pp. 23—26. 'A Survey of the Manor of Heigham next Norwich &c. ...belonging to Dr Hall Bishop of Norwich taken in the Month of September 1650.'

8. pp. 27—49. 'Survey &c. of the Manor of Ludham...in the county of Norfolke.'

9. pp. 49—59. 'The Demeasne Lands belonging unto the Manor of Potterheyham.'

The two foregoing surveys were made in 1641.

10. pp. 59—61. Supplement of defects in the two foregoing Surveys; returned April 15, 1647.

11. pp. 61, 62. 'A Certificate of the restitution of the Possession to Martha Montague Widowe [of Bishop Montague] of the Manor House and Lands of Ludham &c.'

12. pp. 62—67. 'A Survey &c. of the copy and free Tenants belonging to the Manor of Ludham Bacons, Walton-hall, and Potterheyham.'

13. p. 68. 'Rents resolute issuing out of the said Manor yearely.'

Part II., paged from 1 to 56, is a transcript of the second Roll. This Roll also appears to have been incomplete at the beginning, as the transcript begins in the middle of the description of Horning Manor, belonging to Horning Hospital. Ann. 1641.

14. pp. 1—14. Survey of Horning Manor; including in pp. 4, 5, a 'survey of the Site of the Abbey of St Bennett's at Holme,' apparently forming part of the Manor of Horning.

15. pp. 14—25. 'Survey &c. of the Manor of Neatisheard.' ann. 1641.

16. pp. 25—41. 'Survey &c. of the Manor of Honeton Lathes.' Certificate returned May 13, 1647.

17. pp. 42—48. 'Survey &c. of Ingham Grange,' &c.

18. pp. 48—56. 'Survey &c. of the Manor of Thirn Asheby and Owby.' ann. 1641.

Part III., paged from 1 to 61. The third Roll.

19. pp. 1—12. 'Survey &c. of the Manor of North-Walsham.' ann. 1641.

20. pp. 12—17. 'Survey of the Manor of Antingham Chamberlaine's.' ann. 1641.

21. pp. 17, 18. 'Survey &c. of a Messuage &c. in the Parish of St Margaret's Westminster,...belonging to the Bishoprick of Norwich, made

and taken in the Month of August 1655.' in possession of Sir Henry Friderick Thynn Knight and Baronet.

22. pp. 13—26. 'Survey of the Manor of Scottow cum Hautebois parva.' ann. 1641, held by Lionel Pitts, gent.

23. pp. 26, 27. 'Additional Survey relating to the Glebe lands of the Rectory and appropriate Parsonage of Scottow and Ingam.' May 1655.

24. pp. 27—32. 'Survey of the Manor of Thurgarton.' ann. 1641.

25. pp. 32—34. 'Survey of the Lands called Pietenciery or honey Lands in the parish of Bunningham and Tattington.' ann. 1641.

26. pp. 34—37. 'Survey of the Manor of Cardestones Netherhall in Eastruston' &c. ann. 1641.

27. p. 37. Survey of the Rectories of Hapsburgh and Walcott.

28. pp. 38—43. 'Survey of the Manor of Peterstone.' ann. 1641.

29. pp. 43—48. 'Survey of the Manor of Lexhams in Houghton.' ann. 1641.

30. pp. 48—51. 'Survey of the Manor of Branchehall in the Parish of Wineton' &c. ann. 1641.

31. pp. 52—54. 'Survey of the Manor of Dewling Cross in the Parish of Foulsham' &c. ann. 1641.

32. pp. 54, 55. 'Survey of Lands &c. in Burston.' ann. 1641.

33. pp. 55—57. 'Survey of the Manor of Shotisham, called the Abbot's Manor in Shotesham or Shotisham St Benedict's.' ann. 1641.

34. pp. 57, 58. 'Survey of Lands &c. in the Town and fields of Moulton.' ann. 1641.

35. p. 58. Survey of the Rectory of the Parish of St Martin's in Shottisham.

36. pp. 58, 59. 'Survey of the Manor of Curples in West Deerham.' ann. 1641.

37. pp. 59, 60. 'Survey of the Manor of Stoke-holy-cross.' ann. 1641.

38. pp. 60, 61. Charges on the several Manors omitted in the Surveys.

Part IV., paged from 1 to 60. The fourth Roll: imperfect at the beginning.

39. pp. 1—11. Survey of the Manor of North Creake. ann. 1641.

40. pp. 11—16. 'Survey of the Manor and Priory of Blackborough.' ann. 1641.

41. pp. 17—19. 'Survey of the Site and Lands of the dissolved Priory of Wrongey.' ann. 1641.

42. p. 20. Survey of the Parsonage of Wrongey and of the Rectory of Thornham. ann. 1641.

43. pp. 20—24. 'Particular of all Pensions payable to the Bishoprick of Norwich.' ann. 1641.

44. pp. 25—27. 'Survey &c. of the Site and Precinct of the late Colledge or Chauntery of Wingfield, with the Lands &c. in the County of Suffolk.' ann. 1641.

45. pp. 27—31. 'Survey of the Manor of Dagworth and Sorrells of Dagworth, in the Parish of Newton &c., Suffolk.' ann. 1641.

46. pp. 31—34. 'Survey of the Manor of Alderton Hall, alias Earle Home Howsey, or Alterton Comitis in Suffolk.' ann. 1641.

47. pp. 34, 35. 'Survey of a house or tenement in Ipswich, anciently the Lord Cursons House.' ann. 1641.

48. pp. 35, 36. 'Particular of such Rectories and Vicarages as are in the Gift of the Bishops of Norwich, and belong to the Bishoprick of Norwich.'

49. pp. 37—39. 'Survey of the Manor of Snoreings, in Flitcham Parish.' ann. 1641.

50. pp. 39—41. 'Survey of the Manor of East Walton.' ann. 1641.

51. pp. 41, 42. 'Survey of the Manor of Grand Courts in East Winch Parish.' ann. 1641.

52. p. 42. 'Particular of certain Lands and other Profits belonging to the Manor of Grand Courts, and East Winch, not returned in the foregoing Survey, but certified and valued by and with the consent of three of the Contractors for Sale of Bishops' Lands. June 12°. 1654.'

53. pp. 43, 44. 'Survey of the Manor of Tibenham.' ann. 1641.

54. p. 44. 'Survey of the Manor in Wells.' ann. 1641.

55. pp. 44, 45. 'Concerning the Manor of Gunthorpe.'

56. p. 45. 'Concerning the Manor of Cromer alias Shipden.'

57. pp. 45, 46. 'Concerning the Hundred of Tunsted.'

58. p. 46. 'Concerning Lands in Edgemore.'

59. pp. 46, 47. 'Survey of the Manor of Worstead.' ann. 1641.

60. pp. 47, 48. 'Survey of the Manor of Reedham Abbots.'

61. p. 49. 'So much as can (as yet) be discovered concerning the Manor of Gelham Hall in Waxham, being anciently part of the Possessions of the Abbey of St Bennett's, and annexed unto the Bishoprick of Norwich.'

62. pp. 49—51. 'Survey of the Manor of Beeston Kibalds.'

63. pp. 51—53. 'Particular of the Manor of Barton Kibalds.'

64. pp. 53, 54, 'Survey of the Demesne Lands of the Manor of Skeyton Hall in the Parish of Twaite.'

65. pp. 54, 55. 'Concerning the four Archdeaconries within the Bishoprick of Norwich, and the yearly Revenue that came in by them to the Bishoprick.'

66. pp. 55—57. 'Survey of the Manor of East Walton, taken and made Sept. 10, 1647,' returned May 16, 1649.

67. pp. 57—60. 'Re-survey of the Manor of Tibenham Episcopi taken and made January 18, 1649.'

(This re-survey was ordered for the purpose of correcting the imperfections and ambiguities of that made in 1647. See note, p. 59.)

Part V., paged 1 to 20. This is a transcript of Contracts and Agreements for the Sale of the Lands of the See of Norwich, confiscated by Order of the House of Commons, and sold by the Parliamentary Commissioners between the years 1643 and 1655. The particulars are as follows:

68. p. 1. The Manors of Antingham, Chamberlains, and Cardestones Netherhall, sold to Richard Hunt, Mercer of London. Contracted for January 12, 1648.

69. The Manors of Neatishead, Burwood-Shottisham and Dwelling-Cross, sold to Philip Skippon of London, Esq. Feb^{ry}. 14, 1648.

70. p. 2. The Manor of Peterston, sold to Robert Villiers of London, Esq. Sept. 1, 1648.

71. The Manor of Northcreake, sold (under mortgage) to William Armiger of Northcreake, Esq. Oct. 6, 1647.

72. p. 3. The Manors of Dagworth and Sorrells, sold to James Alexander of Dagworth, Esq. Nov^{br}. 3, 1647.

73. The Messuage &c. demised to Augustine Holl (see Part I. pp. 4—9), sold to Joseph Sabberton of London, Esq. Feb. 7, 1648.

74. p. 4. Ingham Grange with the Manor of North Walsham, sold to William Packle of London, Merchant. March 6, 1647.

75. p. 5. The Manor of Becklings, sold (under mortgage) to Robert Swallow of Norwich, Esq. January 23, 1651.

76. p. 6. Manor of Heigham next Norwich, sold to Thomas Corbett of London, Merchant. November 22, 1650.

77. Manor of Lexhams in Houghton, Branch-hall Curples in West Deereham, and Stoake-holy-cross. Also several Parcels of Land in Moulton, sold to Edward Woodford of London, Gent. March 23, 1648.

78. p. 7. Manor of Ludham, Ludham Bacons, and Potterheigham, sold to Samuel Moyer of London, Merchant. December 7, 1649.

79. p. 8. Manor of Tibenham Episcopi, sold to John Herne, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. February 1, 1649.

80. p. 9. Manors of Thirne Asheby and Owby, sold to John Guibon, Esq. February 2, 1647.

81. Manors of Scottow and Little Hautebois, sold to Robert Swallow of Norwich, Esq. January 12, 1648.

82. p. 10. Manor of Grand Courts in Eastwinch, sold to George Wyld of the Inner Temple, London, Gentleman. June 23, 1654.

83. pp. 10—12. Site of the Manor of Honeton Lathes, sold to William Puckle of London, Merchant. Feb^{ry}. 7, 1648.

84. pp. 12—14. Manors of Longford, Reculver, Northwalsham, and Lathes St Peter, with the Episcopal Palaces of Norwich and Worcester, sold to John Blackwell, Junior, of Mortlake in the county of Surrey, Gentleman. Sept^{br}. 17, 1647.

85. p. 14. Lands, Marshes &c. of the Manor of Horning, sold to William Methwold of London, Merchant. July 21, 1647.

86. Messuage and Mansion House of the Priory of Wrongey, sold to Cornelius Holland of the City of Westminster, Esq. January 17, 1643.

87. p. 15. Manor of Horneinge, sold to George Foxcrofte of London, Gent. March 2, 1643.

88. p. 16. Manor of Thurgarton cum Bassingham, and Skyton-hall in Thwaitie, sold to Robert Blayney of Clifford's Inn, Gent. Sept. 26, 1643.

89. Mansion House of Potterheigham, sold to Joseph Sabbarton of London, Gent. Feb^{ry}. 16, 1648.

90. p. 17. Mansion House or Grange of Ludham, sold to Samuel Moyer of London, Merchant. Sept. 1, 1650.

91. p. 18. Manor of Blackborough, sold to Nicholas Martin of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. January 5, 1648.

92. Messuage or Tenement, and Mansion House (not specified), to be sold to Edward Grosvenor of the City of Westminster, Esq. [probably that in the City of Westminster (see above, Part III. pp. 17, 18), as the Survey is dated in August 1655, and the Contract for Sale October 26, 1655, and the particulars appear to coincide].

93. p. 19. Mansion House called Barefoot Farm, to be sold to Nicholas Martin of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. Feb^{ry}. 25, 1647.

94. The College or Chantry of Wingfield, Suffolk, to be sold to Richard Watts of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. for and in behalf of Robert Edgar of Wingfield and Thomas Edgar of North Glenham. Oct. 6, 1647.

95. Manor of East Walton, to be sold to Sir Edward Barkham. Jan^{ry}. 13, 1649.

96. p. 20. Several Parcels of Land belonging to the Manor of Ludham, to be sold to William Tayleare on the behalf of William Croydon of Trinity College, Cambridge, M.A. Oct. 20, 1643.

97. Manors of Tolthorp and Jelthorpe, of Drayton and Taverham, to be sold to John Spencer of London, Gent. September 22, 1647.

98. Manor of Bacons in Ludham, to be sold to Samuel Smyth of Graies Inn, Middlesex. Sept. 22, 1647.

Then after two leaves containing 'An Alphabetical Table how to finde the severall Mannours and Particular Premises, contained in the 4 Rolls of the Survey of the Bishoprick of Norwich,' follows:

99. 'A Rental of the Temporalities and Annual Revenue of the Bishoprick of Norwich,' unpaged, but occupying 7 leaves. At the conclusion is this note, 'This is the standing annual Revenue of the Bishoprick of Norwich according to the present state thereof as nearly as I can collect. Edward Eyre Rost.' Dated 29° August, 1691.

On the leaf following, in another hand is,

100. 'A Rentale of the Pensions belonging to the Bishopprick of Norwich, and how much they were returned in arreare at Mich^{l}. 1698.'

2315 **Mm. ii. 20.**

A folio, on parchment, consisting of 91 leaves, foliated throughout, but in a more recent hand than the book itself, which appears to have been written in the first half of the xivth century. With the exception of the first and last pages it is in good preservation, and nearly complete.

Cartulary of the Priory of St Andrew at Bromholm, alias Baketon, in Norfolk, a Cluniac House subordinate to Castleacre, founded a.d. 1113.

Folios 1 to 8 contain Royal Charters, folios 9 and 10, Papal Bulls.

Most of these Charters have rubricated titles prefixed, which are often incorrect. Where they are adopted, they are cited between commas.

1. fol. 1 *a*. Illegible.

2. *Ib.* Illegible.

3. *Ib.* February 14, a.d. 1229. 'Carta Regis de feria et Mercato.' That the King is Henry III. is proved by the conclusion of the Charter. 'Datum per manus venerabilis patris Radulphi Cicestrensis Episcopi et Cancellarii nostri apud Westmonasterium quartodecimo die Februarii. Anno regni nostri tercio-decimo,' for this Radulphus must be Ralph Neville, Bishop of Chichester from a.d. 1224 to a.d. 1244.

4. fol. 1 *b*. November 20, a.d. 1234. 'Carta Regis de tumerello et pillorio.'

5. *Ib.* 'Carta Regis de tholoneo et passagio.'

6. *Ib.* April 20, a.d. 1246. 'Carta Regis de manerio de Burgo in Ludynglond.'

7. fol. 2 *a*. September 10, a.d. 1312. 'Carta Regis Edwardi II^{i}. confirmat Burgo.'

Recites and confirms the preceding Charter.

8. fol. 2 *b*. February 16, A.D. 1234. Royal Charter confirming many former grants.

9. fol. 4 *a*. May 30, A.D. 1303. 'Carta Regis Edwardi primi de lavesiis de octo acris terræ et aliis perquisitis.'

A licence to hold certain lands in mortmain.

10. fol. 4 *b*. February 10, A.D. 1306. A Royal licence to the same effect.

11. *Ib*. February 18, A.D. 1313. 'De licencia eligendi.'

A royal licence to elect a Prior in the room of Prior William de Totington, deceased.

12. fol. 5 *a*. February 20, A.D. 1313. 'Commissio Johanni de Nortone et Johanni Pyke de custodia Prioratus.'

Ib. May 23, A.D. 1313. 'Commissio Domini Regis super vacacione domus de Bacetun.'

A revocation of the foregoing Commission.

13. fol. 5 *b*. April 4, A.D. 1313. 'Breve quod custodes liberent priori temporalia.'

Restitution of the temporalities to William de Witton elected prior.

14. *Ib*. April 4, A.D. 1313. Breve ut milites, liberi homines et alii tenentes de prioratu sint intendentes eidem Willelmo priori.

15. *Ib*. April 16, A.D. 1313. 'Magna carta regis de manerio de Baketun.' Printed in Dugdale, v. p. 66.

16. fol. 6 *a*. April 16, A.D. 1313. 'Breve militibus et aliis liberis tenentibus de manerio de Baketun ut intendant priori et conventui tanquam dominis.'

17. fol. 6 *b*. May 7, 1314. 'Carta Regis de vestura boscorum de Bacetune.'

18. *Ib*. December 12, A.D. 1329. Royal Charter of the 3rd of Edward III. reciting and confirming that of the 6th of Edward II. No. 14 supra.

19. fol. 7 *b*. May 24, A.D. 1337. 'Carta regis de messuagio et domibus in Norwic. quondam Willelmi de Albon.'

20. *Ib*. May 4, A.D. 1328. Licence to hold lands in mortmain in Baketon, Casewyk, Bromholm and Witton.

21. Here is inserted in another hand, and on a smaller sheet of parchment, a Charter of Radulphus de Baketon, and Henricus de Sydestronde, conveying to the Prior and Convent of Bromholm a messuage in the Parish of S. Edmund in Norwich. Dated 'die proximo post festum Ascensionis Domini anno regni regis Edwardi filii Edwardi undecimo.' May 30, A.D. 1337.

22. fol. 8 *a*. May 4, 1328. 'Carta regis de redditu duorum solidorum et sex denariorum.' Chargeable on Wodenortone et Gesthweit.

23. *Ib.* November 29, A.D. 1341. Carta Regis de quinta parte manerii de Baketon.

24. fol. 8 *b*. April 12, A.D. 1342. Confirmation of the same grant.

N.B. The Royal Letters patent end here, and the Papal Bulls begin.

25. fol. 9 *a*. Bulla Nicholai papæ de confirmatione privilegiorum.

Dated 'Romæ vi kal. Junii, Pontificatus nostri anno primo.' Apparently Nicolas IV., therefore May 27, A.D. 1288.

26. *Ib.* Bulla Celestini papæ de ecclesiis de Baketon, Casewik, Paston, Witton, et Dillam.

Dated 'Romæ nonas Junii, Pontificatus nostri anno primo.' Apparently Celestine V., therefore June 5, A.D. 1295.

27. *Ib.* Bulla Gregorii papæ de ecclesia de Havinges approprianda.

Dated 'Anagnie xv kal. Octobris, Pontificatus nostri anno tercio decimo.' Apparently Gregory IX., therefore September 17, A.D. 1240.

28. fol. 9 *b*. Bulla Honorii papæ de redditibus et possessionibus in villa de Wirestede.

Dated 'Lateran xiii kal. Aprilis, Pontificatus nostri anno nono.' Apparently Honorius III., therefore March 20, A.D. 1226.

29. *Ib.* Bulla Honorii papæ confirmans possessiones monasterii, specialiter libertates et immunitates a Willelmo de Glanwill patrono et fundatore concessas, terras in Staleford, Beylham, et Litlecros a Ranulfo de Glanwill datas, terras et redditus a W. de Sparham et Rogero de Sudfeld concessos et ecclesiam de Casewyc.

'Datum Reate v kal. Februarii, Pontificatus nostri anno decimo' = January 28, A.D. 1227.

30. *Ib.* Bulla Honorii papæ confirmans dona fundatoris W. de Glanwill et Roberti de Wrested militis, necnon ecclesias de Pastune et Baketune.

'Datum Reate xv kal. Februarii, Pontificatus nostri anno decimo.'=Jan. 18, A.D. 1227.

31. fol. 10 *a*. Eadem Bulla. Apparently re-copied by mistake.

32. *Ib.* Bulla Honorii papæ confirmans possessiones et redditus in villa de Bodham et in Westwic, Scaldeford et Belaham et Litlecros.

Same date as 29.

33. fol. 10 *b*. Bulla Honorii papæ confirmans terras et possessiones monasterii a Stephano et Willelmo de Glanvill fundatoribus et patronis, et a G. milite de Fransham datas.

Dated Reate 4th kal. February, same year as above.

34. *Ib.* Bulla Gregorii papæ confirmans personas et possessiones et omnia bona.

'Datum apud Urbemveterem viiii kal. Junii, Pontificatus nostri anno

secundo.' Probably Gregory IX., successor of Honorius II., therefore May 24, 1228.

Here end the Papal Bulls. The Grants of the Priors of Castleacre and Lewes follow.

35. fol. 11 *a*. Carta Willelmi prioris de Acra concedentis et confirmantis ecclesiam de Wittone cum decimis, etc. fratribus de Bromholm.

The earliest Prior of Castleacre of the name of William, preserved in the list, is William de Kent, between A.D. 1239 and A.D. 1250. Dugdale's *Monast.* Vol. v. p. 45. But the list is incomplete. See below, No. 39, note.

36. *Ib.* Carta Mainonis prioris de Acra concedentis et confirmantis eisdem fratribus omnia tenementa in Wittune et Walesham et Swathefeld.

Mainon was Prior of Castleacre about A.D. 1200. Dugdale, l. c.

37. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Mainonis hominibus suis de Wittune, Walesham, et Swayefeld ut respondeant priori de Baketon de censu et consuetudinibus suis omnibus.

38. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi prioris de Acra, etc.

The same as No. 35.

39. *Ib.* Carta O. Prioris de Sancto Pancracio confirmantis fratribus de Bromholm terras et tenementa de Wittune, Walesham, et Swadefield.

This is a confirmation of the preceding grant by the Prior and Convent of S. Pancras, Lewes, in Sussex, the chief of all the Cluniac houses in England, to which also Castle acre was subordinate. The only Prior of Lewes whose name begins with O, is Osbert, Prior about A.D. 1180. Dugdale, v. p. 5.

40. *Ib.* Decretum abbatum de Valle Dei [Vaudey, Lincolnshire] de Swineheved [Swineshed, Lincolnshire] et de Brunne, [Bruerne, Oxon] Judicum a sede apostolica delegatorum, de subjectione domus de Bromholm prioratui de Acre, factum anno secundo relaxationis generalis interdicti in Anglia.

The decree recites the Bull of Pope Innocent II. dated, 'Lateran ii Id. Januarii pontificatus nostri anno xiiii°,' i. e. January 12, A.D. 1212. The interdict was removed in 1213. This decree was executed in the Church of S. Nicholas at Spalding, 'Willelmo Crasso, monacho, procuratore prioris et monachorum de Acra...Dno. W. de Glaunvill in propria persona comparente Magistro Radulpho de Wrested procuratore prioris et monachorum de Bromholm.'

41. fol. 12 *a*. Forma pacis initæ inter priores et conventus de Acra et de Bromholm super firma de Wittune. Printed in Dugdale, v. p. 63.

Confirmed by Hugh Prior of Lewes. The Prior of this name who occurs in the list, A.D. 1226, is most probably the one here mentioned. Dugdale, v. p. 5.

42. fol. 12 *b*. Carta Willelmi Episcopi Norwicensis de perpetua vicaria de Wittune et de ecclesiis de Casewic, Paston, et Dillam appropriandis.

William de Ragele was Bishop of Norwich from A.D. 1239 to A.D. 1243. William Middleton from 1278 to 1288.

43. *Ib*. Quieta clamatio Willelmi de Torp de mesuagio in Feyrecrost.

44. *Ib*. Carta Johannis filii Huberti capellani de Bromholm facta Roberto filio Benedicti Herre de Bromholm de uno mesuagio quod tenuit de priore et conventu de Bromholm.

N.B. This Charter is incomplete, the next leaf being wanting. Similarly the commencement of that which stands first on fol. 13 *a* is missing.

45. fol. 13 *a*. Quieta clamatio Philippi.. de mesuagio et terra super Hulmum.

Imperfect. See note on No. 46.

46. *Ib*. Quieta clamatio Seeluwhe filiæ Michalis de Dunewick de uno mesuagio in Bromholm.

Philippus le Mazun, one of the witnesses to this deed, is probably the donor mentioned in the foregoing, as the two deeds have many witnesses in common, as William of Aylesbury, Anselm de Glanville, his son William, and others.

47. *Ib*. Quieta clamatio Alani filii Ricardi Eborardi de Walsham de uno mesuagio in Bromholm, 'salva tamen Alicie matri mee dote sua de dicto mesuagio quamdiu vixerit sibi possidenda, et in tota vita sua tenenda per servicium sex denariorum dictis monachis annuatim solvendo.'

48. fol. 13 *b*. Quieta clamatio Roberti dicti le Chaumhleyn de uno mesuagio cum edificiis domorum in Bromholm.

Dated, but imperfectly, 'in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptistæ anno r. r. Edwardi.'

49. *Ib*. Quieta clamatio Thomae filii Ricardi coci de Bromholm de terra in mesuagio in Bromholm quod pater ejus Richardus tenuit de Priore et conventu de Bromholm.

50. *Ib*. Carta Roberti Herre de Bromholm capellani, donantis medietatem unius mesuagii cum edificiis domorum ibidem.

51. *Ib*. Carta Roberti Leche, filii Willelmi le Leche de Baketun, donantis alteram medietatem prædicti mesuagii.

52. fol. 14 *a*. Carta Anselmi filii Johannis de Baketun de duobus peciis terræ cum edificiis in Baketone.

53. *Ib*. Feb. 24, A.D. 1287. Quieta clamatio Thomæ Wymer de Gernemutha facta prædicto Anselmo de dictis duobus peciis terræ.

'Datum die Sancti Mathie apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici quinto decimo.'

54. fol. 14 *b*. March 2, 1287. Quieta clamatio prædicti Anselmi de quatuor acris terræ.

Dated 'die dominica proxima post festum Santi Mathie Ann. r. r. Edwardi 15°.'

55. *Ib.* May 7, A.D 1282. Obligatio Willelmi clerici filii Hugonis de Westone et Beatricis filiæ Galfridi Fucher de Bromholm uxoris ejus, de non alienando tenemento quod de priore Rogero receperunt post mortem Anselmi de Bromholm capellani, fratris dictæ Beatricis.

Dated 'in crastino ascensionis Domini anno r. r. Edwardi decimo.'

56. *Ib.* Same date. Quieta clamatio prædictorum Willelmi et Beatricis, de quadam pecia terræ quæ vocatur le Brodeland in campo de Baketone.

57. *Ib.* A.D. 1281. Quieta clamatio Roberti filii Nicholai Chauncehose de Baketone de quindecim denariis annui redditus in Bromholm.

Dated only 9th of Edward.

58. f. 15 *a*. April 25, 1290. Quieta clamatio Roberti Chauncehose de Baketon de omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, et possessionibus quas prior et conventus tenuerunt de feodo dicti Roberti in Baketone.

Dated S. Mark's Day, 18th of Edward.

59. *Ib.* Carta Richardi filii Johannis le Bretune de Baketone de decem denariis annui redditus ibidem.

60. f. 15 *b*. Carta Johannis Breton de Baketone, qua recognovit se teneri in sex denariis annuatim solvendis ecclesiæ et monachis de Bromholm pro duobus mesuagiis in Brigge.

61. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi de Aylesbire facta Johanni le Povere de Wetheringsete de quinque acris terræ in Baketone et Wittune.

62. *Ib.* Carta prædicti Johannis le Povere concedentis ecclesiæ et monachis de Bromholm easdem quinque acras terræ.

63. f. 16 *a*. Carta Rogeri de Huntingfelde militis confirmantis prænictas quinque acras terræ.

64. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi de Huntingfelde militis confirmantis mesuagium cum edificiis domorum et cum tribus acris terræ in Baketone.

65. fol. 16 *b*. Carta Rogeri de Huntingfeld militis confirmantis prædictas tres acras.

66. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio ejusdem Rogeri remittentis octodecim denarios annui redditus quos monachi de Bromholm domino Willelmo fratri ejus reddere consuerunt pro tribus acris terræ quas de ipso tenuerunt.

67. f. 17 *a*. Carta ejusdem Rogeri de indemnitate ecclesiæ de Baketune ratione capellæ in fundo ejusdem Rogeri in Baketune, a monachis eidem concessæ.

Dated xviii° kal. Maii Anno Domini 1271.

68. *Ib.* Same date. Literæ patentes ejusdem Rogeri directæ Godefrido de Nortune officiali Consistor. Norwic. et B. de Bedieuile decano de Waxtunham, ut ad majorem securitatem precedenti obligationi sigilla sua apponere dignarentur.

69. f. 17 *b.* Dec. 13, A.D. 1295. Carta Edmundi comitis Cornubiæ vendentis Johanni de Walcote wardam et maritagium Willelmi le Leche heredis Magistri Herre.

Dated 'die Martis proxima post festum S^ti^ Nicholai. Ann. r. r. Edwardi filii regis Henrici 24°.'

70. Ap. 25, A.D. 1318. Quieta clamatio Nicholai Sprigge de Moueslee facta Ricardo filio Stephani de Baketune de tribus denariis annui redditus in Baketone.

Dated, 'die Martis in septimana Pasche anno r. r. Edwardi fil. Reg. Edwardi 11^mo^.'

71. *Ib.* Carta Johannis Bretun de Baketone de quatuor acris terræ in campo de Pastone in una cultura quæ vocatur Schortewong.

N.B. The whole of folio 18 and folio 19 *a* are blank: ruled ready for writing.

72. fol. 19 *b.* Carta Matildis la Parkere de Wittune de una pecia terræ in villa de Wyttone.

73. *Ib.* Carta Radulfi filii Ricardi de Wittune de una pecia terræ ibidem.

74. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi clerici de Wittone filii Ricardi presbiteri de una pecia terræ arabilis in campis de Wittone versus austrum cimiterii ecclesiæ de Wittone.

75. fol. 20 *a.* Carta Gerardi de Nerford donantis duos denarios annui redditus, quos Robertus filius Walteri Gochep de Wittune ei reddere consuevit pro se et sequela sua, ea conditione ut dictus Robertus et sequela sua perpetuam obtineant libertatem per prædictos suos duos denarios.

76. *Ib.* Quieta Clamatio Rogeri filii Ricardi la Veillie Gerardo de Nerford de toto jure quod habuit in nativitate Roberti filii Walteri Godchep.

77. *Ib.* Carta Estrildæ relictæ Radulfi le Chu de Wittone concedentis unam peciam terræ ibidem.

78. *Ib.* Carta Thomæ de Walsam filii Roberti de Wittone de terris in Wittone excambiatis cum priore et monachis pro terris in Crostweit.

79. fol. 20 *b.* Quieta clamatio Johannis filii Willelmi de Gymingham de crofto in villa de Hanigge juxta le freyd.

80. *Ib.* Carta Radulfi de Reppes concedentis Ricardo filio Agnetis ad crucem de Wittune unam dimidiam rodam terræ in Wittone.

81. *Ib.* March 14, A.D. 1290. Quieta clamatio Laurencii filii Radulfi

de Reppes facta priori et monachis de jure suo, ratione nativitatis in Rogero filio Johannis de Wodegate nativo suo.

Dated the Tuesday after the feast of St Gregory, 18th Edward.

82. fol. 21 *a*. May 13, A.D. 1304. Carta Agnetis de Crakeford donantis Elvevam filiam Willelmi Here de Edenesthorp nativam et fugitivam suam cum omnibus sectis et sequelis suis et bonis et catallis suis.

Dated Wednesday before Pentecost, 32nd Edward.

83. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Willelmi filii Walteri de Wittune de una pecia turbarii in marisco de Wittune.

84. *Ib.* Carta Roberti filii Clementis de Edinetorp de diversis redditibus in Wittune.

85. fol. 21 *b*. Quieta clamatio Johannis la Velie de Wittune militis et Leciæ uxoris ejus, de advocatione ecclesiæ de Hayninges.

86. *Ib.* June 25, A.D. 1273. Acquietancia ejusdem Johannis de viginti marcis receptis de priore pro quieta clamatione prædicta.

Dated, The morrow of the Nativity of S. John Baptist, 1st Edward I.

87. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio ejusdem Johannis de advocatione ecclesiæ de Wittone.

88. fol. 22 *a*. Carta prædictorum Johannis et Leciæ uxoris ejus de una acra et una roda terræ in campo de Wittune et de advocatione medietatis ecclesiæ de Redlingtone.

89. *Ib.* Carta eorundem de eadem advocatione.

90. fol. 22 *b*. Carta ejusdem Johannis donantis Sibiliam quondam uxorem Willelmi Boni de Wittone, Johannem et Leciam filios eorundem, Agnetem, Julianam, et Ceciliam sorores dicti Willelmi, Robertum et Thomam filios dictæ Julianæ, nativos suos, cum omnibus sequelis et sectis et cum omnibus catallis perquisitis et perquirendis.

91. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Johannis donantis unam acram terræ in Wittone, et homagium et totum servicium Petri Marescalli de Bromholm et heredum suorum de toto tenemento cum pertinenciis quod idem Petrus prius tenuit in eadem villa.

92. fol. 23 *a*. May 3, A.D. 1273. The same charter, but dated, Invention of the Holy Cross. 1st Edward I.

93. *Ib.* Carta Nicholai de Bestone et Emmæ Alfknithe uxoris ejus de una roda terræ inter Casewic et Walekote.

94. *Ib.* Carta eorundem Nicholai et Emmæ de tribus denariis et obolo annui redditus quos Willelmus de Merisgate et Willelmus Bon pro tenemento reddere consueverunt.

95. fol. 23 *b*. Carta eorundem de una pecia terræ in campo de Boythorp.

96. *Ib.* Carta Emmæ filiæ Thomæ Halfknyth quondam uxoris Nicholai de Bestone, confirmantis duas pecias terræ a marito suo datas.

97. fol. 24 *a*. June 16, 1298. Quieta clamatio Beatricis de Godewik relictæ quondam Willelmi Halfknyth de una acra terræ et dimidia in Wittune.

Dated the Monday next after S. Barnabas the Apostle. 26 Edward I.

98. *Ib.* Conventio facta inter Johannem la Velie militem et Leciam uxorem ejus ex una parte et priorem et conventum de Brombolm ex altera de una pecia terræ in Wittune una cum advocatione medietatis ecclesiæ de Redlingtone, et de quieta clamantia ecclesiæ de Wittune.

99. *Ib.* Dec. 16, A.D. 1258. Obligatio Nicholai Halfknyth de Bestone et Emmæ Halfknyth uxoris ejus ad cyrographandam tres rodas terræ, quas prior et monachi ab eis emerunt, in primo adventu justiciariorum domini regis in Norf. sive in Suff. itinerantium.

Dated, Monday after the feast of S. Lucia the Virgin. 43 Henry III.

100. fol. 24 *b*. Carta Johannis la Velie.

Identical with No. 90 above.

101. fol. 25 *a*. Sept. 19, A.D. 1314. Carta Laurencii de Reppes donantis Ricardum filium Willelmi Gers nativum suum cum tota secta et sequela.

Dated Thursday after the exaltation of Holy Cross. 8th Edward II.

102. *Ib.* Wednesday, July 20, A.D. 1328. Carta Rogeri le Baxstere de Wittune de duobus acris, una roda et dimidia terræ.

Dated 'Die Mercurii in festo Sanctæ Margaretæ. Anno r. r. Edw. III. secundo.'

103. *Ib.* July 22, A.D. 1340. Indentura facta inter Johannem priorem de Bromholm ex parte una, et Willelmum filium Willelmi Stiande de Wittune ex altera de licentia concessa eidem Willelmo ad includendum quandam plateam Brueræ in Wittune.

104. fol. 25 *b*. Quieta clamatio Johannis la Velie militis de advocatione ecclesiæ de Wittune pro qua dederunt monachi tredecim marcas argenti.

105. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Thomæ de Walcote facta Rogero Vetulæ de advocatione medietatis ecclesiæ de Redlingtone; pro qua dictus Rogerus quietam clamavit dicto Thomæ advocationem ecclesiæ de Walcote.

106. *Ib.* Conventio facta inter Johannem la Velie de Wittone militem et Leciam uxorem ejus ex una parte et priorem et conventum ex altera: ut dicti Johannes et Lecia faciant per cyrographum in curia domini regis confirmari eisdem priori et conventui advocationem medietatis ecclesiæ de Redlingtone, et advocationem ecclesiæ de Wittune.

107. fol. 26 *a*. May 21, A.D. 1290. Carta Johannis filii Johannis la Velye confirmantis unam acram et unam rodam terræ in campo de Wittune cum medietate advocationis ecclesiæ de Redlingtone.

108. *Ib.* June 25, A.D. 1290. Quieta clamatio ejusdem Johannis de eisdem terra et advocatione.

109. fol. 26 *b.* Same date. Alia carta ejusdem Johannis de eisdem.

110. *Ib.* Conventio facta inter priorem et conventum de Bromholm ex una parte et dominum Rogerum Vetulum ex altera parte, de excambio terrarum.

111. *Ib.* Carta Adami prioris de Bromholm facta Ricardo Vetulæ de excambio terrarum.

112. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Beatricis uxoris quondam Rogeri del Hyl de Wittune de omnibus terris, tenementis, et redditibus a dicto Rogero perquisitis.

113. fol. 27 *a.* Carta Rogeri filii Radulphi del Hyl de Wittune de redditibus et serviciis Nicholai de Bestone et Emmæ uxoris ejus.

114. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Rogeri de diversis redditibus in Wittune.

115. fol. 27 *b.* Carta ejusdem Rogeri confirmantis unam peciam terræ arabilis et duas pecias de bruario datas per Hamonem de Baketone.

116. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Rogeri facta Hamoni filio Willelmi filii Gyleberti de Collneiye de dictis duabus peciis de Bruario de Edthynetorp.

117. fol. 28 *a.* Carta ejusdem Rogeri facta Hamoni de Baketon de una pecia terræ in campo de Crostweid.

118. *Ib.* Nov. 12, A.D. 1312. Carta Johannis del Hil de Wittone facta Rogero pistori de Wittone juniori de duobus acris, una roda, et quatuordecim perticatis terræ in Wittone tenendis de priore et conventu: pro qua donatione iidem prior et conventus de Bromholm ad instantiam prædicti Rogeri concesserunt prædicto Johanni nomine excambii pro prædictis terris duas acras, unam rodam, et viginti et sex perticatas terræ quas idem Rogerus prius tenuit de præfatis prioribus et conventu.

119. fol. 28 *b.* Sept. 13, A.D. 1337. Relaxatio Laurentii Atte-hill de Wittone de libero tauro et quadam communi placea bruarii.

120. fol. 29 *a.* Sept. 7, A.D. 1337. Generalis relaxatio ejusdem Laurentii.

121. *Ib.* Sept. 13, A.D. 1337. Obligatio ejusdem Laurentii facta priori de Bromholm in uno doleo boni et sani vini de meliori de novo grano pretii centum solidorum.

122. *Ib.* January 12, A.D. 1316. Quieta clamatio Galfridi Calcheose facta Ricardo filio Willelmi Lessi, Eborardo et Adæ fratribus dicti Ricardi, de una acra et dimidia terræ in Wittone.

123. fol. 29 *b.* February 29, A.D. 1316. Quieta clamatio prædictorum Ricardi Eborardi et Adæ facta Rogero pistori de Wittone juniori de una acra et dimidia terræ in Wittone.

124. *Ib.* Feb. 28, A.D. 1329. Carta Rogeri le Baxtere de Wittone

facta Thomæ filio suo de una acra et dimidia terræ cum uno mesuagio et cum domibus edificiis in villa de Wittone.

125. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Petri Capellani filii Godwini Herl de tenemento suo in Bromholm scil. una acra et dimidia cum toto mesuagio.

126. fol. 30 *a.* Quieta clamatio Magistri Walteri de Wigenhale de mesuagio in Bromholm quod habuit de dono magistri Constantini nepotis ejus.

127. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Willelmi de Crostweit filii Godefredi de Skeget de duabus partibus decimæ domus suæ, et quibusdam particulis terræ suæ et de duabus partibus decimæ de Westhahe.

128. fol. 30 *b.* Carta Galfridi filii Willelmi de Crostweit confirmantis donationem patris ejus.

129. *Ib.* A.D. 1217—18. Sententia Judicum a sede apostolica delegatorum in causa inter priorem et conventum et heredes Willelmi Crostweit.

Recites a papal Bull of viii kal. Dec. 1st of Honorius III. (Novemb. 24, A.D. 1216) appointing the Abbat of S. Benedict of Hulme and the Priors of S. Benedict and Hykelingge, Judges in the Cause.

130. fol. 31 *a.* Carta Thomæ de Mettune filii Willelmi de Mettune concedentis totam terram quam habuit in Oustholm.

131. *Ib.* Carta Thomæ militis de Mettune donantis totam illam peciam tenementi quam habuit in Westholm.

132. fol. 31 *b.* Carta Willelmi filii Rogeri de Kerdestune donantis totam illam terram quam habuit in Oustholm et duodecim denarios annui redditus.

133. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Willelmi concedentis quicquid habuit in Houstholm et Wadeholm cum mora adjacente et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis prædictis holmis pertinentibus.

134. *Ib.* Carta Leciæ de Egefend viduæ, de parte sua bruarii in Oustholm et parte sua marisci.

135. fol. 32 *a.* Carta Bartholomei Bainard de Ristune donantis et confirmantis Oustholme.

136. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Bartholomei de eodem.

137. fol. 32 *b.* Carta ejusdem Bartholomei facta Petro Marescallo filio Eborardi Reiner de Scothouwe de quatuor acris terræ in villa de Ristune.

138. *Ib.* Carta prædicti Petri donantis monachis de Bromholm sex acras terræ in villa de Ristune.

139. fol. 33 *a.* Carta Bartholomei filii Bartholomei de Ristune militis, confirmantis prædictas sex acras terræ.

140. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Bartholomei confirmantis septem acras et unam rodam terræ in campo de Ristune.

141. fol. 33 *b*. Carta Ricardi le Sturmyre militis, confirmantis prædictas septem acras et unam rodam terræ.

142. *Ib.* 'Porcio de Hedenham.'
A particular description of Hedenham.

143. fol. 34 *a*. Carta Willelmi de Crostweit filii Godefredi de Skeget.
See above, number 127.

144. *Ib.* February 24, A.D. 1252. Carta Gilberti filii Thomæ militis de Ilketeleshale, confirmantis omnes decimas prædiales et personales quæ ad donationem suam in villa de Hedenham spectabant, et quas monachi habebant ad perpetuam firmam de abbate et conventu Sancti Severi.

The S. Severus mentioned in this and the four following Charters is the Benedictine Abbey of S. Severus, two leagues distant from Vire in Normandy, on the confines of the dioceses of Coutances and Avranches, but reckoned to the former.

A catalogue of 47 abbats is given in the *Gallia Christiana*, Tom. XI. col. 914.

145. f. 34 *b*. June, A.D. 1249. Carta P[etri] abbatis et conventus S. Severi de decimis suis in Hedenham, Cressinglande, et Carletone demissis priori et monachis de Bromholm ad perpetuam firman.

Peter II., tenth in the list above referred to, was Abbat from A.D. 1228 to A.D. 1258 certainly, and perhaps longer.

146. *Ib.* Jan. 4, A.D. 1293. Quieta clamatio Radulfi abbatis et conventus S. Severi facta priori et monachis de iisdem decimis.

Radulfus must have been Abbat certainly between the 10th and 11th in the list l. c. He was probably elected in A.D. 1282, immediate successor to Ricardus I.—elected A.D. 1279, who was still Abbat in 1280,—and immediate predecessor of Thomas, found in charters of 1300.

147. f. 35 *a*. April 6, A.D. 1295. Generale procuratorium ejusdem Radulfi abbatis et conventus S. Severi, per quod constituunt Henricum de Sancto Laudulo procuratorem eorum generalem, etc.

148. *Ib.* December 29, A.D. 1251. Carta Johannis rectoris ecclesiæ de Hedenham, per quam recognovit jus prioris et monachorum in prædictis decimis.

149. f. 35 *b*. Carta Mainonis, &c.
The same as No. 37.

150. *Ib.* Carta Prioris de Sancto Pancratio, &c.
The same as No. 39.

151. *Ib.* Carta Mainonis, &c.
The same as No. 36.

152. *Ib.* Cambia facta inter tres fratres Edricum, Ailmerum, Ailwardum, homines domini Willelmi de Gisney et magistrum Johannem de Wirminge clericum R. abbatis de Hulmo, de terris in North Walsham.

153. f. 36. Obligatio Romanini procuratoris domini Landulphi personæ ecclesiæ de Walsam ad deliberandum feodum prioris et conventus in Bromholm liberum ab omni impedimento.

154. *Ib.* Inquisicio facta apud Walsham de quadam pecia terræ jacentis in curia quæ fuit Johannis de Wirmgeiye, et facta fuit dicta inquisicio coram magistro Philippo de Stratone officiali archidiaconi Norwicensis et domino Elia capellano de Walsham ad dictam inquisicionem faciendam a domino Archidiacono Norwicensi deputatis.

155. f. 36 *b.* April 19, A.D. 1330. Quieta clamatio Rogeri de Walsham facta Henrico de Sydestronde de mesuagiis, terris, etc., quæ dictus Rogerus conjunctim tenuit cum dicto Henrico de dono Thomæ Peche militis in Hovingge, Wittone, Crostweit, Baketone, et Hapesburgh.

156. *Ib.* July 5, A.D. 1344. Indentura facta inter priorem et conventum de Bromholm ex una parte et Rogerum de Walsham ex altera de quatuor acris et dimidia terræ et prati in Nortwalsham quas heredes Godefridi Brother et Adæ Echæ nuper de eis tenuerunt in villenagio.

157. *Ib.* Carta Gileberti de Sancto Dyonisio confirmantis unam acram et dimidiam et unam rodam turbarii in Swayefeld.

158. f. 37 *a.* December 24, A.D. 1290. Carta Ricardi filii Gyleberti de Sancto Dyonisio confirmantis dictum turbarium Rogero priori et Ecclesiæ S. Andreæ de Bromholm.

This Roger does not occur in Blomefield's List. Dugdale, *Monast.* Vol. v. p. 61.

159. *Ib.* February 9, A.D. 1302. Quieta clamatio ejusdem Ricardi de omnibus turbariis, mariscis, et aliis tenementis prioris et conventus in Swayefeld.

160. *Ib.* Carta Gileberti de Sancto Dyonisio facta Rogero rectori ecclesiæ de Gressam filio Thomæ de Birstune de una acra et dimidia et una roda de turbario in villa de Swadefeld.

161. f. 37 *b.* Carta prædicti Rogeri donantis eandem terram priori et monachis.

162. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Nicholæ quæ fuit uxor Willelmi de Helmingham facta prædicto Rogero de eodem turbario.

163. f. 38. Carta Nicholai de Walsham de homagio et tenemento Unspac de ponte.

164. *Ib.* Carta Juliani de Swayefeld de dimidia acra turbarii.

165. *Ib.* Carta Matildis la Faukenere de servitio et redditu quem percipere consuevit de Martino Kilbing de Knapetone et fratribus pro terris in Swadefeld.

166. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Thomæ Cook de Redlington, Rogeri Crome de eadem, et Aliciæ uxoris quondam Walteri le Taliur de duobus denariis annui redditus et cibo et potu pro bruario et marisco de Oustholm.

167. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Bartholomei et heredum ejus de toto tenemento quod tenuerunt de priore et conventu in Redlington.

168. f. 38 *b.* Carta Roberti Bainard militis, confirmantis donationem de Estholme quam pater ejus Bartholomeus Bainard fecit monachis de Bromholm, cum donationibus Sirici et Hugonis.

169. *Ib.* Carta Roberti filii Bartholomei Bainard de Ristune militis, confirmantis totum tenementum quod monachi habuerunt in Redlington ex dono et legato Bartholomei Bainard patris sui, et omnes donationes, terras, redditus, et possessiones quas habuerunt ex donatione Roberti Bainard avi sui, et Bartholomei atavi sui in Redlingtone et Oustholm.

170. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi filii Willelmi de Edesfeld donantis Bartholomeum Smalprud et uxorem ejus cum tota sequela.

171. f. 39 *a.* Carta Rogeri filii Ricardi concedentis monachis Cluniacensibus manentibus apud Sanctum Andream de Bathetunia viginti duas acras in Geneholm et duos homines in eadem terra manentes, quam Umfridus nepos dedit eis quando monachilem habitum suscepit.

172. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi de Edisfeld et matris ejus Matildis de Walecote per quam concedunt ecclesiæ et monachis de Bromholm duas partes decimæ totius dominiæ eorum in Gelimis in Walcote, et simul offerunt Philippum filium suum in eadem ecclesia Deo serviendum ; et præterea confirmant tenuram quam dedit Petrus pater dicti Willelmi pro patre suo Hunfredo, scilicet triginta acras terræ in Ghælholm.

173. *Ib.* Carta Rogeri filii Angoth donantis terram quam tenet Gocellinus de Bromholm.

174. *Ib.* Carta Ernaldi de Hingham concedentis monachis unum floccovium cum agnis suis et cæteris junioribus animalibus habere in pastura de Waxtuneham.

175. f. 39 *b.* Carta Walteri filii Johannis de Hingham confirmantis monachis unum floc ovium scilicet octies viginti et decem, et pro agnis suis in carta Arnulphi avi ejus contentis viginti oves matrices, et pro junioribus animalibus in prædicta carta contentis sex pullos equinos ætate unius anni vel duorum annorum et decem bovettos vel juvencas duorum annorum vel trium, in pastura sua de Waxtinesham annuatim pascendos, scilicet a medio Martii usque ad festum S. Petri ad vincula.

176. *Ib.* Carta Galieni filii Odardi de Wimundham de duodecim denariis de redditu in villa de Bernham.

177. *Ib.* Carta Rogeri filii Radulfi militis de Hapesburg donantis duas acras terræ arabilis in campis de Hapesburhg.

178. f. 40 *a.* Carta Galieni filii Odardi de Wimundham concedentis sex denarios de redditu in villa de Hapesburg.

179. *Ib.* Carta Rogeri filii Radulfi militis de Hapesburg concedentis Galieno filio Odardi Coci de Wimundham duas acras terræ arabilis in campis de Hapesburg.

180. *Ib.* Carta Rogeri filii Radulfi filii Agnot de Hapesburg confirmantis monachis de Bromholm quatuor denarios annuos ex prædictis duabus acris.

181. *Ib.* October 8, A.D. 1272. Inquisitio facta in Ecclesia de Hapesburg de viginti duobus denariis redditus annuatim percipiendis per priorem et conventum ex tenemento Martini Galieni in Hapesburg.

182. f. 40 *b.* November 2, A.D. 1272. Monitio N. de Capella, Officialis domini Archidiaconi Northforcensis, de solutione prædicti redditus.

183. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Aliciæ relictæ Roberti mercatoris de Walcote de dimidia acra terræ ibidem.

184. *Ib.* Carta Bartholomei de Redham donantis Radulfum filium Willelmi Ketel de Lamhesse cum toto tenemento suo in villa de Lamhesse et in villa de Sckothouwe cum tota sequela sua, &c.

185. f. 41 *a.* Carta ejusdem Bartholomei de sex denariis annuatim reddendis de terra quam Radulfus filius Willelmi Ketel tenuit in Lamhesse.

186. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Bartholomei concedentis sex denarios annuatim de tenemento prædicti Radulfi.

187. *Ib.* Carta Johannis filii Galfridi de Skothouwe donantis totum redditum de tenemento quod Alanus de Hobboys tenuit in campis de Lammesse.

188. f. 41 *b.* Carta Nicholai de Stalham donantis Domete de Ecclesse cum toto tenemento suo.

189. *Ib.* Carta Alani filii Sedeman de Ecclesse de una pecia terræ ibidem, quam tenuit de Willelmo de Colekirke.

190. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi filii Gileberti de Colekirke de una acra terræ in villa de Eccles quæ vocatur Brumgges Aker.

191. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi de Colekirke de eadem acra terræ.

192. f. 42 *a.* Carta Willelmi filii Gilberti de Colekirke de sex denariis annuatim reddendis.

193. *Ib.* Carta Ricardi de Colekirke concedentis ecclesiæ S. Andreæ duas acras de jungto juxta illas quatuor quas habent ex dono patris ejus et aviæ ejus præter duas acras de Iaun quæ habent ex dono eorundem.

194. *Ib.* Carta Walteri Malet de Brunstede de redditu quatuor solidorum in Stalham.

195. *Ib.* Carta Roberti filii Simonis de Ludham de duobus denariis annui redditus in Waxteham.

196. f. 42 *b*. Carta Reineri de Waxtenesham de sexdecim denariis redditus ibidem.

197. *Ib*. Carta Edæ de Brunstede filiæ Nicholai de Brunstede de quinque acris terræ in Brunstede.

198. *Ib*. Carta Walteri Malet et feminæ ejus Aureolæ de duodecim denariis de redditu in Brunsted.

199. f. 43 *a*. November 29, A.D. 1273. Conventio facta inter dominum Willelmum le Giney et priorem et conventum de Bromholm super advocatione ecclesiæ de Dilham.

200. *Ib*. A.D. 1273. Quieta clamatio ejusdem Willelmi de prædicta advocatione.

201. *Ib*. Carta Walteri filii Walteri de Dilham de uno denario annui redditus.

202. f. 43 *b*. Quieta clamatio ejusdem Walteri de tribus peciis terræ ibidem.

203. *Ib*. Carta Willelmi filii Henrici de Dilham confirmantis ecclesiæ Sancti Andreæ de Bromholm et ecclesiæ Sancti Nicholai de Dilham unam rodam terræ cum libero introitu et exitu jacentem in campo de Dilham.

204. *Ib*. Carta Willelmi filii Benedicti de Dilham de una pecia terræ ibidem.

205. *Ib*. Carta Wlrici prioris et conventus data Agneti filiæ Turstani Norwicensis habitanti in Dilham de octo acris in Estwode pertinentibus ad ecclesiam de Dilham.

This prior does not appear in Blomefield's list, l. c.

206. f. 44 *a*. Carta Rogeri de Reppes et Mabiliæ uxoris ejus, de redditu triginta denariorum et oboli in villa de Tunstede.

207. *Ib*. Carta Willelmi Harald de Tunstede de eodem redditu.

208. *Ib*. Carta Petri de Hobboys filii Petri de Hobboys de sexaginta solidatis annui redditus in terris, redditibus, et homagiis in Skothouwe et Swanetone.

209. f. 44 *b*. Carta Petri de Caletorp filii Petri militis de Hauboys de donatione terrarum et reddituum in parva Hauboys.

210. *Ib*. Carta ejusdem Petri de aliis redditibus ibidem.

211. f. 45 *a*. Carta Thomæ filii Ricardi de Hobboys de viginti et octo denariis annui redditus in Hobboys et Skothoe.

212. *Ib*. Carta Johannis filii Galfridi de Skothowe donantis totum redditum de tenemento in campis de Lammesse.

213. *Ib*. Carta Ricardi filii Galfridi de Skothouwe de duobus denariis annui redditus pro tenemento in villa de Skothowe.

214. f. 45 *b*. Christmas-Day, A.D. 1253. Carta Petri filii Ricardi de Skothouwe, confirmantis eundem redditum.

215. *Ib.* Carta Adæ de Geddingge facta Roberto clerico filio Roberti de Berneswrye de terris in Skothouwe et Hobboys.

216. fol. 46 *a*. Quieta clamatio Roberti le Peitevin de Skothouwe de tenemento suo in Hobboys et Skothouwe quod tenuit de Ada de Geddingge.

217. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de toto tenemento suo in Hobboys et Skothoe quod tenuit de Ada de Geddinggeys et de Thoma filio Ricardi de Hobboys.

218. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Radulfi filii Ricardi le Peitevin de Skothouwe confirmantis donationem Roberti le Peitevin.

219. *Ib.* Sunday, June 18, A.D 1307. Quieta clamatio Walteri Peytevin de Skothouwe de homagio et redditu a priore et conventu debitis.

220. f. 46 *b*. November 10, A.D. 1259. Carta Bartholomei filii Willelmi de Derham, nepotis domini Thomæ de Reppes militis, de duodecim denariis annui redditus priori et monachis per eundem Thomam in ultimo testamento suo legatis.

221. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi de Sancto Homero militis, filii domini Thomæ de Sancto Homero de quatuor solidis argenti annui redditus, quos predecessores ejus monachis de Bromholm reddere solebant, et ad quorum solutionem obstringit octo acras terræ suæ in Brundale.

222. f. 47 *a*. Carta Ricardi filii Baldewini de Sweinesthorp de sex denariis annui redditus de una acra terræ in Sutgate.

223. *Ib.* Sententia judicum subdelegatorum in causa inter priorem et conventum de Bromholm et Willelmum le Waleys de Sweinsthorp de eodem redditu.

Recites a Bull of Pope Gregory [IX] dated Perusu xviiii kal. Sept. Pont. nostri anno nono (Perugia August 14, A.D. 1235) appointing the Priors of S. Benedict Hulm, of Wabrune, and of Sumertune judges in the cause, which was however heard and adjudicated in the Church at Walsham, by the Dean and Subdean of Reppes, as delegates of the Priors of Hulm and Wadbrun. The sentence bears date iii. Idus Sept. of the same year.

224. f. 47 *b*. Carta Widonis de Verduna de duodecim denariis redditus in Saxlingeham.

225. *Ib.* Carta Bartholomei filii Willelmi de Howtone de redditu in Howtune et Aletune, et de communi pastura ibidem.

226. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi filii Walteri de Sapestune de duodecim denariis annui redditus in villa de Redale.

227. f. 48 *a*. Carta Bartholomei de Redham donantis Radulfum filium Willelmi Ketel de Lamhesse cum toto tenemento suo in Lamhesse et Skothouwe et cum tota sequela sua.

228. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Bartholomei de Redham facta eidem Radulfo de terra quam Willelmus filius Ketel tenuit in Lammesse et Skothowe.

229. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Bartholomei de Redham donantis vi denarios de tenemento ejusdem Radulphi.

230. *Ib.* Carta Rogeri de Reppes de redditu 30 den. et obol. in Tunstede.

231. f. 48 *b.* Obligatio Willelmi Haraldi de Tunstede ad solutionem prædicti redditus.

232. *Ib.* Carta Petri filii Petri de Hauboys de diversis homagiis, serviciis, et redditibus in Tutingtune et de advocacione ecclesiæ.

233. *Ib.* Carta Petri de Hauboys facta ecclesiæ S. Petri de Tutingtune de mesuagio et parte moræ ibidem.

234. f. 49 *a.* Carta Petri de Calethorp filii ejusdem Petri de ecclesia de Tutingtune.

235. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Petri de diversis tenementis in Tutingtune.

236. *Ib.* Die S. Katerin. A.D. 1252. Quieta clamatio Thomæ de Thurkebi de advocacione ecclesiæ de Tutingtune.

237. f. 49 *b.* xii Kal. Octob. 1343. Decretum officialis Archdiaconi Norwicensis [Thomas de Falstoff] super reparatione vestimentorum, librorum, et aliorum ornamentorum ecclesiæ de Tutingtune.

238. *Ib.* Carta Galfridi de Glanvilla de 63 acris et 3 perticatis terræ.

239. f. 50 *a.* Die S. Thomæ Apost. 1292. 'Indentura inter dominum Rogerum priorem de Bromholme ex parte una et Edmundum vicarium ecclesie de Tutingtun de tribus domibus super murum capelle Sancti Botolphi de Metonhe construendum.'

240. *Ib.* Kal. Nov. A.D. 1314. 'Inquisitio Vicarie ecclesie de Tutingtune.'

241. f. 50 *b.* iiii. non. August. A.D. 1257. Certificatio officialis Arch. Cant., sede Norwicensi vacante, de institutione Benedicti de Bromholm ad vicariam de Tutingtune, et ordinatio ejusdem vicariæ.

242. f. 51 *a.* The same as 237.

243. *Ib.* Carta Ricardi de Clepisbi filii Hugonis donantis omnem decimationem pecudum suorum apumque suarum et ovium suarum, scil. pro earum decima vellerum dimidium ferdendel de frumento, decimam quoque caseorum et agnorum et terram in Grenemudia.

244. f. 51 *b.* Carta Roberti Walisei confirmantis donationem Hugonis soceri sui, scil. decimam ovium suarum de Fugeholm.

245. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi de Felebrige de redditu in Wintertone.

246. *Ib.* Carta Basiliæ de Sumertounia de 1 acra terræ.

247. f. 52 *a.* Finalis concordia facta in octab. S. John Bapt. A. r. Henr. fil. reg. Johannis 52 [July 1, 1268] inter Johannem priorem de Bromholme et Willelmum de Fleg de redditu in Wintertone et West Somertone.

248. *Ib.* Carta Martini de Sumertonia filii Goldenni de 5 acris terræ arabilis et dimidia acra turbagii et dimidia acra prati.

249. *Ib.* De terris quas de priore et monachis tenebat Johannes filius Galfridi filii Martini de Sumertone.

250. f. 52 *b.* Carta Hersendis filiæ Bartholomei de Palligge confirmantis donationem patris sui.

251. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi filii Gilberti de Kolekirke de prato in Hemistede.

252. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi filii Alani de 2 solidatis annui redditus in molendino in Cretinghes.

253. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi de Curtun de duobus solidatis annui redditus in molendino de Ringelonde.

254. f. 53 *a.* Certificatorium judicum delegatorum quod Walterus filius Silvestri de Bedingfeld obligavit se sub pœna 20 solidorum ad conservandum homines prioris et conventus de Bromholm indempnes tam versus regem et castrum de Eye quam quoscunque alios.

255. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Aliciæ relictæ Walteri de Bedingfeld de 3 solidis annui redditus in Bedingfeld.

The rest of this leaf is blank.

256. f. 54 *a.* Carta Johannis filii Johannis de Neketone facta Elveredo de Fachenam pistori de parte mesuagii in Bromholm.

257. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Johannis de Sancto Edmundo filii Johannis de Neketone de omni jure suo in Bromholm.

258. f. 54 *b.* Quieta clamatio Elfweredi de Fakenham pistoris de mesuagio in Bromholm, quod fuit Johannis de Neketone.

259. *Ib.* Conventio inter priorem et conventum de Bromholm et Elveredum de Fakenham de eodem mesuagio.

260. *Ib.* Carta Beatricis Fiske de Bromholm de serviciis redditibus in Redelingtone.

261. f. 55 *a.* Quieta clamatio Galfridi filii Beatricie Stuttecu (?) de mesuagio in Bromholm.

262. *Ib.* Carta Warini filii Rogeri le Parker de 28 denar. et un. obol. annui redditus in Baketone.

263. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Warini de toto tenemento suo in Baketone.

264. f. 55 *b.* Carta Symonis Peche militis donantis Robertum filium Roberti Neue de Baketone cum tota secta et sequela sua.

265. f. 56 *a.* Quieta clamatio ejusdem Symonis de clausura cujusdam prati quæ vocatur Brakenholm.

266. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Symonis confirmantis donationem Warini le Parker de 1 acra terræ in Baketune.

267. *Ib.* Carta Anselmi de Glanvilla de 6 acris terræ in Baketune.

268. f. 56 *b.* Carta Anselmi filii Willelmi de Glanvilla de una pecia terræ ibidem.

269. *Ib.* Carta Anselmi de Glanvilla de area orti sui.

270. f. 57 *a*. Carta Rogeri capellani de Casvic de 1 acra terræ in Baketune.

271. *Ib.* Carta Richardi filii Willelmi Chauncehose de Baketune de pecia terræ suæ quæ vocatur Scortelond.

272. *Ib.* Carta Hamundi de Baketune filii Gileberti de Coll. de 2 peciis terræ arabilis in campis de Casvic et Crostweit et 2 peciis benarii in Edinethorpe.

273. f. 57 *b*. Obligatio ejusdem Hamundi in duobus solidis annui redditus.

274. *Ib.* Carta Segori filii Galfridi Chancehose de Baketune donantis unam rodam et dimidiam terræ in Casvyc et confirmantis unam peciam terræ datam per Hamundum de Baketune.

275. f. 58 *a*. Carta ejusdem Segori de 3 rodis et dim. terræ ibidem.

276. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi de Wesunham et Beatricis filiæ Galfridi Fucher de Bromholm uxoris ejus de diversis homagiis et serviciis in Bromholm.

277. f. 58 *b*. Carta Anselmi filii Willelmi de Brigge de 4 acris terræ in Baketune.

278. *Ib.* Carta Matildis filiæ Roberti de Brigge confirmantis easdem 4 acras.

279. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Anselmi Periel filii Johannis Periel de Baketune de iisdem 4 acris.

280. f. 59 *a*. Carta Willelmi de Horram de 2 acris et 3 rodis terræ in Baketune.

281. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Almerici le Peche militis de homagiis et reveliis pro tenemento quondam magistri Willelmi de Horram.

282. *Ib.* Carta Galfridi filii Roberti lem Weyse de Codenham de 2 acris terræ in le holm juxta Bromholm.

283. f. 59 *b*. Obligatio ejusdem Galfridi ad faciendas prædictas 2 acras terræ liberas et puras ab omni servicio seculari.

284. *Ib.* Die Nativ. B. M. V. 1265. Obligatio ejusdem Galfridi ad standum in servicio monachorum pro quadam liberatione unius servientis ad mensam eorundem; et maxime ad faciendum servicium serjanciæ de Burgo domino regi debitum.

285. *Ib.* Carta Almarici Peche militis confirmantis illas 2 acras terræ quas dedit Galfridus lem Veyse.

286. Inserted on a piece of parchment of different size to the rest of the MS., and written lengthways. Bulla Celestini papæ de exemptione domus de Bromholme a jurisdictione prioratus de Acra. Dated, Non. Maii, ann. 4, i. e. 1195. Printed in Dugdale, V. p. 65.

287. f. 60 *a*. Carta Nigelli filii Galieni de Hapisburg de 56 acris terræ in Nortune et Geiste.

288. *Ib.* Carta Roberti filii Hugonis de Byntre confirmantis diversas terras in villa de Wodenortone.

289. f. 60 *b.* Carta Willelmi Attewode de Wodenortone de libertate unius faldæ itinerantis in Wodenortone. Dated, Die sabbati proxima ante festum S. Luc. Evang. 11 Ed. II. [1318.]

290. *Ib.* Decretum capituli de orationibus faciendis pro Radulfo de Wrstede.

291. f. 61 *a.* Carta Hugonis filii Roberti de Bintre facta Nigello filio Galieni de Hapesburg de mesuagio et terris in Nortune.

292. *Ib.* Carta Symonis de Hemestede facta Nigello de Hapesburg de tota terra sua in Redhil.

293. f. 61 *b.* Carta Symonis filii Hamonis de Hemestede confirmantis tenementum in Geystweyt quod Nigellus filius Galieni monachis donavit.

294. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Symonis de 3 acris terræ in Wodenorton.

295. *Ib.* Carta Godefridi Grossi facta Nigello de Hapesburg de pecia terræ arabilis in Nortune quæ appellatur Gulfescroft.

296. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi Grossi facta Godefrido filio suo de eadem grofta.

297. f. 62 *a.* Carta Godefridi le Gros de Wodenortone confirmantis monachis totam terram et tenementum quod dicti monachi habuerunt de dono Nigelli filii Galieni.

298. *Ib.* Carta Warini le Gros de Wodenortone confirmantis idem donum.

299. *Ib.* Carta Roberti Godlif facta Nigello filio Galieni de Hapesburg de dimid. acra et dim. roda terræ arabilis in Nortone.

300. f. 62 *b.* Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eodem Nigello de 2 acris terræ arabilis.

301. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eidem Nigello de 2 acris et dimid. terræ.

302. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eidem Nigello de 1 pecia terræ in Wynnokestof.

303. f. 63 *a.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de 3 rodis terræ in Wodenortone.

304. *Ib.* Carta Rolandi Grossi de Nortone facta Nigello de Hapesburg de 2 peciis terræ et diversis redditibus in Nortone.

305. f. 63 *b.* Carta Roberti de Wodenortone de 7 denariorum annus reditu.

306. *Ib.* Carta Rolandi Grossi de Nortone facta Nigello de Hapesburg de 1 pecia terræ et diversis redditibus.

307. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Rolandi facta eidem Nigello de tota portione sua in tenemento Hugonis filii Ailwardi de Nortone.

308. f. 64 *a.* Carta ejusdem Rolandi facta eidem Nigello de homagio et servicio Galfridi Stugge.

309. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio ejusdem Rolandi facta eidem Nigello de homagio et servicio et 6 den. de annuo redditu quæ ei debuit Philippus filius Warini.

310. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Rolandi facta eidem Nigello de redditibus in Geiste.

311. f. 64 *b.* Quieta clamatio Emmæ quondam uxoris Rolandi le Gros de Nortone facta eidem Nigello de redditibus et homagiis quæ Rolandus Nigello dimisit in Nortone et in Geyste.

312. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio ejusdem Emmæ facta monachis de eisdem terris.

313. *Ib.* Carta Ranulfi filii Rolandi le Gros de Nortone, relaxantis totum servicium debitum ex eisdem terris.

314. f. 65 *a.* Carta Willelmi filii ejusdem Rolandi de prædicta relaxatione.

315. *Ib.* Carta Henrici Hargne de Nortone facta Nigello de Hapesburg de 1 pecia terræ arabilis.

316. *Ib.* Carta Henrici filii Hargne facta eidem de homagio et servicio debitis de 1 pecia terra in Winokest-stoft.

317. f. 65 *b.* Carta ejusdem Henrici facta eidem Nigello de diversis terris et serviciis in Nortone.

318. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Henrici facta eidem de dim. acra et dim. roda terræ in Nortone.

319. f. 66 *a.* Carta Henrici de Hakun de Nortone facta eidem Nigello de dim. acra terræ in Waldemere.

320. *Ib.* Carta Henrici filii Hakene de Wodenortone facta monachis de 1 perticata terræ in Wodenortone.

321. *Ib.* Carta Rogeri filii Roberti Hane de Nortone facta Nigello de Hapesburg de una dimidia acra terræ in Lund.

322. f. 66 *b.* Carta Rogeri filii Hagne de Nortone facta eidem Nigello de una acra terræ de terra sua sub Lund.

323. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Matildis relictæ Roberti filii Haconis de Wodenortone de una acra terræ quam monachi habuerunt de dono Rogeri filii ejusdem Matildis.

324. *Ib.* Carta Rogeri filii Roberti Haene de Wodenortone confirmantis donum Nigelli filii Galieni in Wodenortone.

325. f. 67 *a.* Carta Galfridi Grossi de Nortone facta eidem Nigello de quadam pecia terræ arabilis in Nortone.

326. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Galfridi facta eidem Nigello de una pecia terræ arabilis.

327. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Galfridi filii Roberti Godlif de Wodenortone de omnibus terris monachorum in Wodenortone.

328. f. 67 *b*. Carta Galfridi le Gros de Wodenortone donantis quandam peciam terræ arabilis ibidem.

329. *Ib*. Carta Roberti filii Rogeri de Nortone facta Nigello de Hapesburg de diversis serviciis et redditibus in Nortone.

330. f. 68 *a*. Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eidem Nigello de una pecia terræ super Wrakenhil.

331. *Ib*. Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eidem Nigello de diversis terris in Nortone.

332. *Ib*. Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eidem Nigello de 3 rodis terræ in Nortone.

333. f. 68 *b*. Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eidem Nigello de 3 acris et 1 roda terræ arabilis in Wodenortone.

334. *Ib*. Carta Roberti Selethman facta eidem Nigello de diversis redditibus in Nortone.

335. f. 69 *a*. Carta Roberti Seletman filii Rogeri Palmeri de Wodenortone confirmantis monachis omnia homagia &c., quæ eis contulit Nigellus de Hapesburg de feudo prædicti Roberti in Wodenortone et Geiste.

336. *Ib*. Carta Roberti filii Rogeri de Wodenortone de 2 acris terræ ad Stagardes croft.

337. *Ib*. Carta ejusdem Roberti facta Nigello de Hapesburg de diversis homagiis et redditibus.

338. f. 69 *b*. Carta Galfridi Turpin facta eidem Nigello de 3 rodis terræ arabilis in Nortone.

339. *Ib*. Carta Galfridi Turpin de Geiste facta eidem Nigello de quadam pecia terræ.

340. *Ib*. Carta ejusdem Galfridi facta Johannis personæ ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum de Nortone de una pecia terræ ad Frelond.

341. f. 70 *a*. Carta Galfridi filii Eborardi de Geiste facta Nigello de Hapesburg de homagiis et serviciis in Geiste et Nortone.

342. *Ib*. Carta Humfridi Yvedene facta eidem Nigello de quadam pecia terræ.

343. *Ib*. Carta ejusdem Humfridi facta eidem Nigello de 1 acra et dim. terræ in Nortone.

344. f. 70 *b*. Carta ejusdem Humfridi facta eidem Nigello de quadam pecia terræ orti sui.

345. *Ib*. Carta Hamundis fil. Hamundi filii sacerdotis de Nortone facti eidem Nigello de quadam pecia terræ.

346. *Ib*. Carta Hamundi filii sacerdotis de Nortone facta eidem Nigello de 3 rodis terræ ad Wlputecroft.

347. *Ib*. Carta Richere fil. Willelmi clerici de Nortone facta eidem Nigello de 3 rodis terræ in Nortone.

348. f. 71 *a*. Carta Richeri et Roberti filiorum Willelmi Clerici de Bynetre facta eidem Nigello de medietate tofti sui.

349. *Ib.* Carta Johannis Duc de Geiste donantis monachis 1 acram terræ in Geiste.

350. *Ib.* Carta Roberti, filii et hæredis ejusdem Johannis, confirmantis præcedentem donationem.

351. f. 71 *b*. Carta Rolandi filii Roberti le Gros de Nortone facta Nigello de Hapesburg de homagio, terra, et libero faudagio in Nortone.

352. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Rolandi facta Godefrido filio Willelmi Grossi de Nortone de una dimidia pecia quæ abbuttat super pratum prædicti Godefridi.

353. f. 72 *a*. Carta Johannis de Nortone facta Nigello de Hapesburg de una pecia terræ ad Depneshil.

354. *Ib.* Carta Johannis de Nortone filii Emmæ donantis monachis unam dim. acram terræ in Nortone.

355. *Ib.* Carta Hugonis filii Warini Bugge de Nortone facta Nigello de Hapesburg de 3 rodis terræ.

356. *Ib.* Carta Estanni de Wodenortone donantis monachis 2 den. annui redditus.

357. f. 72 *b*. Carta Johannis filii Rogeri Geistweyt de toto tenemento suo in Geistqueit.

358. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Johannis filii Warini facta Nigello de Hapesburg de diversis homagiis et redditibus.

359. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Goscelini filii Ricardi de Nortone facta eidem Nigello de quodam homagio et redditu.

360. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi Grossi de Wodenortone facta eidem Nigello de toto tenemento Hagonis filii Wlfrici de Geiste in Nortone et Geiste.

361. *Ib.* Carta Roberti filii Willelmi clerici facta eidem Nigello de parte tofti qui fuit Willelmi patris ejus.

362. f. 73 *a*. Carta Galfridi filii Symonis de Geistetorp facta eidem Nigello de 3 rodis terræ.

363. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Roberti de Norfolchia et Strangea uxoris ejus facta monachis de terra quæ fuit ejusdem Nigelli.

364. *Ib.* Carta Hugonis filii Warini Bugge de Wodenortone de 3 perticatis terræ in Wodenortone.

365. *Ib.* Carta Roberti de Wodenortone de 7 den. annui redditus.

366. f. 73 *b*. Confirmatio Galfridi le Gros de Wodenortone de tenemento quod habent monachi de dono Nigelli filii Galieni et Roberti Godlif de feodo ejusdem Galfridi in Nortone.

367. *Ib.* Carta Warini le Gros de Wodenortone confirmantis 1 perticatam terræ ibidem.

368. *Ib.* Carta Rogeri filii Roberti de Wodenortone de 1 acra terræ ibidem.

369. f. 74 *a*. Quieta clamatio Roberti filii Aeliciæ de Nortone facta Nigello de Hapesburg de 12 den. annui redditus in Nortone.

370. *Ib.* Carta Roberti filii Hugonis de Binetre confirmantis possessiones monachorum in Wodenortone.

371. f. 74 *b*. Carta Richeri filii Willelmi clerici de Nortone facta Nigello de Hapesburg de 3 rodis terræ in Nortone.

372. *Ib.* Carta Richeri et Roberti filiorum Willelmi clerici de Binetre facta eidem Nigello de medietate cujusdam tofti.

373. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi Attewode de Wodenortone de libertate unius faldæ itinerantis in Wodene.

374. f. 75 *a*. Carta Rogeri de Glanville de terra de Westwic.

375. *Ib.* Carta Huberti filii Rogeri de Glanvilla de eadem.

376. *Ib.* Carta Johannis filii Huberti le Glannvile de eadem.

377. *Ib.* Carta Galfridi Bulur de Westwic de redditibus ibidem.

378. f. 75 *b*. Carta ejusdem Galfridi de 3 obolis annui redditus ibidem.

379. *Ib.* Carta Galfridi filii Ricardi Bulur de Westwic de terris in Wrstede.

380. f. 76 *a*. Carta ejusdem Galfridi de 2 den. et 1 obol. annui redditus ibidem.

381. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Galfridi de diversis homagiis et serviciis in Wrthestede et Westwic.

382. f. 76 *b*. Obligatio Galfridi filii Richeri le Bulur in dimidia marca annua persolvenda.

383. *Ib.* Carta Rogeri de Hales confirmantis dim. marcam annui redditus quam Thomas de Egefend prædecessor ejus in testamento suo monachis una cum corpore suo legavit percipiendam de tenemento in Westwic, et donantis totum servicium ejusdem tenementi.

384. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Johannis le Bulur de Westwic de omnibus terris, tenementis, &c, quæ Rogerus de Hales miles aut sui antecessores, aut dictus Johannes et sui antecessores habuerunt in Westwic et Wrthstede.

385. f. 77 *a*. Carta Galfridi Bolur de Westwic de 4 den. annui redditus in Westwyc.

386. *Ib.* Carta Galfridi le Bulur filii Ricardi le Bulur de Westwyc de 4 den. et obol. annui redditus ibidem.

387. *Ib.* Carta Ricardi le Bulur de Westwyc de 2 den. annui redditus ibidem.

388. f. 77 *b*. Quieta clamatio Galfridi le Bulur de Westwic de homagio et servicio pro dim. terræ rod. in Westwyc.

389. *Ib.* Obligatio Simonis Ylle de Westwic de 2 den. et ob. annui redditus solvend. ex terra in Westwic.

390. *Ib.* Obligatio ejusdem Simonis in 6 den. ob. quadr. annui redditus ex terris ibidem.

391. *Ib.* Obligatio ejusdem Simonis de eodem redditu.

392. f. 78 *a.* Carta ejusdem Simonis de 3 den. annui redditus in Wrthstede.

393. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio ejusdem Simonis de 1 den. annui redditus.

394. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio ejusdem Simonis de 12 den. annui redditus in Westwic.

395. f. 78 *b.* Carta ejusdem Simonis de 4 den. annui redditus ibidem.

396. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Simonis de 3 acris terræ in Westwic.

397. *Ib.* Carta Petri Hakun de Westwic de pecia terræ ibidem.

398. f. 79 *a.* Carta ejusdem Petri de 2 acris et dim. terræ et 3 rodis turbarii in Westwic.

399. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Petri de 4 acris terræ ibidem.

400. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Thomæ le Biriclerc de Berthone facta Philippo Wattoc de Wrthstede de 12 den. annui redditus in Westwic.

401. f. 79 *b.* Carta Roberti de Wrstede filii Ricardi de Wrstede de diversis terris et hominibus ibidem.

402. f. 80 *a.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de Johanne Dorel de Wrstede cum toto tenemento et sequela et pecia terræ in eadem villa quæ vocatur Johannishirst.

403. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti facta Reginaldo le Mot et Andreæ filio suo pro peregrinatione quam dictus Andreas pro eodem Roberto arripuit ad sanctam Terram, de tota terra quam dictus Reginaldus tenuit de dicto Roberto in Wrstede.

404. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de diversis hominibus cum totis eorum tenementis, sequelis, et serviciis in Wrstede.

405. f. 80 *b.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de homagio Radulfi filii Rogeri Rusteing de Wrstede cum toto servicio suo et sequela.

406. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de 3 acris et 1 roda terræ in Wrthstede.

407. *Ib.* Carta Gileberti filii Gileberti de Fransham de tenemento in Wrstede.

408. *Ib.* Carta Roberti filii Ricardi de Wrstede de quibusdam homagiis et tenementis in Wrthstede.

409. f. 81 *a.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de homagio Henrici le Marlere cum sequela et tenemento ibidem.

410. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de homagio Hermeri Tipel filii Radulfi de Wrstede cum sequela et catallis suis.

411. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de Guthered filio Thomæ le Wine de Wrstede cum tota sequela et tenemento, et de 2 acris terræ et dim. acra prati ibidem.

412. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti facta Petro de Brantune de Willelmo carpentario filio Bonde de Wrstede cum sequela, catallis, et tenemento.

413. f. 81 *b*. Carta Petri de Brantune filii Hermeri de Brantune de eodem Willelmo carpentario.

414. *Ib.* Carta Roberti de Wrstede confirmantis eandem donationem.

415. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de Willelmo filio Ricardi Hubert et Beata matre ejus cum tenementis, sequelis, et serviciis.

416. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de 20 acris de bruario in Wrstede.

417. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de iisdem 20 acris.

418. f. 82 *a*. Carta ejusdem Roberti de homagio Mabiliæ Hayle de Wrstede cum sequela et tenemento.

419. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de Gutheredo Wistan et Waltero filio suo cum tenementis et sequelis.

420. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti de Willelmo filio Edrici Coleman et Eda relicta ejus cum tenementis et sequelis.

421. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti facta Radulfo filio Rogeri Rusteing de Wrstede de terris et tenementis in Wrstede.

422. f. 82 *b*. Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eidem Radulfo de terris ibidem.

423. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eidem Radulfo de terris et tenementis ibidem.

424. f. 83 *a*. Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eidem Radulfo de Petro filio Willelmi de Mucleia cum toto tenemento et sequela.

425. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eidem Radulfo de Goderedo filio Hermanni cum tota terra et secta sua, et 5 rodis terræ quæ fuerunt Willelmi Wipe.

426. *Ib.* Carta Gileberti filii Gileberti de Fransham facta Radulfo de Wrstede de 6 acris et 1 roda terræ in Wrstede et de toto servicio Willelmi Dros.

427. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Gileberti facta eidem Radulfo de 2 peciis terræ in Wrstede.

428. f. 83 *b*. Carta ejusdem Gileberti facta eidem Radulfo de iisdem.

429. *Ib.* Carta Walteri filii Gileberti de Fransham facta eidem Radulfo de 6 acris terræ in Wrstede et serviciis diversorum hominum ibidem.

430. *Ib.* Carta ejusdem Walteri facta eidem Radulfo de 4 acris terræ in Wrstede.

431. f. 84 *a*. Carta Philippi filii Petri de Wrstede facta eidem Radulfo de toto tenemento quod habuit in Wrstede de Waltero de Fransham et Gileberto fratre suo.

432. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi le Mordaunt de 4 acris et dim. terræ ad Aslachasdic.

433. *Ib.* Carta Ricardi de Wrstede confirmantis eandem donationem.

434. *Ib.* Carta Stephani P. de Fer de Wrstede de terris excambiatis cum priore et conventu de Bromholm.

435. f. 84 *b*. Carta Reginaldi filii Eborardi le Albaster de Wrstede facta Radulfo de Wrstede de una dimidia acra terræ ibidem.

436. *Ib*. Carta Rogeri Bert de Wrstede de scutagio solvendo pro terris suis ibidem.

437. *Ib*. Carta Ricardi filii Odonis de Wrstede facta Rogero Rustenc. homini suo de tota terra quam idem Rogerus tenuit de dicto Ricardo.

438. *Ib*. Carta Walteri filii Gileberti de Fransham facta Radulfo de Wrstede de 6 acris terræ ibidem et diversis redditibus.

439. f. 85 *a*. Carta ejusdem Walteri facta Willelmo Bigod filio Mathei de Upetone de pecia terræ quæ vocatur Grutteslond in campo de Langelec.

440. *Ib*. Quieta clamatio Willelmi Bigod facta Radulfo de Wrstede de eadem terra.

441. *Ib*. Carta Matildis filiæ Philippi de Hauvile facta eidem Radulfo de una acra et dim. terræ in Wrstede.

442. *Ib*. Carta ejusdem Matildis facta eidem Radulfo de eadem terra.

443. f. 85 *b*. Quieta clamatio ejusdem Matildis facta eidem Radulfo de terra, turbario, et prato in Wrstede.

444. *Ib*. Quieta clamatio ejusdem Matildis facta eidem Radulfo de 1 acra terræ, quondam per virum suum Gilebertum de Franesham concessa.

445. *Ib*. Carta ejusdem Matildis facta eidem Radulfo de 4 peciis terræ in Wrstede, et 5 den. annui redditus in Wrstede et Dilham.

446. f. 86 *a*. Carta Roberti filii Ricardi de Wrstede facta Reginaldo Kiper de terra in Wrstede.

447. *Ib*. Carta ejusdem Roberti facta eidem Reginaldo de pecia terræ ibidem.

448. *Ib*. Carta Reginaldi filii Ricardi de Wrstede Kiper facta Radulfo de Wrstede de 8 acris bruarii ibidem.

449. *Ib*. Carta Radulfi et Walteri fil. Reginaldi Kiper de Wrstede facta eidem Radulfo de 3 perticatis terræ, et de toto bruario ibidem.

450. *Ib*. Quieta clamatio Reginaldi filii Philippi de Wrstede de 5 solidis annui redditus ibidem.

451. f. 86 *b*. Conventio inter Willelmum priorem de Bromholm et conventum et eundem Reginaldum de 2 solidos annui redditus, pro qua concessione Reginaldus warantizabit monachis omnes terras, &c. quas tenent de dono Roberti de Wrstede et Ricardi patris ejus in Wrstede et Westwic.

452. *Ib*. A similar convention between the same parties.

453. f. 87 *a*. Quieta clamatio ejusdem Reginaldi de 12 den. annui redditus ibidem.

454. *Ib*. Carta Philippi filii Petri de Wrstede confirmantis totum tenementum, &c. quæ prior et conventus habuerunt in Wrstede et Westwic de dono Roberti de Wrstede et Ricardi patris ejus.

455. *Ib.* Carta Eustacii filii Ricardi de Wrstede confirmantis cartam Willelmi de Wrstede factam Aliciæ relictæ Ranulfi le Haut de 5 sol. 9 den. et 1 obol. annui redditus in Wrstede; et cartam ejusdem Aliciæ factam monachis de eodem redditu.

456. f. 87 *b.* Carta ejusdem Aeliciæ de eodem redditu.

457. *Ib.* Carta Willelmi de Wrstede facta eidem Aliciæ de eodem redditu.

458. f. 88 *a.* Conventio inter Reginaldum le Gros militem et monachos de Bromholm de 2 peciis terræ inter ipsos excambiatis in Wrstede.

459. *Ib.* Carta Galfridi Bulour de Westwic de 4 den. annui redditus in Westwic.

460. f. 88 *b.* Carta Willelmi Strongman de Westwic facta Radulfo de Wrstede de una pecia terræ in Wrstede.

461. *Ib.* Quieta clamatio Johannis le Prevost de una pecia terræ in Westwic.

462. *Ib.* Carta Odonis de Wemedam carpentarii et Matildis uxoris ejus confirmantium donationem Radulfi de Wrstede.

463. f. 89 *a.* Quieta clamatio Herwini pedeferi et Radulfi filii Willelmi carpentarii de Wrstede facta Radulfo de Wrstede de una pecia alveti et prati.

464. *Ib.* Carta Thomæ filii Willelmi Unspac de Dilham de 1 den. annui redditus.

465. *Ib.* Obligatio Roberti Oldbarlic de Wrstede ad solutionem 6 den. annui redditus in Wrstede.

466. *Ib.* Carta Thomæ filii Bernardi Langbac de Wrstede de 3 perticatis terræ ibidem.

467. *Ib.* Sententia lata per officialem curiæ consist. Norwic. in causa inter Walerannum rectorem ecclesiæ de Harham contra priorem et conventum de Bromholm de decimis provenientibus de parochia de Horham.

468. f. 89 *b.* Die Lun. proxim. ante festum S. Margaret. V. A.D. 1319. Dimissio earundem decimarum facta per priorem et conventumRectori ecclesiæ de Horham a pascha ultimo præterito usque festum S. Michaelis proxime sequens pro 41 solidis.

469. f. 90 *a.* Kal. April. A.D. 1280. Dimissio duarum partium minutarum decimarum provenientium de dominicis quondam Bartholomei de Glanvilla facta Rogero de Thobebole rectori ecclesiæ de Horham pro annuo redditu 3 sol.

470. *Ib.* Die Lun. proxima ante festum Nativ. beati Johannis Baptist. A.D. 1318. Sententia definitiva officialis Archidiaconi Norf., qua adjudicavit Franconi rectori ecclesiæ de Edynesthorp decimas provenientes de 54 acris et 3 rodis terræ jacentibus infra parochias ecclesiarum de Wittone, Baketone, et Pastone.

471. f. 91 *a*. Jan. 12. anno regis Hen. VI. 42 [1464]. Concessio quorundam terrarum et tenementorum Johanni Heydon de Heydon. This is in a different and later hand.

2316 **Mm. II. 21.**

A folio, on vellum, containing 183 leaves, with double columns of 46 lines. Date, the XVth century. The title is affixed by Bp Tanner.

'JOHANNIS GOWERI CONFESSIO AMANTIS.'

Begins:

Torpor hebes sensus, &c.
Of hem þat writen us to fore
The bokes duelle and we þerfore...

Ends:

Wher resteþ love and alle pees
Oure joye may been endlees. Amen.

ff. 1 and 7 have illuminated borders; the folios are numbered by the original scribe, and there are catchwords after every eighth leaf. The text generally agrees with the MS. Harl. 3490, of which see Pauli's edition. London, 1857. See also Todd's *Illustrations of Gower and Chaucer*. London, 1810, p. 113, where it is incorrectly said to be imperfect. A leaf is wanting at the end, but this was probably blank.

2317 **Mm. III. 1.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 149, with 26 lines in a page. Executed in Italy in the latter part of the XVth century. The title occupies a whole page after the preface, f. 6.

'EUSEBII CESARIENSSI EPISCOPI BIBΛOC XPONIKΩN; Hoc est, LIBER TEMPORUM, quem HIERONYMUS Presbyter divino ejus ingenio suis Latinum facere curavit.'

Begins:

Eusebius Hieronymus... Vetus iste disertorum mos fuit...

Ends:

Valentinio vi et Nonio coss. Deo gratias. Huc usque Prosper scripsit.

Opp. S. Hieronym, ed. Migne, Par. 1846. T. VIII. coll. 33—724.

This MS., which is a beautiful specimen of calligraphy, has the headings in red and blue. ff. 1 and 2 have richly illuminated borders. At the foot of that in f. 1 are the arms of Pope Pius II., so that the MS. was written between 1458 and 1464.

2318 **Mm. III. 2.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 381, in double columns, with 56 lines in each column. To each book is affixed an illuminated initial letter. Date, the XIIIth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTA HIERONYMI.

After the usual prologues, Genesis begins f. 4, the initial I containing a vertical row of vignettes of the Creation. The Books occur in the following order: Genesis—II. Paralip., Isai.—Malachi, Job—Cantic., Ecclesiasticus, Sapientia, Esdras—Judith, Maccabees—and the Acts comes after the Epistle to the Hebrews. The Apocalypse ends f. 381 *a*.

On the margins of ff. 75, 160, and 320, are notes in a different hand, desiring prayers for the souls of John Albynge, Hen. Piget, lately deceased in the parishe of Thistilworthy, and John Hegge.

Mm. III. 3.

2319 A folio, on paper, containing 37 leaves (exclusive of 14 blank), written in English and Latin, in hands of the former part of the XVIIth century.

A COLLECTION OF IRISH RENTALS, &c.

1. ff. 2—12. Accounts, taken weekly, from 28 December, 1638, to 26 December, 1639, of Remaines of bread, flower, ale, oxen, steeres, cowes, fatt sheepe, gamons of bacon, dried tongues, sturgeon, hoggs and porkers, capons and pullatts, turkies, hogsheads of Mozell wyne, &c., at Hanworth.

The manor of Hanworth was at that time the property of Lord Cottington, see Lysons' *Environs of London*, V. 95.

The following are in a handwriting of the time of ELIZABETH.

2. ff. 14—21. Rentale 'Ville de Colerane.'
3. ff. 22—24. ... 'Maner de Killreagh.'
4. ff. 24, 25. .... 'Maner de Killowen.'
5. ff. 26, 27. ... 'Maner de Macosquin.'
6. ff. 27 *b*—29. ... 'Maner de Aghive.'
7. ff. 29, 30. ... 'Maner de Lisneycourt.'
8. f. 31. ... 'Maner de Maherafelt.'
9. f. 33. In the same handwriting as § 1.

'The Corne Accompt taken the 29 of December, 1638, att Hanworth,' and 'Corne sold out of the Graynyard,' in part of 1639.

On the first fly-leaf, in the same handwriting as the Hanworth accounts, is the memorandum, 'called uppon by Mr Margetts.'

2320 **Mm. III. 4.**

A large folio on paper of 188 leaves (excluding blanks), each page containing about 34 lines, neatly written in a hand resembling roman printed characters of the fifteenth century. The initial letters of each book are left blank for illumination.

'Ulixee Homeri' Versio Latina.

Begins (fol. 1.):

[V]irum mihi pande, musa,... (Hom. *Odyss.* Lib. I. v. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

Mentori assimilata atque quidem corpore atque voce. (*Id.* lib. ult. v. ult.)

Laus Deo.

On a blank leaf at the end is this note: 'Liber magistri Johannis Gunthorp decani ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti Andree Wellensis, xij. Maii anno Christi 1475, anno regis Edwardi Quarti xv^mo^. Emptus apud Westm. pro xiij.s. iiij.d. solutis eodem die.' On the margins of ff. 14—16 are written little scraps headed *The Mirrour of Martyrs*, consisting of the sayings of John Bradford, Lawrence Saunders, Bishop Hooper, &c. a little before their deaths, and slight notices of some of them.

Gunthorp was Dean of Wells from 1472—1498. (Le Neve's *Fasti*, Vol. I. p. 152. Hardy's Edition.)

2321 **Mm. III. 5.**

A folio, on paper, containing 36 leaves, 17 of which are blank, written in a hand of the XVIIth century.

'Statuta et Ordinationes Collegii sive Aulæ de Clare.'

This corresponds with MS. Harl. 7032, p. 319, and was collated when that MS. was printed by direction of the University Commissioners in 1852, *Documents*, Vol. II. p. 147.

2322 **Mm. III. 6.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 86, with 44 lines in a page. Date, the XVIIth century.

'The Life and Death of M^R^ Thomas Wolsey, Arch-Bishop of Yorke and Cardinall. Written by George Cavendish his Gentleman Usher.'

Begins:

Itt seemeth noe wisdome to creditt...

Ends:

...shall spend and consume it. Finis.

First printed in 1641. To the second volume of Singer's edition is prefixed a discussion as to the authorship, by the Rev. Joseph Hunter. On f. 1 is the name Tho: Nott.

2323 **Mm. III. 7.**

A folio, on paper, containing a printed title-page and preface extending to 9 ff., and 604 leaves headed with printed titles, of which there is a printed index upon two leaves at the end. The MS. is a very minute hand of the time of Q. Elizabeth, but by far the greater part of the book is blank.

'Pandectæ Locorum communium, præcipua rerum capita & titulos, juxta ordinem elementorum complectentes. Cum adjunctis locorum ac paginarum numeris, tum charta insuper ad manum parata, quanta cuique loco sufficere visa est. In quam velut in proprias sedes ac nidos, quicquid usquam ex omni authorum lectione, memoria dignum occurrerit, studioso lectori, pro suo cujusque delectu, reponere, rursusque indidem tanquam ex memoriæ penuario expromere, quæ libeat, licebit. Per Ioan. Foxum.—Londini, excudebat Johannes Dayus. 1572.'

This skeleton Common-place Book of the Martyrologist was also printed, with some variation in the title, at London in 1557 in 4to, and at Basle in the same year in 4to and 8vo.

The longer portions of the MS. are under the following titles:

Christus. Claves Ecclesiæ. Cultus Dei. Deus. Ecclesia. Doctores, Episcopi, &c. Fides Evangelica. Gaudium. Jejunium. Infernus. Ingratitudo. Justificatio. Invocatio Dei. Matrimonium. Metus. Miracula. Mundus. Maledictio. Pœnitentia. Prophetia. Regnum Dei. Resurrectio. Sacramenta. Scriptura. Vindicta Dei et hominum. Vita æterna.

2324 **Mm. III. 8.**

A folio, on paper, containing 146 leaves, written in English, Latin, Italian, and Spanish, in the XVIth century.

Original official Letters from Sir Thomas Gresham, Anthony Lord Viscount Mountague, Sir Thomas Chamberlayn, and John Mann, Esq., Ambassadors to the Court of Spain; and the Spanish Ambassadors; addressed to the Queen, the Privy Council, and Sir William Cecill.

1. f. 1. From S[r] Tho. Gresham to the Lorde of Bourlegh, 'for direction touching the Warrant of £1500.' London, 13 December, 1571.

2. f. 3. From Lord Mountague to S[r] Wm. Cecill, Knight, principall Secretarye to the Quene's Majestie. Toledo, 9 April, 1590.

The year in the *endorsement* is 1560, the date 1590 in the body of the letter is no doubt an error.

3. f. 5. From Lord Mountague and S[r] Tho. Chamberlayn to the Lords of the Council. Toledo, 30 April, 1560.

4. f. 6. From the same to the Queen. Toledo, 16 April, 1560. Written partly in cipher.

5. f. 14. From the same to the Lords of the Council. Toledo, 16 April, 1560.

6. f. 16. From the same to the Queen. 29 April, 1560. Written almost entirely in cipher.

7. f. 20. 'Duplicate of the letter from my L. Mountague and S[r] Tho. Chamberlayn to the Lords of the Counsell, sent with the letter made in cipher.'

8. f. 22. From the same to the Lords of the Council. Toledo, 29 April, 'att night late,' 1560.

9. f. 24. From the same to S[r] Wm. Cecill. Toledo, 11 May, 1560.

10. f. 26. From Lord Mountague to S[r] Wm. Cecill. Toledo, 20 May, 1560.

11. f. 28. From Lord Mountague and S[r] Tho. Chamberlayn to the Lords of the Council. Toledo, 6 June, 1560.

12. f. 30. From Lord Mountague to the Lords of the Council. 'From my shipp the Tobye of Bristowe (which happelye I founde att Bilboo the same daye I arrivyd there) this thyrde daye of August, 1560.'

13. f. 32. From Lord Mountague and S[r] Tho. Chamberlayn to the Lords of the Council. Toledo, 19 June, 1560.

14. f. 34. From the same to the same. Toledo, 18 March, 1559.

15. f. 36. From the same to the same. Toledo, 30 March, 1560.

16. f. 38. From the same to the Queen. Toledo, 30 March, 1560.

17. f. 40. From S[r] Tho. Chamberlayn to S[r] Wm. Cecill. Toledo, 11 April, 1560.

18. f. 42. From the same to the same. Toledo, 24 April, 1560.

19. f. 44. From the same to the same. Toledo, 30 April, 1560.

20. f. 46. From the same to the same. Toledo, 18 June, 1560.

21. f. 48. From the same to S[r] Tho. Parry, Treasurer of the Queen's Household. Toledo, 20 June, 1560.

22. f. 50. From the same to the Queen. Toledo, 6 September, 1560. This is partly in cipher, but has the interpretation written between the lines.

23. f. 53. From the same to S^r^ Wm. Cecill. Toledo, 6 September, 1560.

24. f. 55. From the same to the same. Toledo, 6 September, 1560.

25. f. 57. From the same to the same. Toledo, 7 September, 1560.

26. f. 59. From the same to the same. Toledo, 24 September, 1560.

27. f. 61. From the same to the Queen. Toledo, 3 October, 1560.

28. f. 63. From the same to S^r^ Wm. Cecill. Toledo, 3 November, 1560. Written partly in cipher, which has an explanation affixed.

29. f. 65. From the same to the Queen. Toledo, 3 November, 1560. Written partly in cipher, which is explained.

30. f. 67. From the same to the Lords of the Council. 3 November, 1560.

31. f. 69. From the same to S^r^ Nicholas Throkmorton, Ambassador at the French Court. Toledo, 3 November, 1560.

32. f. 71. From the same to S^r^ Wm. Cecill. Toledo, 21 November, 1560.

33. f. 73. From Mr John Mann, Ambassador in Spain, to the Lords of the Council, Madrid of Castilia, 6 May, 1567.

34. f. 75. From the same to S^r^ Wm. Cecill. Madrid, 15 May, 1567.

35. f. 77. From the same to the same. Madrid, 29 May, 1567.

36. f. 79. From the same to the Lords of the Council. 'Of his proceeding with the Conte di feria towching his evyll dealing with the Earle of Arundell.' Madrid, 13 June, 1567.

37. f. 81. From the same to the Queen. Madrid, 13 June, 1567.

38. f. 83. From the same to S^r^ Wm. Cecill. 'Of his proceeding touching the Earle of Arundell and the Conte di feria.' Madrid, 15 June, 1567.

39. f. 85. From the same to the same. Madrid, 2 July, 1567.

40. f. 87. From the same to the same. Madrid, 28 July, 1567.

41. f. 89. From the same to the same. Madrid, 10 August, 1567.

42. f. 91. From the same to the same. Madrid, 24 August, 1567.

43. f. 93. From the same to the same. Madrid, 9 September, 1567.

44. f. 95. From the same to the same. Madrid, 26 September, 1567. Written partly in cipher, explained by another hand.

Stuck into this is, 'The mynute of a peece of a lettre sent from Lisbon, 3 August, 1567,' complaining that 'the Armada of Portugall hathe lyne abowte the rocke of long tyme, and let no Ynglishe shippes to passe by them in quyet, but ransake them,' &c.

45. f. 98. From the same to the same. Madrid, 7 October, 1567.

46. f. 100. From the same to the same. Announcing that 'yesterday

thys Queene was delyvered of a gyrle, wych wold have bredd mooche joye and tryumphe in case yt had been a boye.' Madrid, 11 October, 1567.

47. f. 102. From the same to the Queen. Respecting the suit of S^r^ Francis Inglefyld. Madrid, 11 October, 1567.

48. f. 104. From the same to S^r^ Wm. Cecill. Madrid, 24 October, 1567.

Gives an account of the Christening of the 'Quene's dowghter,' and that he (Mann) 'was brought into the quene and sate talking with her by her bedsyde untyll' the party 'retorned from the churche.'

49. f. 106. From the same to the same. 'For one John Cuerton, Ynglishe merchant at Bylbo, that hath a sute in the Chancery against James Morley of London.' Madrid, 12 November, 1567.

50. f. 108. From the same to the same. Madrid, 14 November, 1567.

51. f. 110. From the same to the same. Madrid, 15 March, 1567.

All the preceding letters are in English. Mann's are mostly in a scribe's hand, with some additions and the signature in his own. Some few are wholly autograph.

52. f. 112. From Guzman de Silva, the Spanish Ambassador, to S^r^ Wm. Cecill. London, 6 August, 1564. Latin.

53. f. 114. From the same to the same. Touching the business of Alfonso de Basurto with the Bp of Rochester concerning the estate of Ludovicus Hernialdus, deceased. London, 10 August, 1564. Latin.

54. f. 116. From the same to the same. For one Charles de Lecluse, merchant, who complained that he had suffered injury from a Magistrate of St Ives, Cornwall. London, 17 August, 1564. Latin.

55. f. 118. From the same to the same. London, 22 August, 1564. Latin.

56. f. 120. From the same to the same. 'Against William Herle.' London, 1 August, 1565. Latin.

57. f. 121. From the same to S^r^ Tho. Gresham. London, 7 October, 1566. Spanish. This letter is a copy.

58. f. 122. From the same to S^r^ Wm. Cecill. 'Touching the pearles and rubies stayed for forfeit.' 7 March, 1568. Latin.

59. f. 124. 'From the Spanish Ambassador, brought by S^r^ George Speek, 24 Aug. [the Aug. has been run through with a pen]. 1560.' Italian.

60. f. 126. 'The Spanish Ambassador's writing, delivered by S^r^ G. Speke, 28 July, 1569.' Italian.

61. f. 128. 'The Spanish Ambassador's writing, delivered by S^r^ George Speke, towching Swigo, &c. 25 August, 1569.' Italian.

62. f. 129. From Don Guerau Despes, the Spanish Ambassador, to S^r^ Wm. Cecill. London, 7 October, 1569. Latin.

63. f. 131. From the same to the same. 'For his packet detayned by the Ld Cobham.' London, 9 October, 1569. Latin.

64. f. 133. From the same ('Geraldus Espesius') to the same. 'For certen jewells deteyned by the Ld Cobham, which were brought over to him.' London, 19 December, 1569. Latin.

65. f. 135. From Chiappini Vitelli, Marques of Cetona, to S[r] Wm. Cecill, 'for a pasport for Jacob Patton.' 19 December, 1569. Italian.

66. f. 137. 'Copy of my master's [Sir Wm Cecill's] letter to the Spanish Ambassador.' Windsor Castle, 3 January, 1569. Latin. Occasioned apparently by letters, 63, 64.

67. f. 138. From Don Guerau Despes to S[r] Wm. Cecill, 'for certen letters intercepted by the Ld Cobham.' London, 1 January, 1570. Latin.

68. f. 140. From the same ('Geraldus Espesius') to the same, 'for certen silk and rash brought over to him.' London, 1 March, 1570. Latin.

69. f. 142. Copy of a letter, anonymous but probably from the Spanish Ambassador to the King of Spain, in behalf of Ralph Scudamore, an English Roman catholick gentleman. 17 December, 1571. Spanish.

70. f. 143. From Antonio Nota, 'the Ambassador of Ferrares Secretary.' Without date. Italian.

f. 145 contains some regulations regarding 'strangers.'

2325 **Mm. III. 9.**

A folio, on paper, stained and worn at the edges, containing 18 leaves, with from 30 to 40 lines in a page, written in 1631.

'The Voyage of S[r] Henrye Colt, Knight, to the Ilands of the Antillas, in the shipp called the Alexander, whereof William Burch was Captayne and Robert Shapton Master, accompaned with divers Captaynes and gentlemen of note.'

An introductory address begins:

> Sonne George, I write this Journall only for you, it is not my intent to teach others the way to the Ilands of the Antillas...

The Journal begins:

> Upon Sonday morninge the 22 May, 1631, I arrived by poast to Waymouth...

Ends:

> ...the conclusion wilbe they must wrangle, quarrell, and in the end fight for the whole. From my seat at St Christophers, 10 August, 1631. Henry Colt.

The last two leaves contain a letter to his sonne George, giving him instructions for performing the voyage, and concluding with sundry family matters. Dated, St Christopher's, 13 (altered to 8) August, 1631.

Sir Henry Colt was knighted by James I, at Newmarket, 26 *Feb.* 1604—5. Nichols's *Progresses of K. James* I., Vol. I. p. 496. For a notice of the Colt family, see Morant's *Essex*, II. 491, 492.

2326 **Mm. III. 10.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2327 **Mm. III. 11.**

A folio, written on parchment, consisting at present of 199 leaves, in two columns, written by various hands in the XVth century.

A Collection of works chiefly Arithmetical, Geometrical, and Astronomical.

1. ff. 1—10. Extracts of various works attributed to Aristotle.

Some of these are Notabilia de Senectute, Problemata, Notabilia de lineis, de inundacione, de progressu Animalium, de motu Animalium.

There is also an extract from Avicenna.

Begins:

Incipiunt hic pauca notabilia excepta a libro Aristotelis de juventute et senectute, incipiente sic; Dicitur autem juventute et senectute et vita et morte, etc...

Ends:

...magis prope fit transpositio.

ff. 11—25 *a*. 2. 'Tractatus Algorismi cum Commento.'

Begins:

Hec Algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua...

Printed in Halliwell's *Rara Mathematica*. See Ii. I. 13, § 2. There is a copious marginal comment beginning, Liber iste quem pro manibus habemus dividitur in duas partes, prohemium et tractatum, tractatus incipit, *Addere si numerum...* The comment ends f. 15 *b*, hec ratio...patet nos versus, *vel discontinua*.

At the conclusion of the text as printed in Halliwell's *Rara Mathematica*, there follow 14 lines on Continuous and Discontinuous Progression. Those on Continuous Progression only appear in Ii. I. 13.

The first begins:

Si sit continua progressio terminus ipse...

The second ends:

Productus numerus totam summam numerorum.

3. f. 18*b*. 'Algorismus fractionum sive Minuciarum.'

Begins:

Ista minutarum presens ars dicitur in qua
Diffinire refert voces quibus ars eget ista...

Ends:

Ciprarum debes et ibi quot dimidium sunt.

The Comment commences on f. 16*a*:

Secundum Philosophum primo Elenchorum, Qui non sunt prompti...

Ends (f. 25*a*):

...et in altitudine stellarum de nocte.

4. ff. 26—37*a*. 'Ric$^{\text{DI}}$. Walingford sive Simonis Tunstede Canones de Instrumento mathem. Albion dicto.'

See Ee. III. 61, § 2. The above title is in Bishop Tanner's writing.

Concerning the two authors named see his *Bibliotheca*.

Begins:

Albion est Geometricum instrumentum...

Ends:

...declinavi a studio pietatis. Explicit Albion.

On ff. 38, 39*a* there is a short Astronomical tract commencing, In nomine, etc. Sciendum est quod quilibet planeta preter solem...; and ending, quod multo plura contineat.

5. ff. 39*b*—42. 'Tabulæ mediorum motuum argumenti solis et planetarum.'

These are calculated to the *radix* 1348.

6. f. 43. '*Utrum a piramide umbræ terræ luna possit eclipsari.*'

This seems to be notes for an act, or for a longer treatise.

7. ff. 44—51*a*. 'Canones tabularum illustrissimi principis et regis Alfonsi.'

These are not the same Canons, but perhaps a different translation and abridgement of the same Canons that appear in Ii. I. 27.

Begin:

Quia secundum philosophum 4$^{\text{to}}$ Physicorum tempus et motus mutuo se mensurant...

End:

...secundum doctrinam Magistri Johannis de Lineriis a quo habeo scientiam meam.

8. ff. 51 *b*—61. Tabulæ Alfonsi.

The date, 1351, occurs in a foot-note.

On f. 62 *a* are 'Motus medii Planetarum secundum triplicem opinionem in 36000 annorum secundum annos Christi.'

9. ff. 64, 65 *a*. Extracts from two works by Aristotle. '*Quedam Notabilia super libro Aristotelis de Coloribus per Colynham.*'

Begins:

Simplices colorum sunt quecunque elementa...

Ends:

...debiliora fiunt arida nigris. Explicit.

f. 64 *b*. '*Quedam Notabilia extracta de libro qui intitulatur de Mundo, Aristotelis.*'

Begins:

Multociens michi divina quidam...

Ends:

...vel justitia puniens vel cruciatura. Explicit.

A note follows respecting Anthonius de Monte Granario.

10. ff. 65 *b*—74. 'Computus Anni cum expositione (ut videtur) Simonis Bredun.'

This title is in Bp. Tanner's writing. The tract consists of a *Computus* in hexameter verse with a preface in prose. Both the poem and the preface are accompanied with a comment. Simon Bredun wrote a comment upon the *Computus Ecclesiasticus*, according to Bale, beginning in the words of the present preface. He is said also to have written a commentary on Grosteste's *Computus*. It does not appear that the present work is based on Grosteste.

The preface of the text begins:

Licet modo in fine temporum plures constat...

The text begins:

Aureus in Jano numerus claves que novantur...

Ends:

...Qui Natalis sit et ab Adventu titulabis.

The Comment begins:

Presentis auctor negocii in compendioso prologo...

Ends:

...ejus locus in directorio principalis litere tabularis.

A note follows. Quidam dicunt quod Dominus passus est 10 Kalend. April. There are also some tables, and some memorial verses.

11. ff. 75—79. A Treatise *on the Sphere*, in three parts, incomplete.

Begins:

Prima pars continet descriptionem et numerum...

The second part ends:

...in eadem superficie cum suo deferente.

The last words appearing are:

...in orbe signorum inchoantur terminantur ad eundem centrum.

12. ff. 80—108. Tabulæ Alfonsi.

There is a deficiency at the commencement, but the execution is very careful. On the last two leaves some previous writing has been effaced, and a short tract, *De annis planetarum*, has been inserted.

13. ff. 109—139. 'Theorica Campani de Motibus Planetarum.'

Concerning Campanus of Novara, see Vossius de iv Artibus, p. 178. Concerning his date, see the dedication, as below.

Begins:

Clementissimo Patri piissimo Domino, unico mundane pressure solacio Domino Urbano quarto...

Ends:

...quemadmodum de Mercurio supra docuimus, etc.

14. ff. 140—145 *a*. 'Jordanus de Ponderibus.'

This book, *de Ponderibus*, is not the work of Jordanus Nemorarius, *de Ponderibus*, printed by Jo. Petreius, Norimbergæ, m.d.xxxiii. See below, § 14. There is however much resemblance.

Begins:

Omnis ponderosi motum esse ad medium...

Ends:

...toto conatu impulsum habebit trahere.

15. ff. 145*a*—150. 'Lincolniensis [Grosteste] de Spera.'

Begins:

Intencio nostra in hoc tractatu...

Ends:

...scilicet solis et lune.

Printed. Venet. 1508.

16. ff. 152—155 *b*. 'De Cemonio.'

This book contains the propositions of the work printed by Petreius, m.d.xxxiii., see above, § 14, but the demonstrations are different.

Begins:

Omnis ponderosi motum esse ad medium...

Ends:

...et hic erit numerus minoris portionis quod oportebat ostendere.

17. ff. 155 *b*—161 *a*. 'De Sphera,' tractatus Johannis de Sacro Bosco.

See Ii. I. 13, § 9. There are no figures to this MS.

18. ff. 161 *b*—182 *b*. Pseudo-Aristotelis Secretum Secretorum.

Begins:

Domino suo excellentissimo...

Ends:

...et probatiorem partem.

See Gg. IV. 29, § 1. The colophon is 'Completus est tractatus de signis et moribus naturalibus hominum ad regem magnificum Alexandrum.'...

19. ff. 182 *b*—195 *a*. 'Liber de Speculis.'

This consists of the two books of Euclid, *Optrica* and *Catoptrica* in Latin. The demonstrations are very much abridged.

20. ff. 195—199. Two Treatises on Perimeters, and Surfaces.

The tract on Perimeters begins (f. 195):

Prelibandum est quum ysoperimetrorum ysopleurorum rectilineorum...

The last proposition is:

Omnium ysoperimetrorum solidorum maximum est spera.

The demonstration ends:

...Quare et solidum poliedrum minus spera.

The treatise on surfaces (f. 197) is incomplete. It has been ascribed by some early reader to Archimedes.

Begins:

Cujuslibet rotunde piramidis curva superficies.

The last proposition appearing is

Omne solidum corpus conicarum superficierum inscriptibile spere equum est piramidi cujus basis sit equalis superficiei solidi, et altitudo semidiametri spere inscripte solido.

The last words that appear are:

Circumvoluta ad circulum cujus semidiametrum est nb.

2328 **Mm. III. 12.**

A folio, on paper, containing 231 leaves numbered as 464 pages, the paging beginning on the fifth folio, and p. 278 following by an error on the back of p. 268, written in English and Latin, in the former part of the XVIIth century. At the beginning is an incomplete table of contents and index.

'Repertorium Episcopale Norwicense. Collectum per Anthonium Harison, clericum, 1603, 1604, etc. usque 1631, 1632.'

1. pp. 1—4. 'The act of Parliament made the xxviiith yeare of the reigne of Hen. VIII., whereby the ancient possessions of the Bp of Norwich were given to the King, and the monastarie of the Abbathie of St Bennet in the Holme granted and annexed with the possessions thereof to the Bishoprick.'

2. p. 5. 'The names of the Bishops of Norwich since A. D. 1094, in which yeare the Sea of the Bishoprick of Thetford was translated to Norwich,' to 1641.

3. p. 6. 'Of the first founder of St Bennett's Abbaie,' from Holinshed's *Chronicle*, 'and of the demolishing thereof,' from Camden's *Britannia*.

This is followed by some English verses, by Anth. Harison, 'De Monasteriis dirutis.'

4. pp. 7—16. 'A Charter of Confirmation of all the auncient charters and grants made to the Monastarie of St Bennet, confirmed by Quene Elizabeth to Bp Parkehurst and his successors, Bps of Norwich, A. D. 1565.'

5. pp. 17—26. 'The first chartre of landes given in augmentacion of the revenues of the Bp of Norwich by K. Edward VI., 11 April, A. D. 1550;' 'granted at the mediation and petition of Thomas Thirlebye, the first and last Bp of Westminster, upon his thence translation to the Bishoprick of Norwich.'

6. pp. 27—32. 'The second Charter of augmentacion landes granted by K. Edward VI., 19 June, A. D. 1550.'

7. p. 32. A list of 'the Bishopricks of England and Wales,' with a reference to Stow, *Chron.* p. 37.

8. pp. 33—37. 'The valuation of the Spiritualties and Temporalties of the Bishoprick of Norwich in the book and office of the first fruits in the King's Exchequer.' See Inglethorp in the index at the end of the MS. p. 443.

9. p. 38. 'The Privie seale for composicion for the first fruits of the Bishoprick of Norwich granted to Bp Jegon, Maie 12, A°. 1 Jacobi R.'

10. p. 39. 'The Certificate of the first fruits office for the [above] composicion;' with examples of bonds in cases of composition.

11. p. 40. 'The Statute for exchange of Bishops' landes in the vacancie of the Bishoprick, A°. 1 Elizabethæ.'

12. p. 41. Note of a commission for the valuation of the manors of Swanton and Southborne, 'in the vacancie of the Bishoprick, after the death of Bp Hopton, whoe, as it was supposed, dyed for greife of the death of Queene Marie.'

13. pp. 42—46. 'The Discharge of the yearly tenths of the Bp of Norwich in lieu of the mannors of Swanton and Southborne, and the yearly paiment of £6. 13*s*. 4*d*., assumed and reserved to the crowne.'

14. p. 47. Record of the above discharge from the first fruits office, and also from the Pipe office of the Exchequer.

15. p. 47, 48. 'The copie of a letter written by Bp Jegon to the Lo. Cheif Baron Sr Laur. Tanfeild upon process served to the said Bp, demanding arrerages of the said £6. 13s. 4*d*., to the sume of £200 and more; with notes of what was done thereupon, and that eventually 'the Lord Treasurer and auditor were satisfied and all furder process surceased.'

16. p. 49. 'The Discharge of an Arrerage of 17*s*. 3*d*. ob. q. yearelie charged upon the Bishoprick of Norwich, pretended to be due out of the Priorie of Blackburrowe, which did amounte to the sume of £37. 3*s*. $5\frac{1}{4}d$.'

17. p. 50. Lease of the saide Priorie of Blackburrowe made to Mr Joskins by K. Henry VIII.

18. pp. 51, 52. 'The particulars of the grante of the manor of Blackborow granted to the Bishoprick of Norwich.'

19. pp. 53, 54. The order entered in the Pipe office for the discharge of the arrearage mentioned in § 16.

20. pp. 55—59. 'The bargaine, sale, and exchange of the mannor of Wood Bastwick and Chamberry Hall and Rectory of Bastwick made by Bp Rugg to Mr John Corbett, Esq., for the manor of Bacons in Ludham, A. D. 1545.'

21. pp. 59—62. 'The extent and true yearely value of the manor of Bacons in Ludham.'

22. p. 62. 'A Rentall of the saide manor of Bacons made in the sixth yeare of K. Edward VI.'

23. p. 62. Some account of Ant. Harison, the writer of this book, by himself: and mention of counterparts of leases and other evidences of the Bishoprick embezzled during the vacancy of the see.

24. p. 63. 'The first lease of the scite of the manor of Bacons made to John Huse, alias Sigthorpe, for 60 yeares.' 20 October, 1545.

25. p. 64. 'A demise of 21 acres and an halfe and halfe a rod in Catfeilde, parcell of the manor of Bacons,' by Bp Jegon to Richard Boulte, 11 July, 1608.

26. pp. 65—67. On the surrender of the preceding, 'A letter of Attornie for a new lease of the same for the lyves of Ann Goodwyn, Richard Goodwyn, and Edward Goodwyn,' by Bp Harsnet, 23 December, 1628.

27. p. 68. 'Impost of 4 tunnes of wines of which the Bishops of Norwich are yearely freed.'

28. pp. 69, 70. 'The concord and composition betweene Sr Hugh de Veere and Lady Dioniss his wife, Lords of the manor of Sutton, and the

Lord Abbot of St Bennetts, touching their demeasne Courte and other things,' A. D. 1305.

29. pp. 71, 72. 'The composition betweene the Abbot of St Bennetts of Holme and his tenants of Ludham, made 10 October, 1518.'

30. p. 73. 'The composition betweene the Abbot of St Bennetts and his tenants of Horning, touching their freedome of the Heiwardship, made 20 March, 1521.'

31. pp. 74—77. 'The grant of an Annuitie of 20 markes (out of the manors of Reedham and Hoveton St John) made by the Abbot of St Bennets to the Mr of the Canarie or chappell founded by John of Elie, Bp of Norwich, within the close of the Cathedrall Church of the Holie Trinitie in Norwich, 11 August, 1494.'

32. pp. 78, 79. 'The Act of Parliament 39 ELIZABETH for the establishing of the Bishoprick of Norwich and the possessions of the same against a certaine pretended concealed title made thereunto.'

33. p. 80. 'The new yeare's gifte' given by the several Bishops to the King's Majestie, and the manner of paying it. And 'the peece of plate—viz. saltseller, bowle, or bason, worth commonly £10'—given by the King in return.

34. p. 80. 'The Mulcture of £5 paide to the King's Majestie by the Executrix of Bp Jegon [his widow] after his death.'

35. pp. 81—124. 'The Auditt and accompt of the Bailiffs and Receiver of the Bishoprick for the yeare ended at Michaellmas 1567, in the tyme of Bp Parkehurst.' See Melton Parva in the index at the end of the MS. p. 447.

36. pp. 125, 126. 'The Pensions yearely due to the Bishop, which are lett to farme.'

37. p. 127. 'The Pensions granted by Bp Thurlbie to K. EDWARD VI.'

38. pp. 128—139. 'Of Auditors and of the Auditt and accompt of the baylives, farmers, and receivers of the Bishoprick for the yeare ended at Michaellmas, 1612.'

39. p. 139. 'Touching the waste of the Townes of Ludham, Potter Higham, and Catfeild.'

40. pp. 140—148. 'The Lease made by Bp Scamler to Queene ELIZABETH of allmost all the mannors and possessions of the Bishoprick of Norwich; which lease began at Michaellmas 1538, and endes at Michaellmas 1668.'

41. pp. 148, 149. 'Aucthoritie given to acknowledg the consent of the Deane and Chapter and to inroll their confirmacion of the Quene's lease in the Chancerie.' Also 'The total rent reserved by this lease, viz. £640. 16*s*. 2¼*d*.'

42. pp. 150—154. 'The accompt of the Generall Receiver of the Bishoprick in the vacancie after the death of Bp Redman, who died 26 September, 1602, 44 ELIZABETH.'

43. p. 154. 'Rent barley paide to the Bishop for landes in 1614.'

44. p. 155. 'Touching rent barley' paid to the Bishop A°. 35 HEN. VIII. and 23 HEN. VII.

45. p. 155. 'Rent wheat, barley, and oates,' in a demise by Bp Jegon of the Rectory of Wallcote, 1 Maie, 1610.

'A fearfull fire from heaven consumed the tithe barne during the time of this lease.'

46. p. 156. 'Hickling Priorie and the mannors thereof exchanged for the Grange of Ingham and the twoe Rectories of Ingham and Wallcote.'

'The Bp alienates a large and stately scite of a Priorie, well wooded and watred, with 5 lordships and their courts and royalties, and 5 parsonages with their glebes and tithes, for a mansion or grange and two pettie tithes of Ingham and Wallcott. A lamentable spoliation.' Ant. Harison.

47. p. 157. 'A lease of Ingham Grange made to Edward Gerard, with some notes touching the Grange.'

48. p. 158. 'A note of a lease made to Edmund Freake of Ingham Rectory for 3 lyves;' with the valuation of Ingham, Walcott, and Barton; and the appropriation of Barton to the Abbie of St Bennett by K. RICHARD II.

49. p. 159. 'A note of a demise of Ludham Hall Parke and other groundes made by Bp Jegon to Thomas Stocker from yeare to yeare.'

50. p. 159. 'The building of Ludham Hall Mannor house for a grange or farme house for necessaries for the Lo. Abbot, A. D. 1450.'

51. p. 160. Account of the fire at Ludham Hall, 10 August, 1611.

52. p. 161. 'Touching dilapidacions at the Palace at Norwich, and the howses at Ludham Hall after the death of Bp Jegon.'

53. p. 162. Letter from Antho. Harison to S^r^ Charles Cornwaleys, Knight, 'mentioning dilapidations after the death of Bp Jegon,' dated 2 Feb. 1619; and the answer of Sr Charles, dated Haseleby, 5 Feb. 1619.

54. pp. 163—165. 'Letter from S^r^ Charles Cornwaleys to Bp Harsnett, touching dilapidations of the Bishoprick,' dated 25 Januarie, 1619; and the answer of the Bishop, dated 26 Jan. 1619.

55. p. 166. 'Opinions of the learned touching dilapidations,' viz. of Dr Clerk, Deane of the Arches, Dr Hamond, Dr Jones, Dr Stanhope, Dr Hussy, and Dr Cousin.

56. pp 166, 167. 'A Breif of dilapidacions libelled by the counsell of Bp Jegon against Bp Redman's Administratrix.' The total being £3814. 4*s*.

Note that 'Dr Burman prosecuted a long and tedious suite, but in conclusion recovered but £200 to the greate charge and vexation of the Administratrix and her sonne William.'

57. pp. 168, 169. 'Chartres and evidences of the Bishoprick of Norwich founde at the Pallace of Norwich by Anthonie Harison, the writer of this booke, after the death of Bp Redman.'

58. pp. 169, 170. 'Charters and Evidences, Court Rolles, Auditt Rolles and Booke left at Norwich and Ailesham after the death of Bp Jegon, which perished not in the fire at Ludham.'

59. pp. 170, 171. 'An Inventarie of all the counterpartes of leases delivered at my request to me by Sr Charles Cornwaleys at Ailesham, which I delivered to Bp Harsnet at Ludham Hall the fift day of Januarie, 1620.'

60. pp. 172—175. 'Of howses and rents upon demise in the cittie of Norwich.'

61. pp. 176, 177. Landes and tenements demised at Heigham nere Norwich.

62. pp. 178—190. Landes and tenements demised in Ludham, Catfeild, and Potter Higham. See index at the end of MS. p. 427.

63. pp. 191, 192. 'A coppie of the lease of the scite of the manor of Potter-higham and the parsonage of Higham Potter demised to Richard Baspoole and Ralf Baspoole, 12 September, 1537.'

64. pp. 192—200. 'A generall survey of all the possessions of the Bishoprick, speedely needefull, and why.'

65. pp. 201—211. 'Divers landes and tenements demised in Horning.'

66. pp. 211, 213. 'Cellerars Marshe in Horning.'

67. p. 214. 'The Patent of the bailiwick of Horning Wood,' and 'a howse and 60 acres demised to George Salter, to looke to Horning Wood and the Bishop's cattell there.'

68. p. 215. Summary of the rents in Horning.

69. pp. 216—222. Landes and tenements demised in North Walsham.

70. pp. 223—232. Landes and tenements demised in Hoveton St John and St Peter.

71. p. 232. Landes demised in Ashmenhaugh.

72. pp. 233, 234. 'Landes in Thurgarton, Thwaite, with Skeyton Hall in Thwaite, demised to Q. Elizabeth.'

73. p. 235. Landes demised in Tibenham, Banningham, and Totington.

74. p. 236. Landes demised in Neatesherd.

75. pp. 237, 238. Landes demised in Barton, Beeston, and Smaleburrow.

76. p. 239. Landes demised in Shotsham.

77. p. 239. The demise of 3 partes of Felmingham Rectorie.

78. p. 240. The demise of Antingham manor and tithes.

79. pp. 242, 243. The scites and mansions of the mannors of Scottow and Little Hautebois, and the parsonage and tithes of Scottow demised.

80. pp. 244, 245. Landes and tenements devised in Thirne, Ashbie, and Orobie.

81. p. 245. The demise of Langham Rectorie.

82. p. 246. The demise of Thornham Rectorie.

83. p. 247. The demise of Darsingham Rectorie.

84. pp. 248, 249. 'A demise of a shepescourse, fould course,' 'twoe warrens of conies,' dovehouse, fishing and fouling, &c., in Hellesdon, Draiton, Taverham, and Moulton.

85. p. 250. 'Instructions touching the mannors of Hellesdon and Draiton.'

86. pp. 251, 252. 'A note of glebe landes of the Parson of Hellesden, lyeing in the fouldcourse and warren, and the exchange and composition.'

87. p. 252. The demise of a messuage and landes in Earleham.

88. p. 253. The demise of the mannor of Branchall, of landes in Wiveton, and of the mannor of Laxhams in Hooveton.

89. pp. 254, 255. 'The demise of the mannors of Peterston and North Creake.'

90. p. 256. The demise of the mannor and landes in Duling Cross.

91. p. 257. 'The demise of the mannor of Kerdeston in East Ruston.'

92. p. 258. 'The generall demises of the mannors, scites, &c., of Grandcourtes, Wormegaie, and Blackburrow.'

93. p. 259. 'The demises of the mannors of Sorrells Dagworth, Housearle in Alderton, and Becklings in Snape.'

94. p. 260. 'The demise of Wingfeilde College and Rectorie.'

95. pp. 260, 261. The demise of Garbridge, alias Jerbriggs, marshe.

96. p. 262. The demise of Stoke holie Cross.

97. p. 262. The demise of Tunsted Hundred.

98. p. 263. The demise of the mannors of Gunthorpe and Welles.

99. p. 264. The demise of tithes, pencions, and porcions of tithes, in the Counties of Suffolk and Norfolk, belonging to the Bishoprick of Norwich.

100. p. 265. The demise of 'the house of the Lo. Bp in Canon Rowe at Westminster.' See note in the index at the end of the MS. p. 429.

101. pp. 265, 266. 'The nomination of 3 persones to the Prebend of St Stevens.'

102. pp. 267—279. 'Benefices in the collation of the Bp of Norwich,' and those mentioned in the Charter of Edward the Confessor now aliened

from the Bishoprick and now (1631) in the presentation of other patrons. See North Creke in the index at the end of the MS. p. 448.

After p. 267 the numbering of the pages leaps to p. 273.

103. p. 280. 'Of the mannors of Taverham, Uphall, Fellthorp, and Tollthorp.'

104. p. 281. 'Of Lord Curson's howse in Ipswich.'

105. p. 282. 'De valore Episcopatus Norwici, et de primitiis et decimis ejusdem.'

106. pp. 283—286. 'A breif valuacion of the Bishoprick of Norwich made in the vacancie upon a survey thereof after Bp Rugg had resigned his said Bishoprick into the handes of K. Edward VI., and before the consecration and translation of Bp Thirlby into that sea. About 3 Edw. VI.'

107. p. 287. Of 'William Rugg, alias Repps, last Abbott of the Monasterie of St Bennetts, and first Bp of Norwich:' 'a relacion of his debts and spoliation:' and some satirical verses upon him, beginning

'Poore Will, thou Ruggerd art and ragged all,
Thy Abbie cannot bless thee in such fame'...

108. p. 288. 'A Breve of the lease made by Bp Rugg to the treasurer of the first fruites,' dated 24 Febr. 3 Edw. VI.

109. pp. 288, 289. 'A grant of an annuitie of £200 per annum made by K. Edw. VI. (21 Jan. A°. 3°.) unto William Rugg, late Bp of Norwich, and a discharge of all dilapidacions and ruines made in the Bishoprick.'

110. p. 290. 'Patent of the keeping of the Palace at Norwich to William Titley and his 2 sonnes,' 25 Jan. 1588.

111. p. 291. 'Patent of the Porter of the Pallace gates at Norwich to Robert Millward,' 24 May, 1588.

112. p. 292. 'Patent of the Keeper of Ludham mannor, howse, parke, and wood there, to John Bowbrighte,' 29 March, 34 Hen. VIII.

113. pp. 293—295. Patents of the under stewardship and cheif stewardship of keeping Courtes, by Bp Scamler to his son Adam Scamler; the former dated 1 December, 1592, the latter, 26 November, 1593.

114. p. 295. Notes upon Mr Adam Scamler's stewardship, and 'the trick he putt upon Bp Harsnette.'

115. pp. 296, 297. 'The paiments and allowances in the Receiver's accompt of the Bp of Norwich,' from information supplied to Bp Redman by Mr Marker the auditor.

116. pp. 297, 298. 'Patent of the Auditorship of the Bp's accounts' granted to Anthonie Marker and Godfrie Allane, 23 July, 1601.

117. pp. 298, 299. 'Patent of the office of Surveiour of the Bishoprick graunted by Bp Freake to Edward Stafford, gent.,' 8 Jan. 1577.

118. pp. 300, 301. Patent of the Feodarie Bailiwicks of Bacons, Ludham, Heigham, Catfeild, Walton hall, Ludham Conventuals, and Fleg Conventuals, to Henrie Godfrey and Richard Fairefax, 9 December, 1596.

119. p. 301. 'Patent of the Bailiwick of Hoveton St John and Hoveton Lathes' to Henrie Godfrie and Richard Jefferie, 23 July, 1601.

120. p. 302. 'Patent of the Bailiwicks of Northwalsham, Thurgarton, and Thwaite,' to William Leeche, 23 July, 1601.

121. p. 303. 'Patent of the Bailiewick of Hellesdon and Draiton' to John Pendleton, 9 December, 1596.

122. pp. 303, 304. 'Patent of the Bailiewick of the mannors of Heigham next Norwich, Tibbenham, Shotsham, and Stoke holicross: Receiver of the rents of the Rectories of Thornham, Langham, and Hoxne, and of all rents in the cittie of Norwich, in Heigham next the same cittie, Melton, and Moulton,' to Thomas Holl jun^{r}., 9 December, 1596.

123. pp. 304, 305. 'Patent of the Bailiwick of the mannors of Horning and Burwood, in Netisherd, and of rents of lands and tenements in Ashmenhaugh, and Conventualls in Netisherd,' to William Titley and his 2 sons; 7 August, 1590.

124. p. 306. 'Patent of the Plumer of the Palace of Norwich' to Francis Turner, plumber, 29 March, 1591.

125. pp. 307, 308. 'Patent of the keeping of Horning Wood' to William Dewe and his 2 sons, 27 June, 1605.

126. p. 308. Note that Bp Harsnet resolved to frustrate divers of the former patents, and to thrust out the patentees, alleging that it was not fit that a predecessor should appoint officers and servants for his successors.

127. pp. 309—311. 'Patent of the Chancellourship of the Consistorie Court' to Robert Redmaine, L.L.D., 28 June, 31 Eliz.

128. pp. 311, 312. 'Patent of the office of the Bishop's cheife Aparator' to Richard Balles, gent., 19 December, 1592.

129. pp. 312—314. 'Patent of the Commissarieship of the Archdeaconrie of Norwich granted to Doctor Burman,' 18 May, 1603. The confirmation of the Dean and Chapter is dated 12 September, 1605.

130. p. 314. 'Patent of the Commissarie of the Archdeaconrie of Norfolk' to William Thurrogood, M.A., 16 June, 1587.

131. p. 315. 'Patent of the Commissarieship of the Archdeaconrie of Suffolke' to John Talbote, L.L.B., 6 December, 1596.

132. pp. 315, 316. 'Patent of the Registership of the Archdeaconrie of Sudburie' to Tertullian Pyne, L.L.D., 3 February 1597.

133. pp. 316, 317. 'Patent of collecting the Bp's Synodals' to Tertullian Pine, L.L.D., 28 April, 1598.

134. p. 318. 'The Appropriation of the Rectorie and Dotation of the Vicaridge of Ludham,' about A.D. 1214.

135. pp. 319, 320. 'The Appropriacion of the Rectorie and Dotation of the Vicaridg of Potter Heigham,' 12 December, 1357.

136. p. 321. 'The demise of the mannor of Shipden, alias Cromer,' to William Garter of East Routon, gent., 18 March, 1608, for 21 yeares; and, upon the surrender of the lease in 1613, 'to Richard Osbalston, for 21 yeares.'

137. p. 322. A table of the Bishopricks in both provinces, with the counties and number of parishes severally contained in each see.

The next three pages are blank.

138. p. 326. 'The severall daies of the Courts of the Lo. Bishop's Mannors, and the perquisites of those severall Courtes, A°. 1590.'

139. pp. 327, 328. 'Rents resolute by Bailives upon their accompts.'

140. pp. 329. 'Pencions yearly paide by the Lo. Bishop.' Also Procurations, Synodals, and Eleemosinæ.

141. p. 330. 'Rents and Tenths yearly paide by the Lo. Bishop.'

142. pp. 330, 331. 'The wages and salaries of the Bp's Patentees.'

From p. 334 to p. 355 the handwriting differs from that of the rest of the MS.

143. pp. 334—343. Pensions and portions of tithes 'not in Harison.'

The next three pages are blank.

144. pp. 347—355. 'Synodalls in the Archdeaconry of Norwich. Out of Mr Withericke's booke.'

Here occur 8 blank leaves.

145. pp. 375—378. Report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into a controversy between the Cathedralls and Citizens about the bounds and precincts of *Holme Street*, and to make a just taxation; 3 James I.

146. pp. 378, 379. 'Exceptions against the Deane and Prebendaries of Christ's Church in Norwich, whoe desire a commission of the peace and justices for reformation of abuses within their close, and in other their liberties, without ther walles. About A.D. 1612.'

147. p. 380. 'The Composicion of the Abbot for the Heywardship of his tenants of Netesherd. A.D. 1522.'

148. pp. 381, 382. 'The value of the landes pertaining to the Bishoprick of Norwich, certefied 24 Januarie, 1594, to Bp Redman.'

149. p. 383. 'An estimate of the benefitts that doe arise to the Lo. Bp and his officers by everie first visitation.'

150. p. 383. 'Skeltonical observations of Bishops visitations.
Pretending Reformations. Intending Procurations.'

These consist of some verses in Skelton's manner, which begin:

First sending interdictions of meaner inquisitions...

and end:

So Reformation pretended
But monie intended,
Nothing is amended,
But God is offended,
And so the play is ended.

151. pp. 384, 385. 'The order of the L. Bishop's visitacions heretofore observed in the Dioces of Norwich.'

152. p. 387. Knights' Fees in the County of Norfolk, A.D. 1345.

153. p. 388. 'Composition for Aide to make Prince Henrie Knight,' A.D. 1609.'

The tenor of the letters (for that purpose) directed to Bp Jegon.

154. p. 388. Of the manor of Horsforth in the Hundred of Blowfeilde. And of the manor of Boyes in Rollesbie, 9 HEN. VIII.

155. p. 390. Alienations in 34 Hen. VIII. See Hardele in the index at the end of the MS. p. 441, and Paston, p. 451. The next leaf is blank.

156. pp. 393—395. Notes relating to Higham by Norwich.

After 11 blank leaves,

157. p. 419. 'A Patent of the Comissarie of Southelmham and Metfeilde granted to the Bishop's Sub-ordinarie in Suffolke,' Bartho. Stiles, Rector of Withersdale, 29 September, 1603.

158. p. 420. A like Patent by Bp Jegon to James Ormund, Rector of Bucklesham, 2 May, 1609. And a list of parishes in the Deanery of Southelmham, which anciently was not a Deanery.

159. p. 420. 'Certeinties of the Hundred of Happing,' collected by the Bailive for the high Sherif, and transcribed for him by Ant. Harison, A.D. 1614.

Pp. 421—464 contain an index after the manner of a common-place book. In it the following occur, which are not in the body of the MS.

1. p. 422. Notes on the Rectorie of Ashmenhaugh.

2. p. 423. Of the Audience Court.

3. p. 425. A demise in Banningham by Bp Rugg to William Neve, 35 HEN. VIII.

4. p. 428. 'Church reparations. The opinion of the Doctors of the Arches.'

For the Communion-table and the furniture, Cup, Bread and Wine, books, surplice, clerks and sextons wages, &c. &c., to be rated only on the towne dwellers.

The fabric of the Church, fount, pulpitt, seates, &c., to be rated on all owners that use land, though not towne dwellers.

5. p. 428. Before the Stat. 27 HEN. VIII. the Bp of Norwich had Jura regalia, deodandes, wilde swannes, and other royalties. The Bp also appointed a Crowner within the liberties of the Bishoprick, of which office Ant. Harison had a patent 3 yeares, but being sued in the Star Chamber for taking a deodand, in 1608 he gave up the patent, 'and of later yeares one of the King's Coroners of the Countie hath executed the office for the Bishop.'

6. p. 436. 'Fees taken by Bp Jegon and his officers.'

7. p. 447. 'Scites of mannors demised, but not the proffitts of courtes.' 'Scites of mannors and perquisites of courtes.'

8. p. 452. 'Procurations in Visitacions, ordinarie and metropoliticall.'

9. p. 457. 'A peece of grounde called Battell peece, which is strife land,' claimed by the parishes of Smaleburrowe and Barton.'

10. p. 459. Note on the Synodals.

11. p. 460. Note on Thornham Rectorie.

On the first page of the MS. are memoranda that this book was judicially produced upon three several occasions, in 1630, 1638, and 1680.

Of Anthony Harison, who made this collection, the following particulars are chiefly given by himself in different places in the MS. He was born at Over, in Cambridgeshire, 13 Nov. 1563. In 1603, being then Solicitor and Attorney by patent to the University of Cambridge, he was appointed secretary to Dr Jegon, Bp of Norwich, and went with him to the palace at Norwich. He describes himself as collector of the tenths of the Bishoprick, and he held the office of Coroner within the liberties of the see for the 3 years immediately preceding 1608, when, in consequence of a suit in the Star Chamber, he resigned it. He was afterwards instituted to the Rectory of Catfield in Norfolk (according to Blomefield, in 1609), and probably died in 1638, as his successor was instituted in that year. The following observation of his own explains the origin of this collection: 'I have from tyme to tyme for the space of 30 yeares paste bene a diligent observer and preserver of all matters which did concerne the Bp of Norwich, wheresoever I found them, in print or manuscript.' *MS.* p. 420. Some collections of Harison relating to the See of Norwich are among Tanner's MSS. in the Bodleian Library. See *Cat. Cod. MSS. Bibl. Bodl.* Pars IV.

2329 **Mm. III. 13.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 20, of which the first and last two are blank, with 22 lines in each page. The Antiphons have musical notes. Date, about 1501.

THE ORDER OF CONSECRATION OF NUNS.

Beginning (f. 3):

This is the fourme and order of the cerimonies perteignyng to the solempne profession...

Ending (f. 18):

...soo that they be not contrary to the rewle or the lawe of holy churche ne to goode maners neyther to thies premisses.

On f. 2 is written in the same hand as the rest of the MS.:

Hic liber attinet ad monasterium monialium Sancte Marie in civitate Winton̄ ex dono Reverendi in Christo patris Domini Ricardi Fox ejusdem civitatis Episcopi et dicti monasterii benefactoris precipui.

Bp Fox was translated from Durham to Winchester in 1501.

This MS. has been printed by the Rev. W. Maskell, in the 2nd volume of his *Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*, pp. 307—331.

330 **Mm. III. 14.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 233, in double columns of 47 lines. The quires, with the exception of the first, the last two of § 1, and the last of § 2, are in twelves: and there are catchwords. Date, the XIVth century.

1. ff. 1—205. 'SERMONES JANUENSIS SUPER EVANGELIA DOMINICALIA per anni circulum cum tabula.'

Begins (after the Tabula which occupies ff. 1—7):

Humane labilis vite decursus...

Ends:

...sicut vita ipsa erit communis, ad istum benedictum finem, &c.

Printed, Venet. 1544, &c.

2. ff. 206—233. 'TRACTATUS DE ARTE PRÆDICANDI.'

Begins (after the prologue 'Dominus astitit michi, &c. Sicud dicunt philosophi periti'):

Ostendum est in primis quid est predicacio...

Ends:

...et quasi contraria et cetera.

On f. 8, which has an illuminated initial and border, is written: 'Liber sancti Cuthberti Dunelmie ex procuratione fratris Willelmi de Kyllerby assignatus communi Armariolo ejusdem.'

The initial contains a portrait of the monk kneeling before S. Cuthbert, with the scroll, 'Confessor vere Kyllerby gaudia quere.'

This volume is mentioned as being in the Libraria Claustralis Dunelm. in 1395. See the Catalogues of the Durham Libraries published by the Surtees Society, p. 75.

331 **Mm. III. 15.**

A folio, on paper, containing 168 leaves, only 22 of which are occupied by the MS., written in the former part of the XVIIth century.

NOTES OF BOOKS, SURVEYS, AND OTHER RECORDS, DELIVERED TO THE COMMISSIONERS OF REVENUE OF THE PRINCE OF WALES, 1617—1623.

1. ff. 1, 2. 'A noate of suche Bookes, Survaies, and other writings as were in the custodie of Sr James Fullerton, Knt., which are acknowledged to be receaved and delivered unto his Highnes Counsell and Comissioners of Revenewe att the Table on the xiiiith daie of November, 1617, for his Highnes use.'

2. f. 3. 'The perticulers under hand and seale touchinge certaine submission of the Tenantes unto the Earle of Somerset.'

3. ff. 5, 6. 'A noate of suche bondes, bookes, papers, and other writings concerninge the Princes Highnes, as were delivered by William Daccombe, Esquire, att the Table, for his Highnes Service, the first daye of Aprill, 1618.'

4. ff. 7, 8. 'Sundry Survayes of the Mannors [in English counties] made by John Hersey, Esq., and others, which remayned in the custodie of S^{r} John Daccombe, Kt., and delyvered by Thomas Gosnall, gent., for his Highnes use and service.'

5. f. 9. 'Certen Survayes of some of his Highnes landes in Wales which were likewise delivered by the said M^{r}. Gosnall.'

6. ff. 10—13. 'Other Bookes of Survayes delyvered in by M^{r}. Norden and M^{r}. Thorpe.'

7. ff. 14, 15. 'Charters, lettres patents, and leases.'

8. ff. 16, 17. 'Other Bookes of Survaies [of manors in English counties] delivered in by M^{r} Norden.'

9. ff. 20—22. A list of the 'Manors surveyde by John Norden in the times of Prince Henry and Prince Charles.'

At the end of it is an enumeration of the time and labour spent by Norden upon the surveys, and an appeal founded thereon for 'a pooer and meane yet sufficient mayntenance.'

This is inserted, and appears to be an original document, bearing Norden's signature.

On the first leaf with the book reversed, is

'An Inventory of suche thinges as have bin bought for the furnishing of his Highnes Counsell Chamber.'

2332 **Mm. III. 16.**

A folio, consisting of 301 leaves of parchment, written in the XIV th century. There are 72 lines in a page and 2 columns.

'Canones Avicenne Libri tres.'

These are the Latin translations by Geraldus Cremonensis as printed 4to Venet. 1507.

Begins:

In primis deo gratias agemus...

Ends with the rubrick of the 4th book 'non appropriantur membro' (f. 393 of the printed edition).

On the first fly-leaf is inscribed, 'Ex dono Cliffordi Bybliopole 27. Martii 1567.' In another hand 'a phisike book callid *Doctrina Medicinalis,*' and on f. 1 is 'Libri fratris Johannis Hoo monachi Norwycensis.' The book also bears the class-mark of Knyvett's Library.

2333 **Mm. III. 17.**

A folio, on parchment, injured by mice, containing 170 leaves, written in a hand of the close of the XIIIth century: the title is in a hand of the XVIth century.

'ANNUALIS VALOR omnium et singulorum POSSESSIONUM ET REVENCIONUM, tam spiritualium quam temporalium, omnium et singulorum ARCHIEPISCOPORUM, EPISCOPORUM, ABBATUM, PRIORUM, et aliorum Ecclesiasticorum et Religiosorum quorumcumque in Comitatibus subscriptis, preter possessiones spirituales Archiepiscopi Cantuar., Prioris Ecclesie Christi Cantuar., Abbatis Sancti Augustini Cantuar., Prioris Sancti Gregorii Cantuar., et Abbatis de Favresham in Com. Kant.'

This is THE ECCLESIASTICAL TAXATION OF POPE NICHOLAS IV. which was begun A.D. 1288. It was printed in 1802, by order of the Record Commissioners, from two MSS. in the Court of Exchequer collated with a Cottonian MS. (See Cooper's *Account of the Public Records,* I. 283.) This very valuable MS. does not appear to have been collated upon the occasion. It differs in a few instances from the printed copy, chiefly in the arrangement, and appears to agree more nearly with the Cottonian MS.; the words 'concordat cum *Registro Pape*' (the title by which that MS. was known) are written in an ancient hand at the end of some of the totals. Two leaves are wanting at the beginning, which contained the greater part of Canterbury.

At the top of the first leaf is written, in autograph, 'Liber Edw. Coke, Militis, Capit. Justic. Angliæ;' and his name is repeated on the second leaf.

2334 **Mm. III. 18.**

A large folio, on vellum, now consisting of 197 leaves, each page containing 34 lines, neatly written in an Italian hand (resembling N. Jenson's types) of the XVth century. The initial letters are handsomely illuminated.

A Latin version of THE CIVIL WARS OF APPIAN, by P. CANDIDUS.

Begins (fol. 1) abruptly:

...pacis conditionem protulit, ut vel uterque eorum exercitus teneret... (Appiani, *Bell. Civil. præf.* [traductio P. Candidi] sign. a. 5, Ed. Ven. 1477).

Ends (fol. ult.):

easque Macedoniæ illis finitime subicere. (*Id.* Lib. v. c. ult. sig. u. 10.)

The MS. has lost the first leaf: but appears to be in other respects perfect. At the end is written, 'Liber Richardi Phyllypps ex dono Magistri Henrici Morgan:' at the beginning 'Liber Petri Needham A.D. 1706, ex dono Joannis Brooke A.M. Collegii Jesu Cantabr. socii.'

P. Needham was Fellow of St John's in the beginning of the eighteenth century, the editor of Theophrastus, &c.

2335 **Mm. III. 19.**

A folio, on paper, containing 399 leaves (30 of which are blank), incorrectly paged, written in a hand of the early part of the XVIIth century.

PROCEEDINGS IN PARLIAMENT AND THE WRITS OF SUMMONS for a small part of the reign of EDW. II. and the greater part of the succeeding reigns to that of EDW. IV. inclusive; with the proceedings in 1 RICH. III. relating to that King's title to the crown; from the Parliamentary, Close, and other Rolls.

2336 **Mm. III. 20.**

A folio, on paper, containing 458 leaves (a few of which are blank), written in Latin, in a hand of the early part of the XVIIth century. It has formed part of a larger collection.

FEODA MILITUM ET LIBERI TENENTES IN COMITATIBUS NORFOLCIÆ ET SUFFOLCIÆ, HEN. III.—ELIZ.

At the end is an index of towns, manors, &c.

2337 **Mm. III. 21.**

A large folio, on vellum, containing ff. 286 in double columns of 33 lines, with rich illuminated borders and initial letters. Date, the XVth century. There are catchwords at every 8th leaf, and a number is affixed to each office. It contains musical notes.

A leaf has been taken out after f. 140, which probably contained the Illumination before the Canon Missæ.

LIBER PONTIFICALIS JOHANNIS RUSSEL EPISCOPI LINCOLNIENSIS.

Many of the offices have been printed by the Rev. W. Maskell, in the 1st and 3rd volumes of his *Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*, and a few in his *Ancient Liturgy of the Church of England.*

f. 1 contains in a different hand from the rest of the Pontifical an office for the reception of the Apostolick Nuncio who brings 'capellum et ensem domino regi Anglie,' and the investiture of the king with these.

ff. 2, 3 contain *Meditacio sancte recordationis domini Simonis de Gandavo quondam Sarum Episcopi et sacre theologie doctoris de statu prelati.* [Simon of Gaunt was consecrated Bishop of Salisbury in 1297.]

ff. 3 *b*—f. 5 *a* contain a list of the offices in this Pontifical, and the Pontifical itself begins f. 5 *b*. Its contents are as follows.

f. 5 *b*. Condiciones ordinandorum secundum sacros canones.

Informacio de prima tonsura clericali, from Hugo de S. Victore de Sacramentis.

f. 6 *a*. Admoniciones ad omnes ordines. Maskell, *Mon. Rit.* III. p. 226.

f. 10 *a*. Modus induendi pontificem ad solempnitatem celebrandum. Maskell, *Ancient Liturgy of the Church of England,* p. 185.

f. 12 *b*. Que sunt dicenda induendo et exuendo episcopum. Ibid. p. 187.

f. 13 *a*. Ordo ad cathecuminum faciendum.

f. 20 *b*. Confirmatio puerorum et aliorum baptizatorum.

f. 21 *a*. Modus faciendi tonsuras et coronas primas. Maskell, *Mon. Rit.* III. p. 144.

f. 22 *a*. Qualiter fient inhibiciones quando celebrantur ordines generales. Ibid. p. 154.

f. 23 *b*. Celebracio ordinum in adventu domini. Ibid. p. 154.

f. 36 *b*. Benedictio luminis in purificacione beate Marie.

f. 40 *a*. Benedictio cinerum et abjectio penitencium feria quarta in capiti jejunii.

f. 46 *a*. Celebracio ordinum prime ebdomade quadragesime.

f. 49 *a*. Celebracio ordinum in sabbate med-quadragesime (in passione domini).

f. 50 *a*. Benedictio florum et frondium in dominica palmarum.

f. 53 *b*. Reconsiliacio penitentium feria quinta in cena domini.

f. 72 *b*. De servicio ferie sexte in die parasceues.

f. 74 *b*. Benedictio novi ignis et fontis sabbato in vigilia pasche una cum celebracione ordinum eodem die cum missa ejusdem et vesperis...et que dicenda sunt ad processionem in resurrectione domini ante matutinas.

f. 85 *a*. Celebracio ordinum sabbato quatuor temporum in ebdom. pentecostes.

f. 88 *a*. Celebracio ordinum sabbato quatuor temporum in mense septembris.

f. 91 *a*. Que episcopus in consecratione sua profitetur se observaturum. Decretum quod clerus et populus firmare debet de electo episcopo. Ibid. p. 238.

f. 91 *b*. Consecratio electi in episcopum.

f. 100 *b*. Intronizatio episcopi cum ad sedem episcopatus sui advenerit. Ibid. p. 282.

f. 101 *b*. Epistola sumpta ex registro beati Gregorii pape que legitur omni anno die anniversar. consecrationis sue coram episcopo in mensa.

f. 103 *a*. Ordo qualiter ecclesia sit dedicanda. Ibid. I. p. 162.

f. 119 *b*. Consecratio altaris majoris sine ecclesia.

f. 121 *b*. Consecratio cimiterii. Ibid. p. 206.

f. 124 *b*. Reconsiliacio ecclesie pollute sive cimiterii. Ibid. III. p. 308.

f. 128 *b*. Benedictio lapidis portabilis sive lapidis itinerarii.

f. 132 *a*. Ad missam dicendam cum kyrie, gloria in excelsis, et cum canone misse.

f. 145 *b*. Benedictiones episcopales per anni circulum. Maskell, *Anc. Liturgy*, p. 198.

f. 170 *a*. Benedictio abbatis monachorum et installacio ejusdem.

f. 173 *a*. Benedictio abbatis canonicorum et installacio ejusdem.

f. 174 *b*. Benedictio abbatisse.

f. 177 *a*. Monachorum receptio et professio.

f. 178 *b*. Receptio et professio canonicorum regularium.

f. 180 *a*. Ordo consecrationis sacrarum virginum.

f. 186 *a*. Ordo qualiter sancta monialis non virgo facit professionem.

f. 188 *b*. Anachoritarum inclusio.

f. 190 *a*. Benedictio vestis vidue et de voto ejusdem.

f. 192 *a*. Ordo qualiter heremita facit professionem.

f. 192 *b*. Ordo ad reconsiliandum apostatam. *Mon. Rit.* I. p. 229.

f. 193 *b*. Ordo ad servicium peregrinorum faciendum.

f. 195 *b*. Electio et consecratio atque coronatio novi regis. Ibid. III. p. 3.

f. 207 *a*. Officium coronationis regine. Ibid. III. p. 50.

f. 209 *a*. Ordo qualiter ab episcopo synodus agatur. Ibid. I. p. 218.

f. 211 *b*. Ad campanam benedicendam.

f. 213 *a*. Consecratio baptisterii.

f. 214 *a*. Benedictio generalis ad ornamenta sive ad cultum ecclesie. Ordo ad benedicenda parimenta pontificalia.

f. 214 *b*. Benedictio ad vestimenta sacerdotalia. See Maskell, I. p. 140. Benedictiones diversæ, mapparum, &c. Ibid.

f. 218 *b*. Ordo ad facienda sponsalia.

f. 223 *b*. Ordo ad visitandum infirmum.

f. 231 *a*. Commendatio animarum.

f. 232 *a*. Sepultura defunctorum.

f. 244 *a*. Missa defunctorum.

f. 254 *a*. Missa de commemoratione sancte Trinitatis et aliarum commemoracionum.

f. 265 *a*. In consecratione sancte crucis.

f. 266 *b*. Benedictio ymaginum, pixidis, vexillorum, &c.

f. 272 *a*. Benedictio navis.

f. 279 *b*. De exequiis regalibus [in a later hand].

f. 280 *a*. De intronizatione archiepiscopi si pallium a sede apostolica personaliter receperit. Ibid. III. p. 292.

f. 281 *a*. Item de intronizatione archiepiscopi quando sibi pallium mittitur a sede apostolica per nuncios speciales et de professione ejusdem. Ibid. III. p. 297.

f. 282 *a*. In quibus diebus archiepiscopus debet uti pallio. Ibid. III. p. 302.

f. 282 *b*. Excommunicatio in aliquem sacrilegum ferenda. Ibid. I. p. 226.

f. 283 *a*. Absolutio in foro consciencie vel confusione sacramentali. Ibid. I. p. 227.

Qualiter processiones fiunt causa venerationis scilicet ad suscipiendum archiepiscopum, proprium episcopum, legatum vel cardinalem, regem vel reginam. Ibid. III. p. 304.

f. 284 *b*. Oratio pro rege et regina.
Evangelium super infantem baptizatum ab episcopo.

f. 286 *a*. A repetition of the office in f. 281 *b*, ending incompletely with the words, Presbiteros vero cardinales non habebit propter pressura[m populi].

There are several marginal notes and additions in a later hand, especially in the office of Coronation. f. 206 has been inserted for the purpose of adding a note too long to be written in the margin. See Maskell, III. p. 46.

At the foot of ff. 5 *b*, 92 *a*, 141 *a*, is the following coat of arms: Argent on a chevron fleury sable, 3 roses of the field. This was the coat of John Russel, Bp. of Lincoln, 1480—1494.

2338—
2340

Mm. III. 22—24.

Three folios, on paper, in a hand of the XVIIth century.

NOTES ON THE OLD TESTAMENT,

chiefly from the Rabbins. Possibly by JOHN WORTHINGTON, Fellow of Peter-House in 1688.

The first volume contains the Pentateuch, with the preface of R. Abraham ben Meir ben Ezra: after this follows a list of 'the Sections of the Law according to the Masora,' after which the notes begin: they are carelessly written and abound in corrections.

The second contains the books from Joshua to Esther, with the prefaces of R. David Kimchi and R. Levi.

The third contains the books from Job to Ecclesiastes, with the prefaces of Aben Ezra and R. Levi. In the beginning of each volume Baker has written 'Mr. Worthington's book.'

2341 **Mm. III. 25.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 234, with 24 lines in each page. Date, the XVIIIth century. This is written out fairly for the press in a clear hand, with corrections apparently by the author.

'A COMMENTARY ON THE BOOK OF JUDGES.'

Begins:

There is no question but that the book we are now about...

Ends:

...by an habitual and an inexpugnable obduracy.

The Commentary is preceded by a 'Preface,' and 'A Preliminary dissertation concerning the nature and character of the Judges.'

2342 **Mm. III. 26.**

A folio, on paper, containing 40 leaves (9 of which are blank), written in Latin, in a hand of the early part of the XVIIth century.

STATUTA, INTERPRETATIONES, SENATUS-CONSULTA, &c., ACADEMIÆ CANTABRIGIENSIS.

1. pp. 1—37. 'Nova Statuta Academiæ concessa Anno Regni Reginæ ELIZABETHÆ duodecimo.'

Printed in 1785 in *Statuta Acad. Cantabr.* pp. 224—271, and in 1852 by direction of the University Commissioners, *Documents*, I. 454—495. There are a few unimportant various readings.

2. pp. 43, 44. 'Interpretatio Statuti de Gratiis concedendis,' 26 Mar. 1575.

Printed in 1785 in *Statuta Acad. Cantabr.* p. 321.

3. pp. 45—49. 'Senatus-consulta, sive Gratiæ,' 1573—1593.

Ibid. pp. 350—363.

4. pp. 49, 50. Interpretationes Statutorum, 1574—1599.
Ibid. pp. 320—329.

5. pp. 56—60. Decreta Præfectorum, 1570—1584.
Ibid. pp. 453—464.

6. pp. 61, 62, and 77. Juramenta.
Ibid. pp. 528 et seq.
There are corrections in a different hand from the rest of the MS.

2343 **Mm. III. 27.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 26, with 17 lines in a page.

'W. Malmesburi De Antiquitate Glasconiensis Ecclesiæ.' Extracted by William Darell, Canon of Canterbury and Chancellor of Bangor.

Begins (after a leaf containing a pen and ink drawing of the 'Scutum Henrici Sydnei, 1566,' and on the other side Darell's dedication of the book to him, with the date Dec. 5, 1566, and the title-page):

Domino in Christi visceribus multum amplectendo...

Ends:

...non reges provinciales sicuti tempore Anglorum.

The date, March, 1617, follows this.

This is the earlier portion of W. Malmesbury's treatise slightly abridged. Gale's *Scriptores*, III. pp. 291—308.

It is written out in a clear hand, with lines ruled round each page.

2344 **Mm. III. 28.**

A quarto, on paper, containing 26 leaves (8 of which are blank), written in a hand of the XVIIIth century; the pages are lined and the initial words of paragraphs are written in red ink.

'The Statutes and Ordinances of the most noble Order of St George, named the Garter, reformed, explained, declared, and renewed by the most mightie, most excellent, and most puissant Prince Henry the Eight, by the grace of God, King of England and of France, Defender of the Faith, and Lord of Ireland, &c.'

It concludes with 'Certaine Chapters not yet registred into the Booke of Statutes of the most noble Order of the Garter:' 4—13 Elizabeth. At the beginning is a list of the Knights at the institution of the order in 1348.

On f. 1 are the arms of *Wentworth*—sa. a chevron between 3 leopards' heads, or,—surrounded by the motto of the garter, and surmounted by an Earl's coronet. This is probably 'the Book of the Statutes of the Order' (see Ashmole, p. 359) delivered to Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, upon his investiture in the reign of Q. Anne. On the outside of the binding are stampt the royal arms.

2345 **Mm. III. 29.**

A small folio, on parchment, containing 64 leaves, numbered, with 24 lines in a page, written in a hand of the XVth century. The initial letters are in gold and colours. At the beginning is 'The Kalender [or table of contents] of this presente booke.'

A Collection of Historical Tracts.

1. f. 1. 'The proces done or made at the Coronacion of Kyng Richarde the Secunde, after the deth of Kynge Edwarde the III^de^, after the conquest.'

Begins (after the head of the chapter, 'Officia Senescalli,' &c.):

The most fortunable blessid stronge and myghti Edwarde Kynge of England...

Ends:

...nat wythstandyng it was graunted and everi man departed.

The Colophon is, 'Thus endeth the solempnite of the Coronacion of Kynge Richarde the Secunde after his conqueste.'

The first page of this tract is surrounded with an illuminated border, and embellished with an illumination of the coronation, both well executed.

Some account of the coronation of Rich. II. and the claims preferred before the Grand Seneschal, from the corresponding MSS. in the British Museum, by A. J. Kempe, F.S.A., was printed in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for August, 1831, and afterwards published separately by J. B. Nichols and Son.

2. f. 21 *b*. 'Thes ben the rightis belongyng to the Cunstable and Marshall of Englande.'

Begins:

The Erle Marshall ought to have the Kyngis horse with all the harneis...

Ends:

...of other religious parsons that holdeth but of almes to have nothynge.

3. f. 30. 'The manner and fourme how THOMAS, ERLE OF NOTYNGHAM, had the CONSTABLESHIP and MARSHALL of England by the Kyng's Lettres patentes, with all profites and commoditeis thereunto belongyng.'

Begins:

Ricardus, dei gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie...

Ends:

...Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. viii°. die Januarii. Anno regni nostri [RIC. II.] nono.

4. f. 31. 'Thes ben the statutes, ordonnances, and custumes to be holden in the hoste, ordenyd and made by good advysement and deliberacion of owre moste excellent souveraign Lorde Kynge RICHARDE and John duke of Lancastre, Stewarde of Englande, Thomas erle of Essex and of Buckyngham, Cunstable of Englande, Thomas Moubray erle of Notyngham, Marshall of England, and of other Lordes, erlles, barons, and bannerettes and wise Knyghtes that thei called unto them at that tyme, beyng at Duresyn the xvii daie of the moneth of June, the ix th yer of the raigne of owre souveraigne Lorde Kynge RICHARDE the Secunde.'

Begins:

Fyrste that all manner of people, of what nacion estate or condicion thei be...

Ends:

...to the Cunstable and Marshall, he shall lose his horse and harneis.

5. f. 36. 'The viage of Kynge EDWARDE [III.] into Scotlande.'

'The ordenaunces of the 3 battailes and the 2 wynges of the Kynges battaill at the fyrste viage into Skotlande the ix th yer of his raigne.'

The preceding 5 tracts are in the *Harl. MSS.* No. 369, where tract 1 wants 4 leaves. See *Harl. Catalogue*, I. 216.

6. f. 38. 'The voyage of Kyng EDWARDE [I.] into SCOTLANDE with all his lodgyng bryefly expressed.'

Begins:

In the xxiiii yer of the raigne of Kynge Edwarde Ester daie was on the daie of the Annunciacion of owre Lady...

Ends:

...serched the kyngdom of Scotland as ys aforsaid in xxi wekys withought any more.

7. f. 41. 'The fourme and maner of kepyng OF THE PARLYAMENT OF ENGLONDE.'

Begins:

The monicion or sommons of the parliament ought to be made or doon xl daies before...

Ends:

...the parleament shal be holden or kepid wher so every it shall please the kinge.

The first page of this tract has an illuminated border and a well executed illumination of the king sitting in parliament.

8. f. 52. The rights of the Earl Marshall.

This is a duplicate of the first 10 pp. of tract 2, down to the words 'contracts and covvenauntes of all tymes.'

On ff. 40 *b* and 57 are written some verses in a hand of the xvii th century, and the fly-leaves are covered with scribbling, of the same date, among which the name of *Henrye Collinge*, owner of the book, frequently appears.

2346 **Mm. iii. 30.**

A small folio, on parchment, containing 58 leaves, (4 of which are blank), with 39 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xivth century. The initial letter of each Tract is illuminated, and the other initials are blue.

1. ff. 2—7. The Old Tenures.

'Has the merit of having led the way to Littleton's famous work,' Reeve's *Hist. of Eng. Law*, III. 152. This MS. agrees with the copy printed by Rob. Redman in 1532, except that at the end a paragraph has been added, in a different hand, on 'Rent annuelle.'

In the margin of f. 7 *b*, is a shield bearing a fesse dancettée, and in the middle of the page is an unfinished note, dated 'Essex, Regis [Edw.] III. xi°.' containing the names of Will. Baude of the manor of Tyllyngham Halle, al. Chiltendiche, and John de la Lee of the manor of Wiggeberewe, voc. Coppyehall. See Morant's *Essex*.

2. ff. 11—58. Natura Brevium.

As collated with the edition printed by Pynson there is a leaf wanting at the end.

2347 **Mm. iii. 31.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 118, with 31 lines in each page. Date the xii th century. Three leaves are wanting at the end.

'Expositio Venerabilis Bede presbiteri super Cantica Canticorum.'

Begins:

Cantica canticorum in quibus sapientissimus... (The first leaf is injured.)

Ends (imperfectly):

...virtus misericordiæ, precedente nos...

Opp. ed. Giles, Lond. 1844. Tom. IX. pp. 208—398.

This MS. does not contain the preface. Each book is separately paged, and to each is a curious initial letter.

348 **Mm. III. 32.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 355, with 22 lines in a page. Date, the XVIIth century.

An ENGLISH TRANSLATION, with additions, of a portion of the ANNALS of ZONARAS.

Begins:

Of the valiant and valorous Lady named Judith, &c. We must not in this pursuit...

Ends:

...he was now come to the last point of his life.

This is divided into three portions, styled History XVII, XVIII, and XIX, Of Judith, Of Tobias, and Of the kingdoms of Media and Persia. Zonaras, *Annal.* III. 11—IV. 13, ed. Du Cange, Par. 1686. Tom. I. pp. 138—194. It is probably translated from Cousin's French Translation. There are corrections throughout in a different hand.

349 **Mm. IV. 1.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 380. Each page is divided by a ruled line into two columns, but only one column contains any writing. The quires are in sixes; most of the catchwords have been cut off in the binding.

AN ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

This is written out in a very clear distinct hand, probably by the librarian of the time. There are no books after 1673.

ff. 369—377 contain the 'Bibliotheca Isaaci Pragensis,' the titles of the books written out in the order in which they were placed on the shelves, when this library was purchased by the University. This is followed by a list of 'Libri Rabbinici et oriental. ling. Script. in Bibliotheca veteri,' and of 'Missalia, Officia, Liturg.' etc.

2350 **Mm. iv. 2.**

A folio, on paper, containing 86 leaves (a few of which are blank), with about 28 lines in a page, written in a hand of the xviith century.

1. ff. 1—75. 'An Argument upon the Question of Impositions digested and devided into sundry chapters, by Serjeant Davis [al. in MS. Davies], one of his Majesties learned Councell in Ireland. Dedicated to King James, in the latter end of his Majesties Raigne, by the Author.'

Begins, f. 6 (after the Table):

To the King's most excellent Majestie.—This question, Sir, concerning your Majesties Prerogative in laying Imposicions upon Marchandizes...

Ends:

...blessed is the people that have the Lord for their God above in heaven, and King James for their king upon earth. Finis.

Printed in 1656. Sir John Davies was Attorney General in Ireland in 1606, and author of the poem 'Nosce Teipsum.' He died in 1626. See Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* II. 400.

2. ff. 76 *b*—78. 'Concerning Shipp-Money.'

It consists of the King's letter to the Judges, dated 'Whitehall, Febr. 2, 1636,' 'The King's Question,' and 'The Judges' Answer.' Printed in Rushworth, II. 355.

2351 **Mm. iv. 3.**

A folio, on paper, containing 128 leaves, written in Law-French, in a hand of the first half of the xvith century.

A Law Common-place Book, with notes of cases, temp. Hen. VII. and VIII.

2352 **Mm. iv. 4.**

A folio, on paper, containing 16 leaves, with 22 lines in a page, written in a hand of the xviith century.

A Fragment of Archion, or a Commentary upon the High Courts of Justice in England. By William Lambard.

Begins at p. 24 of the printed copies:

Those Courts of law that hold plea of common or civill matters...

Ends at p. 88 of the printed copies:

...the rest of your Lay Courts, and labour to make an end of them.

Two editions of this work were printed in 1635. See Worrall, I. 160. This fragment does not agree throughout with the corresponding part of the printed copies. To p. 17 is attached a note pointing out an interpolated passage both in the MS. and in the printed copies; and expressing a doubt whether the former be a transcript from the latter, as had been thought.

For a notice of Lambard, see *Biblioth. Top. Brit.* I. 493—530.

353 **Mm. IV. 5.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 32, with 45 lines in a page. Dated 1541. This MS. was, however, written in the XVIIth century.

'CONSILIUM THEOLOGICUM in cujusdam viri gratiam privatim conscriptum, quo ostenderet sacrarum literarum authoritate, an et quatenus Christiani in ecclesiis pontificia tyrannide adhuc pressis degentes, illarum ritibus et peractionibus communicare possint; quis quoque uniuscujusque ritus sit fons verus usus atque abusus. Authore sanctissimo et celeberrimo sacrarum literarum professore M. BUCERO.'

Begins:

Christi membrum haberi nobis debet...

Ends:

...fideliter, prudenter, constanter, et fæliciter.

This is still unpublished. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 134. There is a MS. also in C. C. Coll. 185, whence the exact date is known, as in the present MS. at the end the last figure of 1541 has been torn away.

On the fly-leaf are the names Martin Fotherbye and Grace Lynch.

354 **Mm. IV. 6.**

A folio, containing ff. 53 in double columns of 38 lines. Dated the XIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—15. 'VITA SANCTI FRANCISCI.'

Begins:

Quo ordine sit, &c. Fuit in vallis Spolethane finibus...

Ends:

...virtutis altissimi magnificencia, cui soli, &c.

2. ff. 15 *b*—31. Vita Sancti Dominici a fratre Constantino.

Begins (after the Dedicatio Reverendo in Christo patri fratri Johanni magistro ordinis fratrum predicatorum):

Multipharie multisque modis olim...

Ends:

...mirabilia magna solus, qui trinus et unus deus, &c.

This will be found in Quetif and Echard's *Scriptores ordinis Prædicatorum*, Par. 1719. I. pp. 25—37, 60—62, 58—60, 62, 63. It consists of the Life, the *Miracula in Hungaria, in Lombardia,* and *in diversis partibus Italiæ,* as given in the printed edition.

The author was Constantinus Medices, Bishop of Orvieto in 1204.

3. ff. 31 *b*—36. 'Passio Sancte Margarete Virginis et Martiris.'

Begins:

Post passionem et resurrectionem...

Ends:

...ante tribunal domini nostri Jhesu Christi cui, etc.

4. ff. 37—53. 'Vita Sancti Eadmundi Archiepiscopi et Confessoris.'

Begins:

Beatus Edmundus piis ex parentibus Habendonie...

Ends:

...cum ipso beatitudinis premia prestoletur.

This differs from the lives in Lipomani and in Martene and Durand, *Thesaurus novus Anecdotorum,* Tom. III.

§§ 1 and 3 have rubricated headings to the chapters. The MS. has been apparently injured by rats.

2355 **Mm. IV. 7.**

Five folio leaves on paper, with 35 lines in a page. Date, the XVIIth century.

'The davnger wherein the Kingdome now standeth and the Remedy. By S^R. Robert Cotton, Knight and Baronett.'

Begins:

As soone as the Howse of Austria had incorporated...

Ends:

...after them to the minister in the ends.

Printed, London, 1628.

2356 **Mm. IV. 8.**

A folio, on paper, containing 50 leaves (5 of which are blank), written in a hand of the former part of the XVIIth century.

'A DISCOURSE OR RELATION OF THE AUNCIENTE AND MODERNE ESTATE OF THE PRINCIPALITYE OF WALES, DUTCHYE OF CORNEWALLE, AND EARLDOM OF CHESTER.'—'A copie of the originall.'

Begins:

The auncient revenewes of the Lord Prince consiste of these three kynds...

Ends:

...may governe us and our posterity in all peace and happines untill the worlds ende.

This is the work of SIR JOHN DODERIDGE, one of the judges of the King's Bench (who died in 1628), and was first printed in 1630 with an Epistle dedicatory to K. JAMES.

On ff. 42—44 are notes of grants to the Prince of Wales, and Acts of Parliament relating to the Duchy of Cornwall, from 11 EDW. III. to 32 HEN. VIII. Between ff. 5 and 6 a leaf is inserted containing notes of grants of manors in Cornwall by RICH. II. and HEN. VI.

2357 **Mm. IV. 9.**

A folio, on paper, containing 14 leaves (of which 6 are blank), written in a hand of the beginning of the XVIIth century.

'A BRIEFE REPORTE OF THE REVENUE OF THE CROWNE OF ENGLAND accordinge to the certificates of the severall officers of the said Revenue made for five yeares ended at Michaelmas in the xliii yere of Queene ELIZABETH, which cast up per medium doth, communibus annis, amount to such yerely values as hereafter mentioned.'

*

2358 **Mm. iv. 10.**

A Collection of papers in folio, containing 102 leaves, written in hands of the xviith century.

Historical Collections.

1. f. 1. 'Quæres propounded by sundry of the Clergy of the Diocese of London and parts adjacent upon the oath enjoyned upon the late Synod, Canon 6, wherein they unfynedly desired satisfaction so that they may the more heartily and willingly take the said oath, when authority shall tender it to them, as by the Canon is appointed.'

This has relation to what was called the *et cætera* oath in the canons of 1640, 'which (says Collier) was pelted both from pulpit and press;' see his *Eccles. Hist.* VIII. 186, ed. 1841.

2. f. 6. 'The Intentions of the Army of the Kingdome of Scotland.'

Begins:

The best indeavours and greatest workes wherein the good hand and providence of God...

Ends:

...if God goe before, who will not follow or refuse to put their neckes to the worke of the Lord.

Printed in 1640, with this addition to the title as above, after the word Scotland, 'declared to their brethren of England, by the Commissioners of the late Parliament, and by the Generall, Noblemen, Barrons, and other Officers of the Armie.'

3. f. 16. 'M^r^ Grimstons speech in Parliament xii Novembris, 1640.'

Begins:

M^r^ Speaker, Those petitions which have been now read are all remonstrances...

Ends:

.. the same justice against them as their predicessors in whose wicked stepps they have trodden.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 656—660.

4. f. 23. 'S^r^ Benjamin Rudyerd his speech in Parliament, 1640.'

Begins:

M^r^ Speaker, Wee are here to doe God's busines and the Kings...

Ends:

...as the publique safetie of the king and kingdome can possibly admitt.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 643—647.

5. f. 29. 'S^r^ Edward Deereinges speech in Parliament [10] November, 1640.'

Begins:

M^r^ Speaker, The affaires of this howse did borrow all this time allotted to the great Committee...

Ends:

Let the peticion be read and let us enter uppon the worke.

Printed, with variations, in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 661, 662.

6. f. 31. 'S^r^ Edward Deereings second speech in Parliament, 1640.'

Begins:

M^r^ Speeker, You have many private peticions, give mee leave by word of mouth to interpose...

Ends:

...returne into your handes full of weight. And this is my humble motion.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 670, 671.

7. f. 33*b*. 'My Lords Digby his second speech in Parliament, 1640.'

Begins:

M^r^ Speaker, You have now received a solemne accompt from most of the Sheers...

Ends:

...repaire to the Lordes and desier them to joyne with us in it. And this is my humble mocion.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 651—654.

8. f. 36*b*. 'S^r^ John Culpepers speech in Parliament, 1640.'

Begins:

M^r^ Speaker, I stand not upp with a petition in my hand...

Ends:

...hath equall right with the ayre he breatheth. These are our hopes, these are our prayers.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 654—656.

9. f. 39. 'The Lord Falklandes speech in Parliament, 7 Novembris, 1640.'

Begins:

M^r^ Speaker, This noate is a forward stepp to damne Shipp-moneyes...

Ends:

...if we suffer him, we carrie with us the guilt of his offence.

10. f. 39 *b*. 'Articles of the Commons assembled in Parliament against Thomas, Earle of Strafford, whereby he stands charged with high treason.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 737–739.

11. f. 41. 'M^r^ Speakers [William Lenthall] speech in Parliament, 5 November, 1640.'

Begins:

In all submissive humbleness the Kings citizens and burgesses...

Ends:

... may long long long reigne over us, and all the people say Amen.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 636–638.

12. f. 43. 'My Lord Falklands speech' [for a select committee to examine into the charge against the Lord Keeper].

Begins:

M^r^ Speaker, I rejoyce very much to see this day, and the want hath laine not in my affeccion but in my lunges.

Ends:

...this howse may not deny him that due honour both to preceed and exceed the rest.

13. f. 45 *b*. 'A short speech delivered by M^r^ Pym the 31 December, 1640, after reading of the Articles against S^r^ George Ratcliffe.'

Begins:

My Lords, By hearing this chardge your Lordshipps may perceive what neere conjunction...

Ends:

... a deserved punishment for the safetie and good of both kingdomes.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 699, 700.

14. f. 46 *b*. 'M^r^ Bagshaws speech,' 7 November, 1640.

Begins:

M^r^ Speaker, I had rather act then speake in these weighty businesses...

Ends:

...make good what I have already said, when these ulcers shall come to be opened.

Printed, with additional matter, in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 649—651.

15. f. 48. 'S^{r} John Wray his speech in Parliament, 24 Nov. 1640.'

Begins:

M^{r} Speaker, By the report made from the Committee of Religion...

Ends:

...God's wrath against England will be appeased; untill then, never.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 671, 672.

16. f. 48 *b*. 'M^{r} Pyms speech in Parliament.'

Begins:

The distempers of this kingdome are well known...

Ends:

...by whose desier many monestaries here in London are erected.

17. f. 49 *b*. 'The Lord George Digby his speech in Parliament, 1640.'

Begins:

M^{r} Speaker, These happy meetings are to bemoane and redresse...

Ends:

...in a fainting hope by which we must either stand or fall.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 664, 665.

18. f. 51 *b*. 'A speech delivered by the King the 3^{d} Novembris, 1640.'

Begins:

My Lords, The knowledge I had of the Scottish subjects was the cause...

Ends:

...it shall not be my fault if this be not a good and happy Parliament.

Printed, with many variations, in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 629, 630.

19. f. 52 *b*. 'The Kings second speech in Parliament, Nov. 5, 1640.'

Begins:

My Lords, I doe expect that you will hastilie make a perfect relacion...

Ends:

...make them return, whether they will or noe.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 638, 639.

20. f. 53. 'The Peticion of M^{r} Prinne, late exile and close prisoner in the Isle of Jersie.'

Begins:

In all humblenes sheweth, That your Peticioner, though not conscious to himselfe of any voluntary or apparent offence...

Ends:

...only your Peticioner was fined £3000 to his Majestie.

21. f. 54. 'A message sent from the Commons and delivered by Mr Pym to the Lords of the upper howse of Parleament, 11th Nov. 1640'; [relating to the impeachment of the Earl of Strafford; and the address of the Lord Keeper to the Earl].

Begins:

My Lords, The Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses of the Commons howse of Parliament have receaved informacion...

Ends:

...may cleere yourselfe of the accusacion laid against you.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 733, 734.

22. f. 54 *b*. 'Mr Pyms speech made after the charge of the Earle of Strafford was read, 20th Novembris, 1640.'

Begins:

My Lords, These Articles having expressed the charecter...

Ends:

...have represented to you the state of the charge.

23. f. 56. 'Sr John Hollands speech in Parliament, 1640.'

Begins:

Mr Speaker, The tymes of accion are not for rhetorique and elocucion...

Ends:

...with all temper, modesty, and all due moderacion.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 647—649.

24. f. 57 *b*. 'Novembris 27, 1640. To the Right Honorable the Lords Spirituall and Temporall in the high court of Parliament assembled. The humble Peticion of Thomas, Earle of Strafford, his Majestie's Leifetenant generall of Ireland.'

Begins:

Most humbly sheweth that in obedience to your Lordshipp's order...

Ends:

...for your most noble Lordshipp's increase of all lasting honor and happiness.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 740.

25. f. 53 *b*. 'S^r^ Edward Deereings 3^d^ speech in Parliament.'

Begins:

M^r^ Speaker, This morning is designed for the great consideracion of the late and the former Commons [Canons]...

Ends:

...to give fire to his own cannons. And this mocion I think to be just.

Printed in 1641 for Francis Coles, in 'Foure speeches by S^r^ E. D. concerning the Archbishop and divers other grievances.'

26. f. 60. 'To the honorable the house of Commons assembled in Parliament. The humble Peticion of many his Majesties subjects.'

Begins:

Humbly sheweth, That whereas the government of Arch Bishopps, Lord Bishopps, Deanes...

Ends:

...successe of this high and honorable Court of Parliament.

This is the petition of the City of London, signed by 15000 citizens, presented 11 Dec. 1640; printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 673.

27. f. 60. 'A perticuler of manyfold evills, pressures, and greivances caused, practised, or occasioned by the Prelacy and their dependants.'

Begins:

1. The subjecting and inslaving of all ministers under them...

Ends:

...the Lord of heaven and earth to direct you in the right way to redresse all these evills.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* (at the foot of the previous petition), II. 673—678.

28. f. 63 *b*. 'The Kings speech delivered to both howses in the Banquetting house at White Hall, 23 June, 1640.'

Begins:

My Lords and Gentlemen, A principall cause of my comming here now is...

Ends:

...to the contentment of us all. I have noe more to say for the present.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 711, 712.

29. f. 65. 'The message sent from his Majestie to the Lords of the upper howse, 25 Jan. 1640.' Relating to the reprieve of Goodman, a seminary priest.

Begins:

That the occasion of his majesties taking knowledge of the conviction...

Ends:

...by this particular to lessen the force of the lawes.

Printed in the *Journals of the H. of Lords*, IV. 142, 143.

*

30. f. 65 *b*. 'S^r^ John Wrays speech touching the Scotts busines, Jan. 22, 1640.'

Begins:

M^r^ Speaker, There is noe maladie more destractive...

Ends:

...bis dat qui cito dat is the best motto or motion of the lawe.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 707, 708.

31. f. 67. 'Diurnall occurrences, or heads of the proceedings in Parliament, from the third of November, 1640,' to 27 March following.

Begins:

On Saturday the 7th of this instant month, the Parliament being conveniently well settled...

Ends:

...and not take them as they followed, which alsoe was accordingly agreed upon.

Printed in 1641 with many variations, and a continuation to Nov. 3, 1641, for *Will. Cooke*, London.

2359 **Mm. IV. 11.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 130, with from 22 to 34 lines in a page. Date, the XVIIth century. A leaf is wanting at the end.

Alcoranus Latine.

Begins (Sur. 1):

In nomine Dei miseratoris misericordis. La[us Deo] domino creaturarum...

Ends (Sur. 110):

...ignoscat ut sis conversus.

The 4th sura is omitted—the latter chapters are not divided as usual: the last being numbered 156.

On f. 1 is written *περὶ παντὸς τὴν ἐλευθερίαν*.

2360 **Mm. IV. 12.**

A folio, on paper, containing 90 leaves, written in Law-French, in hands of the XVIIth century.

Reports of Cases adjudged in the Common Bench from Easter Term 3 to Easter Term 4 Charles I.

The book is imperfect in some places, and the several Terms have not been properly arranged. All the cases are printed (in English) in Sir Thomas Hetley's Reports, 1657.

2361 **Mm. IV. 13.**

A small folio, on paper, containing 24 leaves, with 22 lines in each page. Date, about 1600.

'SALMACIS AND HERMAPHRODITUS,' A Poem. By FRANCIS BEAUMONT.

After a short Address 'To the true patronesse of all Poetrie, Caliope,' and three addresses to the author signed W. K., J. B., A. F., respectively, and one of 'The Authour to the Reader,' the poem begins (fol. 3 *a*):

My wanton lines doe treate of amorous loue...

Ends:

...A maiden smoothnes seiseth halfe his lims.

First printed in 1602. It will be found in Dyce's Beaumont and Fletcher, Vol. XI. pp. 443—471, where are some conjectures as to the names represented by the initials.

2362 **Mm. IV. 14.**

Fourteen folio leaves, on paper, with about 45 leaves in a page. Date, the XVIth century.

DOCUMENTS AND LETTERS ON THE CONTROVERSY ABOUT ECCLESIASTICAL HABITS.

1. ff. 1—3. '*De tollendo vestium peculiarium usu in ministerio Ecclesiæ sententia D. Joannis Alasco conscripta anno quinto regni regis Edouardi ejus nominis sexti Sept.* 20.'

See Strype's *Ecclesiastical Memorials*, I. cap. 23.

2. ff. 3—5. '*Petrus Martyr D. Hopero.*'

3. ff. 6—8. '*Domino Joanni a Lasco M. Bucerus.*'

This will be found in English in Strype's *Ecclesiastical Memorials*, T. II. P. II. p. 444, ed. Oxon. 1822.

This is followed by some extracts from Calvin.

4. ff. 9, 10. '*D. Johanni Hopero Bucerus.*'

Ibid. T. II. P. 2. p. 456.

5. f. 11. '*Petrus Martyr domino Bucero.*'

6. ff. 12—14. *Argumenta Petri Martyr de apparatu vestium.*

This is the form of a thesis, with the arguments under three heads, *Probatio*, *Responsio*, and *Petrus Martyr*.

2363—2366 **Mm. iv. 15—18.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2367 **Mm. iv. 19.**

A folio, on parchment, made up of nine parts, in various handwritings, from the end of the xiiith to the middle of the xivth century, consisting in all of 241 leaves, numbered in the xvth century.

The Black Book or Nigrum Registrum of the Abbey of Bury St Edmunds.

The title of the nucleus of the volume, ff. 52—146 was 'Nigrum Registrum.' The later title of the whole, 'Nigrum Registrum de Vestiario,' occurs on the fly-half-leaf at the beginning; and on the top of f. 1, in hands not earlier than the foliation.

On the top of f. 1 is 'J. Cradock de Rick[in]hall.' It once belonged to the Bacons, as we learn from D'Ewes, who made extracts from it which are now among the Harl. MSS.

It contains besides Papal Bulls and a few older Charters, documents from the time of Abbat Baldwin, A. D. 1065, to that of Abbat Richard de Drayton, who died A.D 1335, and two others, ff. 19 *b*, 146 *b*, of a few years later.

Plain Latin titles are taken from the MS. Those with an inverted comma from other MSS. Those preceded by dots from the body of the document. Where all genuine means fail, an English title is given. R. D. L. means Register in the Office of the Duchy of Lancaster.

Part I. ff. 1—12.

1 quire of 6 sheets.

The first 10 leaves contain documents in Abbat John de Northwold's time, A.D. 1279—1301, in a contemporary hand, with titles in red ink.

Blank spaces and fly-leaves are filled up with documents in Abbat Thomas de Totyngton's time, A.D. 1302—1312, in a contemporary hand.

1. f. 1. 1293. Placita coram Johanne de Metingham et sociis suis Justiciariis D. Regis de Banco a die Sancti Michaelis in xv. dies A° r.r. Edwardi filii Regis Henrici xxj°. incipiente vicesimo secundo.

De Warenna Abbatis in Magna Thorpe. Compare Brit. Mus. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 59.

2. f. 2. 1290. Forma peticionis D. Johannis Abbatis S. E. porecte D. Edwardo Regi pro allocacione cartarum libertatis S. E. in parliamento suo anno ejusdem Regis xviij°.

In Law-French. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 59 *b*.

3. *ib.* 1290. Carte coram D. Rege et Thesaurariis et Baronibus de Scaccario lecte et postea allocate. Add. Mss. 14,487. f. 60.

4. f. 2 *b.* 1291. Allocaciones cartarum ad Scaccarium D. Regis facte D. Johanni Abbati et ecclesie S. E. super computum D. Willelmi de Redham tunc Vicecomitis Norffolkie et Suffolkie. In magno Rotulo de anno xix. R. Edwardi filii R. Henrici in itinere Norffolkie.

Comp. MS. Ff. II. 33, f. 1 *b.* Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 60.

5. *ib.* 1291. In magno Rotulo de anno xix^{mo}. R. Edwardi filii R. Henrici in residuo Norffolkie et Suffolkie.

An Extract commencing 'Abbas S. E. reddidit computum de dclv. lib. vij. s. iiij^{or}. d. de pluribus debitis.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 133 *b.* Ff. II. 33, f. 1 *b.* Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 60.

6. f. 3. 1292. Allocacio de libertatibus forinsecis anno xx°. super computum dicti Vicecomitis. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 60 *b.*

7. *ib.* 27 May, 1290. Breve de cartis libertatum allocandis.

Ee. III. 60, f. 198 *b.* Ff. II. 29, f. 18 *b.* Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 60 *b.*

8. f. 3 *b.* 10 Nov. 1289. Brevia impetrata pro maneriis de Onhus et Welvetham et catallis que fuerunt Thome de Weylond in eisdem inventis postquam idem Thomas abjuravit regnum. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 60 *b.*

9. *ib.* 12 Feb. 1290. Aliud Breve de catallis Abbati liberandis. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 61.

10. *ib.* Aliud Breve de terris et tenementis Abbati liberandis. Add Mss. 14,847. f. 61.

11. f. 4. 3 June, 1290. Aliud Breve de eodem sine limitacione temporis.

12. *ib.* 3 June, 1290. Aliud Breve Baronibus de Scaccario de eodem.

13. *ib.* 1290. Postea ad sectam Margerie uxoris predicti Thome Ricardi et Johannis filiorum ipsius Thome emanavit quoddam Breve de Cancellaria.

14. *ib.* 4 July, 1290. Postea pendente placito predicto concessa fuit seisina de manerio de Onhous predictis Margerie et Ricardo per Breve de Cancellaria.

15. f. 4 *b.* 25 July, 1290. Postea ad sectam Abbatis iterato capta fuerunt tenementa predicta in manum D. Regis per Breve.

16. *ib.* 28 July, 1290. Aliud Breve de bladis Abbati liberandis.

17. f. 5. 25 June, 1290. Placitum coram Gilberto de Thorndone et ociis suis locum Regis tenentibus.

De Welvetham et Onhus.

Ee. III. 60, f. 195 *b.* Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 61.

18. f. 6. 1292. Placita coram Thesaurariis et Baronibus de Scaccario apud Westmonasterium de termino Sancti Michaelis A°. r.r. Edwardi filii r. Henrici xx°. incipiente xxj°. in Rotulo xij°.

De Ereswelle.

Ec. III. 60, f. 197 *b*. Ff. II. 29, f. 7 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 62.

19. f. 6 *b*. 26 Sept. 1292. Nota de Curia D. Abbatis petenda in Curia D. Regis per exemplum subscriptum.

Ec. III. 60, f. 192. Ff. IV. 35, f. 9.

20. f. 7. 12 Nov. 1290. Placita apud Westmonasterium coram Johanne de Metingham et sociis suis Justiciariis de Banco in crastino Sancti Martini A°. r.r. Edwardi decimo octavo incipiente. xix°...In Rotulo. cc. xxxiiij. in dorso.

Ec. III. 60, f. 192 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 62 *b*.

21. *ib*. 1293. Controversia mota super sub-senescalciam libertatis etc. A°. r.r. xxij°. incipiente.

Ec. III. 60, f. 198 *b*. Ff. II. 29, f. 8 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 62*b*.

22. f. 8. 14 Dec. 1293. Assisa capta apud Cateshille coram Johanne de Batisforde et Johanne de Insula Justiciariis ad hoc die Lune in Crastino Sancte Lucie Virginis. A°. r.r. E. xxij°.

Ec. III. 60, f. 199 *b*. Ff. II. 29, f. 9. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 63.

23. f. 9. 1292. In Magno Rotulo. xxj°. in Itinere Essexie.

Two short Extracts of Allotments. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 64.

24. f. 9 *b*. 17 Jan. 1296. Placita Aule D. Regis apud S. E. etc. die Martis proximo post festum Sancti Hillarii A°. r.r. Edwardi vicesimo quarto. 'Quod nullus minister Regis se intromittat in Bury.'

Ff. II. 29, f. 5 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 64 *b*.

25. *ib*. 16 Aug. 1297. Lease by Abbat John de Northwold, &c., to John de Thorinhalle of a water-mill in Hemenhale, called Togrind, for life.

26. f. 10. 15 Aug. 1290. Grant by Abbat John de Northwold, &c., to William de Ponte of a daily corrody for life.

27. *ib*. 19 April, 1308. Release by Abbat Thomas, &c., to John, son of Thomas de Weylond, of all claim to the advowson of Welvetham.

28. f. 10 *b*. 1298. Rotulus placitorum coram D. Rege apud Westmonasterium in Termino Sancti Hillarii A°. r.r. Edwardi filii r. Henrici vicesimo sexto.

About the liberties of the Abbey. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 64 *b*.

29. *ib*. 23 July, 1308. Grant by Abbat Thomas to the Prior and Convent of the right of appointing the Swine-drover.

30. f. 11. 19 Oct. 1308. Deed by which Abbat Thomas, &c., grant to Gilbert de Tontebi for life hereditaments in Waynflet, Fryskeney, and Wrangil, securing the reversion to the Abbey.

31. f. 11 *b*. 25 April, 1309. Bond by Abbat Thomas, &c., to Lord Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, for the sum of 1600 marks sterling.

32. f. 12. 15 Jan. 1310. Grant by Abbat Thomas, &c., to John de Badborgham of a daily corrody and pension for life.

33. *ib*. 22 March, 1310. Grant by Abbat Thomas, &c., to John, son of Walter de Stourtone, of a pension for life.

34. f. 12 *b*. 9 April, 1310. Deed of agreement between Abbat Thomas, &c., and William Prior of Ixworth, &c., for the payment by the latter body of a fixed annual sum instead of certain tolls due to the abbey.

Part II. ff. 13—20.

1 quire of 5 sheets, of which the last 2 leaves are missing; it contains documents in the time of Abbat Richard De Drayton, 1313—1335.

35. ff. 13—16. 1321. Placita Hospitalis Sancti Salvatoris.

Placita coram D. Rege apud Westmonasterium de termino Sancti Michaelis A°. r.r. Edwardi filii r. Edwardi 14° inter ipsum D. Regem Eadwardum ex una parte et D. Ricardum de Draitune Abbatem S.E. ex altera pro advocacione Hospitalis Sancti Salvatoris in suburbio S. E. ad sequelam fratris Thome de Wytene tunc dicti Hospitalis custodis: coram Henrico de Scrope Justiciario D. Regis dicto Abbati adjudicata.

Another copy of these records will be found in MS. Ee. III. 60, ff. 220—223.

They consist of these documents:

(1) Tenor peticionis liberate D. Regi [in] consilio suo in parliamento tento apud Westmonasterium in octabis Sancti Michaelis anno r.r. nunc quarto decimo in hec verba. French.

(2) f. 13 *b*. Writ of the King in answer. Latin, as are those that follow.

(3) f. 14. Appearance of the Abbat who produces

(α) Foundation Charter by Abbat Sampson.

(β) Confirmation of the same by K. John.

(4) f. 15. Further statements of the Abbat, &c.

(5) Writ of the King.

(6) f. 15 *b*. Judgment in favour of the Abbat.

36. f. 16. 19 Jan. 1324. Letter from the Dean of Christianity of S. E. to the Officer of the Court of Canterbury, or his deputy, excusing himself for not citing Peter de Clopton, a monk of the Abbey, before the Court, because of the privileges of the Abbey.

37. f. 16 *b*. 1 Feb. 1324. Answer from the Dean of Arches not accepting the excuse.

38. f. 16 *b*. 6 May, 1325. Power of Attorney by the Abbat and Convent appointing James de Broughton, Clerk, their Attorney, to represent them in a suit between them and Roger Chanteler, Rector of Wlpet.

39. f. 17. 10 May, 1325. Deed by which James de Brohton substitutes Nicholas de Baronia, Clerk, as Attorney in his place in the same suit.

40. *ib.* 11 June, 1325. Deed by which Abbat Richard, &c., appoints brother William de Stowe, Sacrist, to receive the pension due to the Abbey from the Rectors of Wlpet, with other powers.

41. *ib.* 24 March, 1328. Grant by Prior Geoffrey, &c., to John de la Launde, of a life-pension of 5 marks.

42. f. 17 *b*. 19 Jan. 1329. Grant by Abbat Richard, &c., to John de Herlastone, nephew of William de Herlastone, of a life-pension of 5 silver marks.

MS. Harl. 638, f. 147.

43. *ib.* 25 Jan. 1330. Release of the same, by John de Herlastone, for 50 marks.

44. *ib.* 1328. Grant by Abbat Richard to John Kempe of Norwich of a life pension of 4 silver pounds.

45. f. 18. 12 Sept. 1331. 'Liberacio concessa Cristiane de Roos quam Ricardus Peshulle aliquando percepit.'

Gg. iv. 4, f. 354 *b*. MS. Harl. 638, f. 149.

46. *ib.* 23 Sept. 1331. Grant by Abbat Richard to Cristiana de Roos of a life-pension of 22*s*. MS. Harl. 638, f. 148 *b*.

47. f. 18 *b*. Inter Ricardum de Clare Comitem Gloucestrie et Herfordie petentem et Simonem Abbatem S. E. tenentem de manerio de Mildenhale...

Ee. iii. 60, f. 187. MS. Harl. 645, f. 188 *b*.

48. f. 19 *b*. 1342–9. Bull of Pope Clement VI. about the Jubilee.

This differs from those printed by Bzovius and Od. Raynaldus, beginning 'Clemens et pius omnipotens deus misericordiarum...' No date. In a bad contemporary hand. This, or No. 291, is the latest entry in the MS.

The greater part of f. 20 is blank.

Ff. 21 and 22 are missing.

Part III. ff. 23—30.

1 quire of 4 sheets, of which the 5th, 6th, and 7th leaves are missing: it contains documents in Abbat John de Northwold's time, with one in Abbat Thomas' time, in various contemporary hands.

49. f. 23. 'Carta de decimis dimissis ad firmam auctoritate Episcopi Norwicensis et Prioris Sancte Fidis ville de Dicleburg.'

Ff. ii. 33, f. 70 *b*.

50. f. 24. 12 March, 1293. Deed by Abbat John de Northwold, correcting certain abuses in the Hospital of St Saviour, and giving new Statutes for its management. MS. Harl. 638, f. 138.

51. f. 24 *b*. 1293. Transcriptum concessionis de acquietantia thelonei Prioris et Conventus de Ixwrthe in villa S. E.

52. *ib*. June 17. Grant by Abbat Thomas, &c., to Andrew de Buyrs of a life-pension of 40*s*.

53. f. 25. 19 Sept. 1292. 'Inquisicio capta apud S. E. coram Johanne de Metingham, Willelmo de Giselham, et Hugone de Cressingham.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 25. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 64 *b*.

54. f. 25 *b*. 26 Feb. 1293. Placita apud S. E. coram Hugone de Cressingham Johanne le Bretun et Willelmo de Redham.

Ee. III. 60, f. 26 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 65 *b*.

This document is unfinished, ff. 27, 28, 29, are missing.

55. f. 30. Same as No. 50.

Part IV. ff. 31—51.

3 quires of 4 sheets each: the 6th leaf of the 2nd and the last 2 leaves of the 4th have been cancelled.

It is headed thus in large black letters of the latter part of Hen. III.'s reign:

'In hoc volumine continentur privilegia paparum concessiones et largitiones regum et plura alia ad possessiones et libertates ecclesie seu etiam indempnitatem spectantia.'

It contains documents principally in the times of Abbat Simon de Luton and Abbat John de Northwold, 1257—1278, in various contemporary hands: the titles in red ink.

56. f. 31. 25 July, 1271. Concessio D. R. Prioris et Conventus Willelmo Spile de Mildehale clerico.

57. f. 31 *b*. Carta D. Symonis Abbatis de quadam emptione in Herlawe.

This is a grant to Druda, sister of Bartholomew de Yadingedene, of a pension.

58. *ib*. Carta Drude de Herlawe.

Release by Druda of her right of dower, &c., in lands in Herlawe, in consideration of the same pension.

59. f. 32. 4 Dec. 1260. Bond by Abbat Simon, &c., to certain Florentine merchants, for the sum of 500 marks.

60. f. 32 *b*. Carta Abbatis et Conventus de Burgo de roda versus Bernake.

Ff. II. 33, f. 52 *b*.

61. f. 33 *b*. Nov. 1260. Deed by Abbat Simon, enforcing a mortgage of all the Abbey-lands to the Florentines for 2500 marks by threatening excommunication to any who should deny it.

62. f. 34. 7 March, 1259. Deed by Abbat Simon, enforcing a mortgage for 2300 marks under the same penalties.

63. f. 34 *b*. 8 March, 1259. Instrument expressed to be written and witnessed by Radulfus de Sancto Dionisio, Public Notary, admitting on the part of the Abbat that 2300 marks were then owing to the Florentines.

64. f. 35. Extenta facta de terris et tenementis de manerio de Cokefende per Herveum de Hegesete, Robertum de Meleford, Herveum Gorge de Torp, &c.

Gg. iv. 4, f. 387. Add Mss. 14,847. f. 48 *b*.

65. f. 35 *b*. 23 May, 1272. Writ of Hen. III. to Richard de Clyfford, Escheator. Printed, Gage's Thingoe Hundred, p. 412.

Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 49.

The next 4 deeds are in a very small hand.

66. f. 36. 1264. Carta D. Symonis Abbatis de manumissione Ricardi, filii Walteri de Wigenhale.

Ff. ii. 33, f. 58 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 68.

67. *ib*. Carta ejusdem de manumissione Haymundi filii Walteri filii Ricardi de Wigenhale.

This title is wrong. The deed confirms to him lands he had bought.

Ff. ii. 33, f. 58 *b*.

68. *ib*. Carta ejusdem data Radulfo de Herlawe clerico conventu inconsulto nec etiam ipsius conventus sigillo apposito.

69. *ib*. Carta ejusdem facta D. Thome de Ikewrthe de bosco suo claudendo sine sigillo capituli.

Printed, Gage, p. 278. Ff. ii. 33, f. 78.

70. f. 36 *b*. 4 Nov. 1270. Deed by Prior R. and the Convent reciting and confirming a deed of Abbat Simon respecting the advowson of St John Baptist in Palgrave, dated Oct. 25th of the same year.

71. f. 37. 12 March, 1294. Release by Abbat John de Northwold to Hervey son of Nicholas de Stantone, in fee of services due for his lands at Stantone.

72. f. 37 *b*. 1 June, 1275. Confirmacio D. Eaduuardi Regis de manerio de Cokefelde.

Gg. iv. 4, f. 391. Ff. ii. 33, f. 33 *b*.

73. f. 38. 1276. Hanc cartam subscriptam concesserunt D. Abbas Symon et conventus D. Roberto Karloensi Episcopo de totali redditu quem quondam habuerunt in villa de Kardoyl.

Ff. ii. 33, f. 78.

74. f. 38 *b*. Deed by Abbat Symon, &c., reciting and confirming two grants by William, son of Guido de Carlisle, Kt., to Robert Bishop of Carlisle, of hereditaments in Carlisle.

75. f. 39. Sept. 14, 1279. Hic incipiunt transcripta cartarum de tempore Abbatis Johannis de Norwolde qui circa festum exaltationis Sancte Crucis, A.D. m°. cc°. LXX°ix°. confirmationem accepit et primo de manumissione Eadmundi Barker de S. E. cum consensu conventus.
Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 69 *b*.

76. f. 39 *b*. 1280. Carta ejusdem Johannis de manumissione Roberti Pikelin et de quadam portione terre cum sigillo capituli.
Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 64 *b*.

77. f. 40. 1280. Carta ejusdem Johannis facta Laurentio de Offintone de molendino quod vocatur Stowemilne cum sigillo capituli.

78. *ib*. 1280. Carta ejusdem Johannis de manumissione Heynes filii Walteri de Wygenhale de quodam mesuagio cum sigillo capituli.
Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 59 *b*.

79. f. 40 *b*. 1280. Carta ejusdem Johannis confirmationis facte Ranulfo Falconi de Barwe cum sigillo capituli.

80. f. 41. 17 Ap. 1280. Carta ejusdem Johannis super quietam clamationem factam D. Eadmundo Regis Anglie fratri Comiti de Lancastria unius cervi cum sigillo capituli.
Gg. IV. 4, f. 246. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 70.

81. f. 41 *b*. 1280. Carta ejusdem Johannis de manumissione Gileberti filii Gileberti de Elmeswelle et de quodam tenemento in Melforde quod Alexander le Poer quondam tenuit cum consensu et sigillo capituli.

82. *ib*. Eadem carta bis scripta et de eodem Gileberto et eodem tenemento de verbo ad verbum. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 70.

83. f. 42. 1280. Carta ejusdem Johannis facta Johanni Wyger de Stapelforde Abbatis et Katerine uxori sue de uno mesuagio et quadam portione terre in eadem villa cum consensu et sigillo capituli.

84. f. 42 *b*. 1280. Carta ejusdem Johannis facta Willelmo filio Ricardi fabri de Stapelforde Abbatis cum consensu et sigillo capituli.

85. f. 43. 1280. Carta D. Johannis Abbatis de quodam mesuagio in villa de Mildenhale.

86. f. 43 *b*. 6 Dec. 1280. Carta Johannis Abbatis et Conventus de quadam concessione facta Henrico filio Nicholai de S. E.

87. f. 44. June 24, 1277. Cyrographum inter D. Symonem Abbatem de S. E. et ejusdem loci Conventum ex una parte et Radulfum de Coggeshale ex altera de manerio de Tedenho.

88. f. 45. Carta Johannis Abbatis de quadam placia in Londoniis de qua percipit Celerarius annuatim decem solidos.

89. f. 45 *b*. Carta Johannis Abbatis de L. solidatis redditus in villa de Wenlinge.

90. f. 46. Carta Henrici filii Nicholai de S. E.

91. *ib*. Carta D. Johannis Abbatis de quatuordecim acris terre in villa de parva Saxham.

92. f. 46 *b*. Oct. 6, 1282. Carta Johannis Abbatis de quinque acris terre in campis S. E.

93. f. 47. Grant by Abbat John to John de Hakebeche de Wygenhale, of hereditaments in Wygenhale, &c.

In a later hand.

94. f. 48. Dec. 13, 1288. Carta Willelmi Holdri de Mildenhale de duabus acris terre sub sigillo Prioris.

95. *ib*. Carta Nicholai filii Ade de Botulvesdale.

Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 70 *b*.

96. f. 48 *b*. Carta Ricardi de Botulvesdale de manumissione.

Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 71.

97. *ib*. Dec. 21, 1283. Carta Ricardi de Hengham dicti le Den.

98. f. 49. Jan. 29, 1289. Carta Walteri filii Ricardi de Dyrham.

99. *ib*. Manumission by Abbat John of Wydo Haymund.

In a later hand.

100. f. 49 *b*. 4 June, 1289. Manumission by Abbat John of Symon son of Robert Loop de Redgrave. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 71.

101. *ib*. Nov. 23, 1289. Manumission by Abbat John of Alan Stanhard of Wilringworth, and confirmation of hereditaments to him.

Add. Mss 14,847, f. 71.

102. f. 50. Feb. 28, 1290. Grant by Abbat John to St Michaels, Beccles, of land in Beccles.

103. *ib*. Sept. 25, 1291. Grant by Abbat John to Margery de Moese, and Richard her son and his heirs, of the manor of Onhus.

104. f. 50 *b*. 8 May, 1292. Grant by Abbat John to Bartholomew de Theford, Clerk, of a daily corrody, for life.

104*. *ib*. Grant by Abbat John to Adam son of Robert de Dodelingtone of certain lands and tenements.

105. f. 51. 24 April, 1317. De mesuagio Johannis Aurifabri.

In Abbat Richard's time.

106. f. 51 *b*. 23 Sept. 1306. Grant by Abbat Thomas, &c., to William, son of Laurence Cumpeynge, Clerk, of a life-pension.

Part V. ff. 52—146.

Probably the original 'Nigrum Registrum:' consists of 13 quires of 4 sheets each, except the 4th quire, which has 3, and the 10th, which has 1, the first leaf of which is cancelled.

The first 3 and 1st leaf of the 4th contain Papal Bulls beautifully written in a hand of Hen. II.'s reign. Titles and marginal notes in red ink.

The 4th is filled up with Bulls of Nicholas III., in John de Northwold's time, in a contemporary hand, and records relating to the Mint in Ed. II.'s reign, and Abbat Richard's time.

The next 6 contain principally Charters of Kings and Benefactors in the same hand and style as the first 3. Some Anglo-Saxon deeds are inserted in a different style.

The last 3 contain extracts from Domesday Book and the feudal Book of Abbat Baldwin: on the last 3 leaves occur deeds of various dates.

On the top of f. 52 is written, 'Nigrum Registrum,' in the same hand as the paging.

107. f. 52. 27 Oct. 1071. Alexander II. 'Bulla super libertatibus privilegiis et possessionibus habitis et habendis.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 1. Ff. II. 33, f. 11. Gg. IV. 4, f. 171. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 3.

108. f. 53. 1 April, 1144. Lucius II. Privilegium dignitatum et libertatum episcopalium.

Ee. III. 60, f. 7. Ff. II. 33, f. 11 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 7 *b*.

109. f. 54. 25 May, 1123. Calixtus II. Confirmatio episcopalium dignitatum et 21 dierum remissionis qui peregrinis indulgentur.

Ee. III. 60, f. 8. Ff. II. 33, f. 11. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 8.

Printed, Battely, p. 149.

110. f. 55. 19 June, 1147. Eugenius III. Confirmatio libertatum et quarumdam possessionum nominatim.

Ee. III. 60, f. 8 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 11 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 8 *b*.

111. f. 56 *b*. 12 March. Eugenius III. Villa S. E. confirmatur altari.

Ee. III. 60, f. 9. Ff. II. 33, f. 12. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 8 *b*.

112. f. 57. 7 May, 1153. Adrianus IIII. Confirmatio dignitatum et libertatum.

Ee. III. 60, f. 9. Ff. II. 33, f. 12. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 9.

113. f. 58 *b*. 4 May. Adrianus IIII. Villa S. E. ad altare confirmatur.

Ee. III. 60, f. 9 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 12 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 9 *b*.

114. f. 59. 12 Jan. 1161. Alexander III. Dignitatum libertatum possessionum omnium et quorumdam nominatim expressarum confirmacio et de Abbatis electione.

Ee. III. 60, f. 1 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 12 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 3.

115. f. 62. 7 April, 1172. Alexander III. Privilegium generale ut nullus Archiepiscopus Episcopus aut eorum officialis exerceat aliquam jurisdictionem infra quatuor cruces ville S. E.

Ee. III. 60, f. 2 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 13. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 4.

116. f. 64. 28 April, 1175. Alexander III. Ut nulli preter Romanum pontificem aut legatum ab ejus latere destinatum Abbatem monachum clericum laicum de villa S. E. excommunicare suspendere Interdicere liceat aut aliquam potestatem exercere.

Ee. III. 60, f. 2 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 13. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 4 *b*.

117. f. 65. Alexander III. De usu tunice et dalmatice.

Ee. III. 60, f. 3 *b*. Ff. II. 13, f. 14. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 5.

118. f. 65. Alexander III. De Absolutione penitentium et usu sandaliorum et de coronis faciendis.

Ee. III. 60, f. 3 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 14. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 5.

119. f. 65 *b*. Alexander III. Confirmatio ecclesiarum que sustentationi pauperum et susceptioni hospitum deputantur.

Ee. III. 60, f. 4. Ff. II. 33, f. 14. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 5.

120. f. 66. Alexander III. Ut clerici qui in ecclesiis nostris sunt nobis respondeant de temporalibus, episcopis de spiritualibus.

Ee. III. 60, f. 4. Ff. II. 33, f. 14. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 5.

121. *ib*. Alexander III. De ecclesia de Wlpet.

Ee. III. 60, f. 4 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 14 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 5 *b*.

122. f. 66 *b*. Alexander III. De capella de Waineflet.

Ee. III. 60, f. 4 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 14 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 5 *b*.

123. f. 67. Alexander III. Ut episcopi in quorum parrochiis ecclesias habemus personas recipiant ad ipsas representatas.

Ee. III. 60, f. 4 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 14 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 5 *b*.

124. f. 67 *b*. Alexander III. Ne episcopi prohibeant statutos canones de ecclesiis nostris nobis persolvi.

Ee. III. 60, f. 5. Ff. 33, f. 14 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 6.

125. f. 68. Alexander III. Non dentur ecclesie nobis confirmate licet Dominus Papa postulaverit.

Ee. III. 60, f. 5. Ff. II. 33, f. 15. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 6.

126. f. 68. Alexander III. Ut ecclesias de Bertune et Horningeserde possimus cujuscumque officine ecclesie nostre usibus applicare.

Ee. III. 60, f. 5 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 15. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 6.

127. f. 68 *b*. Alexander III. De Sæbrihtesworde et de terra Wluardi apud Gernemutham.

Ee. III. 60, f. 5 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 15. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 6 *b*.

128. f. 69. Alexander III. Hee litere clause date sunt R. Archiepiscopo.

Ee. III. 60, f. 6. Ff. II. 33, f. 15. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 6 *b*.

129. f. 69 *b*. Alexander III. Ut non cogamur stare judicio Archiepiscopi licet cause que nos contingunt a Domino Papa ei fuerint commisse.

Ee. III. 60, f. 6. Ff. II. 33, f. 15. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 6 *b*.

130. f. 70. Alexander III. Quod non licet Archiepiscopo super nos vel clericos aut laicos nostros manum extendere.

Ee. III. 60, f. 6 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 15 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 7.

131. f. 70. Lucius III. 'De dignitatibus et libertatibus et privilegiis.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 7 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 15 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 8.

132. f. 70 *b*. 28 Dec. 1186. Urbanus III. 'Confirmacio generalis omnium privilegiorum dignitatum libertatum et professionum nostrarum.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 10 *a*. Ff. II. 33, f. 15 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 9 *b*.

133. f. 72 *b*. Urbanus III. 'Item Confirmacio de libertatibus et dignitatibus et privilegiis.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 11. Ff. II. 33, f. 16. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 10.

134. f. 73. Urbanus III. 'De Hospitale Sancti Salvatoris.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 11. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 10 *b*.

135. f. 73 *b*. Urbanus III. 'De usu tunice et dalmatice.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 11 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 16. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 10 *b*.

136. f. 73 *b*. Urbanus III. 'De benedictione donanda.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 11 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 16. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 10 *b*.

137. f. 74. Clemens III. 'Ne Archiepiscopus intromittat se infra libertatem villa S. E.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 13. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 11 *b*.

138. f. 74 *b*. Celestinus III. 'Confirmacio libertatum dignitatum possessionum et aliarum consuetudinum.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 11 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 16 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 11.

139. f. 76. Celestinus III. 'De Coronis faciendis et de benedictione donanda.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 12 *b*. Ff. II. 33, f. 16 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 11 *b*.

140. f. 77. Same as No. 134.

141. f. 77. Same as No. 135.

142. f. 77 *b*. Clemens III. 'De matrimoniorum causis.'

Ee. III. 60, f. 16 *b*.

143. f. 77 *b*. Hic incipiunt littere papales Nicholai Pape tercii de confirmationibus et aliis indulgentiis factis Johanni de Norwolde Abbati et Conventui monasterii Sancti Eadmundi Regis et Martyris et primo confirmat omnes indulgentias a predecessoribus suis eis concessas.

Ee. III. 60, f. 16 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 18 *b*.

144. f. 78. Nicholaus III. Indulgentia quod possunt libere uti antiquis eorum privilegiis dummodo non sit eisdem per prescriptionem derogatum.

Ee. III. 60, f. 16 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 18 *b*.

145. f. 78 *b*. Nicholaus III. Privilegium inhibitionis, scilicet, ne aliquis inferat molestias dictis monachis occasione alicujus prave consuetudinis.

Ee. III. 60, f. 17. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 18 *b*.

146. f. 79. Nicholaus III. Littera papalis ad executores pro compulsione solutionis censuum et reddituum faciende dictis monachis.

Ee. III. 60, f. 17. f. 80 *a*, is blank.

The 7 following documents are written in a bold contemporary hand.

147. f. 80 *b*. 30 Nov. 1318. Breve de Cancelaria Regis.

Ee. III. 60, f. 217. MS. Harl. 638, f. 11 *b*.

148. *ib*. 29 Jan. 1319. Breve D. Regis exiens de Scaccario Abbati de S. E.

Ee. III. 60, f. 217. MS. Harl. 638, f. 11 *b*.

149. f. 81. 2 Feb. 1319. Littera Abbatis S. E. retornata Thesaurariis et Baronibus de Scaccario D. Regis.

Ee. III. 60, f. 217. MS. Harl. f. 638, f. 11 *b*.

150. *ib*. 9 Feb. 1319. Irrotulacio in memorandis in Rotunda Baga de assaxis monete Anglie in Scaccario D. Regis.

Ee. III. 60, f. 217 *b*. MS. Harl. 638, f. 11 *b*.

151. f. 81 *b*. 12 Feb. 1319. Assayum factum de Moneta Regis monetata in Cambio infra libertatem de S. E. inter annum octavum Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici et octabias Purificacionis Beate Marie A°. r.r. Edwardi filii Regis ipsius Edwardi duodecimo.

Ee. III. 60, f. 217 *b*. MS. Harl. 638, f. 12.

152. *ib*. 12 Feb. 1319. Inter Recorda de termino Sancti Hillarii.

Ee. III. 60, f. 216 *b*. MS. Harl. 638, f. 12.

153. f. 82. 25 Feb. 1319. Inter Recorda de termino Sancti Hillarii.

Ee. III. 60, f. 218. MS. Harl. 638, f. 12 *b*.

154. f. 83. Quod Ædmundus rex dedit Theodredo Lundoniensi episcopo Sudreye.

Ff. II. 33, f. 83. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 21 *b*.

155. f. 83 *b*. 845. Privilegium Ædmundi Regis quo libertas ecclesie S. E. conceditur et termini terrarum circumjacentium nominantur.

Printed, *Mon. Ang.* III. p. 137. Ff. II. 33, f. 20. Gg. IV. 4. f. 160. MS. Harl. 743, f. 5 *b*, and MS. Harl. 638, f. 17 *b*.

156. f. 85. Canutus Rex. Ut monasterium istud sit inperpetuum a monachis inhabitatum. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 31 *b*.

Ff. II. 33, f. 20. Gg. IV. 4, f. 160 *b*. MS. Harl. 743, f. 6.

Printed, Battely, p. 132. The 'original' is in the Cotton MSS. Aug. II. 8, but the deed itself is considered a forgery.

157. f. 86 *b*. A short abstract of the last deed in Anglo-Saxon.

Ff. II. 33, f. 20 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 42.

158. f. 87. Hardecnuti Regis confirmatio qua monasterium istud ab omni jurisdictione archiepiscoporum sive episcoporum eximitur.

Ff. II. 33, f. 21. Gg. IV. 4, f. 161 *b*. MS.Harl. 743, f. 6 *b*. Add. Mss. 14, 847. f. 42 *b*.

159. f. 90. 962. Rex Ædgarus confirmat cuidam matrone nomine Ædelfled Cherleswrdam quam et ipsa S. E. donavit.

Ff. II. 33, f. 46. Gg. IV. 4, f. 409. Add. Mss. 14, 847. f. 21.

160. f. 90 *b*. Termini prefate terre assignantur. In Anglo-Saxon.

Ff. II. 33, f. 46 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 409 *b*. Add. Mss. 14, 847. f. 21.

161. f. 91 *b*. 1081. Will. I. Ut liberi sumus ab omni jurisdictione Arfasti episcopi et omnium successorum ejus. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 35 *b*.

Printed, Mon. Ang. III. p. 137. Ff. II. 33, f. 23 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 163 *b*.

The original is in the Cotton MSS. Aug. II. 25.

At the foot of f. 91 is a note from the 'Flores Historiarum.'

162. f. 93. Will. I. De accipienda petra apud Burh.

Printed, Battely, p. 50. Add. Mss. 14,847 f. 46 *b*.

Ff. II. 33, f. 23 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 164.

163. *ib*. Will. I. De terra Briftulfi.

Printed, Gage, p. 100. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 36 *b*.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24. Gg. IV. 4, f. 164.

164. f. 93 *b*. Will. I. De Servicio de Livremela.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 36 *b*.

165. *ib*. Will. I. De soca VIII. hundredorum et dimidii.

In Anglo-Saxon. Gg. IV. 4, f. 164. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 36 *b*.

166. *ib.* Will. I. Ut dominia nostra quieta sint ab omnibus scottis et geldis. Ff. II. 33, f. 24. Gg. IV. 4, f. 164 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 36 *b*.

167. f. 94. Will. II. De soca VIII. hundredorum et dimidii.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24. Gg. IV. 4, f. 164 *b*. MS. Harl. 743, f. 9. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 36 *b*.

168. *ib.* Will. II. Ut sacam et socam pleniter habeamus et ne homines S. E. ad hundredos vel scyras injuste venire cogantur.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24. Gg. IV. 4, 164 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 37.

169. f. 94 *b*. Will. II. Item de VIII. hundredis et dimidio.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24. Gg. IV. 4, f. 164 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 37.

170. *ib.* Will. II. Abbatie donatio facta Baldewino Abbati.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 37.

171. f. 95. Hen. I. De feria Sancti Jacobi.

Ff. II. 33. f. 24 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 165. Add Mss. 14,847. f. 37.

172. *ib.* Hen. I. De ecclesia de Becles.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 165. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 37.

173. *ib.* Hen. I. Ne homines S. E. exeant de soca sua pro plegiis et friborgis et temgis renovandis.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 165 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 37.

174. f. 95 *b*. Hen. I. Res Petri Ambionensis ad altare confirmantur.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 37 *b*.

175. *ib.* Hen I. De terra apud Rothomagum.

Ff. II. 33, f. 25 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 38 *b*.

176. f. 96. Hen. I. De monetario habendo.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 165 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 37 *b*.

177. *ib.* Hen. I. De terris quas Berardus reddidit S. E.

Ff. II. 33, f. 25. Gg. IV. 4, 165 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 37 *b*.

178. *ib.* Hen. I. De Halsteda.

Ff. II. 33, f. 25. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 38.

Printed, Gage, p. 406.

179. f. 96 *b*. Hen. 1. De terra Petri Biturícensis.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847. f. 37 *b*.

180. *ib.* Hen. I. De scottis et geldis.

Ff. II. 33, f. 25. Gg. IV. 4, f. 165 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 38.

181. *ib.* Hen. I. De terra de Estenham.

Ff. II. 33, f. 25. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 38.

182. *ib.* Hen. I. Quietatio de petra afferenda.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 37 *b*.

183. f. 97. Hen. I. De geldis et scottis.

Ff. II. 33. f. 25. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 38.

184. *ib.* Hen. I. De libertatibus.

Ff. II. 33, f. 25. Gg. IV. 4, f. 166. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 38.

185. f. 97 *b*. Hen. I. De Warennia.

Ff. II. 33, f. 25. Gg. IV. 4, f. 165 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 37 *b*.

186. *ib.* Hen. I. De Monetario.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 165 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 37 *b*.

187. *ib.* Hen. I. De viij. hundredis et dimidio et quod homines qui tenent in eis per justiciam Abbatis eos debent requirere et ministri Abbatis geldos colligere et ad thesaurum Regis portare.

Ff. II. 33, f. 25. Gg. IV. 4, f. 166. MS. Harl. 743, f. 9. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 38 *b*.

188. f. 98. Hen. I. De mercato et theloneo apud S. E.

Ff. II. 33, f. 24 *b*. MS. Harl. 743, f. 9 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 37 *b*.

189. *ib.* Hen. I. Ne theloneum sumatur de petra que defertur ad faciendam ecclesiam S. E.

Ff. II. 33, f. 25. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 37 *b*.

190. *ib.* Hen. I. Ut Abbas teneat viij. hundredos et dimidium cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis.

Ff II. 33, f. 25 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 38 *b*.

191. f. 98 *b*. Hen. I. 'Ut homines de viij. hundredis et dimidio veniant ad placita Abbatis.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 25 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 38 *b*.

192. *ib.* Stephen. De Warda apud castellum de Norwico.

Printed, Mon. Ang. III. p. 153. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 38 *b*.

193. f. 99. Stephen. Donatio Abbatie Ordingo cum libertatibus que hic expresse ponuntur.

Ff. II. 33, f. 25 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 39.

194. f. 99 *b*. Stephen. De hundredo de Stowa.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 40.

195. *ib.* Stephen. De dimidio hundredi de Herlaua.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 40 *b*.

196. f. 100. Stephen. De hundredo de Stowa.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 40.

197. *ib.* Stephen. De Wrabenessa.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 39.

198. f. 100 *b.* Stephen. De Beccles.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 39.

199. *ib.* Stephen. Quietatio Ordingi de Cellario.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 39.

Printed, Battely, p. 75.

200. f. 101. Stephen. De Herdewic.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 39 *b.*

201. *ib.* Stephen. De secundo cuneo monetarii.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26 *b.* Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 40.

202. f. 101 *b.* Stephen. De tertio cuneo.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26 *b.* Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 40.

203. *ib.* Stephen. De quietatione accipitrarii.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 39 *b.*

204. *ib.* Stephen. De Munehale.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 39 *b.*

205. *ib.* Stephen. Ut Barones de viij. hundredis et dimidio ad curiam Abbatis veniant ad suam summonitionem.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26 *b.* Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 40.

206. f. 102. Stephen. Donatio terre Rogeri filii Eudonis facta S. E.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 39 *b.*

207. *ib.* Stephen. Ne homines S. E. extra curiam suam placitent.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26 *b.* Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 40.

208. *ib.* Stephen. Ut res nostre sint quiete ubique de theloneo et passagio et lestagio.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 39 *b.*

209. *ib.* Stephen. Quietatio rerum nostrarum de theloneo passagio et lestagio.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 40.

210. *ib.* Stephen. Quietatio ville S. E. de omni exactione pecunie et prestis.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 39 *b.*

211. *ib.* Stephen. Saisina de ecclesia de Castra.

Ff. II. 33, f. 26 *b.* Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 40.

212. f. 103. Henricus Rex II. confirmat S. E. omnes libertates quas Ædwardus, Willelmus, Henricus Reges illi concesserunt.

Ff. II. 33, f. 27. MS. Harl. f. 43, f. 10. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 40 *b*.

213. f. 103 *b*. Hen. II. Testimonium Regis quod Magister Nicholaus et G. de Meleford quietam clamaverunt totam hereditatem ipsius Nicholai.

Ff. II. 33, f. 27. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 40 *b*.

214. f. 104. Hen. II. De Sabrichtesworde.

Ff. II. 33, f. 27. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 41.

215. *ib*. Hen. II. De Accipitrario.

Ff. II. 33, f. 27. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 41.

216. *ib*. Hen. II. Ne faciamus donationem de dominicis nostris sine scitu Regis.

Ff. II. 33, f. 27. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 41.

217. f. 104 *b*. Hen. II. Ut Hugo Bigot servicium faciat apud Castellum de Norwico.

Ff. II. 33, f. 27. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 41.

218. *ib*. Hen. II. Ut homines qui petram adducant pacem habeant.

Ff. II. 33, f. 27 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,487, f. 41.

219. *ib*. Hen. II. De ecclesia de Wlpet.

Ff. II. 33, f. 27 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 41.

220. f. 105. Hen. II. Ne placitemur de terra de Hemegretha nisi coram Rege.

Printed, Gage, p. 165. Ff. II. 33, f. 27 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 41.

221. *ib*. Hen. II. Resaisitio de Cunegestuna et Chebehala in manu S. E.

Ff. II. 33, f. 27 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 41 *b*.

222. *ib*. Hen. II. De Becles.

Ff. II. 33, f. 27 *b*. Add. Mss. 14,847, f. 41 *b*.

223. f. 105 *b*. Ed. Conf. De saca et soca.

Charter to Abbot Leofstan, in Anglo-Saxon.

Printed, Madox, Form. Angl. p. 291, from the original, Cotton MSS. Aug. II. 24.

224. *ib*. De Eodem.

The same in Latin.

225. *ib*. Pope Alexander III. Hortatur regem ut monasterium S. E. manuteneat.

226. f. 106. Anselmus Archiepiscopus confirmat peregrinis S. E. xiij. dies remissionis.

227. f. 106. R[oger], Bishop of Salisbury. De warpeni habendo in viij. hundredis et dimidio.

228. *ib.* Theobaldus Archiepiscopus confirmat S. E. wardam a Stephano rege donatam.

229. f. 106 *b.* Archbishop Theobald. Quod ecclesia de Brethenham sit de jure S. E.

Ff. II. 33, f. 59 *b.*

230. *ib.* Archbishop Theobald. Quod anathematizati sunt qui violentam manum mittunt in peregrinos S. E.

231. f. 107. Abbat Robert II. 1107—1112. Terra Odonis ad edificium monasterii confirmatur.

Ff. II. 33, f. 51 *b.*

232. *ib.* Abbat Anselm. 1121—1136. De institutione misse Sancte Marie de Chebehala et paissone datis conventui et molendino in curia S. E.

Ff. II. 33, f. 52. Gg. IV. 4, f. 403.

233. f. 107 *b.* Abbat Baldwin. De terra Odonis data ad edificationem monasterii.

Ff. II. 33, 51 *b.*

234. f. 108. Abbat Anselm. De terra Alwini Uulf confirmata altari.
Ff. II. 33, f. 52.

235. *ib.* Abbat Anselm. De terra Willelmi Wafri.
Ff. II. 33, f. 78.

236. *ib.* Testamentum Alfrici quo datur Lodna S. E.

A blank space is left for this document.

Ff. II. 33, f. 45. In Anglo-Saxon.

237. f. 108 *b.* 1135. Stephanus Comes Britannie confirmat terram in Cantabrigia S. E.

Ff. II. 33, f. 52. Gg. IV. 4, f. 380 *b.*

238. f. 109. Gaufredus de Magnevilla pro terra de Sabrichtesworde.

Ff. II. 33, f. 51 *b.* R. D. L. f. 50 *b.*

239. *ib.* William, son of K. Stephen. Confirmatio terre de Turstanestune.

Ff. II. 33, f. 53. Add. Mss. 7096, f. 2 *b.*

240. f. 109 *b.* Gilbert, Earl Hereford. De Alfwino de Thwigrind.

Ff. II. 33, f. 53 *b.*

241. *ib.* Alberic de Vere. De quadam terra in Monehala.

242. Alberic de Vere. Quietatio de Stapelford et de x. librarum calumpnia de Meleford.

Ff. II. 33, f. 53 *b.*

243. f. 110. Alberic de Vere. De advocatione ecclesie de Kokefeld.

Ff. II. 33, f. 53 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 391 *b*.

244. *ib*. Hen. II. Pro Sæbrichtesworde.

Ff. II. 33, f. 51.

245. f. 110 *b*. Gwarin, son of Gerold. De Sæbrichtesworda.

Ff. II. 33, f. 51. R. D. L. f. 506.

246. *ib*. Mannasserius de Dammartin. De ecclesia de Cottuna.

Ff. II. 33, f. 53 *b*. Add. Mss. 7096, f. 28 *b*.

247. f. 111. William de Briseword and Hubert his son. Item de ecclesia de Cottuna.

Ff. II. 33, f. 53 *b*. Add. Mss. 7096, f. 28 *b*.

248. *ib*. Hugo, son of Pinco. De tofta et salina apud Waineflet.

R. D. L. f. 53 *b*.

249. f. 111 *b*. Matthew de Praels. Quietatio homagii Willelmi filii Sefugel.

R. D. L. f. 52 *b*.

250. *ib*. Ralph de Praeres. De Waineflet.

R. D. L. f. 52 *b*.

251. f. 112. Matthew de Praeres. De eodem.

R. D. L. f. 52 *b*.

252. f. 112 *b*. Haimund Peche. De Selfangre.

Ff. II. 33, f. 53 *b*. R. D. L. f. 48 *b*.

253. *ib*. Albold Pulcin. De Munehala.

254. f. 113. Robert Fitz-Ralph. De terra in Lundoniis.

Ff. II. 33, f. 54. R. D. L. f. 42 *b*.

255. *ib*. Walter de Westun and William his son. De aqua stagni de Redgrave.

Ff. II. 33, f. 78 *b*.

256. *ib*. Richard de Kentewelle. De terra quadam in Lundoniis.

Ff. II. 33, f. 54. R. D. L. f. 42 *b*.

257. f. 113 *b*. Preter has cartas sunt et quedam alie cum illis reservate quas hic scribere non erat necessarium, reservantur tamen in testimonium nostre quietationis.

Then follow headings of 11 deeds.

258. f. 114. Simon, son of Wido de Waineflet, and Wido his son. De ecclesia de Waineflet.

R. D. L. f. 52 *b*.

259. *ib.* Baldewinus Abbas dedit Hildercle et Neutune et piscationem ad Sidulfuesmere usque Lacford et duo stagna juxta monasterium conventui.

Printed, Gage, p. 487. Ff. II. 33, f. 50 *b*.

260. f. 114 *b*. Gilebertus de Clara dedit S. E. Wlfwine et Wlmarum de Westle cum terris suis.

Printed, Gage, p. 85. Ff. II. 33, f. 58 *b*.

261. f. 115. Alan, son of Frodo. De terra Willelmi de Apelgar apud Dunham.

Ff. II. 33, f. 51.

262. f. 115 *b*. 1154. Richard, son of Gilbert. Havekendune apud Pridendune et vi. acras arabilis terre et unam prati.

Ff. II. 33, f. 54 *b*.

263. f. 116. Robert de Clopton. De iiii^{or}. acris in Cloptuna.

Ff. II. 33, f. 54 *b*.

264. *ib.* Abbat Hugo I. 1157—1180. De gilda pistorum.

Ff. II. 33, f. 66 *b*.

265. f. 116 *b*. Abbat Anselm. Haltsteda conceditur Willelmo filio Ailboldi et ecclesie de Bertune et Culeford quiete clamantur.

Printed, Gage, p. 406. Ff. II. 33, f. 53.

266. f. 117. Abbat Ording. 1138—1156. Conventio Fraternitatis.

267. f. 117 *b*. Abbat Anselm. Consuetudines Burgensium.

268. f. 118. De terra quam Ædricus Latimarus dedit S. E. in Forenham.

Ff. II. 33, f. 51. R. D. L. f. 28 *b*.

269. f. 118 *b*. De terris quas Anselmus Abbas dedit Radulpho coco.

Ff. II. 33, f. 55. Gg. IV. 4, f. 216 *b*.

270. f. 119. Abbat Hugo I. Ricardus filius Radulphi de Tylebi S. E. ii^{as}. partes decime sue in Elvedene.

Ff. II. 33, f. 78 *b*.

271. *ib.* De terra Gocelini de Lodne uxori sue reddita pro quadam conventione subscripta.

272. f. 119 *b*. Walter de Telvetham. 'De ij. acris terre in Thelvetham datis S. E.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 55.

273. *ib.* 962. 'Tempore et licencia Eadgari quidam Wulstanus dedit S. E. iiii^{or}. cassatas terre in Palegrave cujus doni tale nobis reliquid testamentum.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 48 *b*.

274. f. 120 *b*. Hen. II. 'Ne monachi Cantuarienses habeant regalia jura infra libertatem S. E.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 27 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 382.

275. *ib*. 15 March, 1200. Grant by King John to Abbat Samson and the Abbey of lands in Aylesham.

This deed is inserted in a later hand.

Printed, Rotuli Chartarum, p. 38, with the date.

276. f. 121. 1184. Decision of G. [Geoffrey Ridel], Bishop of Ely, and R., Prior of Merton, in a suit between the Abbey, and Robert, incumbent of Screidefeld, about the advowson of Waineflet.

Ee. III. 60, f. 184.

277. f. 122. 1184. Deed of acquiescence in the above decision by Symon the agent of the nuns of Stokeswold, and L. their prioress.

Ee. III. 60, f. 184.

278. f. 122 *b*. Report of a case between Abbat Samson and Robert de Holmia, about the advowson of Hopeton, with the verdict.

Ee. III. 60, f. 184 *b*.

279. f. 123. Report of a case between Abbat Samson and Jordan de Ros, about the land which Erard held in Herlawe with the verdict.

Ee. III. 60, f. 185. Ff. II. 33, f. 78 *b*.

280. ff. 124—129 *b*. In Sudfolka: Hec sunt maneria que habuit S. E. in suo dominio. Et hec sunt terre suorum hominum quas ipsi etiam tenuerunt tempore quo jussu regis Willelmi facta est descriptio tocius Anglie secundum sacramenta que juraverunt ipsius terre pene universi incole quod unusquisque veritatem proferret interrogatus de sua propria terra et substancia et de aliorum qui habitabant in vicinitate sua. Hec tenuit Sanctus et sui illo etiam die quo Rex idem qui prescriptus est vivus erat et obiit.

Extracts from Domesday Book, but not by any means a perfect transcript. Three curious notes are inserted among them, two of which have been printed by Gage, pp. 100, 387.

Ee. III. 60, ff. 178—181 *b*.

281. ff. 129 *b*—131 *b*. In Nordfolka: similar extracts. Amongst them this note.

Hoc manerium videlicet Broch dedit sepe memoratus rex Guillelmus Sancto Ædmundo prima vice qua ejus requisivit suffragium. Cumque fecisset donum humili capite et prono corde cultellum complicatum paululum coram ex suis melioribus plurimis posuit super altare Sancti. Insuper litteras suas cum sigillo dedit que adhuc habentur in quibus ita pleniter concessit Sancto hoc idem manerium et appendentia prescripta cum saca et soca et omni consuetudine alia sicut Gyrd quidam prepotens comes illud plenius et melius

habuit tempore boni regis Eaduuardi et sicut ipse antequam dedisset Sancto in propria sua manu jam rex factus tenuit.

282. ff. 132—143. He sunt terre feudatorum hominum S. E. et Balduini Abbatis que cum superius inter alias conscripte sint, ideo nunc rescribuntur ut quantum unusquisque teneat hoc scire volentibus facile hic pateat.

The first 6 leaves of this Schedule occur Ee. III. 60, ff. 181 *b*—183, and see the note there: they contain the names of the greater freeholders, who are Norman: the succeeding ones are Saxon.

The remaining deeds are in various contemporary hands.

283. f. 144. 12 April, 1246. Deed by Walter, Bishop of Norwich, fixing the taxation of the vicarage of Woolpit.

284. f. 144 *b*. 12 April, 1246. Deed by Abbat Henry, &c., reciting the above taxation, and declaring their intention to resist it.

285. f. 145. 6 Dec. 1247. Grant by Hen. III. to the Abbey of a new die for their mint.

286. *ib*. 26 Dec. 1247. Another grant to the same effect.

287. *ib*. 28 Dec. 1247. Letter of the King to the Abbey desiring them to make proper use of the new die.

288. f. 145 *b*. Conventio facta inter Sampsonem Abbatem, &c., et inter Adam filium Roberti de Cokefelde.

289. f. 146. Hen. II. Charter confirming the liberties of the 8½ hundreds of the Abbey.

290. *ib*. Grant by Abbat Simon to Philip Basset for life, of a house, &c., in London. *Vacat totum* is written on the margin of this.

291. f. 146 *b*. Easter, 1366. Finalis concordia.. inter Abbatem de S.E. querentem et Ranulfum de Hemenhale deforciantem de manerio de Netherhalle de Pakynham.

This, or No. 48, is the latest entry in the MS.

Part VI. ff. 147—170.

3 quires of 6 sheets each: in a hand not much later than the original Register.

It contains grants, &c., of Benefactors.

The last 4 leaves are filled up with documents in various later hands.

292. f. 147. Same as No. 230.

293. *ib*. 'Quietantia thelonei et passagii per omnes terras Comitis Bolonie.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 55.

294. f. 147 *b*. 'Carta Hamonis Peccatum de x. solidis redditus in Helnfelstone et de x. s. de molendino in Parva Belinges.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 55 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 128.

295. *ib*. 'De redditu pitancie in Bumstede.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 55 *b*.

296. f. 148. 'De homagio duorum hominum nescitur tunc ubi sunt.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 78 *b*.

297. f. 148 *b*. 'De terra de Aldefeld in Barwe de qua Celerarius solebat capere redditum sed multa tempora nichil recepit.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 55 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 124 *b*.

298. *ib*. Grant by Reginald, Prior of Walden, to the Abbey of a meadow called Chircheholme.

299. f. 149. 'De terra de Hehgham et de iij. acris terre in Cwitefeld et de Galfrido Frame et ejus mesuagio in Keneteford et pertinet ad Celera rium.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 56. Gg. IV. 4, f. 382 *b*.

300. f. 149 *b*. Grant by Alexander de la Kersunere to the Abbey, in trust for the Hospital of St Saviour, of land in Gaysle.

301. *ib*. 'De una roda terre in Keneteforde pertinentis ad Celerarium.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 56 *b*.

302. f. 150. 'De Excambio facto de terra de Trostone pro terra in Thelvetham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 55.

303. Same as No. 245.

304. f. 150 *b*. 'Confirmacio Roberti filii Walteri de molendino aquatico in Hemnehale.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 57.

305. f. 151. 'De advocacione et patronatu ecclesie S. E. de Northlenna.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 57.

306. *ib*. 'De una mansura et dimidia virgata terre in Benho in comitatu Northamtonie et spectat ad Hostiliarium exteriorem.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 57.

307. f. 151 *b*. Same as No. 256.

308. *ib*. Same as No. 254.

309. f. 152. Same as No. 239.

310. *ib.* 'De quodam loco in civitate Londoniis.'
Ff. II. 33, f. 54.

311. f. 152 *b.* Same as No. 238.

312. *ib.* Confirmation by Robert de Seynt Eleyr of the hereditaments given by his father Alard to the Abbey in Lubenho. (No. 306.)
Ff. II. 33, f. 57.

312*. f. 153. Chart of Symon minister of the nuns of Stikeswold, L. the prioress, and the whole convent respecting the Church of Waineflet and its chapel.

313. f. 153 *b.* 'De lx. solidis annuis quos Abbas percipere solebat de manerio de Surreia quos etiam Hugo Abbas conventui restituit ut eos in quibus aliquod jus non habuit.'
Ff. II. 33, f. 57.

314. f. 154. 'De redditu in Londoniis pertinente ad Celerarium unde nichil habet.'
Ff. II. 33, f. 54.

315. f. 154 *b.* 'De terris in Westune et Redesham pertinentibus ad Camerarium.'
Ff. II. 33, f. 57 *b.*

316. 'Carta de vj. denariis annui redditus in Hegham pertinentis ad Infirmarium.'
Ff. II. 33, f. 56 *b.*

317. f. 155. Sub-infeoffment by Abbat Sampson to Richard de Gosfeld of the town of Wrabeneise.
Ff. II. 33, f. 58.

318. f. 155 *b.* 'De redditu in Londoniis pertinente ad Celerarium unde nichil habet.'
Ff. II. 33, f. 54.

319. *ib.* 'De redditu apud Westmonasterium de Pontune Halle qui debet pertinere ad Sacristiam sed Sacrista nichil percipit ad presens; precentor enim Westmonasterii tenet feodum.'
Ff. II. 33, f. 54 *b.*

320. f. 156. 'De una tofta in villa S. E. et de redditu assise in Gnateshale et Aisfelde et de x. acris terre in Cavenhamdene.'
Ff. II. 33, f. 58.

321. *ib.* 'De decimis de Maneghedene quas Prior de Hathfelde Regis nunc tenet ex dimissione Abbatis et Prioris et Conventus S. E.'
Ff. II. 33, f. 58.

322. f. 156 *b.* Letter from Abbat Samson to William, son of Robert, recommending his servant John.

323. *ib.* 'De advocacione ecclesie de Neutune.'
Ff. II. 33, f. 78 *b.*

324. f. 157. Same as No. 272.

325. *ib.* Confirmation by Geoffrey Peche of the grant made by Hamo Peche of a rent-charge in Herulfeston, &c.

Ff. II. 33, f. 55*b*.

326. *ib.* Grant by Hugo Beec of land in Waynflet.

R. D. L. f. 53*b*.

327. f. 157*b*. Grant by Ralf de Preeres of hereditaments in Waynflet.

R. D. L. f. 52*b*.

328. *ib.* Grant by Ralf de Praeres of land called Saylhom in Waynflet.

R. D. L. f. 52*b*.

329. f. 158. Grant by Philip de Praeres of land in Waynflet.

R. D. L. f. 52*b*.

330. *ib.* Grant by Simon Brito of hereditaments in Waynflet.

R. D. L. f. 53*b*.

331. *ib.* Grant by Simon le Bret of hereditaments in Waynflet.

R. D. L. f. 53*b*.

332. f. 158*b*. Another similar grant by the same.

R. D. L. f. 53*b*.

333. *ib.* Grant by Ralf de Praeres of a serf, his wife, and issue.

R. D. L. f. 53.

334. *ib.* Grant by the same, of a toft in Waynflet.

R. D. L. f. 52*b*.

335. f. 159. Confirmation by Henry Behe of the grant made by his brother Hugo.

R. D. L. f. 53*b*.

336. *ib.* Confirmation by Ralf de Praeres of the grant made by his brother Philip.

337. *ib.* Grant by Mathew de Prees to Abbat Hugo, of William son of Sefughel, a serf.

R. D. L. f. 52*b*.

338. f. 159*b*. Grant by Ralf, son of Ærnald, of land in Waynflet.

339. *ib.* 'De advocacione ecclesie de Wetherdene.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 58*b*.

340. f. 160. 'De x. acris terre in Risebi et de redditu de Gnateshale et de Aisfelde et de una tofta in villa S. E.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 58.

341. *ib.* 'De quadam porcione hospicii Abbatis Londoniis.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 54.

342. f. 160 *b.* Same as No. 242.

343. *ib.* 'De terra de Wigenhale.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 58 *b.*

344. f. 161. 'Confirmacio Thome de Mendham de escambio facto de terra de Trostune pro terra in Thelvetham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 55.

345. *ib.* 'Carta de liberacione capelle rotunde.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 55 *b.*

346. *ib.* 'De quadam terra in Ingham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 58 *b.*

347. f. 161 *b.* Same as No. 243.

348. *ib.* 'Carta de redditu refectorarii in Livremere.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 59.

349. f. 162. Same as No. 301.

350. *ib.* Same as No. 226.

351. f. 162 *b.* 'Carta de Alwrico filio Stanardi fullonis nativo empto.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 59. Gg. IV. 4, f. 383.

352. *ib.* 'Carta Alexandri nepotis Johannis de Fulburne de terra in Cwitefelde.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 56. Gg. IV. 4, f. 382 *b.*

353. f. 163. Same as No. 229.

354. *ib.* 'De quatuor denariis annui redditus in Cwitefelde.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 56. Gg. IV. 4, 382 *b.*

355. *ib.* 'De .i. marca annua in Grantham que pertinet ad sacristiam unde nihil habemus.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 59 *b.*

356. f. 163 *b.* 'De molendino aquatico apud Hemehale quod vocatur Twigrind et de Willelmo molendinario cum toto suo tenemento ibidem.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 56 *b.*

357. f. 164. 'De molendino aquatico et ad ventum et eorum secta et de dimidia acra terre in Hemehale.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 56 *b.*

358. *ib.* 'De eisdem unde supra.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 56 *b.*

359. f. 164 *b*. 'Carta Ricardi de Mulesham de quodam mesuagio ibidem et aliis.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 59 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 413 *b*.

360. f. 165. Same as No. 277.

361. f. 166. 'De Pepirmulne. a.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 59 *b*.

362. *ib*. 'De ecclesia de Endegate.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 60.

363. f. 166 *b*. 'De Pepirmulne. b.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 59 *b*.

364. *ib*. 'De Pepirmulne. c.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 60.

The following documents are written in various later hands.

364*. *ib*. Carta Aleboldi Abbatis facta Mauricio de Winleshores de dapiferatu.

365. f. 166 *b*. List of Benefactors.

Printed, *Mon. Ang.* III. p. 138.

366. f. 167 *b*. July, 1269. Concessio D. Symonis Abbatis et Conventus Ricardo de Aexmuta.

367. f. 168. 29 Sept. 1281. Agreement between Abbat John de Northwolde, and William de Maham, Clerk, about the manor of Tylneye.

368. f. 168 *b*. Grant by Abbat Henry to Roger de Turkbi of the manor of Stapleford.

369. f. 169. Same as No. 290.

370. f. 169 *b*. Grant by Abbat Henry to Matthew de Leyham and Nesta his wife, of a life-pension.

371. *ib*. 'Carta Mathei de Leyham et Neste uxoris sue de Semere et Grotene.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 78 *b*.

372. f. 170. 'Carta Johannis de Cramaville de isdem maneriis.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 79.

373. f. 170 *b*. July 22, 1242...Finalis concordia...inter Henricum Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Matheum de Leyham et Nestam uxorem ejus tenentes de quinque carucis terre cum pertinentiis in Cokefelde...

Gg. IV. 4, f. 393.

Part VII. ff. 171—192.

2 quires of 4 sheets, and 1 of 3.

It contains 42 fines in Abbat Sampson's time, 1182—1211, in the same hand as Part VI.

The fly-leaves are filled up with documents in various later but contemporary hands.

374. f. 171. 2 Oct. 1182. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem S. E., &c...et Petrum Walterum de advocatione medietatis ecclesie de Fresingefeld.

Ee. III. 60, f. 177.

375. f. 171. 1180. ...inter Abbatem S. E. et Willelmum Oligrant de xl. acris terre in Redgrave.

Ee. III. 60, ff. 183 *b* and 205.

376. f. 171 *b*. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem...et Thomam Noel de advocationibus ecclesiarum de Halstede et de Neutona...

Ee. III. 60, f. 183 *b*. MS. Harl. 230, f. 149.

377. *ib*. 25 Ap. 1185. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem...et Ricardum de Pakenham super advocatione ecclesie de Pakenham...

378. f. 172. 27 April, 1186. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem S. E. et Willelmum de Warenna de xl. solidis redditus et de ii. miliariis anguillarum...in molendino de Wrmegei...

Ee. III. 60, f. 185.

379. f. 172 *b*. Aug. 5, 1187. ...inter Abbatem S. E...et Widonem nepotem Roberti de Simplinges de quodam redditu xii. d. per annum in Meringethorp...

Ee. III. 60, f. 185 *b*.

380. 5 Nov. 1188. ...inter Abbatem S. E. et Robertum de Godeham per Robertum de Flamvilla senescallum ipsius Abbatis...de advocatione ecclesie de Boxford...

Ee. III. 60, f. 187.

381. f. 173. A Fine on this page has been erased.

382. f. 173 *b*. 29 Nov. 1191. ...inter Adam filium Roberti de Cokefeld petentem...et Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. tenentem...de dimidio hundredi in Coseford...

Ee. III. 60, f. 185 *b*.

383. f. 174 *b*. 28 Sept. 1191. ...inter Alanum Walterum et Willelmum fratres petentes et Rogerum de Diclesbure tenentem de xl. acris terre, in Diclesbur...

Ee. III. 60, f. 186.

384. f. 174 *b*. 6 Oct. 1191. ...inter Abbatem S. E. tenentem et Ricardum filium Rogeri petentem de xx. quatuor acris terre in Heggessete...

Ee. III. 60, f. 186 *b*. MS. Harl. 230, f. 149.

385. f. 175. 24 May, 1194. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. et Gaufridum de Westlega filium Roberti de advocatione ecclesie de Westlega...

Printed, Gage, p. 86. Ee. III. 60, f. 186 *b*. MS. Harl. 230, f. 148 *b*.

386. f. 175 *b*. 11 Sept. 1194. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. et Rogerum personam de Dicclesburc de una carucata terre cum pertinentiis in eadem villa...

Ee. III. 60, f. 187.

387. *ib*. 20 April, 1195. ...inter Abbatem...et Willelmum de Huntinfelde et Ysabellam uxorem ejus...de tota villa de Weneling.

Ee. III. 60, f. 186.

388. f. 176. 12 Oct. 1195. ...inter Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Hugonem de Semere tenentem de una carrucata terre cum pertinentiis in Semere...

Ee. III. 60, f. 186 *b*.

389. f. 176 *b*. 21 Jan. 1197. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Walterum de Saxham tenentem de servitio feodi .j. militis...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 153.

390. f. 177. 21 Jan. 1197. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Wibertum de Manetona tenentem de servitio quarte partis feodi .j. militis...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 151 *b*.

391. *ib*. 21 Jan. 1197. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Gilebertum Peche tenentem de servitio feodi duorum militum...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 151 *b*.

392. f. 177 *b*. 3 Dec. 1196. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Adam Coterel tenentem de servitio tercie partis feodi .j. militis...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 150.

393. f. 178. 22 April, 1197. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Robertum de Langetot tenentem de servitio feudi trium militum...

Ee. III. 60, f. 187. MS. Harl. 230, f. 150 *b*.

394. f. 178 *b*. 21 Jan. 1197. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Ricardum de Hikewrda tenentem de servitio feudi duorum militum...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 150 *b*.

395. f. 179. 3 Dec. 1196. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Alexandrum filium Goboldi tenentem de Kerkebi de servitio .j. militis...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 154.

396. f. 179. 3 Dec. 1196. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Adam de Cokefelde tenentem de servitio .j. militis...

397. f. 179 *b*. 3 Dec. 1196. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Petrum filium Alani de Brocheleie tenentem de servicio dimidii militis...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 152.

398. f. 180. 3 Dec. 1196. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Gilebertum filium Radulphi tenentem de servitio feudi trium militum...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 153 *b*.

399. f. 180 *b*. 3 Dec. 1196. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Willelmum filium Ansalmi de Totstoke tenentem de servitio .j. militis...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 152 *b*.

400. f. 180 *b*. 3 Dec. 1196. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Reiginaldum filium Petri de Brochelcie tenentem de servitio .j. militis...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 153 *b*.

401. f. 181. 3 Dec. 1196. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Petrum filium Henrici de Livremere tenentem de servicio duarum partium .j. militis...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 151.

402. f. 181 *b*. 21 Jan. 1197. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Robertum de Hornisgesherda tenentem de servicio dimidii militis...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 150.

403. f. 182. 22 April, 1197. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Osebertum de Wachesham tenentem de servicio feudi .j. militis...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 151.

404. f. 182. 3 Dec. 1196. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Normannum filium Normanni tenentem de servicio dimidii militis.

MS. Harl. 230, f. 150.

405. f. 182 *b*. 22 April, 1197. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Rogerum de Ho tenentem de feudo duorum militum...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 152 *b*.

406. f. 183. 22 April, 1197. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Ernoldum de Cherneles tenentem de servicio .j. militis...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 150 *b*.

407. f. 183 *b*. 21 Jan. 1197. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Willelmum de Berdewelle tenentem de servicio feudi duorum militum...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 152.

408. *ib*. 20 Oct. 1187. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Willelmum filium Walteri et Sarram uxorem ejus tenentes de scutagio duorum militum...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 152 *b*.

409. f. 184. 21 April, 1198. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. petentem et Robertum de Scales tenentem...de advocatione ecclesie de Wetherdene...

410. f. 184 *b*. Trin. 1237. This deed is in a later hand...inter Johannem filium Gregorii de Sebrichtwrthe petentem et Henricum Abbatem S. E. tenentem...de una carucata terre et uno mesuagio cum pertinentiis in Sebrichteswrthe...

Then follows in a smaller hand a report of the case reciting the above fine.

And just below the old verse often inscribed on bells, Dico tibi vere si jus de morte timere.

411. f. 185. Mich. 1202. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem S. E....et Benedictum filium Ricardum de Blakeham tenentem de toto manerio de Cheleswrda etc....

Gg. IV. f. 409 *b*. Printed Gage, p. 30.

412. f. 187. 8 Nov. 1201. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem de S. E....et Ernaldum de Herlaue tenentem de manerio de Werketon.

MS. Harl. 230, f. 149 *b*.

413. f. 187 *b*. 30 Jan. 1193. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem S. E. petentem et Hemfridum de Criketot tenentem...de libertate furcarum levatarum in Uvesden...

MS. Harl. 230, f. 149 *b*.

414. f. 188. East. 1200. ...inter Walterum magistrum hospitalis Sancti Salvatoris extra portam septentrionalem S. E. et magistrum Herveum de S. E. petentes et Walterum de Bolonia et Julianam uxorem suam tenentes de dimidio carucate terre cum pertinentiis in Cranemere...

415. f. 188 *b*. East. 1200. ...inter Walterum magistrum...petentes et Adeluiam filiam Ricardi tenentem de dimidio carrucate terre cum pertinentiis in Cranemere...

416. f. 189. 1 July, 1201. ...inter Samsonem Abbatem S. E. petentem et Adam de Bedingfelde tenentem de quadraginta acris terre de Ware...in Bedingfelde.

Gg. IV. 4, f. 128. MS. Harl. 230, f. 149.

417. f. 189 *b*. Hil. 1205. ...inter Petrum Malesoures petentem ... et Samsonem Abbatem de S. E. tenentem...de advocacione ecclesie de Scaldewelle...

The remaining deeds are in various contemporary hands.

418. 'Carta Ade filii Wodardi de terra in Bertone et de uno mesuagio in Motstowe.'

Ff. II. 38, f. 79.

419. f. 190 *b*. Release by Theobald, son of William de Leystune to Abbat Henry of all claim to the Manor of Suwaude.

420. 19 June, 1266. Recognicio facta coram Dominis Willelmo de Valence et Johanne de Warenna in villa S. E. de custodia portarum et Aldermanno dicte ville.

421. f. 191. 21 March, 1242. Writ about the liberties of the Abbat.

422. f. 191 *b*. 22 March, 1242. Writ to the Justices to allow the Seneschal of the Abbat to try a cause in his jurisdiction.

423. Along the bottom of these two pages are written in a bold hand of Henry III.'s time some extracts from the Rolls of the Itinerant Justices at different times of allotments of fines paid to the Abbey.

424. f. 192. 15 Sept. 1269 ...inter Symonem Abbatem de S. E. querentem et Johannem li Bigot deforciantem de communi piscaria in aqua de Beccles...

425. East. 1290. ...inter fratrem Johannem Abbatem ecclesie S. E. de S. E. querentem et Radulfum de Berners deforciantem de duabus partibus maneriorum de Semere et Grotene...

426. f. 192 *b*. 15 Sept. 1269. ...inter Symonem Abbatem de S. E. querentem et Johannem de Sancto Claro deforciantem de hoc quod idem Johannes permitteret ipsum Abbatem habere liberam chaciam suam cum canibus suis in bosco ejusdem Johannis de Bradefeld Seyncler.

Gg. IV. 4, f. 120 *b*.

Part VIII. ff. 193—234.

5 quires of 4 sheets each, except the last which has 6 sheets, of which the 3rd and 9th leaves have been cancelled.

The first 5 leaves contain deeds of Abbat Hugo's time in the same hand as the last two parts. Spaces were left for titles, and insufficient ones are inserted in a hand of perhaps the 15th century. Better ones have been here given from other MSS.

Then follow 109 deeds in the same hand entirely of Abbat Sampson's time.

They are numbered and titled up to lxxxxvj. in red ink, but frequently better titles are here given from other MSS.

The reverse of the 5th leaf dividing Abbat Hugo's from Abbat Samson's deeds was left blank, and has now a deed of Abbat Henry's time in a contemporary hand.

The last leaf of the last quire is filled up with two deeds in different hands.

427. f. 193. 'De terra concessa Radulpho janitori in villa S. E. et in villa de Suthereya.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 57 *b*.

427*. 'Carta Roberti de Gypewico et Radulphi fratris sui de iij. solidis redditus apud Hobescroft in Gypewico et pertinet ad Infirmarium.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 60.

428. f. 193 *b*. 'De terris datis Willelmo Armigero in villa S. E. et in villa de Suthereya.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 57 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 210.

429. f. 194. 'Carta Boydini Flandrensis de terra in Colecestre.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 60.

430. 'Carta Arnulphi de Herlaue de terra in Geintintona juxta Werketonam.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 60 *b*.

431. f. 194 *b*. Same as No. 264.

431*. f. 195. De Allece in Donewico.

432. f. 195. 'Carta Threni de Aisfeld.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 60.

433. f. 195 *b*. 'Carta de Burescroft pertinens ad aulam de Hornisgeshethe.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 60 *b*.

434. *ib*. 'Carta Helye pincerne in Elmeswelle.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 61 *b*. R. D. L. f. 376.

435. f. 196. 'De manerio in Hemegrede et terris in Westleia, Cheventone, et Saxham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 61 *b*.

436. f. 196 *b*. 'Carta terre Clavigeri de Thurstone.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 61 *b*.

437. 'Carta Helye pincerne de ix solidis redditus in Aysfeld et pertinet ad aulam de Pakenham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 60. R. D. L. f. 376. The original is among the Harl. Charters, 44, D. 22.

438. f. 197. 'Carta Ernaldi filii Willelmi de terra eidem concessa in villa de Herlaue.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 62.

439. f. 197 *b*. 'Carta Reginaldi Ridel de terra in Ferendone et pertinet ad sokam de Werketone in comitatu Northamtone.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 62.

440. 'Carta Roberti de Cokefelde de socagio in Hegesete.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 62.

441. f. 198. 'Carta Hugonis Abbatis S. E. &c. facta Cypriano filio Arnulphi et heredibus suis de terra juxta pontem Cantabrigie.'

Gg. IV. 4, f. 380 *b*.

442. *ib*. 'Carta Hugonis Abbatis S. E. &c. facta Semanno de Cantabrigia de duabus hulmis.'

Gg. IV. 4, f. 380 *b*.

---

443. f. 198 *b*. 'Quieta clamatio Ricardi de Herlaue de toto manerio de Herlaue.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 62.

---

f. 199. Hec carte facte sunt tempore Samsonis Abbatis.

444. *ib*. Carta Burgensium S. E.

Printed, *Mon. Ang.* Vol. III. p. 153.

445. f. 200. Convencio inter Hugonem Sacristam et Serlonem, tannatorem.

Ff. II. 33, f. 65.

446. *ib*. 'Carta Radulphi filii Fabri de Ichelingeham de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis in eadem.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 73.

447. f. 200 *b*. 'Carta Stephani filii Martini de Rucham de terra in eadem.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 62 *b*. R. D. L. 46.

448. f. 201. Carta Thome filii Roberti Noel.

Printed, Gage, p. 407.

449. f. 201 *b*. Carta Ricardi de Prestone.

Ff. II. 33, f. 57 *b*.

450. f. 202. 'Carta Willelmi filii Galfridi de Horningshethe de terra de Rede cujus redditus pertinet ad Aulam de Horningshethe.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 61.

451. *ib.* Carta Henrici filii Turstani de Suwalda.

452. f. 202 *b.* 'Carta Rogeri filii Martini de Rucham de terra ibidem.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 62 *b.*

453. f. 203. 'Carta Normanni filii Ailwardi de Riseby de iiij^{or} acris terre in campis S. E.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 65. Gg. IV. 4, f. 247 *b.*

454. *ib.* 'Conventio inter Abbatem et Conventum et Walterum Mercatorem de una sopa in foro que fuit Henrici monetarii.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 65. Gg. IV. 4, f. 24 *b.*

455. *ib.* 'Carta Johannis Bucheri coci Abbatis de terra in Bertone.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 64. Gg. IV. 4, f. 61 *b.*

456. f. 203 *b.* 'Carta Willelmi et Ailmari de Trestone.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 55 *b.*

457. f. 204. Carta Benedicti de Blakeham.

Ff. II. 33, f. 61.

458. *ib.* Carta Osberni de Manhale.

459. f. 204 *b.* 'Carta Salomonis de Muchinges de terris in Wepstede et Horningeshethe diversis aulis respondentibus.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 61 *b.*

460. f. 205. Item Carta Salomonis de Muchinges.

Ff. II. 33, f. 61.

461. *ib.* 1198. 'Carta Samsonis Abbatis &c. facta Johanni coco de viij. acris terre.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 66. Gg. IV. 4, f. 246 *b.*

462. f. 205 *b.* 'Carta Ailwardi pistoris Abbatis de terra in campis S. E.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 65. Gg. IV. 4, f. 24 *b.*

463. *ib.* 'Carta Willelmi filii Reri de Hegessete de tenemento in Rucham et Bradefelde.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 62 *b.*

464. f. 206. Conventio inter Abbatem et Conventum et Ricardum filium Biue de Werngle.

465. f. 206 *b.* 'Carta Gregorii de Mariscis de quodam tenemento in Welles.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 73.

466. *ib.* 'Carta Ricardi de Cosfeld de quibusdam toftis in vico de Ryseby.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 65 *b.* Gg. IV. 4, f. 21 *b.*

467. f. 207. 'Carta Radulphi portarii de tenemento in Bertone.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 64. Gg. IV. 4, f. 63.

468. f. 207 *b.* 'Carta Gileberti capellani filii Roberti de Rucham de quodam tenemento in Rucham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 62 *b.*

469. *ib.* Compositio inter Abbatem et Conventum de Repselver.

Ff. II. 33, f. 64 *b.*

470. f. 208. 'Carta Alberici filii Gilberti de Cantebrigia de uno mesuagio in eadem.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 52 *b.* Gg. IV. 4, f. 381.

471. f. 208 *b.* 'Carta Gaufridi clerici de Midehale de tenemento ibidem.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 73.

472. f. 209. 'Carta Benedicti de Midehale de tenemento ibidem.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 73.

473. f. 209 *b.* 'Carta Radulphi de Colum de tenemento in Midehale.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 73 *b.*

474. f. 210 *b.* 'Carta Radulphi filii Lamberti de tenemento quodam in Midehale.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 73 *b.*

475. f. 211. 'Carta Nicholai de Geddinges de tenemento in Midehale.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 74.

476. *ib.* 'Carta Hervei de Geddinges de tenementis in Bradefelde Rucham et Hegesete.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 63.

477. f. 211 *b.* 'Conventio inter Hugonem Sacristam et Adam Cordwanarum de una tufta in foro S. E.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 65 *b.*

478. f. 212. 'Carta Warini filii Alwini de tenemento in Alvedene.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 75.

479. *ib.* Carta Reimundi filii Reinaldi de Suberia.

Ff. II. 33, f. 65 *b.*

480. f. 212 *b*. Carta Henrici filii Walteri de Dunewiz.

481. *ib*. 'Carta Willelmi Bacun de quodam tenemento in Bradefelde.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 63.

482. *ib*. 'Carta Ricardi de Hornigeshethe de terra ante magnam portam ecclesie.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 65 *b*.

483. f. 213. Carta Willelmi filii Alani.

Ff. II. 33, f. 59.

484. *ib*. 'Carta Johannis coci de terra ante magnam portam cimiterii.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 65 *b*.

485. f. 213 *b*. 'Carta Ricardi filii Willelmi de terra in Bakerestrete.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 66.

486. *ib*. 'Carta Henrici de Hildercle de terra in eadem villa.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 75.

487. f. 214. 'Carta Petri Mareschalli in Ingham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 59.

488. f. 214 *b*. 1199. 'Carta Ricardi filii Willelmi de Suberia de tenemento in Pakenham in parochia de Cornerthe et spectat ad cameram Abbatis.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 75 *b*.

489. *ib*. 'Carta Bartholomei de Geddinges de terra de Horsecroft respondente Aule de Bradefelde.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 63 *b*.

490. *ib*. 'Carta Thome Noel de tenemento in Diclesburth.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 75 *b*.

491. f. 215. Carta Ricardi filii Riproue de Wrengle.

492. f. 215 *b*. Carta Gileberti filii Juste de Levertuna.

493. *ib*. 'Carta Stephani filii Godefridi de tenemento in Pakenham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 75 *b*.

494. f. 216. 'Carta Willelmi de Huntingefelde de manerio de Wenlinge.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 76 *b*.

495. *ib*. Carta Roberti filii Walteri de Cantebrigia.

Ff. II. 33, f. 52 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 381.

496. f. 216 *b*. 'Carta Ricardi de Bradefelde de una tofta in foro S. E.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 66.

497. *ib.* 'Carta Baldewini Blanc Gernun de quadam terra juxta pontem Cantebrigie.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 52 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 381.

498. f. 217. 'Carta Hugonis filii Rogeri coci de viij. acris terre in campis S. E. et una tofta apud Sparewehel.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 66.

499. f. 217 *b*. 'Carta Osberti de Sancto Albano in Ingham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 59.

500. *ib.* 'Carta Radulphi filii Briani de terra in Rede.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 61.

501. f. 218. 'Carta Willelmi filii Walteri de Sponges de tenemento in Pakenham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 75 *b*.

502. *ib.* 'Carta Johannis coci de terra in campis S. E.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 65. Gg. IV. 4, f. 246.

503. f. 218 *b*. 'Carta Fulconis nepotis Widonis de tenemento in Bertone.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 64. Gg. IV. 4, f. 663.

504. f. 219. 'Carta Roberti filii Radulphi de Halstede de uno prato in Horningesherthe.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 61.

505. *ib.* 'Carta Roberti filii Godemanni de tenemento in Broch.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 77.

506. f. 219 *b*. Carta Radulphi capellani de Scredesfeld.

507. *ib.* 'Carta Magistri Ade de S. E. de quodam mesuagio ante portam Sancte Margarete.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 66.

508. f. 220. Conventio inter Abbatem et Conventum et Rogerum de Fresingfelde.

Ff. II. 33, f. 66 *b*. Gg. IV. 4, f. 291.

509. f. 220 *b*. Carta Simonis filii Leofwaldi.

510. *ib.* 'Carta Thome Aurifabri de una schoppa in villa S. E.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 66 *b*.

511. f. 221. Carta Osberti filii Folcardi de Bertona.

Gg. IV. 4, f. 63 *b*.

512. f. 221 *b*. 1198. Carta Benedicti de Blakeham filii Ricardi.

Printed, Gage, p. 33. Ff. II. 33, f. 77. Gg. IV. 4, f. 410 *b*.

513. f. 222. 'Carta Thome filii Roberti Noel de Haustede.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 53.

514. *ib.* 'Carta Thome filii Hervei de Geddinges de ix. acris terre in Rucham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 63.

515. f. 222 *b.* Confirmatio Episcopi Johannis Norwicensis de ecclesia de Wetherdene.

Ff. II. 33, f. 58 *b.*

516. f. 223. Confirmatio Abbatis lx. solidorum apud Surreiam.

Ff. II. 33, f. 57 *b.*

517. Same as No. 288.

518. f. 224. 'Carta Alexandri nepotis Johannis de Fulberne de terra in Cwitefelde.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 56. Gg. IV. 4, f. 383.

519. f. 224 *b.* 'Carta Willelmi filii Eudonis facta ecclesie S. E. de xx. denariis redditus in Cwitefelde.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 56 *b.* Gg. IV. 4, f. 382 *b.*

520. *ib.* 'Carta Rogeri filii Umfridi de Ixewrde de tenemento in Pakenham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 76.

521. f. 225. 'Carta Galfridi filii Humfridi de Ixeworthe de tenemento in Pakenham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 76.

522. 'Carta Odonis de Dalacres de tenemento in Pakenham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 76.

523. f. 226. 'Carta Rogeri filii Frodonis de tenemento in Pakenham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 76.

524. *ib.* 'Carta Ricardi filii Roberti de tenemento in Chebenhale.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 77.

525. f. 226 *b.* 'Carta Ricardi tannatoris de ij. acris terre in campo S. E. versus Hennecotes.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 66 *b.* Gg. IV. 4, f. 247.

526. *ib.* 'Carta Rogeri de Thwimhella in Mildehale.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 74.

527. f. 227. 'Carta Radulphi filii Roberti de molendino de Curebihinda in manerio de Heryngwelle.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 77.

528. f. 227 *b*. Carta Richeri filii Agnetis de Ingwrthe.

Ff. II. 33, f. 77 *b*.

529. *ib*. 'Carta Henrici filii Agnetis de Ingwrthe de tenemento in Aylesham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 77 *b*.

530. *ib*. 'Carta Hugonis decani de Ingwrthe de tenemento in Aylesham.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 77 *b*.

531. f. 228. 'Carta Simonis filii Martiani de uno mesuagio in Colecestre et pertinet ad Infirmarium.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 60 *b*.

532. *ib*. 'Carta Magistri Ranulfi de tenemento in Westle.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 77 *b*.

533. f. 228 *b*. 'Carta Roberti de Wincestre de xviij. solidis annui redditus pertinentis ad Celerarium unde nichil habet.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 54.

534. *ib*. Conventio inter Samsonem Abbatem et Conventum et Gervasium filium H. Monetarii.

535. f. 229. 'Conventio inter Conventum S. E. et Conventum de Bello de ecclesia de Mildenhale.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 74.

536. f. 229 *b*. 'Confirmacio Johannis Episcopi Norwicensis de ecclesia de Mildenhale.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 74 *b*.

537. f. 230. 'Quieta clamatio pensionis ecclesie de Mildenhale ante mortem Wiberti rectoris ipsius ecclesie.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 74 *b*.

538. *ib*. Confirmatio ecclesie de Broc.

Ff. II. 33, f. 77.

539. Carta Eufemie filie Siwardi de Westle.

Printed, Gage, p. 86. Ff. II. 33, f. 92 *b*.

540. f. 230 *b*. 'Carta Alani Mader et Alicie uxoris ejus de domibus lapideis in villa S. E.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 66 *b*.

541. Agreement between Abbat Samson, &c. and William de Warenne, son of Reginald de Warenne about a quit-rent due to the Abbey.

542. f. 231. 'Carta Wudardi filii Helie de pastura quadam in Bradefelde.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 63.

543. f. 231 *b*. 'Carta Arnaldi persone de Bradefelde de una tofta trium rodarum in villa de Bradefelde.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 63 *b*. R. D. L. f. 46 *b*.

544. *ib*. 31 Aug. 1206. ...Concordia....inter Priorem et Conventum S. E. petentes et Henricum de Rissebroch tenentem de xx. acris pasture in Bradefelde...

Ff. II. 33, f. 63 *b*. R. D. L. f. 46 *b*.

545. f. 232. 1206. ...Conventio...inter Samsonem Abbatem S. E. &c. et fideles suos de Sudwalda...

546. f. 232 *b*. 'Carta Thome decani Colecestrie de tenemento in Colecestria.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 60 *b*.

547. 'De advocacione ecclesiarum Sancte Trinitatis et Sancti Michaelis de Dumland [Du mile-end ?] in Colecestre.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 60 *b*.

548. 'Carta Alveredi filii Radulphi de Writele de tenemento in Elvedene.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 75.

549. 'Carta Johannis de Constantine de tenementis in villa de Rikinhale in villa de Hildercle et in villa S. E.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 75. Add. Mss. 14,850, f. 90 *b*.

550. 'Carta Ernaldi persone de Bradefelde de una tufta et una acra terre in Bradefelde.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 63 *b*.

551. Grant by Abbat Samson, &c. to the Sick Brothers of St Peter's Hospital of tithes in Lacford.

Printed, Gage, p. 52.

552. f. 233 *b*. 'Carta Thome filii Johannis de Tiveteshale de tenemento in Castre.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 77 *b*.

553. 20 Dec. 1200. 'Carta Pandulfi Norwicensis Episcopi de ecclesia de Mildenhale.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 74 *b*.

554. f. 234 *b*. 'Carta D. Johannis de Pakenham de tenemento in eadem villa.'

Ff. II. 33, f. 76 *b*.

Part IX. ff. 235—241.

1 quire of 4 sheets of which the 6th leaf has been cancelled.

It contains documents in Abbat Richard de Drayton's time in various contemporary hands.

555. f. 235. 27 Jan. 1313. Writ of King Ed. II. to John Abel Escheator to permit the Prior and Convent to enjoy the temporalities during the then vacancy.

Ff. II. 33, f. 72.

556. f. 235 *b*. 5 Dec. 1313. Mortgage by Abbat Richard and the Abbey of all their possessions to the Bardi for the sum of £301. 10*s*.

557. f. 236. 21 Aug. 1314. Mortgage by the same to the same for the sum of marks. The number has been erased. MS. Harl. 230. f. 48*b*.

558. *ib*. Nov. 12, 1314. Grant by Abbat Richard, &c. to Robert de Pincebeke, Canon of York, of an annual pension of 20 marks for life. MS. Harl. 230. f. 78*b*.

559. *ib*. 29 Sept. 1315. Lease by Abbat Richard to Robert de Walsham his Clerk of the manor of Congueston for 10 years.

560. f. 236 *b*. 18 Nov. 1315. Bond by Abbat Richard, &c. to Robert de Foxton for the sum of £100 sterling.

Crossed out.

561. *ib*. 8 Feb. 1317. Bond by Abbat Richard, &c. to the Bardi for the sum of £228. 1*s* $\frac{3}{4}$*d*.

562. *ib*. 4 Jan. 1321. Grant by Abbat Richard, &c. to Philip de Horkesle of an annual pension of 72*s*. for life.

563. f. 237. 13 April, 1314. Bond by Abbat Richard, &c. to John Bishop of Norwich for the sum of £200.

564. 17 Nov. 1314. Note of a similar bond to Robert de Pincebek in the sum of £40. MS. Harl. 230. f. 78*b*.

565. 14 March, 1314. Release by Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, &c. Leicester, &c. to the Abbey of all claim to the Manor of Est-Bradenham.

In Law French. MS. Harl. 230. f. 78.

566. f. 237 *b*. 22 April, 1314 Agreement between the same parties that in consequence of the above Release the Earl shall have the Wardship of the person and lands of Roger, son and heir of William de la Huntingfeld, late tenant of the same manor.

In Law French.

567. f. 238. 3 March, 1310. Licence of the king to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, to alienate in mortmain to the Abbey the reversion of the manor of Est-Bradenham.

568. 17 April, 1318. Deed by Abbat Richard, &c. converting the tenure of certain copyhold lands of Adam de Tyrington, Rector of Hopeton,

into Frankalmoign, and attaching them to the Rectory. MS. Harl. 230. f. 88 *b*.

569. f. 238 *b*. 1318. Mem. that Richard de Denham, Prior, &c. borrowed 60 pounds of silver of Master Roger de Tuetesham.

570. *ib*. 9 Aug. 1318. Another mem. of 40 pounds of silver borrowed of Alan de Ruhcham.

571. *ib*. 27 April, 1321. Letter of the king to the Abbat requesting him to grant to Richard de Peshul, his chirurgeon, a daily corrody for life.

572. *ib*. 25 July, 1321. Grant by Abbat Richard, &c. of the corrody.

573. f. 239. 5 Mem^{a}. of money borrowed from different persons; 4 are scratched out as paid.

574. *ib*. 5 March, 1311. Agreement between Abbat Thomas and Juliana de Sturton, by which the latter releases her life interest in Est-Bradenham to the Abbey in consideration of an annuity.

575. f. 239 *b*. 16 Feb. 1317. Bond by Abbat Richard, &c. to Robert de Pinchebeke for £200.

576. f. 240. Lease by Abbat Richard to George, son of Thomas de Bradefeld, of lands in Bradefeld for 10 years.

This deed is unfinished.

577. f. 240 *b*. 1 May, 1334. Grant by Abbat Richard, &c. to Robert de Cotton and Mary his wife of 2 corrodies for life out of St Saviour's Hospital.

578. f. 241. 22 Dec. 1326. Resignacio Roberti de Veer Comitis Oxonie de Ecclesia de Cokefelde.

Gg. IV. 4, f. 392.

579. *ib*. 22 Dec. 1326. 'Resignatio dicti clerici presentati per dictum Robertum de Ver ad dictam ecclesiam.'

Gg. IV. 4, f. 392.—f. 241 *b* is blank.

2368 **Mm. IV. 20.**

A folio, on paper, containing 21 leaves (3 of which are blank), written in Latin, in a hand of the XVIth century.

'STATUTA COLLEGII DE GONVILLE ET CAIUS, per Reverendum in Christo patrem Willielmum Batman, Norwicensem Episcopum, et venerandum virum Johannem Caium, artis Medicinæ doctorem, ejusdem Collegii fundatores, edita.'

These differ materially from the Statutes printed in 1852 (from a MS.,

No. 720, in the Lambeth Library), under the direction of the University Commissioners, *Documents*, II. 241—319; where this MS. is also printed, pp. 321—365, and is described as a rough draft of the Statutes which Dr Caius designed to give his College during the reign of Q. Mary. It is valuable as, from the manner in which the old code of Bateman is broken up and interpolated with the enactments of Caius, a means is afforded in many places of determining the signification then attached to passages which otherwise would now be of doubtful import. See Note, *Documents*, II. 320.

2369 **Mm. IV. 21.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 30, with 35 lines in a page. Date, the XVIIth century. The MS. is much injured by damp.

'S^r^ T. More's Life by his Son in Law, William Roper.'

Begins:

For as much as S^r^ Thomas Moore, knight...

Ends:

...divers others his friends accordinglie reported.

First printed, Paris, 1626. See Singer's edition, 1817.

2370 **Mm. IV. 22.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 548, in double columns, with 49 lines in each column. Each book has a vignette illustration in the initial letter. Date, the XIVth century. Apparently executed in Italy.

Biblia Vulgata Sancti Hieronymi.

Ff. 2—4 contain a Kalendar of the Epistles and Gospels through the year, with a list of the books of the Bible, and some extracts from S. Bernard to Pope Eugenius De Consideratione, and S. Augustine.

The usual prologues begin f. 5, and Genesis f. 8 *b*, the initial I containing a series of vertical vignettes of the Creation. The book of Psalms is omitted: the other books occur in their usual order, S. Matthew beginning f. 395. The Apocalypse ends f. 502 *a*, and is followed by the explanatory index of Hebrew names, with which the MS. ends f. 548.

On the obverse of the last leaf is written 'Ista bibula est mei Johannis Zuch de doesboech canonici ecclesie beate Marie Antwerpen.'

A leaf from the Proprium Sanctorum of a Breviary of the XIIIth century has been pasted on to the binding at the beginning, and at the end.

2371 **Mm. IV. 23.**

A folio, on paper, containing 82 numbered pages and 2 fly-leaves, written in a hand of the latter part of the XVIIth century.

A SURVEY OF STAFFORDSHIRE [BY SAMPSON ERDESWICKE].

Begins:

Bidulph. Trent hath the first spring in the Moorelands...

Ends (as on p. 20 of Sir Simon Degge's edition):

...he held Alton of Roger Com. Montgomerency.

A continuation (elsewhere ascribed to Sir Simon Degge) follows upon 3 pages, which begins (p. 79):

1673. Having finished what was written by Mr Erdswick, I must add a little more which hath been since his time...

Ends:

...dy'd poor knights from London, where is S^r^ Tho. Crompton's family and Browne of Sherdicoate.

Of this 'Survey' the MS. copies have been very numerous. It was first printed in 1717; again in 1723 under the editorship of Sir Simon Degge; in 1820 and 1824 it was reprinted with additions by Dr Harwood. In 1842 Wm Salt, Esq., F.S.A., circulated a series of questions relative to existing copies in MS.; and in the last-mentioned edition the result of those questions is given in a list and description of existing MS. copies (25 in number, including the present MS.), with a list of copies (15) which cannot now be traced, and of printed copies with MS. notes. See the Harwood edition of 1844, pp. lxxix—ci.

2372 **Mm. IV. 24.**

A folio, consisting of a number of different tracts of the XVIIth century, on paper, bound up together. These in all contain 124 leaves (16 of which are blank).

HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS.

1. ff. 1—29. 'Consideracions touching a warre with SPAINE. To the Prince' [afterwards CHARLES I.].

Begins:

Your Highnes hath an imperiall name...

Ends:

...betweene the Kings Majesty and the King of Spaine, if a warre must followe.

The author was Francis Bacon, Lord Verulam. A surreptitious edition was printed in 1629 (from which the copy in the *Harl. Miscel.*, V. 81—98, seems to have been printed); an authenticated one was issued in the same year by Dr Wm Rawley. It is reprinted in Montagu's ed. of Bacon's Works, V. 237—286.

2. ff. 36—50. 'To Mr Anthony Bacon. An Apologie of the Earle of Essex against those which falselye and malytiouslie taxe him to be the onely hynderer of the peace and quyett of his countrie.'

Begins:

He that thinkes either he hath or wisheth to have an excellent face...

Ends:

...Justum id bellum quibus necessarium, et pia arma quibus nulla nisi in armis spes est.

Printed in 1603, and on the title page it is said to have been 'penned by himselfe in Anno 1598.'

3. ff. 52—56. 'Discourse by way of Questions and Answers concerning the change of Governement in the Provinces in the Lowe Countries.'

Begins:

The first pointe—Motion is made for the election of a Prince to be limited in his government...

Ends:

...except he perceave it for his better advantage.

4. ff. 58, 59. 'Consideracions touchinge the peace, nowe in speech.'

Begins:

Reasons for the peace: Firste the common reasone and condicion of peace, in itselfe more agreable...

Ends:

...of a chargeable, uncertaine, fruitless, and endlesse warr.

Written during the reign of Q. Elizabeth. Endorsed, 'For my lorde Governor.'

5. ff. 60—66. 'A Consultation for the king concerning the retaining of the Netherlands in socyety and protection.'

Endorsed, 'Copie of a discourse touching the present consultation of making peace or warr with Spaine. An°. 1603.' It is addressed to K. James I.

Begins:

It belongeth not to me to judge whether the King of Spayne hath done wrong to the Netherlands...

Ends:

...non tantum qui mutat locum, sed fugit qui se sub silentio abscondit.

6. ff. 68, 69. Sir Robert Phillipss speech in Parliament, 22 Martii, 1627.

Begins:

Mr Speaker, I read of a custome amongst the old Romans...

Ends:

..owne us his good Councell, may God grant.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 232—234.

7. f. 70. 'Mr Goodwins speech [in Parliament] 22 Martii, 1627.'

Begins:

Mr Speaker, It hath pleased his Majestie in his late speach...

Ends:

...broken and infringed, as undoubtedlie they belong to us.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 234.

8. f. 70. 'S^r^ Benjamin Ridger [Rudyard] his speech [in Parliament] 22 Mar. 1627.'

Merely a few broken hints of the speech which is printed at length in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 234, 235.

9. ff. 70*b*—71. 'S^r^ Edward Cokes speech the 25 March, 1628, in the House of Commons.'

This is a summary of his argument against the resolution of the judges of the King's Bench, 'that a prisoner detained by the commandment of the King, without expressing the cause, is not bailable.'

10. ff. 72—75. 'The speech and argument of Mr Chreshold of Lincoln's Inn concerning the subjects' grevances by the late imprisonment of their persons without any declaration of the cause. 25 March, 1628.'

Begins:

I stand up to speake somewhat concerning the point of the subjects' greevances...

Ends:

.. a short lesson long, by making more rests than notes.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 240—245.

11. f. 76. 'S^r^ John Cooke his speech at the conference betweene the Lords and Commons about the peticion to the King against recusants, 28 March, 1628.'

Begins:

My Lords, We are sent to attend this conference from the Knights...

Ends:

...if your Lordshipps shall not finde these reasons to be of weight.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 247, 248.

12. ff. 78, 79. 'The PETICION of both the houses to his Majestie against RECUSANTS, JESUITS, &c., &c., touching religion: delivered on the ... of March, 1628.'

Begins:

We, your Majestie's most loyall and obedient subjects...

Ends:

...craving your Majestie's cherefull and gracious approbacion.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* (together with the King's answers) II. 249—252.

13. ff. 80, 81. 'His MAJESTIES ANSWERE to the PETICION presented unto him by the houses of Parliament concerning the matter of religion.'

Printed as the preceding.

14. f. 82. 'The KINGS MESSAGE to the house of COMMONS delivered by Mr Secretarie Cooke, 31 Martii, 1628.'

Begins:

His Majestie hath again commanded me to putt you in mind...

Ends:

...the more you shall prevaile to obtain your desires.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 524, where it is dated April 4.

15. f. 83. 'Orders and resolutions in the HOUSE [on the liberty of the subject], 26 Martii, 3 CAR. R. and 1 Aprill, 4 CAR. R.'

16. ff. 84, 85. 'Severall SPEECHES made at the debates concerning the KINGS PROPOSICIONS for supply, 2 Aprill, 1628.'

Comprising those of Mr Alford, S^r^ Robert Mansell, S^r^ Fran. Seymore, S^r^ Peter Hamon, Mr Prinne, Secretary Cooke, S^r^ Dudley Diggs, Mr Spencer, S^r^ John Elliott, S^r^ Edward Coke, S^r^ Thomas Wentworth, S^r^ Hen. Martin, Mr Kerton, S^r^ Rob. Phillipps, and Serjeant Hoskins. Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 253—256.

17. f. 86. The substance of the KING'S SPEECH at the COUNCIL BOARD on the proceedings of Parliament (the voting of 5 subsidies) being related to him, 4 April, 1628.

18. ff. 86, 87. Speech of the DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM upon the above occasion.

Begins:

Sir, Methinks I see you now a greater King; for love is greater than majestie...

Ends:

...and God so love me, as I joy to see this day.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 525, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 274, 275.

19. ff. 88, 89. 'S^r^ Dudley Diggs his charge delivered at an assembly of both houses of Parliament, the 9 of Aprill, 1628, reported by the Lord President.'

Begins:

The conference being upon Monday last with the lower house, the subject of all was about the liberties of the subjects...

Ends:

...and leave the other parts to better hands.

Agrees with the printed report in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 717, but differs somewhat from that in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 260.

20. f. 90. 'The Kings message to the houses, 11 April, 1628, delivered by S^r^ John Cooke.'

Begins:

His Majestie having given timely notice to this house...

Ends:

...to make an unpleasing end of that which hath so well begun.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 278.

21. ff. 93, 94. 'Petition of the house of Commons delivered to the King's most excellent Majestie, complayning [of] the billetting of soldiers 14 April [1628].'

Begins:

In all humilitie complayning, sheweth unto your most excellent Majestie...

Ends:

...to secure us from the like pressure in tyme to come.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 283—285.

22. f. 95. 'The Kings speech on Monday, 14 April, 1628, for answer to the Peticion of the Commons concerning the billetting of soldiers upon the countrey.'

Begins:

Mr Speaker and you gentlemen, When I sent to you my last message, I did not expect a replie...

Ends:

...I shall give answer to it in convenient tyme.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 285, 286.

23. f. 97. 'The heads of Mr Speakers speech agreed on by the Committee, and to be delivered to the King on the 14 of April [1628].'

Begins:

That it is the ancient right of Parliament to dispose of matters ..

Ends:

...the end of this Parliament shall be more happie than the beginning.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 280, 281.

24. ff. 99, 100. 'Mr Speakers speech to the King, in the banquetting house, upon the heads agreed on by the Committee, and delivered on the 14 of April [1628].'

Begins:

Most gracious and dread Soveraigne, Your dutifull and loyall Commons...

Ends:

...we hope will move your most excellent Majestie graciously to vouchsafe us.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 281—283.

25. ff. 101—103. 'Considerations upon the levy of 8000 foote and 1600 horse, intended by his Majestie to be employed for the recovery of the Palatinate.' [23 James I.]

Begins:

Whether it may not be a good way to rayse the foote...

Ends:

least this royall ayde intended by his Majestie proove soccorso de Pisa.

26. ff. 106—114. 'S[r] Robert Cottons Discourse. The danger wherein the kingdome now standeth and the remedies. Feb. 1627.'

Begins:

As soone as the howse of Austria had incorporated itself with Spaine...

Ends:

...no lesse fatall to them after, then to the minister in the end. Finis.

Printed in 1628, and in *Rushworth*, I. 467—472.

27. f. 117. The petition of the Scotts to the Lords of the Secret Council against the Service-book, October, 1637.

Begins:

My Lords of the secret Councell, Unto your Lordshipps humbly meanes and shewes...

Ends:

...and established by the acts and statutes of this realme.

Printed with some variations in *Rushworth*, II. 406.

28. ff. 119, 120. 'The Scotts' reasons against the Service Booke.'

Begins:

How can wee receive other formes of worshipp...

Ends:

...and they that are ledd of them are deceaved.

29. f. 121. 'A Coppie of the privye Counsell of Scotland their Letter to his Majestye,' [relating to the tumult occasioned by the Service-book].

Begins:

Most sacred Majestie, According to the warrante of your Majesties commandement...

Ends:

...prayers for your Majesties long and prosperous raigne, wee rest &c.—Apud Edenburgum, 25° die Augusti, 1637.

30. ff. 122 *b*—124. 'Doctor Mickelthwaite his Answer unto a Freind that desired to be resolved about boweing before the holy Table or Altar.'

Begins:

To worshipp God by an image, and to worshipp him towards some place...

Ends:

...of most eminent relation to God in the Church beeing the holy Table or Altar.

373 **Mm. IV. 25.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 91, with 21 lines in each page. The initial letters are green, red, and lilac. Date, the XIIth century. It is imperfect at both ends. The quires are in eights.

PSALTERIUM VULGATÆ EDITIONIS CUM GLOSSA INTERLINEARI.

Begins:

Ut eruat a morte animas eorum... [Ps. xxxii. 19.]

Ends:

...Benedicat te dominus ex Sion. [Ps. cxxxiii. 3.]

A leaf is lost between ff. 3 and 4; 6 and 7; six between 9 and 10; one between 12 and 13; two between 61 and 62; two between 63 and 64; one between 71 and 72, and between 78 and 79; and many of the leaves that remain have been shamefully cut, and are also injured by damp. Besides the interlinear gloss, which is not the ordinary one of Anselm, there are frequent marginal glosses.

2374 **Mm. IV. 26.**

A folio, on paper, containing 88 leaves (16 of which are blank), written in French, in a hand of the latter part of the XVIIth century.

'MEMOIRES DE LA FORTIFICATION ET ARCHITECTURE MILITAIRE DE PHILIBERT EMANUEL DUBOIS, GENTILHOMME HOLLANDOIS,' illustrated with pen and ink drawings.

Begins:

ENTREE. Cest chose commune a touts les Arts, qu'avant que commencer...

Ends:

...la regle susditte, on fera facilement le requis.

Then follows an explanation of the plates, which are 48 in number and carefully executed, the figures of reference upon them being placed upon drawings of fruit, flowers, &c.

2375 **Mm. IV. 27.**

A folio, on paper, containing 47 leaves with 46 lines in a page.

'A CATALOGUE of the BOOKS given by MR HENRY LUCAS to the UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. These are digested without any certaine method for direction.'

Lucas's books came into the Library in 1662.

2376 **Mm. IV. 28.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 149 in double columns of 37 lines. Two leaves are wanting after ff. 67 and 70, being the third sheet of the ninth quire. The quires are in eights, excepting the last but one, which contains 7, and the last which has 6 leaves. Date, the XIIth century.

A Collection of VITÆ PATRUM ET SANCTORUM.

1. ff. 1—3 *a*. S. Hieronymi '*Vita Sancti Pauli primi Heremitæ.*'

Printed in *Opp.* S. Hieron. Migne, T. II. coll. 17—28.

2. ff. 3 *a*—21 *b*. '*Vita Sancti Antonii monachi et heremitæ primum scripta ab Athanasio episcopo Alexandrino in Græco, translata in Latino ab Evagrio Presbitero.*'

Printed in Migne's *Vitæ Patrum* (Patrol. T. 73) coll. 125—168.

3. ff. 21 *b*—30 *b*. S. Hieronymi '*Vita Sancti Hylarionis.*'

Opp. S. Hieron. T. II. coll. 29—54.

4. ff. 30 *b*—57 *b*. Rufini '*Vita Sanctorum Patrum.*'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Benedictus dominus qui vult...'):

Incipit vita Sancti Johannis. Primum igitur tanquam...

Ends:

...nobis ostendit miracula. Ipsi honor et gloria in secula seculorum.

This is the Historia monachorum of Rufinus. Migne's *Patrologia*. T. XXI. coll. 387—462.

The Epilogus, *De periculis itineris ad eremos*, follows the Chapter De Sancto Joanne without break or rubrick.

5. ff. 57 *b*—59 *b*. S. Hieronymi '*Actus Sancti Malchi monachi captivi.*'

Opp. S. Hieron. Migne, T. II. coll. 41—60.

6. ff. 59 *b*—61 *a*. '*Vita Sancti Frontonii.*'

Begins (after a prologue 'Qui homo dei et Christi esse...'):

Erat quidem senex monachus a prima etate...

Ends:

...per satisfactionem delicta donentur.

7. ff. 61 *a*—62 *b*. *A portion of the Life of S. Jerome ascribed to Gennadius.*

Begins (without rubrick):

Quadam die advesperascente...

Ends:

...nec inchoantur neque finientur in secula seculorum.

Opp. S. Hier. Migne, T. I. coll. 210—214.

8. ff. 62 *b*—65 *a*. '*Liber S. Athanasii Episcopi de Exhortatione monachorum.*'

Begins:

Etsi quid gloriari in Christo licet...

Ends:

...deus pacis sit vobiscum.

Opp. S. Athanas. Par. 1627, T. II. pp. 619—622.

This is treated as a 1st chapter of the treatise following, and is preceded by the list of chapters, headed 'Capitula in vitas patrum.'

9. ff. 65 *a*—140 *b*. '*Adhortationes Sanctorum Patrum perfectionesque monachorum quas de Greco in Latinum transtulit beatus Hieronymus presbiter.*'

Begins:

Interrogavit quidam abbatem Antonium...

Ends:

...spiritus malignus et suffocabat eum.

This is the *Verba Seniorum*, or the 5th and 6th books *De Vitis Patrum*. Migne's *Patrologia*, T. 73, coll. 855—1022.

The first 6 *libelli* have rubricks, as in the table of contents in f. 62 *a*. The next two also, though not in the table of contents, have them, but none of the remainder. The colophon at the end entitles the collection 'Sermones sanctorum patrum interpretati de greco in latinum a Pelagio diacono et Johanne subdiacono sancte Romane ecclesie.'

Owing to the lost sheet, parts of coll. 859—861 and 865—867 are wanting.

10. ff. 140 *b*—141 *b*. '*Epistola Sancti Macharii monachi ad filios.*'

Begins:

In primis quidem si ceperit homo semet ipsum...

Ends:

...non poterit precepta servare spiritus sancti.

11. ff. 141 *b*—143 *a*. '*Sancte Marine Virginis vita.*'

Begins:

Frater erat quidam secularis...

Ends:

...multa facit miracula.

Vitæ Patrum. Migne's *Patrologia*, T. 73, coll. 691—694.

12. ff. 143 *a*—148 *a*. Antonini '*Vita Sancti Symeonis Siri qui in columpna stetit.*'

Begins:

Sanctus igitur Symeon ex utero matris sue...

Ends:

...nonas januarias regnante domino ihesu cristo cui, &c.

Ibid. coll. 325—334. The MS. contains an additional sentence about the date of the 'dies depositionis' of the Saint.

13. ff. 148, 149 *a*. '*De Taisi meretrice.*'

Begins:

Fuit quedam meretrix nomine Taisis...

Ends:

...quindecim dies supervixit et migravit a seculo.

Ibid. coll. 661, 662.

After this the scribe has written 'Quisquis hunc perlegeris librum pro fratre Willelmo de Brueria precem funde, qui ipsum consummationis unguem ad usque perduxit.'

On the same page as this last, a later hand has written *The Legend of the Apparition* of 'Beata Dei genetrix Maria cum beata Magdalena' to *S. Godric*, with the prayer she taught him in Anglo-Saxon with the musical notes. It differs slightly from the version given by Roger of Wendover (Coxe), II. pp. 348, 349.

This is followed by a few *glosses* to words beginning with P, O, and M.

2377

Mm. IV. 29.

A folio, on paper, containing 279 leaves (a few of which are blank), written for the most part in Latin, in the XVIth and XVIIth centuries.

Inserted at the beginning is a printed 8vo pamphlet of 10 pp., bearing the following title:

'Articles of visitation and enquiry concerning matters ecclesiastical, exhibited to the Ministers, Church-Wardens, and Sidemen of every Parish within the Diocess of Worcester, in the Episcopal Visitation of the Right Reverend Father in God, James [Fleetwood] by Divine Permission, Lord Bishop of Worcester, holden in the year 1679.—London, printed for John Jones, Bookseller in Worcester, 1679.'

The MS. contains:

ACTA CURIÆ ECCLESIASTICÆ PECULIARIS ET EXEMPTÆ JURISDICTIONIS DE TREDINGTON, CUM MEMBRIS LEGITIMIS, IN DIOCESI WIGORNIENSI, AB ANNO 1576 AD ANNUM 1686.

The Court was held in the Parish Church of Tredington, or in the Chapel of St Edmund, Shipston-on-Stour, by the Rector of Tredington, who was Judge Ordinary, or by his Official, in the presence of a notary publick or two clergymen in his stead. It took cognizance of matters testamentary, the payment of tithes and Church-rates, cases of fornication and slander, and the usual questions pertaining to Diocesan Ecclesiastical Courts, and had power by custom to empannel a jury, but had no authority (as appears by a memorandum on f. 1) to grant marriage-licences.

These are the original Records, which were written upon loose quires and have been subsequently formed into a volume. They are not continuous, and of this collection some of the leaves have been lost and others misplaced.

1. ff. 1—18. Acta Curiæ coram Roberto Hill, S. T. B., Rectore de Tredington, a 16 Julii, 1576, ad 27 Junii, 1589.

Nash, in *Hist. Worcest.* II. 432, does not date Hill's incumbency of Tredington till 1581, and continues it till 1606, but makes no mention of this Peculiar Jurisdiction.

Ff. 19—22 contain forms and notes.

2. ff. 25–69. Acta Curiæ coram Thomâ Horton, A.M., Rectore de Tredington, a 5 Maii, 1612, ad 26 Martii, 1620.

According to Nash, *Hist. Worcest.*, Horton was Rector from 1607 to 1620.

F. 35, an insertion, is 'A Presentation from the Deane [Dr Lake] and Chapter of Worcester unto the Parson of Tredington for the admission of the Minister of Shipston,' dated 2 Nov. 1612. And f. 36 contains the 'Admission of the Chaplain of Shipston,' Richard Chamberlaine, by Tho. Horton, Rector of Tredington, 6 Nov. 1612.

Ff. 41, 42 contain copies of the Inhibition from the Bishop of Worcester during his visitation, and on f. 50 is the Inhibition, through Dr Swaddon, Archdeacon of Worcester, from the Abp. of Canterbury, during his visitation of the see of Worcester.

F. 51 contains a letter of professional advice from *Edw. Archpole* to 'good Mr Horton,' Rector of Tredington, relating to matters connected with the court of the latter, dated, Worcester, 8 Oct. 1608. On his monument in Worcester Cathedral his name is spelt *Archbold*, and he is there described as 'Juris utriusque Licenciatus, Præbend. Eccles. Lincoln., vir exquisite doctus, Juris Civilis oraculum.' See Dr Thomas's *Survey*, p. 88.

Ff. 64, 65. The Decree of William Byrd, Kt., LL.D., Official of the Arches Court of Canterbury, in a case in which Tho. Eddon and Rob. Berry, Churchwardens of Tredington, presented John Smith and Humfrey Milles for working upon a holiday, and Mr Horton, Rector and Judge Ordinary of Tredington, for not punishing them. Dated, London, 8 Oct. 1619.

3. ff. 70—134. Acta Curiæ coram Gulielmum Smith, S. T. P., Rectore de Tredington, a 1 Julii, 1630, ad 18 Septembris, 1638.

Nash, *Hist. Worcest.*, dates Smith's incumbency from 1630 to 1660, and between him and Horton places Richard Betts for 10 years, of whom there exist here no Acts of Court.

F. 122 *b* contains a list of visitation fees.

F. 135 is the original citation under the hand and official seal of Joseph Crowther, Judge Ordinary of the Peculiar of Tredington, through his Apparitor, for the appearance at the Court, for their souls' health, of 23 persons whose names are subscribed. Dated 28 April, 1671. The seal has been removed.

F. 137. The Declaration in an action between Joseph Crowther, S. T. P., Rector of Tredington, plaintiff, and William Banbury, defendant, 'in debito £60 super statutum pro decimis,' being treble value of the tithes not set out for 4 years, viz. 13—16 Charles II.

4. ff. 138—278. Acta Curiæ coram Josepho Crowther, S. T. P., Rectore de Tredington, a 7 Junii, 1666, ad 15 Octobris, 1686.

According to Nash, *Hist. Worcest.*, Crowther was Rector from 1660 to 1689.

F. 154. 'Memorandum. Mortui sunt et sepulti in Parochia de Tredington, cessante Jurisdictione Ordinarii, ab Anni 1667 initio, Martii 25, ad Martii 25, 1668.' Then follow the names of 17 persons.

378 **Mm. iv. 30.**

A folio, on paper, containing 61 leaves, written in Latin, in a hand of the beginning of the xviith century.

'De Curiis Ecclesiasticis, quæ celebrantur auctoritate Reverendissimi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, intra Civitatem Londinensem.'

Begins:

Alma Curia Cantuariensis de Arcubus celebratur intra ecclesiam...

Ends:

...rumorem laborasse aut sparsum fuisse, prout in presentacione retinetur. Finis.

Printed at Dublin in 1666 under the editorship of Dr Bladen, Dean of Ardfert, with the following title: 'Praxis Francisci Clarke, tam jus dicentibus quam aliis omnibus qui in Foro Ecclesiastico versantur apprime utilis.'

The Epistle Dedicatory of Clarke (who was a Proctor of Doctors' Commons, see Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* I. 658) is not in this MS., and it ends with p. 426 of the printed copy, omitting the last head 'Forma confirmandi Episcopum,' but has marginal annotations not in Bladen's edition. A leaf after f. 1, which contained nearly all between pp. 8—14 of the printed copy, is lost from the MS.

On the back of the fly-leaf at the end is a memorandum of the sale, on 9 Apr., 1606, by Haydon Waterson to Will. Edwards of Little Walsingham, Norf., Apothecary, of a tenement in that parish.

2379 **Mm. IV. 31.**

A folio, on paper, containing 127 leaves (a few of which are blank), written in Law-French, in hands of the latter end of the XVIth and beginning of the XVIIth century.

A COLLECTION OF LAW REPORTS, ARGUMENTS, &C. OF THE TIME OF ELIZABETH AND JAMES I.

1. ff. 3—14. Cases (temp. ELIZ.) with the Arguments of Rhodes, Fenner, Puckering, Flowerdew, Fleetwood, Walmisley, Owen, Egerton, Cooke, &c.

2. ff. 15—17. The case for William Mason at the suit of John Rawles, 6 JAMES I. (*Custom: Copyhold*).

3. ff. 19—23. 'Notes pour le argument del case inter Henry Makwilliams, pl., et Wm Rompton et George Barne, def., par dett pour £1000. 2*s.* 1*d.* sus escape de George Poory fait hors de Ludgate le darren jour de Febr. Anno Regine ELIZABETH.'

4. ff. 25—32. Notes of special verdicts, &c.

5. ff. 33—44. 'Highgate v. Jefferson.' (*Dean and Chapter of Norwich.*)

6. ff. 45—51. 'The case of Richard Foster, Doctor of Phisicke, v. Anne Jackson, Widow.' 8 JAMES I. (*Scire facias.*)

Reported in Hobart, Brownlow, and Moore.

7. ff. 53—62. 'Errors in Camera Scaccarii apud Westminster.' 29—42 ELIZ.

Most of these cases are reported in Croke, Leonard, and Moore.

8. ff. 62—67. 'Le Argument des Justices del Co. Ba. Mich. 37, 38 ELIZ.' (Germin et Ascott. *Devise.*)

A summary of this case is printed in Leonard, IV. 83.

9. f. 67. The case of Raynolds v. Clayton. C. B. 37 ELIZ. (*Usury.*)

Reported in Moore, p. 397.

10. ff. 68—73. 'Mawde v. French. (*Lease.*) L'argument de Sr Tho. Coventry, Sollicitor del Roy, 15 Jac. I.'

The case is reported in Rolle, I. 361.

11. ff. 74—82. 'Holland et Leigh's case. (*Error.*) L'argument de Sr Tho. Coventry, Atturney Generall, 19 Jac. in B. R.'

12. ff. 86—91. 'L'argument de Sr Thomas Coventrye, entre Evans et Ascough, 22 Jac. I. in B. R.' (*Bishop: Commendam.*)

The case is reported in Latch, p. 31.

13. ff. 94, 95. The case of Hall v. Stanley, 10 James I. in C. B. (*Trespass for imprisonment.*) With a few other cases in the same year.

The first is reported in Brownlow, I. 199, II. 124.

14. ff. 98, 99. The case of Lloide and Bethell, 12 James I. in K. B. (*Error.*)

15. ff. 100—103. 'Edward Seignior Zouch et Robert Fulnetby, Ar., v. Edw. More, Chivaler, William Stocker, et John Chitty. Hil. 17 Jac. I. (*Office.*) L'argument de Sir Tho. Coventry, Atturney le Roy.'

See Rolle's Reports, II. 274, 355.

16. ff. 104—121. Les Tenures.

17. ff. 122—124. 'Common. Sur le Statut de Marten [Merton] C. 4, concernant improvement, et le Statut Westm. 2, c. 46.'

2380 **Mm. iv. 32.**

A folio, on paper, containing 26 leaves, with 26 lines in a page, written in English, in a hand of the xviith century.

'De Sepultura. Written by Sr John Spillman, Knight, against sellinge of Graves and Pewes in the Church.'

Sir *Henry* Spelman was the author of this work, which was printed in 1641. There are verbal variations between this MS. and the printed copy.

2381 **Mm. iv. 33.**

A folio, on paper, containing 86 leaves (exclusive of 17 blanks), with 40 lines in a page, written in a hand of the latter part of the xvith century.

'The Copie of a letter written by a Master of Arts in Cambridge to his friends in London, concerninge some talke

passed of late betweene two worshipfull and grave men about the present estate and some proceedinge of the Earle of Leicester and his friends in England. Conceived, spoken, and published, &c. 'A.D. 1584.'

Begins with the Epistle Directorie:

Deare and loveing freind, I received, about tenn dayes agoe...

Ends:

...of our conference. But indeed yt was not soe.

This is the celebrated libel afterwards known as Leicester's Commonwealth, the reputed author of which was Robert Parsons the Jesuit, who, however, is said to have disowned it. (See *Harl. Miscel.* IV. 576.) It has been often printed.

2382 **Mm. iv. 34.**

A folio, containing ff. 34, with 35 lines in a page. Written in a very clear hand of the xviith century.

'Simonis Portii Neapolitani De Humana mente Disputatio, apud Laurentium Torrentinum, Neapoli, 1551.'

Begins (after the letter Mariano Savello, 'Quamquam casu quodam...'):

Etsi homines communi omnium gentium...

Ends:

...conformandumque apte uti possis.

The work, of which this is a copy, was printed in 4to, Florence, 1551.

2383 **Mm. iv. 35.**

A folio, on paper, containing 226 numbered pages, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviith century.

'Godfrye's Reports: the first part.' With an index of cases.

They are cases adjudged in the K. B. and C. B. in the reign of Eliz. and the early part of James I. There are no Reports known as Godfrye's, but nearly all these cases are to be found in Croke, Gouldsborough, Moore, and Owen.

2384 **Mm. iv. 36.**

A folio, containing ff. 32, written from 1628 to 1675.

The Obituary Catalogue of Richard Smith, Secondary of the Poultry Compter, being a list of all such persons deceased, whom he knew in their lifetime.

Mr Smith's own death is mentioned at the end by Augustine Newbold, 18 March, 1675.

This has been printed for the Camden Society in 1849 by Sir H. Ellis from a transcript of the Sloane MS. 886 in the British Museum. This MS. is the original autograph. Sir H. Ellis in his preface says, 'Where the original MS. of the obituary is deposited is not at present known'!

2385

Mm. iv. 37.

A folio, on paper, containing 96 leaves (some of which are blank), written in a hand of the latter part of the xvith century.

A Collection of Law Precedents relating to the Courts of Chancery, Star-Chamber, Wards, Exchequer, and Baron and Leete; with forms of Indentures, &c. Temp. Eliz. With an Index.

At the end is a list of the parishes in the several Hundreds of the County of Suffolk.

On the back of the first fly-leaf are eleven short prophecies for the several years 1570—1580, said to have been 'founde at the Abbye of Sutteburye, within a tome of stone, Anno Domini, &c.'

2386

Mm. iv. 38.

A folio, on paper, containing 136 numbered leaves, written in a hand of the xviith century. Ff. 7 and 8 are misplaced after f. 10.

Historical Collections, consisting chiefly of Speeches and Proceedings in Parliament in the years 1625, 1626.

1. f. 1. 'The Kinge his speech [to the Parliament] at Westminster the 6th of February, 1625-6.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 38.

2. f. 1. 'The Lord Keeper's (S^r^ Thomas Coventry) on the same day.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 39—41.

3. f. 2 *b*. 'Mr Speaker (S^r^ Henage Finch, Recorder of London,) his speech, 8th of February,' 1625-6, making the accustomed excuses on his election.

4. f. 2 *b*. 'The Lord Keeper his speech,' in reply to the Speaker's excuses.

5. f. 3. The Speaker's speech after the King had confirmed his election.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 41—44, and in *Rushworth*, I. 204—207; but neither of those printed copies gives the last ten lines of this MS.

6. f. 5. 'The Lord Keeper his replie.'

Begins:

Mr Speaker, His Majestie, that even now was soe well pleased...

Ends:

...God to give a happy successe to all your counsells.

7. f. 6. 'The Bishopp of Lincolne [Williams] his letter to the Kinge.'

Praying the King's favour and beseeching him to mitigate the displeasure of the Duke of Buckingham.

8. f. 7. 'The Earle of Bristoll his letter to the Kings most excellent Majestie.'

Dated, 'Sherborne 12 Jan. 1625.'

Expressing the grief and sorrow of his heart at having incurred his majesty's displeasure, and praying that he may be admitted to kiss his hand.

9. f. 7. 'His Majesties answer to my Lord of Bristoll his letter.' Dated 20 January.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 237.

10. f. 7 *b*. 'The Committe of Priviledges, Jovis 9° Feb. 1625.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Commons*, I. 816, 818.

11. f. 8 *b*. 'Orders in the howse of Commons, March 27, 28, 29, 1626.'

The chief of these are Dr Turner's Queries against the Duke of Buckingham, which are not in the Journals of the House, but are printed in *Rushworth*, I. 217, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 50.

12. f. 9. 'A Collection of all the warrants directed to be paid by the Treasorers of the Subsidy money.' A.D. 1624.

13. f. 11 *b*. 'Questions concluded of affirmatively by generall vote of the Howse touching the last complaint against the Duke of Buckingham;' and 'the state of the fact.'

Begins:

Whether the plaster was administred and the drinke given...

Ends:

...the plaster and drinke had done him harme.

See *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 101, 102.

14. f. 12. 'Mr Attorney generall [Sir Robert Heath] his letter to the Justices of the peace of the severall countyes for proceeding against women

Recusants haveing husbands not Recusants.' Dated, Inner Temple, 1 March, 1625.

15. f. 12 *b*. 'The Lord Chamberlaine his speech to the lower howse the 7th of March, 1624.'

Begins:

Gentlemen, I am comanded by the howse of Peers to declare...

Ends:

...the Kinge now alloweth shall cease in Aprill next.

16. f. 13 *b*. 'Mr Attorney [Sir Robert Heath] his letter to the Judges of the Circuits to direct their proceedings against Recusants.' Dated, Inner Temple, 7 March, 1625.

17. f. 14 *b*. 'The Marshall of Midlesex his peticion of grevances to the Committee of the howse of Commons, touching his resistance in the seizeing Preists' goods in the Prison of the Clinke in Southworke, 1626.'

Begins:

By Mr Attorney generall. The 6th of April, 1626, a warrant was made to John Tenderinge...

Ends:

...for his encouragement, and further abillity to the like services.

18. f. 16 *b*. 'The Archbishopp of Canterbury [Abbot] his letter to Mr Attorney generall on the behalfe of the Preists in the Clinke.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 243.

19. f. 17. 'The heades of his Majesties message sent to the howse of Commons by S^r^ Richard Weston, Chancelor of thexchequer, the 10th of March, 1625, touching further supply.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 215.

20. f. 17 *b*. 'Docter Turner his Queries delivered by him in the howse of Commons the 10th of March, 1625.'

Printed with variations in *Rushworth*, I. 217, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* I. 50.

21. f. 17 *b*. 'The Chancellor of the Exchequer's message from the Kinge unto the howse of Commons, March 14th, 1625.'

Relating to a seditious speech of Mr Cooke and Dr Turner's Queries. Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 218, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 51.

22. f. 18. 'Docter Turner's explanacion after.'

Printed in substance as the preceding.

23. f. 18 *b*. 'At the Banquetting howse the 15th of March. The Answer delivered by the Speaker of the howse of Commons to his Majesties

message sent by S^r^ Richard Weston, his Chancellor of his Exchequer, the 13th of Marche,' 1625-6.

Printed with variations in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 49.

24. f. 19. 'His Majesties answer to the howse of Commons the 15th of March, 1625.'

Begins:

I thanke you for your supply, but I do give you to consider...

Ends:

...for a gratious kinge to yeald unto good subjects.

This differs very considerably from the speech upon this occasion printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* (from *Rushworth*) II. 49.

25. f. 19. 'Docter Turner his lettre to the Speaker of the Parliament, March the 16th, 1626.' Dated, from my lodging in the Strand.

Lamenting his inability, from illness, to appear in person, and submitting his cause to the wisdom and judgment of the House.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 52.

26. f. 19 *b*. 'Monday, the 20th of March, 1625. Sr W^m^ Walter proposeth the occasion of all the grevances, which was for that all the Kinge's councell ride upon one horse, and therefore that the Parliament was to advise his Majestie, as Jethro did Moses, to take unto him assistants—the 18th of Exod. 21.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 219.

27. f. 20. 'S^r^ John Cooke his speech in the lower howse of Parliamente, which was before delivered in particuler, 20 March, 1625.' [In a committee of supply.]

Begins:

Mr Speaker, I know that there is something expected from me...

Ends:

...to fortifie our necessary forts in England and Ireland.

Then follows the 'proportion' of the supply.

28. f. 20 *b*. 'The Kings letter to the Commons howse of Parliament, sent on Monday the 20th of March, 1625.' [To hasten the supply.]

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 47.

29. f. 21 *b*. 'The Lord Keeper [Thomas Coventry] his letter to the Earle of Bristoll, March the 21, 1625.'

That the restraint laid upon him was to be continued, and his personal attendance forborne. Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 238.

30. f. 21 *b*. 'The Lord Conwayes letter unto the Earle of Bristoll.' Dated, Whithall, 24 March, 1625.

That the King was not satisfied with the Earl's former letter, but required from him a direct answer without circumlocution, or bargaining for future favors.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 234.

31. f. 22. 'The Earle of Bristoll his Answer to the Lord Conway, March 30th, 1626.'

Expressing his grief that his former letter had not satisfied the King; hoping that the modest avowing of his innocency will not be thought an aspersion upon his Majesty; and that the explanations herein will give satisfaction.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 234—236.

32. f. 23 *b*. 'His Majesties speech at Whitehall, the 29th of March, 1626.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 56.

33. f. 24. 'My Lord Keeper' his speech in Parliament on the same day.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 56—60.

34. f. 26. 'The Kinge' his further speech on the same day.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 60.

35. f. 26 *b*. 'An explanacion from the King, delivered by the Duke of Buckingham at Conference of both howses in the painted Chamber, 30th Martii, 1626.'

This includes the Duke's vindication of himself. Printed with variations, and evidently incorrectly, in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 60—66.

36. f. 30. 'Lord Conway' his speech in vindication of the Duke of Buckingham.

Printed with variations in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 66, 67.

37. f. 30 *b*. The Duke of Buckingham's answer touching the affair of Rochelle.

Begins:

I am now to give accompt and satisfaccion for the busines of Rochell...

Ends:

...and our shipps are now coming home.

38. f. 31. 'The Lord Chamberlaine,' on the same subject.

Begins:

I was not acquainted with the Kings first contract...

Ends:

...the instructions were all altered, and there is the truth of the busines.

39. f. 31 *b*. 'The Duke of Buckingham' his answer to the charge of selling Bishopricks, &c.

Begins:

There are other things laid on mee, but they are soe many...

Ends:

...he concluded with a protestation that he had an heart fixt to all good services.

40. f. 32 *b*. 'S^r^ John Eliot his speech the 31 of March, 1626.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 220.

41. f. 33. 'Aprill 5th, 1626. To the King's Most Excellent Majestie. The humble remonstrance of your Commons now assembled.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 68—70.

42. f. 34 *b*. 'The Earle of Bristoll his answer to the Lord Keeper, the 12th April, 1626.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 238, 239.

43. f. 35 *b*. 'The humble remonstrance and peticion of the Peers, Aprill 18th, 1626,' relating to the imprisonment of the Earl of Arundel.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 126, 127.

44. f. 36. 'The Earle of Bristoll his Peticion to the higher howse of Parliament, 26 Aprill, 1626.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 237.

45. f. 36 *b*. 'A message sent from the kinge [to the H. of Lords], delivered by the Lord Keeper, 28th Aprill, 1626,' relating to the above petition.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 239, 240.

46. f. 36 *b*. 'Interogatories [20] against the Earle of Bristoll by vertue of a Commission at his retourne to England,' and his answers thereto.

Begins:

1. Whether did you thinke yourselfe really dealt withall...

Ends:

...and not occasion to be administered by them of committing new.

47. f. 49. 'Articles exhibited by the Commons assembled in this present Parliament against Richard Mountague, Clerke,' [afterwards Bishop

of Chichester,] relating to his book entitled 'An answer to the late Gagger of Protestants,' and other works.

48. f. 51. 'Articles of the Earle of Bristoll whereby he chargeth the Duke of Buckingham. Bearing date, 1° die Maii, 1626.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 576, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 86—88.

49. f. 52 *b*. 'Articles of the Earle of Bristoll concerning the Lord Conway, presented to the Lords of the higher howse of Parliament, 1° Maii, 1626.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 577, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 88—91.

50. f. 54. 'Articles of severall high treasons and other great and enormious crimes, offences, and contempts committed by John, Earle of Bristoll, against our late Soveraigne Lord Kinge James of blessed memory, deceased, and our Soveraigne Lord the Kinges Majestie that now is,' &c.

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 582, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 80—86.

51. f. 57 *b*. 'The Earle of Bristoll his speech in the upper howse of Parliament, the 6th of May, 1626.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 385, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 92—96.

52. f. 61 *b*. Short proceedings in the House of Lords on the 6, 8, and 9 May, 1626.

53. f. 62. 'The Commons declaration and impeachment against the Duke of Buckingham, delivered up by them the 10th of May, 1626.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 619—624, and in *Parl. Hist Eng.* II. 106—119.

54. f. 68 *b*. 'The Schedule annexed to the greivances. Grants and gifts to the Duke [of Buckingham] himselfe, or to his immediate use.' 'Diverse grants to the Dukes brothers and others of his kindred.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 625, 626.

55. f. 70. 'Sir Dudly Diggs his speech in the painted Chamber, 10th of May', 1626, on the impeachment of the Duke of Buckingham.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 302—306.

56. f. 72. 'Mr. Harbert [Herbert] his speech,' upon the same occasion.

57. f. 73 *b*. 'Mr Seldon his speech,' upon the same occasion.

58. f. 76 *b*. 'Mr Glanvill against the Duke of Buckingham, touching the £10000 by him unlawfully exacted of the East India Company.'

The substance of the three preceding speeches is in *Rushworth*, I. 308—333.

59. f. 85 *b*. 'Mr Sherland his speech the 11th day of May 1625' [1626] upon the same occasion.

Given in substance in *Rushworth*, I. 341—353; but much that is here assigned to Mr Shirland is there ascribed to Mr Pym.

60. f. 88. 'Mr Pym' his speech upon the same occasion.

Printed with variations in *Rushworth*, I. 335—339.

61. f. 91. 'Mr Waynsford' [Wandesford] his speech upon the same occasion.

Given in substance in *Rushworth*, I. 352.

62. f. 92. 'S^r^ John Elliott' his speech upon the same occasion.

Printed with variations in *Rushworth*, I. 353—356.

63. f. 94. 'His Majesties speech at the Parliament howse the 12th of May, 1626, before the Lords of the upper howse only.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 357.

64. f. 94 *b*. 'The Message to the Lords agreed upon the 10th of May to be delivered in the Lords howse at the Barr the 12th of May, by S^r^ Nathaniell Rich, touching the committment of the Duke.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 357.

65. f. 94 *b*. 'S^r^ Dudley Carleton his speech in the lower howse of Commons the 13th of May, 1626.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 358—360.

66. f. 95 *b*. 'S^r^ John Elliot his speech, not spoke but found in his chamber after the being committed to the tower.'

Begins:

Mr Speaker, Allthough the constant wisdome of this howse...

Ends:

...and not with yonge and single councell.

67. f. 97 *b*. 'The protestacion of the lower howse of Parliament, 14th day of May, 1626,' touching words imputed to Sir Dudley Diggs.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 360.

68. f. 97 *b*. 'A message from his Majestie by S^r^ Richard Weston, May 16th, 1626,' relating to the imprisonment of Sir Dudley Diggs.

69. f. 98. 'The Lords peticion to the Kinge touching restitucion of

the Earle of Arundall to their howse the 24th of May, 1626.' And the King's answer to the same.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 369.

70. f. 98 *b*. 'The Kings second answer by the Lord Keeper touchinge the Earle of Arundells coming to the howse, the 26th of May, 1626.'

Printed as the preceding.

71. f. 98 *b*. Short notes of proceedings in Parliament relating to the Earl of Bristol and the Duke of Buckingham, and of a remonstrance and petition to the King that he would be pleased to make the best improvement of his estate.

72. f. 99. 'The Earle of Bristoll his speech in Parliament, Fryday, 19th May, 1626,' before he gave in his answer.

Printed with variations in *Rushworth*, I. 269—273.

73. f. 101 *b*. 'Mr Attorney' General's address that it was his Majesty's pleasure that the Earl of Bristol should be fairly proceeded against.

74. f. 102. 'The answer of John Earle of Bristoll to the Articles of severall high treasons and other great and enormous crimes, offences, and contempts, supposed to be committed by him against our late Soveraigne Lord King James of blessed memory, deceased, and our Soveraigne Lord the Kings Majestie that now is,' &c. 19 May, 1626.

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 632—645.

75. f. 116 *b*. 'Reasons why the Lords should not give way of judgment against the Earle of Bristoll, till the cause bee examined in the howse of Peers, and found to be a consequent fit for such proceedings.'

Printed, with some little variation, in *Rushworth*, I. 267, 268.

76. f. 117 *b*. 'The Report of the Committee of the howse of Commons for a generall fast,' &c.

Begins:

> The motives whereunto are many. First the memorable experience...

Ends:

> ...members of the howse during this present session.

77. f. 118 *b*. 'The Earle of Barksheires letter to Mr Granado Chester, Chancellor of Trinity Colledge.' Dated, St James, 2 Junii, 1626.

On the death of his father, the Earl of Suffolk, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the Earl of Berkshire was supported for that office by a large party in opposition to the Duke of Buckingham. This is a letter expressing his 'infinite obligation' upon that occasion. It here commences, 'Mr Chancellor,' but in *Rushworth* (where it is printed, I. 372)

'Mr Chester.' It is hardly necessary to say that there is no such office as 'Chancellor of Trinity College.'

78. f. 118 *b*. 'King Charles his letter to the Universitie of Cambridge.' Dated, 'Westminster, 6 June, in the second yere of our raigne.'

Expressing his approbation of their election of the Duke of Buckingham for their Chancellor. Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 374.

79. f. 119. 'The Duke [of Buckingham] his letter to the Universitie.' Dated, Whitehall, June 5th, 1626.

Thanking them for his election. Printed, with many verbal variations, in *Rushworth*, I. 373.

80. f. 119 *b*. 'A letter sent to the Kinge from the University of Cambridge.' In Latin. 'Datæ e frequenti Senatu nostri, sexto Idus Junii,' 1626.

In answer to the King's letter on the election of the Duke of Buckingham. Printed in *Cabala*, p. 216.

For a notice of the circumstances to which the last four articles relate, see Cooper's *Annals*, III. 185—195.

81. f. 119 *b*. 'The Duke [of Buckingham] his speech in the upper howse, before his Councell answered the Charge against him by the Commons, 8 Junii, 1626.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 375, 376.

82. f. 120 *b*. 'The humble answer and plea of George, Duke of Buckingham, to the declaracion and impeachment made against him, before your Lordshipps, of the Commons howse of Parliament, the 8th of June, 1626.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 656—663, and in *Rushworth*, I. 376—390.

83. f. 128. 'The answer of the Duke to theis grants and guifts conteined in the Schedule, which either were or are affirmed to have bin to himselfe or to his immediate use.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 664—667.

84. f. 129 *b*. 'The Kings letter the 9th of June, 1626.' To Sir Henage Finch, Speaker of the H. of Commons, to hasten the supply.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 390.

85. f. 130. 'The Peticion of the howse of Commons against recusants, dated June, 1626, to the Kings most excellent Majestie.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 391—396.

86. f. 134. 'Consultations in Parliament, A°. secundo [Car. I.] 1625.'

'Regulated into foure heads followinge: 1. The state of the Kinge in the constant revenew of the crowne: 2. The condicions of the subject in his

freedome: 3. The imployment or wast of treasure: 4. Honour of the Kinge and state.'

87. f. 135 *b*. 'A Peticion of the Lords intended to have beene presented to the Kinge for stay of the desolucion of the Parliament, the 15th of June, 1626.'

Printed in *Rushworth*. I. 398.

88. f. 136. 'The Commission for the dissolveinge of the Parliament,' 15 June, 1626.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 399.

387 **Mm. iv. 39.**

A folio, of foolscap, consisting at present of 105 leaves. It is in two hands of the 16th century.

1. ff. 1—48 *a*. Documents relating to the visit of Queen Elizabeth to Cambridge a.d. 1564.

From the Epilogue to the book (f. 21 *a*) it appears to be compiled by John Becon, M.A. a fellow of St John's College.

Tu sileas, istud Beconus insuper addat
Hunc librum (Princeps) consule quæso boni.

The letters of the words *Consule queso boni* are the acrostic initials of a dedicatory prologue, addressed to the Duke of Norfolk,

Cur age dic properas minus inconcinne libelle...

These letters contain anagrammatically the words 'Joanes Beconus loqu:' The principal documents will be found in *Robynson's* narrative, printed in Nichols' *Progresses of Queen Elizabeth*, vol. iii., and in *Hartvelli Regina Literata* printed in vol. I. of the same work. There are also several Latin and Greek odes and epigrams not printed. The report of the Act in p. 106 of Robynson's Narrative is somewhat different from the present report.

2. f. 48 *b*. Notes and Commonplaces.

These refer to articles of Faith and Doctrine arranged partly alphabetically.

388 **Mm. iv. 40.**

A folio, of foolscap, of 48 leaves, in eight quires of 6. The full number of lines in a page is 58. The MS. seems to be contemporary, containing some corrections apparently by the author.

'Richardus Tertius Tragedia Trivespera habita Collegii Divi Johannis Evangeliste. Comitii Bachelaureorum Anno Domini, 1579. Tragedia in tres actiones divisa.

Thome Legge, legum doctoris Collegii, Caiogoneviliensis in Academia Cantabrigiensi Magistri ac Rectoris.'

This has been edited from a MS. in the library of Emmanuel College, with the help of the present MS., by Mr Barron Field, for the Shakespeare Society. There are two transcripts also in the British Museum. See Antiquarian Society's Publications. 8vo. Series, No. IX. by C. H. Cooper, F.S.A.

2389 **Mm. IV. 41.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 144, in various hands of the XIVth century. This consists of 4 distinct parts, bound up together.

Part I.

Four quires of 8 leaves each, with 41 lines in a page.

1. ff. 1—6 *b*. Constitutiones Johannis Stratford, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, editæ A.D. 1342, in Concilio Londinensi.

The text corresponds generally with that printed in Wilkins, II. 702, but the division and titles of the chapters differ.

2. f. 6 *b*. *Johannis [? XXII.] Papæ Edictum de presbyteris benedicentibus secundas nuptias.*

This is not in Wilkins, but he gives (III. 88) a Constitution of Abp. Wittlesey (A.D. 1370) which recites a Constitution of Benedict XII. upon the same subject.

3. f. 6 *b*. '*De Mortuariis.*'

The former part of this is the 3rd chapter of the Constitutions of Merton (A.D. 1305), to which is annexed part of the chapter on the same subject in the Constitutions of Giles de Bridport, Bishop of Salisbury, A.D. 1256. See Wilkins, I. 718, II. 279.

This is followed by the rubric 'Expliciunt Constitutiones apud Mertone,' apparently ascribing all the preceding to that Council.

4. ff. 6 *b*—7 *b*. *De celebrante infra ætatem legitimam:* and *De oblationibus in civitatibus et burgis.*

5. f. 7. '*Decretum dominorum Roberti [Winchelsey] et Walteri [Raynold] Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium,*' [*quid parochiani invenire debent, et quid rectores et De decimis*].

Printed in Wilkins, II. 280.

6. ff. 8 *a*—12 *b*. Instructio de vita Monastica.

Begins:

Dilecto sibi in Christo in orto, &c. Omnis arbor bona bonos fructus...

Ends:

...cupio te esse singularem.

Hugo, Isidore, Innocent III., S. Bernard, S. Bonaventura, Gilbert, &c. are quoted.

7. ff. 12*b*—16*a*. Tractatus de interiori domo, ascribed to S. Bernard and Hugo of S. Victor.

Begins:

Domus hec in qua habitamus...

Ends:

...corporis immundicia et mala conscientia.

Opp. S. Bernard, T. II. coll. 691—722, ed. Par. 1839.

This treatise is much abridged at first, and the close differs entirely from the printed edition.

The Articles of the Creed as due to each of the 12 Apostles follow.

8. ff. 16*b*—22*b*. De 12 utilitatibus Tribulationis, probably by Adamus Carthusianus.

Begins:

Anima tribulata et temptata...

Ends:

...vos intrare in regnum celorum quod nobis, &c.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 7. It has been printed in English by Caxton and De Worde.

The above treatises are written altogether, with no distinctions or rubricks.

9. ff. 22*b*—32. 'Meditationes quas scripsit Cardinalis Bonaventura De Passione.'

Begins:

Adveniente jam et yminente tempore...

Ends:

...f[ecit] redemptionem ple[bis] sue. Qui cum patre, &c.

This is a portion of S. Bonaventura's *Meditationes Vitæ Christi*, caps. 73—85. *Opp.* Mogunt, 1609, T. VI. pp. 382—392.

Part II.

Eight quires, containing respectively 14, 2, 8, 8, 8, 7, 8 leaves, mostly in double columns.

1. ff. 33—47 *b*. Liber Penitentiarum 'Magistri Johannis de Deo, Doctoris Decretorum.'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Ad honorem Dei, &c. Venerabili Patri, &c.,' and the list of chapters):

Sic tene quod subtiliter et haustute...

Ends:

...sustinent in penitentia ultima quam ad nos perducat qui, &c.

See Kk. iv. 20, § 2.

2. ff. 47 *b*—51 *a*. 'Libellus qui vocatur Speculum Ecclesie, compositus a fratre Hugone predicatore' [de S. Caro].

Begins:

Dicit Apostolus ad Ephesios vi. Induite vos armatura...

Ends:

...hominem in bonis operibus.

See Ee. iii. 58, § 2.

3. ff. 51 *a*—56 *a*. 'Libellus qui vocatur Summa aurea.'

Begins:

In preceptis comprehenduntur et naturalia mandata...

Ends:

...totum id tempus Deo subtraxit.

This is followed by a note on the meaning of *Indictio*, and other Theological notes.

4. f. 56 *b*. '*Statuta Universitatis Cantebrigie.*'

This consists of 4 paragraphs, occupying one column only.

5. ff. 57, 58. Tractatus de Ligno Vitæ.

Begins:

Post peccatum Ade expulso de eodem paradiso...

Ends:

...in salute sane credentium cui est honor, &c.

See Gg. iv. 25, § 11.

6. ff. 58 *b*, 59. '*Dubia circa Baptismum et celebrationem Missarum.*'

This is said to be a 'Capitulum in libro qui dicitur Summa Aurea.'

7. ff. 60—63 *b*. *Summula Decretorum et Decretalium.*

8. ff. 63 *b*—67 *b*. 'Thomæ de Aquino' Opusculum de officio Sacerdotis.

Begins:

Quia sacerdotis officium circa tria principaliter versatur...

Ends:

...quales descripti sunt, qui cum patre, &c. Amen.

Opusc. Antv. 1612, No. lxv. ff. 106—109.

9. ff. 67 *b*—71 *b*. 'Capitula Libri Sexti [Decretalium] composita a Domino Bonefacio VIII.'

This consists of only a small selection from the 6th Book of the Decretals.

10. ff. 71 *b*—72 *a*. [Literæ commendatitiæ] 'Domino Bonefacio P. VIII. de Domino Alberto Imperatore, A.D. MCCCI. in 3 Septimana post Octabas Pasce.'

Begins:

Scribitur in Genesi primo, *Fecit Deus duo luminaria magna*...

Ends:

...in animam ipsius Regis, habentes ad hoc plenam potestatem.

The MS. adds, 'Post hoc, Papa per se incepit *Te Deum laudamus;* in fine, dixit duas oraciones, et sic finitur negocium istud.'

The beginning of the title has been cut away by the book-binder.

11. f. 72. Bonefacii VIII. Pont. 'Capitulum ad restringendum Capitulum *Super Cathedram;* et Mandatum Archiepiscopis Cantuar. et Ebor.'

Rebdorff (*German. Rer. Script.* I. 417,) says that the Bull to restrain the authority granted by Martin IV. to the Friars Minors &c. was issued in the 6th year of Boniface VIII., but the concluding part in this MS., addressed to the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, is dated 'Lat. Idibus Aprilis Pontificatus nostri Anno viii.'

Various notes follow.

12. ff. 73—79. *Decretorum Summula Distinctionum* xxv.

13. ff. 80—87. *Summula Quæstionum et Distinctionum quarundam in secunda et tertia parte Decretorum.*

This is imperfect, the quire not finishing the tract.

Part III.

One quire of 11 leaves in double columns of 54 lines.

1. ff. 88—97. Tractatus de jure Romano.

Begins:

Exactis a Romana legibus [sic] civitate constituti sunt duo consules.

Ends:

...sciat necessarium esse introducendum quod supervacuum provectis. Expliciunt exacta.

Some notes follow.

2. ff. 97 *b*—98. *Formulæ in Curia Christianitatis.*

Part IV.

Five quires, containing respectively 10, 8, 7, 8, 8, 5 leaves.

1. f. 99. *Ratio computandi per digitos a Bernardo de Gordonio.*

Illustrated with drawings of three hands marked with the days of the month of April in the Roman Kalendar.

2. ff. 100—105 *a*. 'Glosa de Arbore consanguinitatis et affinitatis composita a Magistro Johanne Andrea in Civitate Bononiensi;' with two coloured tables.

Printed in *Tract. Illustr. Jurisconsult.* (Venice, 1584,) IX. 136 *b*—138. Andreas died in 1348.

3. ff. 105 *a*—108. *Directions in verse on various points of the Kalendar.*

Begins:

In principio creavit, &c.
Fallit amor cautos erant grave brasia dantes...

Ends:

Hinc tres compone fiet quos crastina thome.
Si fuerit tempus, &c.

A short list of references to the Bible of certain events follows.

4. ff. 108 *b*—118. Directorium Sacerdotum.

There are headings 'De feriis rubrica,' 'De emptione et venditione rubrica,' &c.

5. ff. 119—129 *a*. *De Dispensationibus et Excommunicationibus.*

6. ff. 129 *a*—130 *b*. '*Articuli contenti in mangna carta.*' Edward I.

7. ff. 130 *b*—136 *b*. *Casus duo de Excommunicatione lata ab homine.*

8. ff. 136 *b*—137 *a*. *Pondera Medicinalia.*

9. f. 137. *The poem* 'Cur mundus militat sub vana gloria,' with an English version, in parallel columns. See Ee vi. 6, § 5.

The English version begins:

Þe saule haskis ryȝt as wrytin is in store...

10. ff. 137 *b*—139. *De Contractu matrimoniali.*

The *Compositio Symboli* by the different Apostles follows.

ff. 140—143 contain extracts from the Constitutions of Stratford, and a treatise *On the Seven Deadly Sins.*

2390

Mm. iv. 42.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 48, or 6 quires of 8 leaves, with about 30 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century. A quire is lost at the end.

1. ff. 1—19 *a*. 'De Activa Pollecia Principis:' an English poem, by George Asshby.

The Prologue begins (fol. 2 *b*):

Maisters Gower Chauucer and Lydgate
Primier poetes of this nacion
Embelysshing oure Englisshe tendure algate
Firste finders to oure consolacion
Off fresshe douce Englisshe and formacion
Of newe balades not vsed before
By whome we all may haue lernyng and lore.

The poem begins:

Right and myghty prince and my right goode Lorde...

Ends:

Showinge ayenst al vertuous entente.

It is divided into 3 heads, *In tempore preterito, De tempore presenti,* and *De tempore futuro.*

2. ff. 19 *a*—84. 'Dicta et opiniones diversorum philosophorum.' Translations of these into English verse by the same author.

Begins:

Non exponas te... (fr. Aristotle)
Every day before ye go to youre bede...

Ends:

...Of his promisse but so in negligence.

The Latin extracts are written throughout immediately before the translation.

The following account of the author and his poem is written on f. 2 *a* immediately preceding the poem.

> [P]resens libellus compilatus, extractus et anglicatus in balad per Georgium Asshby, nuper clericum signeti supreme domine nostre Margarete Dei gratia regine Anglie, etc. ex bona dilectione, amore et cordiali affectione quos ipse naturali jure gerit tam erga celsitudinem et regiam majestatem suam et prepotissimum et excellentissimum dominum suum Edwardum, ... domini nostri regis Henrici [i. e. Henry VI.] et eiusdem regine consortis filium progenitum principem Wallie .....pro cuius amore et complacentia fit ista compilacio.....

It was finished by the author in his eightieth year.

2391

Mm. iv. 43.

A quarto, on parchment, originally of 317 leaves, of which 16 are lost, containing 2 columns of 51 lines, and a good margin. The date, &c. are given in the colophon to the last section of the volume thus: 'Finitus est iste tractatus de Astronomia per virtutem Dei in civitate Parisiensi Anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo xcviii. in mense Octobris. Deo gratias.'

A Collection of Treatises on Astrology.

1. ff. 1—217 *a*.

'*Hic est liber magnus et completus quem Aly Abenragel filius, summus Astrologus composuit de Judiciis Astrologie quem Yhuda filius Musce precepto domini A[lphonsi] Romanorum et Castelle Dei gratia regis illustris transtulit de Arabico in maternum videlicet Yspanicum idioma, et quem Egidius de Tebaldis, Parmensis, Aule Imperialis notarius, una cum Petro de Regio, ipsius aule prothonotario transtulit in Latinum.*'

This work was first printed by Erhard Ratdolt, fol. Ven. 1485.

2. ff. 217 *b*—224.

'*Liber Secundus in electionibus particularibus sicut est introitus in villas et exitus ab eis vel iter incipere et hiis similia.*'

'Ali Ben Alhassen Abulcassem Alida vulgo Ebn Lalam nuncupatus,' who was much esteemed 'in electionibus,' died A.D. 985. See Bibl. Arab.-Hisp. Escur.

Begins:

Quoniam præmisimus in præcedenti capitulo regulas utiles...

Ends:

...hoc est cum fuerit luna vacua cursu.

3. ff. 225—248. '*Liber Centilogii Ptholomei cum comento Haly.*'

The same as in Kk. IV. 7, § 7.

Text begins:

Dixit Ptholomeus jam scripsi tibi Jesure libros...

Ends:

...Et que pertica dicitur habet grossum radium.

Com. begins:

Quod dixit Ptholomeus exter illarum...

Ends:

...quicquid ipsa signavit in regibus et divitibus apparebit.

4. ff. 248 *b*—271 *b*. '*Liber Zeher* [*Zehel*] *Judiciorum.*'

This is the treatise in Ii. I. 1, § 6, called there Liber Zael. The author seems to be the same as Sahl Ben Bashar Ben Habit Ben Hani, Abn Othman, genere Hebræus, who lived in the VIIIth century. See Bibl. Arab.-Hisp. Escur. T. I. p. 360. A translation seems to have been printed by Nich. Pruckner. Basil. 1533.

Begins:

In nomine, &c. Dixit Zehel Ben Virs Israelita. Scito quod signa sint XII....

Ends:

...quæ res plus erit quam comprehendi poterit.

5. ff. 271 *b*—272 *a*. '*Tabula fortune secundum* XII *signa.*'

This is accompanied by a short explanation, and succeeded by two prologues.

6. ff. 272 *b*, 273 *a*. '*Alkindus de Pluviis.*'

This is probably extracted from his work *De Temporum Mutationibus.*

Begins:

Saturnus in Ariete sub radiis solis...

Ends:

...et bonam completionem ostendit.

7. f. 273 *b*. '*Signa et Domus.*'

The two columns contain brief statements of the influences of these in order.

Here eight leaves are missing. ff. 274—281.

8. ff. 282—316. '*Deus cum virtute tua et ad Honorem tuum.* Incipit iste novus tractatus de Astronomia.'

This is assigned in the original table of Contents to Raimundus, probably the Massiliensis. In this part 8 leaves, ff. 308—315, are wanting.

Begins:

Cum plures sint homines qui scire desiderant...

Ends:

...dicere non oportet sed supponere quod tabula sit vera.

The last two leaves contain a diagram of a trigonometrical instrument, invented by Magister Johannes de Muris, with an explanation, and a few astrological notes. The initial in f. 1 contains a miniature of an astronomer using a peculiar kind of Astrolabe. On the same page a coat of arms of medical device is twice repeated.

2392 **Mm. IV. 44.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing 122 leaves, with 30 lines in a page, written in French, in a hand of the XVth century. The initial letter is illuminated, and the capitals throughout are alternately blue and red.

CHRONIQUE DEPUIS LE COMMENCEMENT DU MONDE JUSQU'A LA MARIAGE 'DU ROY D'ANGLETERRE ET DE MADAME YSABEL, FILLE DU ROY DE FRANCE,' A.D. 1306.

Begins:

Au commencement du monde puis que...

Ends:

...li quens Robers de Flandres et li quens de Haynau.

This Chronicle, as far as f. 46, appears to be founded upon St Jerome's version of the *Chronicon of Eusebius*, to A.D. 324; from that date to A.D. 813, extending to f. 68, upon the *Chronicle of Sigebertus Gemblacensis;* it then incorporates Archbishop Turpin's *History of Charlemagne*, to f. 94; from A.D. 815 to A.D. 1112 it reverts to the *Chronicle of Sigebert*, whose death is recorded in A.D. 1113, on f. 109 *b*, where the writer tells us that from that date to the conclusion ('jusques a nos temps'), A.D. 1306, he has compiled his history from various sources.

On the fly-leaf at the end is written the name of *H. Langley*, in an ancient hand.

2393 **Mm. IV. 45.**

A quarto, on paper, containing 102 leaves (some of which are blank), much wormed, written in Latin, in a hand of the XVIth century.

'Epitomes Juris Civilis, authore Constantino Harmenopulo, Judice Thessalonicensi, liber primus Latine redditus.'

The Greek text of this work was first printed at Paris in 1540, and a Latin translation by Joh. Mercerus at Leyden in 1556. A new ed., Gr. and Lat., was printed at Leipzig in 1851, with notes by G. E. Heimbach.

The translation in this MS. is not Mercier's. Harmenopulus died at Constantinople A.D. 1383.

394—404

Mm. iv. 46—56.

Eleven large quartos, on paper, containing an average of 192 leaves each, written in Latin and English, in a very bold hand, by Henry Hubbard, B.D., Fellow of Emman. Coll., and Registrary of the University from 1758 to 1778.

Statuta Academiæ Cantabrigiensis.

They contain the various readings from the ancient Proctors' Books, and appear to have been collated by the Rev. Adam Wall, who prepared the copy for the edition printed by the University in 1785, as his figures in pencil occur on many of the pages. (See Mm. v. 53—54.) They differ in some degree from that Collection, as will be seen from the following enumeration of the contents of the volumes.

Vol. I. 'Statuta Antiqua.' The words 'in ordinem redacta,' in the title of the printed copy, are here omitted. See *Preface* to the Statutes printed in *Documents Univ. and Coll.* (1852) I. 305.

Vol. II. Statuta Antiqua, continued.—F. 118. 'Statuta quædam in Ordinem redacta,' of proceedings in the three Faculties: this classification is not in the printed copy.—F. 156. 'The Composition betwixt the University and the King's College, 8 Feb. 1456—7. Copied from the *Black Parchment Book*.' This occupies a later position in the printed copy, at p. 518.

Vol. III. Statuta Antiqua in ordinem non redacta; as in the printed copy, but without title, and they include a few more selections from the Grace Books, with occasionally the names of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

Vol. IV. Statuta Hen. VIII. & Edw. VI.

Vol. V. Statuta 1 Eliz. & Decreta Cecilii.—F. 140. 'Orders of Apparel, &c., anno 1563:' not in the printed copy.

Vol. VI. Statuta 12 Eliz.—F. 180. 'Statuta quædam in ordinem non redacta,' of proceedings in the three Faculties: this classification is not in the printed copy.

Vol. VII. 'Interpretationes.' These do not include the Interpretation of 8 Apr. 1776, on p. 348 of the printed copy.—F. 114. 'Solutiones ab illis qui gradus ambiunt.'—F. 148. 'Juramenta.'—F. 202. 'Formulæ.'

Vol. VIII. 'Literæ Regiæ.'

Vol. IX. X. 'Senatus Consulta.' This selection differs in some instances from that in the printed copy.

Vol. XI. 'Decreta Præfectorum.' These are not in every instance the same as those in the printed copy.

This MS. does not contain the Statutes of Pole, in the Appendix of the printed copy.

2405 **Mm. IV. 57.**

A folio, on paper, containing 194 leaves (13 of which are blank), written in Latin and English, in hands of the XVIIIth century.

I. A Collection of Statutes, Charters, &c., relating to the University of Cambridge.

1. p. 1. Statuta 12 Elizabethæ. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* (1785) p. 224.

2. p. 27. 'Literæ Regiæ ad Academiam datæ.' The Letters of James I. Charles I. and II. only.

3. p. 40. 'Interpretations.'—The last is that of 1686.

4. p. 50. 'Senatus Consulta,' 1573—1698.

5. p. 65. 'Decreta Præfectorum,' 1570—1690.

6. p. 86. 'Juramenta,' 'Formulæ,' et 'Feoda.'

The above collection of Statutes &c. differs in some respects from that of the printed *Stat. Acad.*

7. p. 98. 'The Composition between the University and the King's College.'

8. p. 106. 'Processus in Parliamento contra Majorem et Burgenses insultu perniciosissimo in Scholares facto. 5 Rich. II.'

For an account of this tumult, see Cooper's *Annals*, I. 120.

9. p. 122. 'Charta Specialis quod Cancellarius habeat assisum et correctionem victualium,' &c. Dat. Westm. 17 Febr. 5 Rich. II.

Printed in Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 82.

10. p. 127. 'Mandatum Regis de allocando libertates Universitatis, ac quod Major et Ballivi sint intendentes Cancellario.' Dat. Westm. 13 Mar. 5 Rich. II.

11. p. 130. Literæ Patentes 'quod Cancellarius habeat potestatem

supervidendi falsa pondera et falsas mensuras in feriâ de Sturbrig. et Villâ Cantabrig.' Dat. Westm. 3 Sept. 6 Rich. II.

Printed in Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 84.

12. p. 132. 'Charta quod privilegium de cognitione placiti, ubi altera pars est Scholaris, habeant allocationem coram Justiciariis aliisque Ministris Regis.' Dat. Westm. 10 Dec. 7 Rich. II.

Printed in Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 86.

13. p. 136. 'Breve Vice-Comiti et Majori et Custodi Castri Cantab. quod intendentes sint Cancellario in executione Chartæ Regis de cognitione placitorum,' &c. Dat. Westm. 10 Dec. 7 Rich. II.

14. p. 139. 'Breve ne malefactores incarcerati ad mandatum Cancellarii liberentur per brevia Regis.' Dat. Westm. 30 Jan. 10 Rich. II.

15. p. 142. 'The precedency of the Vice-Chancellor'; by the Judgment of the Earl of Essex, Earl Marshall, and the Letter of James I., 14 Feb. 1605—6.

The latter is printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 278.

16. p. 144. 'An Order of the Lords of the Councill,' 21 Dec. 1612, that the jurisdiction of the University extends to the village of Chesterton, and that the Vice-Chancellor takes precedency over the Mayor.

Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 54.

17. p. 149. 'Pars Cartæ Regis Henrici VI., of the Banishment of Harlots.' Dat. Westm. 12 Apr. 1459.

Printed in Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 95.

18. p. 150. 'Licentia inchoandi disciplinam Scholasticam in villâ Northampton.' Dat. Windsor, 1 Feb. 45 Hen. III. Et, Literæ 'quod Universitas apud Northampton annulletur.' Dat. Westm. 1 Feb. 49 Hen. III.

The former is printed with variations in Rymer's *Fœdera* (Record Ed.) I. 403. See Bridges's *Northamp.* I. 426.

19. p. 152. Extracts from the Inquisition taken 7 Edw. I. relating to the Great Bridge, the King's Ditch, the Hospital of Lepers at Sturbridge, the origin of Sturbridge Fair, the Advowsons of St Mary's and St Benedict's, Cambridge.

Printed in Rot. Hundr. (Record Ed) II. 356—401.

20. p. 154. Letters of Elizabeth (9 Aug. 1561) 'that no Head or Member of any College, being married, shall keep his wife or family within the precincts of the same College.'

Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 274.

21. p. 156. Literæ Patentes Henrici VIII. 'quod Universitas

habeant tres Stationarios in perpetuum in Villâ Cantabr.' Dat. Westm. 20 Julii, 1534.

Printed in Rymer's *Fœdera*, XIV. 543, and in Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 107.

22. p. 158. 'Charta Confirmationis [3 Eliz.] quorundam privilegiorum Universitatis, cum augmentatione novorum.' Dat. Westm. 26 Apr. 1561.

Printed in Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 113—131.

23. p. 183. 'Who are privileged persons,' being extracts from 'The Composition intended between the University and Town of Cambridge, concerning their liberties, &c.,' 12 May, 1502.

An abstract of the award is printed in Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 97—102.

24. p. 185. Literæ Patentes, Edw. III. 'quod Major &c. præstabunt juramenta sua coram Cancellario.' Dat. Westm. 20 Mar. 1335–6.

Printed in Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 77.

25. p. 187. Extracts from the Will of Mr John Crane (dated 20 Sept. 1651), of bequests made to the University. He died 26 May, 1652.

Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 450.

II. 'Collections of some material things which do concern both the Corporations, viz. the University & Town of Cambridge, but especially the University; as for the conferring of Degrees in the Senate, Disputations, Determinations, Creations, &c., in the Commencement-House, with the Ceremonies therein used, and likewise the divers Graces granted by the Senate, whereof some are in loco Statutorum, and the rest may be usefull Precedents for the future. Here are also other memorable passages of several concerns. By John Buck, Esquire Beadle, a.d. 1665, Ætatis suæ 68.'

A copy of Buck's Book is in the Registry of the University, 'much augmented by J. Peck, Esquire Beadle;' which having been very imperfect, it was completed by Mr Registrary Romilly with transcripts from a copy in the Library of Sidney College, a fly-leaf at the beginning bearing a note to that effect, and also that the original MS. is in the Library of Queens' College Lodge, Cambridge. Neither the original MS. nor the Sidney copy can, however, now be found. Copious Extracts were made by Cole, the antiquary, from a copy of this book, (Brit. Mus. *Addit. MSS.* 5843, p. 200.) which have been printed in Dr Peacock's *Observations, Append.* B. p. liv. John Buck was of Catharine Hall, B.A. 1618, M.A. 1622, Esquire Bedell *circa* 1626, died 1680. *Thomas* Buck, his brother, also of Catharine Hall, was an Esquire Bedell about the same period.

1. pp. 199—265. The Ceremonies and Proceedings in the University upon Michaelmas Day and throughout the Academic year.

2. p. 266. 'The manner of making COMBINATIONS for Sermons at St Marie's and Acts in the Schooles.'

3. p. 268. 'The manner of AN APPEALE.'

4. p. 270. 'The manner of choosing the PROFESSORS and the ORATOR.'

5. p. 274. 'The order observed at the FUNERAL OF A VICE-CHANCELLOR, or any other Reverend Doctor, Bachelor of Divinity, or Master of Arts.'

6. p. 276. An account of the funeral of Dr Whitaker, 1595 :—p. 277, of Dr Soame, Vice-Chancellor, 1608, with 'a copy of the verses pinned to the pulpit :'—p. 280, of Dr Clayton, 1611 :—p. 282, of Dr Branthwaite, 1619 :—p. 283, of Prince Henry, 1612.

7. p. 284. Literæ JACOBI REGIS Academiæ Cantabr. Dat. Westm. 4 Cal. Mar. 1616—17.—Notifying the King's refusal to grant the desired new charter.

Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 114.

8. p. 285. Literæ JACOBI REGIS Vice-Cancellario &c. Cantabr. Dat. Alb' Aulâ, 15 Apr. 1621.—Commanding them to confer a Doctor's Degree upon Walter Balconquall, Master of the Savoy.

9. p. 286. An account of KING JAMES'S VISIT to Cambridge, 12 March, 1622, with the Epigram made by Mr Herbert, the Orator.

Printed in Nichols's *Progresses of James I.* IV. 1114, and in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 156.

10. p. 289. 'The Mandate of JAMES I. to confer Degrees upon fit persons' during the visit of PRINCE CHARLES to Cambridge, 2 March, 1612.

Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 56.

11. p. 289. 'The PRINCE'S AND PALSGRAVE'S SPEECHES, when they were at the University of Cambridge.'

12. p. 290. Note of THE DEATH OF JAMES I. (27 March), and the proceedings in Cambridge on the proclamation of CHARLES, 30 March, 1625.

See Cooper's *Annals*, III. 174.

13. p. 292. 'The manner in which KING JAMES his FUNERAL was solemnized at Cambridge.'

14. p. 293. LETTER OF CHARLES I. to the Vice-Chancellor, notifying his approval of the election of the Duke of Buckingham for Chancellor. Dated, Westm. 6 June, 1626.

Printed in *Cabala* (3rd Ed.) 188; Sir H. Ellis's *Letters*, III. 235; and Cooper's *Annals*, III. 193.

15. p. 294. LETTER OF THE DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM to the Vice-Chancellor, Heads, &c., upon his election to the Chancellorship, 6 June, 1626.

Printed as the preceding, where it is dated 5 June.

16. p. 296. The Answer of the Duke of Buckingham to a Letter of the Members of the Senate, when he was about to sail for the relief of Rochelle. Dated, 'Chelsey, July 30, 1629.'—The year is here given incorrectly, but correctly in the margin, 1628.

Printed in *Cabala*, 357; and Cooper's *Annals*, III. 203.

17. p. 297. 'The manner of installing our noble Chancellor, the Earle of Holland, October the 29th, 1628.'

18. p. 299. Letter of the Earl of Holland to the Vice-Chancellor and Senate, upon his election to the Chancellorship. Dated, 'Court at Southwick, 4 Sept. 1628.'

Printed in *Cabala*, 233; and Cooper's *Annals*, III. 208.

19. p. 300. Letter of Charles I. to the Vice-Chancellor and Senate, on 'some errours of opinion lately published in a lecture.' Dated, Whitehall, 4 Feb. 1628—9.

20. p. 301. Interpretation of Stat. 40, 'de ministrorum seu officiariorum quorundam electionis modo:' Clem. Corbett, Vice-Chancellor, 1613—14.

21. p. 302. Memorandum of the manner of election of Sir J. Cook and Dr Eden as Burgesses in Parliament, 4 March, 1627—8: also of the elections in 1625, 1640, and 1660.

22. p. 304. Account of the visit of Charles I. and his Queen to Cambridge, 22 March, 1631—2.

Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 249.

23. p. 305. Account of the visit of Prince Charles to Cambridge March 12, and of both the King and Prince, March 14, 1641—2.

Another account of these visits is given in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 321.

24. p. 309. 'The manner of proclaiming King Charles II. at Cambridge, 10 May, 1660;' with the form of the Proclamation.

The former is printed in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 478.

25. p. 311. Account of the proceedings when the University waited on the King at Whitehall, with a congratulatory address, June, 1660.

Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 480.

26. p. 313. Instructions of Charles II. for the government of the University. Dated, 'Whitehall, 6 Feb. 1660—1.'

Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 492.

27. p. 314. Two Graces of April 27, 1661, for erasing Cromwell's Acts and Orders, and for putting out preachers.

Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 394.

28. p. 314. Letter of Charles II. granting to Magdalene, Emmanuel, and Sidney Colleges equal privileges with the rest of the Colleges for the nominating Proctors &c. Dated, Whitehall, 3 August, 1661.

Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 292; and Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 257.

29. pp. 316—351. A Collection of Graces and Decrees.

Amongst these are: (p. 316.) For the more solemn observation of 30th January, 27 Jan. 1662: (p. 317.) For abolishing the afternoon sermons at St Mary's on Holidays, 3 Apr. 1663: (p. 318.) For the Commemoration of Q. Elizabeth, 3 May, 1603; and (p. 323.) for that of K. James, 1625: (p. 328.) For constituting a Vice-Proctor: (p. 331.) For electing Lord Walden into the Office of High Steward: (p. 334.) For appointing Sir H. Hobart one of the University Counsel: (p. 337.) For electing Sir Ed. Coke High Steward: (p. 338.) For omitting the public solemnities of Ash Wednesday, 1643: (p. 347.) For a scale of fees, 21 Jan. 1631.

Some of these are printed in *Stat. Acad.*

Here ends Buck's Book.

III. pp. 351—359. Forma Commemorationis Benefactorum.

Pp. 371, 374—381, contain indexes to the Statutes &c. in the former part of the volume.

From notes on the inside of the covers it appears that this Volume was successively the property of Dr Richard Laughton, Fellow and Tutor of Clare Hall, and Proctor in 1709, who is supposed to have been at the expence of the transcript; *Dr Morgan* and *Dr Wilcox*, Masters of Clare Hall, the former from 1726 to 1736, the latter from 1736 to 1762; the *Rev. Wm. Talbot*, Fellow of Clare Hall, and afterwards Rector of Elmsett, by whom it was presented to the *Rev. Adam Wall*, Fellow of Christ's College. Some account of Dr Laughton is given in Monk's *Life of Bentley*, pp. 224—226, 346, 360; and in Rud's *Diary* (Camb. Antiq. Soc., 1860), pp. 2, 30.

Mm. v. 1.

A folio, on paper, containing 222 leaves (6 of which are blank), irregularly numbered, written in hands of the xviiith century.

Speeches and Proceedings in Parliament, 1625—1628, and Historical Tracts.

1. f. 1. 'His Majesties speech, 18 June, 1625,' on opening the Session of Parliament.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 1, 2.

2. f. 2. 'The Lord Keeper his speech,' upon the same occasion.

This is much more at length than the summary printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 3.

3. f. 3 *b*. 'Mr Speaker his speech,' after his election in the same Parliament.

This is given at great length, a summary only is printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 3.

4. f. 7. 'His Majesties speech in Christ-Church hall in Oxford unto the Lords and Commons of Parliament assembled 4 August, 1625.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 8, 9.

5. f. 8. 'The Lord Treasurer his speech,' upon the same occasion, making a declaration of the King's estate.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 31, 32.

6. f. 9 *b*. 'S^r^ John Cooke his speech,' upon the same occasion, declaring the state of the King's affairs.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 9—11.

7. f. 11 *b*. 'The peticion of the Lords and Commons for conformitie of religion, and his Majesties answeres thereunto.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 479, 480, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 21—25.

8. f. 15. 'The Report of the Message delivered to both houses of Parliament from his Majestie by the Lord Keeper, the Duke of Buckingham, and the Lord Treasurer, the 8th of August, A.D. 1625.'

This differs in form and arrangement from the report printed in the *Journals of the Lords* and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.*

9. f. 21. 'The protestacion of the Commons house of Parliament,' before its dissolution.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 37.

10. f. 23. 'A true Relation of some parte of most dayes Proceedings in Parliament since the beginninge of the last meetinge, beinge on the 20th of January, 1628,' to the dissolution on the 10th of March following.

Under this head the following are the more remarkable articles:

(1) f. 25. 'The Kings speech, 24 January, 1628.' On the complaint of seizing the goods of a member for refusing to pay tonnage.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 442, 443.

(2) f. 26 *b*—29. The speeches of Mr Rouse, Mr Kirton, Sir Fra. Seymour, and Mr Sherland, touching religion.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 443—447.

(3) f. 29 *b*. 'The Peticion of both houses for a generall Faste, 28 January, 1628.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 448.

(4) f. 32. 'S^r^ John Elliotts speech in Parliament,' upon religious grievances.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 450—453.

(5) f. 37. 'The Declaracion of the house of Commons to his Majestie, in answeare to twoe messages by him sent,' about Tonnage and Poundage; and the King's answer thereto.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 455—457.

(6) f. 52. 'Heads or Articles to bee insisted on concerninge Religion, agreed on at the Sub-Committee of Religion, February 24, 1628.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 483—487.

(7) f. 56. 'S^r^ Richard Grosvenors speech touchinge Religion, 13 February,' 1628.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 468—471.

(8) f. 61. The Answer delivered by the 'Chancellor of the Duchie from the Lord Treasurer, Chancellor, and Barons' of the Exchequer, concerning Tonnage and Poundage.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 472, 473.

(9) f. 73. 'The Kings speech att the dissolucion of the Parliament the 10th of March, 1628.'

11. f. 74. The Information in the Star-Chamber against Sir John Elliott, Densill Hollis, Benjamin Valentine, Walter Long, Wm Corriton, Wm Stroude, John Selden, Sir Myles Hubbard, and Sir Peter Hayman, 7 May, 1629.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 665—670.

12. f. 78 *b*. 'The Order made in the Starre Chamber, 29 Maii, 1629.' The following Demurrer should have preceded this Order.

13. f. 80 *b*. 'The Plea and Demurrer of John Selden, Esq., one of the Defendants to the Information of S^r^ Robert Heath, Kt., his Majesties Attorney Generall.'

14. f. 89. 'The Addition of John Selden, Esq.... made to the former Plea and Demurrer of the Defendant to the said Information altered or amended by the Attorney Generall, according to an order of the Courte the 20th of May, 1629.'

15. f. 92. This is a duplicate of § 12. f. 78 *b*.

16. f. 94. 'The DAINGER WHEREIN THE KINGDOME NOWE STANDETH, and THE REMEDIE.'

Begins:

As soone as the house of Austria had incorporated itselfe...

Ends:

...noe lesse fatall to the maister then the minister in the end.

Printed in 1628: the author was Sir Robert Cotton.

17. f. 99 *b*. 'A free discourse touchinge murmurrs of the tymes, directed to K[ing] J[ames].'

Begins:

S^r^, Since they that have the honnor to bee neare you...

Ends:

...suffer as much as they disserve that diswade you from it.

This tract was printed in 1642 with the title 'Tom-tell-troth, or a free discourse,' &c. Reprinted in the *Somers Tracts*, II. 469.

18. f. 124. 'To the father Rector at Bucells [Bruxelles], 1628.'

Begins:

Father Rector, Let not the damp of astonishment seize upon your most sacred and zealous soule...

Ends:

...pray for the happy successe in Germany and the lowe countryes.

This is an uncollated copy of the letter found amongst the papers seized by order of the Attorney General in the Jesuits' house, in Clerkenwell, in 1628. MS. copies of it are in MS. Harl. 1323, 8 and 3786, 4, and in the State Paper Office. It was printed in 1643 for Ralph Rounthwait, and portions of it are given in Prynne's *Hidden Workes of Darkenes*, pp. 89, 90, and in *Rushworth*, I. 474—476. In 1852 it was edited by J. G. Nichols, F.S.A., for the Camden Society, in an account of 'The Discovery of the Jesuits' College at Clerkenwell,' *Camden Miscellany*, Vol. II. Mr Nichols inclines to the belief that the letter is 'a political imposture,' and in a further notice of it (*Camden Miscel.* Vol. IV.) thinks it not improbable that the author of it was Sir John Maynard, brother to the first Lord Maynard, and then M.P. for Calne.

19. f. 128. 'Letter to my noble freinds in the Lower house of Parliament.' [It refers to the third Parliament of Charles I.]

Begins:

If my countrey had held mee worthy to have served in this Parliament...

Ends:

...hath no other assurance of them but theire services.

Written by Sir John Suckling, and printed in the *Somers Tracts*, IV. 105.

20. f. 141. 'Articles of several high treasons, and other greate enormous crymes, offences, and contempts, committed by John, Earle of Bristol,

against our late Soveraigne Lord Kinge James of blessed memory, deceased, and our Soveraigne Lord the King's Majestye which now is,' &c. '1 Maii, 1626.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 582—584.

21. f. 146 *b*. 'Articles of the Earle of Bristoll concerninge the Lord Conway, presented to the Lords of the higher house of Parliament, 1 Maii, 1626.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 577, 578.

22. f. 150. 'The Earle of Bristolles speech in the upper house of Parliament, 6 Maii, 1626.'

This differs somewhat from the copy printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 585.

23. f. 158. 'The Earle of Bristolls speech declared in Parliament on Friday the 19th Maye, 1626,' before he gave in his answer.

This is the substance of the speech which is printed in *Rushworth*, I. 269 et seq.

24. f. 167 *b*. 'Reasons why the Lordes should not give way to proceed by way of indictment against the Earle of Bristoll, till the cause bee examyned in the house of peeres, and found to bee [of] consequence, fitt for such manner of proceedings.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 267.

25. f. 169. 'The Lord Digbies [E. of Bristol] lettre to the King, the 17th of August, 1626, delivered at Bagshott.' Dated 'From the Tower, the 16th of August, 1626.'

26. f. 173. 'The Remonstrance of the Commons [presented by a select committee, 5 April, 1626], and his Majestys Answere, 13 Aprill, 1626.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 243—246, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 68—70.

27. f. 176. 'The Kinges Lettre and instructions for supplye of moneye, 7 July, 1626.'

28. f. 178 *b*. 'Articles of the Earle of Bristoll, wherewith hee chargeth the Duke of Buckingham, 1 May, 1626.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 576, 577.

29. f. 180 *b*. 'A Remonstrance against the Duke of Buckingham, in the seconde yeare of the Kinge.'

This is 'The intended Remonstrance of the Commons' to the King, upon the dissolution of the Parliament in June, 1626. Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 200—207.

30. f. 188. 'The Commons Declaracion and ympeachment against the Duke of Buckingham.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 619—624.

31. f. 199 *b*. 'The humble Answeare and plea of George, Duke of Buckingham, to the declaracion and ympeachmente made against him, before your Lordshipps, of the Commons house of Parliament.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 656–663.

32. f. 215. 'The Answeare of the Duke to the graunts and guifts conteyned in the Schedule, which either were or are affirmed to have beene to himselfe, or to his ymediate service.'

Ibid. pp. 664–667.

2407 **Mm. v. 2.**

A folio, on paper, containing 114 leaves, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xvth century. The second and last leaves have been torn out.

1. ff. 1–76. '*Un lyver de exposicion de parcell de les teneures, fait a toy mon fitz a pluys melour apprendre et entendre les tenures.*' [Littleton's Tenures.]

Agrees with the early printed copies.

Ff. 77, 78 contain some unimportant notes. On f. 78 *b*, 'Ihu Mercy, qd Hanyngton:' a well-executed rose and scroll with 'Domine salvum fac Regem:' two shields, one bearing a cross moline with a rose for difference, the other, quarterly, 1st and 4th a cross moline, 2nd and 3rd a fret.

2. ff. 79–85. *Readings on Stat. Westm. Sec. Cap.* 32–39.

3. ff. 88–114. *Part of a Year Book*, 2 Hen. VI. *and* 9 Hen. V.

2408 **Mm. v. 3.**

A folio, on parchment, containing 24 leaves, with about 44 lines in a page, written in Latin, in a hand of the xivth century.

Knights' Fees in the County of Norfolk, arranged under the respective Hundreds.

Upon referring to the Escheat Records this account appears to have been taken in the reign of Edward III.

2409 **Mm. v. 4.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 49, written in 1636. The MS. is written from both ends.

1. 'Boethii Liber de Consolatione Philosophiæ.'

2. 'S. Augustini de Civitate Dei Libri duo priores' written from the other end.

These are stated on the fly-leaf to have been 'e MStis Codicibus transcripti, A.D. 1636.'

2410 **Mm. v. 5.**

A folio, on paper, containing 98 leaves, written in a hand of the XVIIth century. Ff. 10—19 are misplaced between ff. 39 and 40.

Historical Tracts.

1. f. 1. 'An advertisement written to a Secretary of my Lord Treasurors of England by an Englishe Intelligencer as hee passed through Germanie into Italie, concerninge another booke newlie written in Latine and published in divers languages and countries against her Majesties late Proclamation for search and apprehension of Seminarie Preists and theire Receivers.—Also of a lettre written by the Lord Treasuror in defence of his gentrie and nobilitie, intercepted, published, and answered by the Papists.'

Begins:

Loveinge S^r^, In my former lettres, written to you from Midleborough...

Ends:

... And soe to the Lord I committ you. From Augusta, this last of August, 1592. Yours most affectionate.

2. f. 5. 'The Extract and abbreviation of the booke of John [Andrewe] Philopatris against her Majesties Proclamation.'

The book referred to (first printed in 1592) was entitled 'Elizabethæ Angliæ Reginæ hæresim Calvinianam propugnantis sævissimum in Catholicos sui regni edictum,' &c. 29 Novembris, 1591; and was attributed to Robert Parsons the Jesuit.

3. f. 26. 'A declaracion of the true causes of the great troubles presupposed to bee intended against the Realme of England, wherein the indifferent Reader shall manifestly perceave by whom and by what meanes the Realme is brought into pretended perills.—Seene and allowed Anno Domini 1592.'

Begins:

To the indifferent Reader. The present estate that the Realme of England is come into...

Ends:

...the discordant Englishe Gospell of heresie, and the Gospellers as libellers of malitious lyes. Finis.

It was attributed to Robert Parsons, and printed in 1592; Watt says in 1581, but this must be an error.

4. f. 66. 'Observations upon a Libell intituled, The declarations of the causes of troubles presupposed to bee against England, 1592.'

Begins:

Let Princes, notwithstandinge theire warrs, preserve two things sacred...

Ends:

...theire libells beinge successors to theire legends.

2411 **Mm. v. 6.**

A folio, on paper, containing 8 leaves, written in a hand of the latter part of the xvith century.

'The most Notable and Excellent Instructions of the Renowned Cardinall Simonetta to his Cousen Don Pedro Caietano, concerninge Civill, Poletique, and Military Discipline, att his goeinge to serve under the Prince of Parma att the Appointment of Phillip, Kinge of Spaine.'

Begins:

Your Lordshipp shall followe on your voyage with such orders...

Ends:

...as his majestie possesseth in Flaunders and...

The MS. is imperfect at the end.

Card. Ludov. Simonetta, tit. S. Anastasiæ, died A.D. 1563.

2412 **Mm. v. 7.**

A folio, on paper, containing 16 leaves (5 of which are blank), written in a hand of the latter part of the xvith century.

'Instructions given upon commandment of her Majestie by the Lords of hir privye counsell to the Commissioners appoynted for the taken of generall musters in the countie of Norfolk.'

Begins:

The principall intent presentlye of the Queenes Majestie, as maye appere...

Ends:

...that the same maye be iether allowed or altered.

On f. 15 *b* is a table of the number of horses, suits of armour, pikes, long bows, &c. &c. to be furnished, in proportion to the property of each; and the penalties for default.

2413 **Mm. v. 8.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 83 with 35 lines in a page. Date, the xviith century.

'A Dialogue betweene a Councellor and a Justice of Peace of the success of Parliaments since the Conquest unto this time, written by Sir Walter Raleighe and dedicated to King James our soveraigne Lord. anno 1610.'

Begins (after the dedication, 'Most Gratious Soveraigne...'):

Now, Sir, what thinke you of M^r^ S^t^ Johns triall...

Ends:

...will die an honest man towards him.

This is 'The Prerogative of Parliaments in England.' Raleigh's *Works*, Oxf. 1829, pp. 151—221.

2414 **Mm. v. 9.**

A small folio, on paper, containing 14 leaves (the last of which is blank), written in a hand of the xviith century.

'The Effect of the Speeche delivered by the Lord Primatt of Ireland [Ussher] before the Lord Deputie and the Great Assemblie, at his Majesties Castle of Dublyn, the last of Aprill, Anno Domini 1627.'

Begins:

My Lord, The resolutenes of theise Gent. in denyinge to contribute unto the supportinge of the armie...

Ends:

...may justlie be displeasinge unto his Majestie.

Printed, with some verbal variations, in Parr's *Life of Ussher*, pp. 29—35, and in his Works by Dr Elrington, I. 79—86.

2415 **Mm. v. 10.**

A folio, on paper, containing 16 leaves (4 of which are blank), written in a hand of the xviith century.

A Vindication of the Earl of Bristol in relation to the Treaty with Spain.

Begins:

For as much as in the Interrogatories administred unto the E. of Bristoll by his Majesties commaundement, bearing date 30 of June, 1624...

Ends:

...that the two favourites should beare the blame.

2416 **Mm. v. 11.**

A folio, on paper, containing 41 leaves (13 of which are blank), written in a hand of the latter part of the xviith century.

Historical Tracts.

1. f. 1. 'The narrative of his Highnesse Prince Rupert to the House of Commons in Parliament concerning the miscarriages in the late warr.'

Begins:

I doe esteeme itt a very greate happiness...

Ends:

...itt had probably prevented the mischiefe which ensued.

Printed in the *Journals of the Commons*, IX. 11, 12. 31 Oct. 1667.

2. f. 5. 'The Narrative of the Duke of Albemarle,' on the same subject.

Begins:

Being desired by the House of Commons to impart what I have observed...

Ends:

...and by 2 in the morninge arrived att London. Albemarle.

Printed as the preceding, IX. 12—14; the report of this in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* (IV. 405—408) is very imperfect.

3. f. 13. Proceedings of 'the Committee appoynted to inquiere into the miscarriages of the late warre, Febr. 13, 1667'-8.

4. f. 21. 'The Scheame of the Managment of the Customes, 1671, in London.'

5. f. 28. Accompts payable to the Bishop of Norwich from certain places in Norfolk, in the years 1693, 1694.

This is an inserted original document, on 2 ff., signed *J. Welsh, Auditor deputatus.*

2417 **Mm. v. 12.**

A folio, on paper, consisting of 8 leaves (the last of which is blank), written in Latin and English, in a hand of the latter part of the xvith century.

Historical Tracts.

1. f. 1. 'Coronatio Edwardi secundi post Conquestum.'

Begins:

In festo Sancti Mathie, quod illo anno in dominica quinquagesime contigit...

Ends:

...tota nocte quousque lavaretur in crastinum remanserunt.

Beneath is written, 'Ex libro quodam veteri Domini Henrici Sydnei.'

2. f. 2. 'De honore et conductu qui fieri solet Regi Scotorum, quotiens venerit in Angliam ad mandatum Regis Angliæ.'

Begins:

Ex quo Rex Scotorum intraverat terram...

Ends:

...de quibus rex Scotorum cartam habuit confectam A.D. 1194, et A° regni regis Ricardi quinto.

3. f. 2. 'De discordia inter Wilhelmum, regem Scotorum, et H. [Hugh Pudsey], Dunelmensem episcopum.'

Begins:

Duodecima die mensis Aprilis...

Ends:

...episcopus Winton. ab illo emerat ante iter suum Ierosolimitanum.

4. f. 2. 'De coronatione regis Ricardi primi.'

Begins:

Sexta decima die mensis Aprilis post prandium...

Ends:

...stare inde juri in curia Domini regis.

Then follows, 'Vide latius de ordine coronationis Ricardi regis in Waltero Coventrensi, et Hovenden [sic]. A° Gratie 1189.'

The account here given relates to Richard's *second* coronation, at Winchester, in 1194.

5. ff. 3, 4. *Tractatus breves de coronatione Regis et Reginæ;* videlicet, 'Qualiter Rex debet coronari:' 'Ordo constituendi novum Regem:' et 'Consecratio Regine.'

6. f. 4 *b*. 'The mannor, forme, and usage of Gilbert Strogell, Marshall of Yngland, in what manner he occupied and used the sayd rome and office in all his tyme, and howe he was admitted, held, taken, and regarded in executing of his office at the coronation of Kinge Henry the seconde,' &c. Also of his inferior officers, their profits, advantages, &c.

Begins:

The Erle Marshall ought to have the Kynges horse with all the harnes...

Ends:

...debts, contracts, and comvenuts of all tymes.

7. f. 6. 'A new ordinance prepared by the Kinge or soverayne lorde for the offyce and due attendance of the Knight Marshall.'

8. f. 6. 'The mannor and custome of the usages of Thomas Brothertonne, what he had and used in the office of the Marshalsey.'

Thomas Plantagenet, surnamed De Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk, fifth son of Edw. I., was created Earl Marshal 10 Feb. 1315.

9. f. 7 *b*. The oath of the council in the Star-chamber, and a list of the fees taken in that court.

At the end of the MS. is written, 'Thes notes contayned in this booke I toke owt of a book of the late Bishop of Caunterburey.'

2418 **Mm. v. 13.**

A folio, on paper, containing 75 leaves (a few of which are blank), written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviith century.

Index of subjects and Table of cases to a collection of Law Reports, Elizabeth—Charles I.

2419 **Mm. v. 14.**

A quarto, on parchment, 205 leaves, 32 lines in each page, well written in a hand of the xvth century. There are many illuminated letters and borders.

1. ff. 1—138 *b*. 'Historia Destruccionis Troie, per magistrum Guidonem Judicem de Columpna Messanensem.'

This work was written about 1287, and supplied the basis of Lydgate's *Troy-Boke* (see Warton, II. 292, ed. 1840). It was published at Haarlem, without date.

Cf. Dd. I. 17, § 6.

2. ff. 139—184. 'Liber Magni Alexandri tocius Orbis Conquestoris in xii. annis.'

Begins:

Egipcii quippe scientes mensuram terre undasque maris...

Ends:

Duodecima Alexandria est que dicitur Egiptus.

See Dd. x. 24.

3. ff. 186—205. 'Destruccio de Jerusalem per Titum et Vespasianum:' an English alliterative poem.

Begins:

In Tyberius tyme that trewe emperour
Sire Cesar him self sesed in Rome
While Pilat was prouost undir that prince riche
And Iewen iustice also of Iudee lond.

Ends:

Ihesu ioyne hem and vs with ioye in his blisse
And to wele hem wysse that reden this geste.

This story was derived from the Latin romance entitled, *Hegesippus de Excidio Hierusalem:* see Warton, II. 105.

At the beginning are the names of Arthur Maynwaring and Robert Cotton.

420 **Mm. v. 15.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 149, with 32 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf. Some of the initial letters are richly coloured and illuminated.

1. ff. 1—140. 'Þe Book þ^t^ is cleped þe Myroure of þe blissed lif of oure lord Ihesu Crist,' translated from S. Bonaventura by Nicholas Love.

Begins (after the list of chapters, which occupy the first two leaves):

Here bigynneþ...Quecunque scripta sunt...(these in rubrick)
Thise ben þe wordes of þe grete doctoure...

Ends:

...his modir Marie now and evere w^t^outen ende. Amen.

The usual rubrick 'Attende lector, &c.' follows the list of chapters, but the other usually found at the end is not in this MS.

Printed by Caxton. See Ll. iv. 3.

2. ff. 140 *b*—149. A Treatise in English 'De Corpore Christi,' imperfect.

Begins:

Memoriam fecit mirabilium...Thise wordes of David in þe Sautier seide in prophecie...

Ends:

...touchinge þe blissed sacrament of Cristis.

This is a defence of the Doctrine of Transubstantiation: several miracles are mentioned in its favour. Towards the end is the sentence (f. 149 *b*):

'We have sen in oure daies how þe disciples of Antecriste þ^t^ be cleped Lollardes have maad moche distencioun & dyvysioun in holi chirche and putte many men in erroure of þis blissed Sacramente, bi þ^e^ fals doctrine of her maister,' &c.

On ff. 57 and 149 occurs the name of Edward Neale, a former possessor.

2421 **Mm. v. 16.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 114, with 16 lines in each page. Date, the xiith century.

S. Matthæi Evangelium Vulgatæ Editionis cum glossa ordinaria marginali et interlineari.

The first eight leaves, containing the Prologues, and S. Matth. i. 1—19, are written in a different hand from the rest of the MS. and inserted apparently to supply the place of others that were lost.

Besides the ordinary marginal glosses, there are many other glosses written in a later hand at the foot of the page. The MS. ends with the concluding words of the gospel f. 114 *b*.

At the end are written the names Colonell Lascelles, and Anne Bridget and Elizabeth Disney.

2422 **Mm. v. 17.**

An octavo, of vellum, containing altogether 115 leaves.

The first eight leaves contain a fragment of an Astrological Treatise, in a hand of the xiith century, with two columns in a page, of 40 lines: both the beginning and end of this part are wanting, and the remainder is damaged. The rest of the volume is of the xith century, with 30 lines in a page.

Dudonis 'Gesta Normannorum.'

Begins:

Totius molis orbe descripto...

Ends:

...Richardus obiit anno ab incarnatione d.n.i.c. 1002.

On the first leaf the following note appears:

'Pars operis Gulielmi Gemeticensis desumpta, aut ipse Gemeticensis ex hoc sumpsit quiddam. Veronensis et etiam Philipus Pictaviensis similia scripserunt. Mihi videtur esse historia Dudonis Noviomensis Decani de quo ita dicit Guillelmus Gemeticensis. *Principium namque narrationis usque ad Ricardum* 2. *a Dudonis periti viri historia collegi.*'

The work corresponds with Dudo, *de Moribus et actis primorum Normanniæ Ducum*, edit. Du Chesne, Hist. Norm. Scriptt. Antiqui. Paris, 1619, pp. 62—158. But the poetical Prologue and Epilogues are omitted. The book seems to be complete; but f. 65 is an inserted leaf in a hand rather more modern than the rest. Throughout, many of the proper names are left blank as if for the illuminator. The first capital is decorated with c olour.

2423 **Mm. v. 18.**

A small quarto on vellum, of 140 leaves, each page containing about 20 lines, well written in a hand of the xvth century. Various interlinear and marginal notes occur in a contemporary hand, and the initial letters of the books are illuminated and ornamented in an Italian style.

1. 'Liber Marci Tullii Ciceronis de civilibus officiis ad filium.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Quanquam te, Marce fili... (*De Off.* Lib. i. *c.* i.)

Begins (fol. 92):

...preceptisque letabere. (*Id.* Lib. iii. *c. ult.*)

2. 'Marci Tulii (sic) Ciceronis de vera amicitia liber.'

Begins (fol. 93):

Quintus Mutius augur... (*c.* i.)

Ends (fol. 117):

...prestabilius putetis. (*c. ult.*)

3. 'Marci Tulii (sic) Ciceronis, Catonis Majoris de Senectute liber.'

Begins (fol. 118):

O Tite, si quid ego... (*c.* i.)

Ends (fol. penult.):

...re experti probare possitis. (*c. ult.*)

At the end is this note in a somewhat later hand :

Iste liber Tullii venit ad librariam Ecclesiæ Lingonensis [Langres], ex successione defuncti Magistri Egidii de Argentoliis canonici Ling. et archidiaconi Tornod. [Tonnerre] officialisque Lingonensis.

Formerly in the possession of J. B. Hautin.

2424 **Mm. v. 19.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing 289 leaves (a few of which are blank), with 38 lines in a page, written in Law-French and Latin, in a hand of the XIVth century, with red and blue initial letters, which were probably supplied at a later period. Twelve leaves are wanting at the beginning. This MS. is noticed in the Record ed. of the Statutes, I. lxi.

A Collection of Statutes.

Cf. Ii. VI. 25. Ll. IV. 17 and 18.

It appears from the table on f. 130 that the missing leaves contained Magna Carta, Carta de Foresta, Sentencia lata super Cartas, Provisiones de Merton, and the former part of Statutum de Marleberge.

1. f. 1. 'Statutum de Marleberge.' 52 Hen. III.

It begins in the second line of c. XIV.

2. f. 2 *b*. 'Addicio [Ordinatio] Foreste.' 34 Edw. I.*

3. f. 4 *b*. 'Statuta Westm. Prima.' 3 Edw. I.

4. f. 14 *b*. 'Statutum Gloucestrie.' 6 Edw. I.*

5. f. 18 *b*. 'Iste articulus in quadam billa scriptus consutus est Statuto consignato in Banco.' [Statutum de Champertie.]

In the margin is written 'Explanaciones Glouc. quere xxxiii.' See a note on this Art. in the Record ed. of the Statutes, I. 216.

6. f. 18 *b*. 'Statuta Westmonasterii Secunda.' 13 Edw. I.*

The first part of c. 34 (on judgment for rape) is in French; and the French chapter, omitted in the Tower Roll, here stands the last in the Statute, as in *Rot. Bodl.* and other MSS. See Record ed. I. 95, *note*.

7. f. 39 *b*. 'Statutum de emptoribus terrarum: Westm. Tercium.' 18 Edw. I.*

8. f. 40. 'Statuta Wynton.' 13 Edw. I.*

9. f. 42. 'Statutum de Mercatoribus.' [Acton Burnell.] 11 Edw. I.*

10. f. 44. 'Statutum Quia fines.' [De finibus levatis.] 27 Edw. I.*

11. f. 47 *b*. 'Articuli super Cartas.' 28 Edw. I.*

12. f. 52. 'Statutum de Religiosis.' 7 Edw. I.*

Begins: 'Edwardus Dei gracia,' &c. as in *MS. Cott. Claudius*, D. II. f. 195 See Record ed. I. 51.

13. f. 52 *b*. 'Statutum de recognitionibus et ponendis in Assisis.' 21 Edw. I.

Annexed is the Writ to the Sheriff for the observance of the Statute, at the end of which is written 'istud breve non est in rotulo.' And in the margin, where the statute ends, is written the Test, which had been omitted there and placed at the end of the Writ.

14. f. 53 *b*. 'Articulus Statuti Gloucestrie per dominum E[dwardum] quondam Regem Anglie, patrem Regis nunc, Anno regni sui nono, et consilium suum, correctus pro civibus Londoniæ, de forinsecis vocatis ad Warantum in hustengo Londoniæ.'

Annexed is a Memorandum relating to this Article, at the end of which is written, in a different hand, 'non concordat.'

15. f. 54. 'Commissio Ordinacionum.' Apud Westm. 16 Mar. 3 Edw. II.

16. f. 54 *b*. 'Ordinaciones.' 5 Edw. II.

See Record ed. I. 157, 167, *notes*.

17. f. 65 *b*. 'Statutum Lincoln. de Vicecomitibus.' 9 Edw. II.*

18. f. 66. 'Statutum de capcione et morte Petri de Gaveston.' 7 Edw. II.

19. f. 66 *b*. 'Ne quis occasionetur pro redditu Petri de Gaveston.' 7 Edw. II.

20. f. 66 *b*. 'Statutum de defensione portandi Arma.' 7 Edw. II.

Here it is dated 'lan de notre regne septisme,' omitting the name of the King. The old printed copies ascribe it to 7 Edw. I., but the Record ed. (I. 170) to 7 Edw. II.

21. f. 67. 'Articuli Cleri.' 'T. apud Ebor. 24 Nov. 12 Edw. II.'*

Dated in the Record ed. (I. 174) 10 Edw. II.

22. f. 70. 'Litera patens super prisis bonorum Cleri.' 10 Edw. II.*

23. f. 71 *b*. 'Statutum de terris Templariorum. Anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, septimo decimo.'*

It concludes with some sentences said in the Record ed. (I. 196) not to be on the Statute Roll.

24. f. 73. 'Adnullacio Ordinacionum, Anno regni Regis Edwardi II. xv°.'*

In the margin opposite the first line is written 'non concordat cum rotulo.' This is the repeal of the ordinances in § 16.

25. f. 73 *b*. Statutum 'Westm. Quartum, de Vicecomitibus et aliis, &c., de viridi cera.' 14 Edw. II.*

26. f. 74 *b*. 'Exilium Hugonis le Despenser patris et filii.' 15 Edw. II.

27. f. 77 *b*. 'Ne quis occasionetur pro feloniis seu transgressionibus factis in prosecucione Hugh Despenser.' 15 Edw. II.

28. f. 78 *b*. 'Forma cartarum magnatibus super premissis concessarum.' 15 Edw. II.

29. f. 79 *b*. 'Statutum Lincoln. de Escaetoribus, Anno xxix°.' [Edw. I.]*

30. f. 80 *b*. 'Explanaciones Gloucestrie.' 6 Edw. I.

31. f. 81. 'Statutum de vocatis ad Warantum.' 20 Edw. I.

32. f. 81 *b*. 'De Recognitionibus.' [Qui debent poni in Juratis et Assisis.] 21 Edw. I.

33. f. 82. 'Prerogativa Regis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

34. f. 84 *b*. 'Statutum de Scaccario.' (*Temp. incert.*)

35. f. 86 *b*. 'Districciones Scaccarii.' (*Temp. incert.*)

See Record ed. (I. 197, *note*) where this and the preceding are printed as one Statute.

36. f. 87. 'Statutum de Inquisicionibus.' 33 Edw. I.

37. f. 87 *b*. 'Statutum de Bigamis.' 4 Edw. I.

38. f. 88 *b*. 'Statutum Hibernie de Coheredibus.' 20 Hen. III.

39. f. 89. 'Statutum de quo Waranto.' 18 Edw. I.

40. f. 89 *b*. 'Statutum Exonie.' [Super Coronatores.] (*Temp. incert.*)

This does not include the 'Articuli,' which are annexed to it in the Record ed. I. 211. See § 83.

41. f. 91. 'De processu in Juratis abreviandis et debitis acquietandis.' [Statutum Westm. Quartum.] 14 Edw. II.

This is the same Statute as § 25.

42. f. 91 *b*. 'Statutum de Appellatis.' 28 Edw. I.

43. f. 92. 'De hiis qui supervenerunt ante judicium.' [De Defensione Juris.] 20 Edw. I.

44. f. 93. 'De Regia prohibicione et consultacione.' 18 Edw. I.

45. f. 93. 'De frangentibus prisonam.' 23 Edw. I.

46. f. 93. 'Statutum de Wardis et Releviis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

47. f. 93 *b*. 'Quot modis dicitur excepcio.'

This is not a Statute.

48. f. 94. 'Statutum de malefactoribus in parcis.' 21 Edw. I.

49. f. 94 *b*. 'Statutum de vasto facto tempore alieno.' 20 Edw. I.

50. f. 95. 'De proteccionibus allocandis. 34 Edw. I.'

In the date of the year at the end of this Statute the word *tricesimo* has been altered to *vicesimo:* the former agrees with *MS. Cott.* The Record ed. (I. 217) gives it as 33 Edw. I., but places the Statute amongst those of uncertain date.

51. f. 95 *b*. 'Modus levandi fines.' (*Temp. incert.*)

52. f. 96. 'Statutum de attornatis in finibus.' (*Temp. incert.*)

This is here dated 'Anno regni nostri vicesimo quinto, as in *Lib. Horn.* and *MS. Cott.:* the Record ed. (I. 215) gives the year 35, as in *MS. Bodl.*, but the old printed copies date it 15 Edw. II.

53. f. 96 *b*. 'Capitula Itineris.' (*Temp. incert.*)

This does not contain the whole as given in Record ed. I. 233—235.

54. f. 98. 'Visus Franciplegii.' (*Temp. incert.*)

55. f. 99. 'De Essoniis calumpniandis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

56. f. 99. 'Dies communes in Banco.' (*Temp. incert.*)

57. f. 99 *b*. 'Dies communes in Banco in placito Dotis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

58. f. 100. 'Juramentum Vicecomitis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

59. f. 100 *b*. 'Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem.' (*Temp. incert.*)

60. f. 101. 'Extenta Manerii.' (*Temp. incert.*)

61. f. 101 *b*. 'Statutum de Moneta' [Magnum]. (*Temp. incert.*)

62. f. 102 *b*. 'Composicio Monete.' (*Temp. incert.*)

This is sometimes given under the title 'Compositio Mensurarum,' and is sometimes incorporated with the Statute 'Assisa Panis et Cervisie.' See Record ed. I. 200, *note.*

63. f. 102 *b*. 'Articuli ejusdem Statuti.' [Statutum de Moneta Parvum.] (*Temp. incert.*)

64. f. 103. 'Statutum de defensione portandi Arma.' 7 Edw. II.

The same as § 20, q. v.

65. f. 103 *b*. 'Statutum de Gaveleto.' (*Temp. incert.*)

66. f. 104. 'Composicio ulnarum et particarum.' (*Temp. incert.*)

See Record ed. I. 206, *note.*

67. f. 104. 'Statutum de ulnis et bussellis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

In the Record ed. (I. 203) this and the following are incorporated with the Statute 'De Pistoribus, &c.'

68. f. 104 *b*. 'Statutum de forestallariis.' (*Temp. incert.*)

69. f. 105. 'Statutum de Militibus.' [Knighthood.] (*Temp. incert.*)

70. f. 105 *b*. 'Statutum Armorum' [in Torneamentis]. (*Temp. incert.*)

71. f. 106. 'Exposicio vocabulorum' [sok, sak, tol, tem, infangenethef, utfangenethef, hamsoken, &c.].

72. f. 107 *b*. 'Statutum Regis Edwardi I. apud Westm. de conjunctim feoffatis, Anno tricesimo quarto.'*

f. 107 *b* is defaced with unmeaning scribblings.

73. f. 109. 'De apportis Religiosorum, Anno regni Edwardi I. xxxv°. Karlioli.'*

74. f. 110 *b*. 'Statutum Edwardi II. apud Ebor. Anno regni sui xii°.'*

On ff. 112 *b*—132 the initial letters have not been supplied.

75. f. 112 *b*. 'Statutum [Definitio] de Conspiratoribus.' 33 Edw. I.

76. f. 112 *b*. 'Statutum Circumspecte agatis.' 13 Edw. I.

This includes 'Articuli contra Prohibicionem Regiam,' as in the Record ed. I. 101.

77. f. 113 *b*. 'Dictum de Kenylworth.' 52 Hen. III.

78. f. 115 *b*. 'Assisa panis et cervisie.' (*Temp. incert.*)

79. f. 116 *b*. 'Statutum panis et cervisie.' [De Pistoribus et Brasiatoribus.] (*Temp. incert.*)

80. f. 117. 'Judicium Pillorie.' (*Temp. incert.*)

81. f. 118. 'De prohibicionibus ubi locum habent.' 13 Edw. I.

This is that part of the Statute 'Circumspecte agatis' usually entitled 'Articuli contra Prohibicionem Regiam.' See § 76.

82. f. 118 *b*. 'Statutum de Acton Burnell.' [De Mercatoribus.] 11 Edw. I.

The same as § 9.

83. f. 119 *b*. 'Articuli Exonie.' (*Temp. incert.*)

These are the Articles of the Inquest, printed in the Record ed. (I. 211) as part of the Statutes of Exeter. See § 40.

84. f. 121 *b*. 'Statutum de anno et die Bisextili.' 44 Hen. III.

85. f. 122. 'Statutum de ponendis in Assisis.' 21 Edw. I.

The same as § 13, but without the Writ.

86. f. 122 *b*. 'Statutum de Justiciariis assignatis.' 21 Edw. I.

87. f. 123. 'Tractatus de ponderibus et mensuris.' (*Temp. incert.*)

Printed in Cay's Statutes as of 31 Edw. I.

88. f. 123 *b*. 'Statutum de quo Waranto novo.' (*sic.*) 18 Edw. I.

89. f. 124. 'Statutum de quo Waranto magno.' (*sic.*) 6 Edw. I.

This is the first part of the Statutes of Gloucester, relating to Franchises, in Latin. See Record ed. I. 45, *note.*

90. f. 125 *b.* 'Ordinacio pro Statu terre Hibernie.' 17 Edw. II.*

91. f. 126 *b.* 'De brevi de inquisicionibus concedendis de terris ad manum mortuam ponendis, &c. de Anno vicesimo.' [Edw. I.]

'Teste Magistro W. de la Marchia, Thesaur., xxi. Junii.' This Writ is not printed in the Record ed.

92. f. 127. Statutum 'De extractis mittendis ad Scaccarium.' 16 Edw. II.*

93. f. 128 *b.* 'Statutum quod vocatur Rageman.' 4 Edw. I.

Ff. 130, 131 *a* contain the Table of the preceding Statutes, and ff. 131 *b*, 132 that of those which follow.

Statutes of Edward III.

94. f. 136. Statutum 'Come Hugh le Despenser.' 1 Edw. III.*

95. f. 138 *b.* 'Statutum Al Honour de Dieu.' 1 Edw. III.*

96. f. 141. 'Statutum de Norhampton.' 2 Edw. III.*

97. f. 144. 'Statutum editum apud Westm. Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii quarto.'*

98. f. 147 *b.* 'Statutum editum apud Westm. Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii quinto.'*

99. f. 150 *b.* 'Articulus editus apud Norhampton Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii, &c., secundo.'

Not in the printed copies.

100. f. 151. 'Stapule, Anno septimo.'

Dated at the end, 'Don a Westm. le xvi jour de Septembre lan de notre regne sisme.' Not in the printed copies.

101. f. 152 *b.* 'Statutum editum tempore Regis Edwardi tercii, &c. apud Westm. Anno primo.'

It relates to the Despensers, and begins 'Come nadgaires en temps le Roi Edward,' and is not in the printed copies.

102. f. 154. 'Statutum editum apud Ebor. Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii nono.'*

103. f. 157. 'Statutum de Anno decimo.'*

104. f. 157 *b.* 'Aliud Statutum de Anno decimo.'*

105. f. 159 *b.* 'Statutum de cibariis utendis de Anno x^mo.'*

106. f. 160 *b.* 'Les Articles de monoie et deschaunge et serche faire.' 9 Edw. III.

107. f. 161 *b*. 'De Retinencia malefactorum.'

This is a Writ to the Sheriff.

108. f. 162. 'Statutum de Anno xi°.'*

109. f. 164 *b*. 'Statutum de Anno quartodecimo.'*

110. f. 172. 'Statutum pro Clero apud Westm. editum, Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum xiiii°.'*

111. f. 174. 'Generalis pardonacio facta communitati regni Anglie Anno xiiii°.'*

112. f. 176 *b*. 'Quod regnum Anglie non subiciatur regno Francie.' 14 Edw. III.*

113. f. 177. 'Statutum factum Anno xv°. revocatur.'

114. f. 178. 'Revocacio Statuti prescripti.' 15 Edw. III.*

115. f. 179. 'Ordinaciones in Parliamento apud Westm. Anno regni Edwardi decimo octavo tento.'*

This is Statute the Third of that year in the Record ed. I. 302.

116. f. 180. 'Statutum de Anno quintodecimo.' [On wools.]*

117. f. 181 *b*. 'Ordinaciones in Parliamento apud Westm. Anno regni Dni Edwardi Regis Anglie et Francie, videl^{t} Anglie x^{mo} octavo et Francie quinto, tento facte.'*

This is Statute the Second of that year in the Record ed. I. 300.

118. f. 183. 'Statutum de hiis qui nati sunt in partibus transmarinis, de Anno vicesimo quinto.'*

119. f. 184. 'Quia magna pars populi.' [The Statute of Labourers.] 23 Edw. III.

120. f. 185. 'Statutum de Anno vicesimo quinto.' [De Servientibus.]*

121. f. 187 *b*. 'Adhuc de eodem Statuto, videl^{t} de Ulnagio.' [Statutum de Pannis. 25 Edw. III.]*

122. f. 189. 'Statutum de provisoribus, de Anno vicesimo quinto.'*

123. f. 192. 'Aliud Statutum de eodem Anno.' [25.]*

This is Statute the Fifth of that year in the Record ed. I. 319.

124. f. 196 *b*. 'Statutum de Anno vicesimo quinto, Ordinacio pro Clero.'*

125. f. 198 *b*. 'De enervantibus judicia Regis, de Anno vicesimo septimo.'*

126. f. 201. 'Ordinaciones Stapularum.' 27 Edw. III.*

This is followed by the recitation of a provision for the Staple at Kingston and other places, made 28 Edw. III.* Not in the printed copies.

127. f. 211 *b*. 'Declaracio quorundam articulorum Stapule, Anno xxvii°.'*

This is here given as a distinct Statute, but in the Record ed. (I. 348, where this MS. is referred to) it constitutes chapters 13—15 of the Statute 28 Edw. III., as also in § 130, *infra*.

128. f. 213 *b*. 'Ordinacio Stapule, Anno xxvii°.'

129. f. 213 *b*. Alia Ordinatio Stapulæ, eodem Anno.

130. f. 214 *b*. 'Statutum de Anno vicesimo octavo.'*

This includes § 127, *supra*.

131. f. 219. 'Statutum de Anno tricesimo primo.'*

This is Statute the First of that year in the Record ed. I. 349.

132. f. 222 *b*. 'Ordinacio de pisce salito facta Anno supradicto.' [31.]*

133. f. 224. 'Ordinacio de allece vendenda, de Anno tricesimo primo.'*

134. f. 226. 'Statutum de Anno tricesimo quarto.'*

135. f. 230 *b*. 'Ordinacio facta de allece de Anno tricesimo quinto.'*

136. f. 232. 'Statutum de Anno tricesimo sexto.'*

137. f. 237. 'Carta Regis de pardonacione, de Anno supradicto.' [36.]*

138. f. 238 *b*. 'Statutum de Anno tricesimo septimo.'*

139. f. 243. 'Statutum de Anno tricesimo octavo.'*

This is Statute the First of that year in the Record ed. I. 383.

On ff. 244 *b*—253 the initial letters have not been supplied.

140. f. 244 *b*. Aliud Statutum de eodem Anno. [38.]*

141. f. 247. Statutum apud Westm. editum Anno xlii°.

142. f. 248 *b*. Statutum apud Westm. editum Anno xliii°.

143. f. 250 *b*. 'Statutum apud Westm. editum Anno xlv^to.'

144. f. 251. 'Statutum de Anno xlvii° editum.'

145. f. 251 *b*. 'Statutum de Anno Regis Edwardi tercii quinquagesimo apud Westm. editum.'

After 4 blanks, ff. 258—271 contain a Table of the Statutes (with the titles of the chapters of the chief of them) in the former part of the volume, to Stat. 12 Edw. II.; and after 4 blanks, ff. 276—288 contain a Table of those in the latter part, to 37 Edw. III.

**** At the end of the Statutes marked above with an asterisk the words *ex^r. per rotulum* are written.

2425 **Mm. v. 20.**

A small quarto, on parchment, of the xvth century. There are 34 lines in a page, and a good margin, with headings inserted in a hand of the xviiith century. It is paged throughout in the same hand as these insertions. 212 pages.

'Gesta Regum Anglorum a tempore Bruti usque ad inclitum Regem Henricum sextum sub compendio ex veridicis auctoribus collecta, solamque veritatem explanantia, &c. *Collectore Henrico de Huntyngdon.*'

The author's Pseudo-name is in a later hand, apparently imitating the original. The same chronicle is No. 493 in the Lambeth library. It ends with the xivth year of Henry VI.

Begins:

Britannia major quæ nunc Anglia dicitur...

Ends:

...idem rex [Scotiæ] a suis miserabiliter occiditur.

On the first leaf is written, W. Darell dedit Gulielmo Wooddo, 1562; and on the last leaf, Gulielmus Wooddus possidet, 1562.

2426 **Mm. v. 21.**

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 457, in double columns of 29 lines in each column. There are rich illuminated borders, and very beautifully executed initial letters Executed in 1489 at Horta, in Fayal, one of the Azores. Catchwords occur after every 10th leaf; the Kalendar and first leaf of the Psalter are lost.

'Breviarium secundum ritum sancte Romane ecclesie.'

After 3 blank leaves, the Psalter begins, f. 4, in the middle of Ps. ii. 8, 'hereditatem tuam et possessionem tuam,' ending f. 70, and is followed by the Hymns 'O lux beata Trinitas,' 'Te lucis ante terminum,' &c.; and after two blank leaves the Breviary begins with a rich border, and the arms of Portugal (whence it seems probable this MS. was executed for the marriage of Alphonso, son of John II., which took place in Nov 1489), and the rubrick

In nomine domini ihesu ejusque genitricis virginis marie. Amen: Incipit ordo breviarii secundum ritum sancte Romane ecclesie. In primo sabbato de adventu ad vesperas. Capitulum.

The Legenda terminate f. 262, and at the end is the note

> Explicit dominicale. Deo gratias et ejus genitrici gloriose. fuit perfectum quinto ydus februarii Anno domini millesimo cccc°lxxxviiii die martis In horta.

This is followed, f. 263, by the Proprium Sanctorum, beginning with S. Saturninus, and ending, f. 419, with S. Elziarius, a confessor of the third order of S. Francis. After a blank, the Commune Sanctorum begins f. 421, and in f. 446 the 'Ordo Officii Beate Virginis Marie.'

In f. 451 begins the 'Officium defunctorum,' and in f. 454, the 'Ordo ad benedicendum mensas per totum annum.' In f. 456 a later hand has written a service for S. Jerome's day. On the inside of the cover are written verses and a prayer to be used by whoever enters 'quis locus in quo habet manere.'

2427

Mm. v. 22.

A small quarto, on vellum, of 54 leaves, in double columns, each column containing about 25 lines, neatly written in a very early hand, which may perhaps be referred to the eleventh century. Many leaves are in bad condition. The title is written in Dr Bentley's hand, and the MS. is no doubt a mere fragment. A few early notes are written in the margin.

Nonius Marcellus, Caput de varia significatione sermonum.

Begins (fol. 1):

> Advorsum *contra* significat. (Non. Marc. de propr. serm. cap. iv. in princ. p. 615. Ed. Gothofr.)

Ends (fol. ult.) abruptly:

> Turpe est *indecorum, informe.* Virg. Lib. vi. (id. prope finem, p. 715.)

At the bottom of fol. 1 is written, 'De Sancto Sulpicio,' which is no doubt a library mark of ownership.

2428

Mm. v. 23.

A quarto, on parchment, in places much decayed, containing 94 leaves, with about 44 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xivth century. This appears to be by the same scribe as Mm. i. 30.

1. Tractatus de Brevibus.

Illustrated with cases, in which occur the names of the principal legal authorities of the reigns of Edw. I., II., and III.

2. f. 71. 'Narraciones.'

These appear to be the 'Novæ Narrationes' of the time of Edw. III. printed with some variations in the beginning of the xvith century. See Worrall, II. 85.

3. f. 93. 'Statutum De Prerogativa Domini Regis.'

Assigned in the printed Statutes to 17 Edw. II.

4. f. 94. Statutum 'Consuetudines Cantie.' Circa temp. Edw. I.

This is incomplete at the end.

2429 **Mm. v. 24.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing 16 leaves (the last of which is blank), written in a hand of the xviith century.

I. 'The Lord Digbies Intertainement in Spaine.' A.D. 1622.

Begins:

S^r^, Such is my present charitie, as that I could bee contented...

Ends:

...more witt to please his countrie-men, then to displease the Spaniard.

Printed in the *Somers Tracts*, II. 501—508. Wilson, in his 'Life and Reign of James I.' (pp. 192—195), appears to have availed himself of this letter, but without acknowledgment.

II. 'A Coppie of the Memorialles which the Embassador of the King of Great Brittaine gave his Majesty [the King of Spain], the 29th of July, 1624.'

Begins:

S^r^ Walter Aston, Embassador to the King of Great Brittaine, saith...

Ends:

...and correspondence twixt both Crownes. Madrid, 5 Augusti, 1624.—Translated verbatim out of the Spanishe Coppie.

2430 **Mm. v. 25.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 46.

'Archaismus Graphicus ab Henrico Spelmanno conscriptus in usum filiorum suorum An. Dom. 1606.'

This is a collection of abbreviations made use of in MSS. with the corresponding explanations, arranged in alphabetical order.

2431 **Mm. v. 26.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 274, with 18 lines in each page. Date, the xvith century. The MS., which is imperfect at the beginning and at the end, is written in an Italian hand.

Alcoranus Latine.

The MS. begins f. 1 :

Similes sunt illis qui... (Sur. ii. 17).

Ends f. 274 :

...vos...nominibus (Sur. xlix. 11).

The first 50 leaves contain the Arabick text as well as the Latin version, half only of either side of the leaf being written upon. After this the Latin version goes on alone, half one side of the leaf only being used, till f. 227, when the MS. proceeds in double columns on both sides of the leaf. On the back of f. 100 some one has written 'Alia [scilicet versio] ab hac habetur in Codd. Seldenianos MSS. Oxonii.'

Bound up with this MS. at the beginning and end are five folio parchment leaves in double columns, containing 57 lines in each column, written in the xvth century. They are a portion of the same MS. of the *Summa* of S. Thomas Aquinas, of which Dd. ii. 7 contains some fragments.

2432 **Mm. v. 27.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2433 **Mm. v. 28.**

A quarto on parchment, containing ff. 168. Date, the xivth century.

I. Two quires of 12 leaves, in double columns of 52 lines.

1. ff. 1—3*a*. 'S. Augustinus de duodecim abusionum gradibus.'

Begins:

Sapiens sine operibus, &c. Primo si sine operibus bonis sapiens...

Ends:

...esse incipiat in futuro.

Opp. ed. Par. 1837. T. VI. Append. coll. 1569—1582.

2. ff. 3*a*—8. 'EJUSDEM DE VERA ET FALSA PENITENTIA.'

Begins:

Quantum sit apetenda gratia...

Ends (unfinished):

...amatrix certitudinis de vera...(the rest of the leaf being blank).

Ibid. coll. 1621—1644 D.

3. ff. 9—24. EXTRACTS FROM THE EPISTLES OF S. JEROME.

Begins:

Epistola Jeronimi ad filium Mauricii de virginitate. Quantam in celestibus beatitudinem...

Ends:

...majoris est mercedis quod non cogitur.

(Epist. xxii. ed. Migne, col. 407.)

An alphabetical index in a minute hand follows.

II. ff. 25—168. The quires are in eights, with 37 lines in a page.

'BERNARDUS SUPER CANTICA.'

Begins:

Vobis fratres alia quam aliis de seculo...

Ends (imperfectly):

...infatigabiliter prelieris postremo. (Serm. 85.)

Opp. ed. Par. 1839. T. I. coll. 2665—3186 B.

2434 **Mm. v. 29.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 159, with 33 lines in a page. Date, the XIIth century.

1. ff. 1—15*a*. 'HYSTORIA DARETIS TROJANORUM FRIGII. de Greco translata in Latinum a CORNELIO NEPOTE.'

Begins (after the letter Cornelius Salustio Crispo suo, Cum multa Athenis studiose...):

Peleus rex in Pelopensio Esonem fratrem habuit...

Ends:

...Palamonem, Epistrophium, Scidium.

Dares Phrygius was first published Colon. 1470.

2. ff. 15*a*—19. 'Prophetia Sibyllæ.'

Begins:

Sibyllæ generaliter omnes feminæ...

Ends (after the Signa Judicii):

...ipsi regnabunt cum illo in secula seculorum. Amen.

See Mm. I. 16, § 2.

3. ff. 20—106*a*. 'Gaufridi Monemutensis' Historia Britonum.

Begins:

Cum mecum multa et de multis...

Ends:

...in latinum sermonem transferre curavi.

The commencements of these three treatises have the alternate words red and green in large capitals, each word being written over in smaller letters. There are marginal notes in a later hand.

4. ff. 106*b*—117*b*. Nennii Historia Britonum.

Begins:

Incipit Gesta Britonum a Gilda sapiente composita. A principio mundi usque ad diluvium...

Ends:

...solus in extremis finibus cosmi. (*Mon. Hist. Brit.* p. 81 a.)

This is the MS. marked L. in the *Monumenta Historica Britannica.*

ff. 117*b*—118, contain *A Chronology,* Quinquagesimo ergo quarto anno hoc est... chiefly from Bede, on which see Ff. I. 27, § 6.

5. ff. 118*b*—121. 'Libellus Bemetoli quem beatus Jeronimus de greco in latinum transtulit vel composuit.'

Begins:

Anno dcccc^mo^ tricesimo mortuus est Adam...

Ends:

...omnis honor perhennis in secula seculorum. Amen.

This is a short Epitome of History.

This is followed by a genealogy of the Counts of Flanders from Hildricus to Willemmus: and the names of the French Kings from Clodoveus to Lodovicus.

6. ff. 122*b*—127. A portion of Henrici Huntendunensis Historiæ Liber I.

Begins:

Britannia igitur beatissima est insula...

Ends:

...virtus quæ semper in asperrimis.

Mon. Hist. Brit. pp. 691—696 D.

f. 128 is blank. f. 129 gives an account of the length and breadth of England, and a list of the bishopricks and shires.

7. ff. 129 *b*—143. 'Gesta Alexandri Regis Magni Macedonum.'

Begins (after the table of chapters):

Egypti sapientes fati [sic] genere divino...

Ends:

...veneno superatus atque extinctus occubuit.

See Dd. x. 24, § 1.

This is followed by a list of the different places called Alexandria, and an Epitaphium, beginning, Primus Alexander Pilleo natus in urbe...

8. ff. 143 *b*—149. 'Epistola Alexandri regis ad Aristotelem.'

Begins:

Zemper memor tui etiam...

Ends:

...fama habeatur in gloria.

See Kk. II. 22, § 1.

9. ff. 150—154 *a*. 'Alexandri...et Dindimi...de philosophia per litteras facta collatio.'

Begins:

Sepius ad aures meas fando...

Ends:

...quod a meliori prestantur.

See Dd. VIII. 22, § 3.

These are also printed at the end of Migne's S. Alcuin, *Patrolog.* ci. coll. 1366—1375.

10. ff. 154 *a*—155 *b*. 'Prava [sic] recapitulatio de eodem Alexandro et de suis.'

Begins:

Tempore quo hic Alexander natus legitur...

Ends:

...et egregie vicisse narratur.

This is followed by a *Description of Jerusalem*, and a list of the *Relicks* in the Emperor's chapel at Constantinople: above the scribe has written:

Exora christum qui librum legeris istum
ut det scriptori (Ernulfo) quicquid debetur honori.

11. ff. 156 *b*—159. 'Sermo quomodo primitus sancta arbor crevit, in qua salus mundi pependit.'

Begins:

Zancta et divina eloquia, fratres, jugiter...

Ends (imperfectly):

...de templo portatur, ipseque dominus Jhesus Christus...

On f. 127 is the name 'Guliliemus Saunders.'

2435 **Mm. v. 30.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 31, in double columns of 33 lines. Date, the xiith century. A leaf is lost between ff. 2 and 3.

Giraldi Cambrensis Descriptio Hiberniæ.

Begins (imperfectly, after the table of contents, In tres partes libellus iste...):

campi
...da. Habunde satis et herbe [sic] vestiuntur...

Ends:

...quicquid a tanta majestate fuerit injunctum.

The line *Omne tulit punctum* &c. is added in rubrick.

This is printed in Camden's Collection. Frankf. 1603. pp. 692—754.

2436 **Mm. v. 31.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 205 with 37 lines in a page. Date, the xiiith century. A leaf is missing after ff. 9, 11, 72.

Alexandri de Hales Commentarium in Apocalypsim.

Begins (after the Table of chapters and the Proemium, 'Sanctus Johannes...'):

Apokalipsis grece, latine dicitur interpretatio...

Ends:

...optat fieri quod petivit. fiat. fiat. amen.

The volume is full of illuminated pictures, illustrating the Apocalypse. On f. 1, after the table of contents, are two portraits of the author, one in the act of Communicating, the other of writing. The work was published at Paris, in 1647. At the end is the name of Jo. Conyers.

2437 **Mm. v. 32.**

A small folio, on vellum, containing ff. 112, in quires of 8 leaves, with 35 lines in each page. Date, the xii th century.

1. ff. 1—94*a*. 'Hugonis de Sancto Victore Liber Primus de Sacramentis.'

Begins (after the Prologue, Librum de Sacramentis... and the table of contents):

Cum igitur de prima erudicione...

Ends:

...lex scripta continebat precepta, sacramenta, promissa.

Opp. ed. Migne. Par. 1854. T. II. coll. 173—364.

2. ff. 94*b*—112. 'Tractatus de conjugio a magistro Gualterio compositus.'

Begins:

Conjugium quod et matrimonium appellatur...

Ends:

...ut quidam dicunt modo disputantes.

? by Grosseteste. See Ii. I. 22, § 4.

On f. 1 is written 'Thomas Knyvett, Novemb. 9. 1570.'

2438 **Mm. v. 33.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 88; three distinct tracts, bound up together.

1. ff. 1—8. 25 lines in a page. Date, the xiith century.

Alanus de Insulis De sex alis Cherubin.

Begins (after the usual drawing of the angel):

Prima ala confessio est non laudis...

Ends:

...eternaque fruens beatitudine.

Opp. ed. Migne. Par. 1855. coll. 273—280.

A note in Tanner's hand has attributed this to Clement of Lanthony.

2. ff. 9—38. Double columns of 46 lines. Date, the xvth century.

Gulielmi de Pagula 'Oculus Sacerdotis.' Prima Pars.

Begins:

Cum ecclesie quibus preficiunt[ur] persone...

Ends:

...qui humiliatus fuit erit in gloria, ad quam nos perducat &c.

See Gg. I. 13.

In the explicit it is stated to be written 'per manum Johannis de Bory scriptoris nati in villa Pariensi.'

3. ff. 39—88. 34 lines in a page. Date the XVth century.

TRACTATUS DE SACRAMENTIS, DE DECEM MANDATIS, SEPTEM VITIIS, &c.

Begins:

Quoniam circa Deum non est scientia salubryor...

Ends:

...quod sunt peccata mortalia et cetera.

This contains statutes of Peccham, Otho, &c.

2439 **Mm. v. 34.**

A quarto on parchment, containing ff. 241, in double columns of 45 lines. Date, the XIVth century.

'TRACTATUS MORALIS DE VIRTUTIBUS.'

Begins (after the table of contents, Presens opus habet quinque partes principales...):

Cum circa utilia studere debeamus...

Ends:

...obligaverunt parentes nostri celestem hereditatem.

The five heads of the treatise are: 1. De virtute in communi. 2. De tribus virtutibus theologicis. 3. De quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus. 4. De donis. 5. De Beatitudinibus.

2440 **Mm. v. 35.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing 152 leaves (7 of which are blank), written in Latin, in a hand of the early part of the XIVth century. To many of the leaves parchment labels are attached by strings, with references to the original deeds, 'to prove the credytt of the book.'

A CARTULARY OF THE LANDS, RENTS, TENEMENTS, &c. OF SIR JOHN DE THORP.

It contains 500 Charters, for the most part very short, of possessions in Norwich, Horham, Witone, Stradebrocke, Wylbere, Chikering, Hoxne, Combes, Banham, Helmyngham, Rungetone, Burgate, Wreningham, Asshewellethorp, Fundehale, Tyneteshale, and Neland.

Sir John de Thorp, son of Sir Robert Fitz-John de Thorp, Co. of Norfolk, died in 1323. Lord Berners is the present representative of this family. See Blomefield's *Norfolk*, III. 93—105.

2441 **Mm. v. 36.**

A small quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 83, with 17 lines in each page. It has a few illuminated initial letters. Date, about 1300.

A mutilated Psalterium Vulgatæ Editionis.

The first two leaves contain the Kalendar for May, June, July, and August, the rest being lost, as is also the first leaf of the Psalter, which begins f. 3, in the middle of Ps. ii. 7, with the words '[do]minus dixit ad me filius meus es tu,' and ends Ps. lxxiii. 21, 'qui obscurati sunt terre domibus iniquita[tum].'

Each leaf contains in the margin a quaternion of Archbishop Peccham's 'Psalterium beate Virginis Marie.' See Dd. xv. 21 and Ff. vi. 14.

2442 **Mm. v. 37.**

An octavo, on vellum, containing ff. 134 (besides two flyleaves at the beginning) with 23 lines in a page. It has illuminated initials, with occasional drolleries in the margins. There are catchwords and signatures at every 8th leaf. f. 1 has a coat of arms in the initial. Date, about 1400.

1. ff. 1—57. Ricardi Hampole Melodia amoris.

Begins:

Admirabar amplius quam enuncio...

Ends:

...in quibus si perseveravero salvus ero.

See Tanner, *Bibl.* p. 375ᵃ. A later hand has called this *Incendium amoris* at the end.

2. ff. 57 *b*—86. *Ejusdem 'super Cantica.'*

This, which is on vv. 2, 3 of the 1st chapter, is divided into 3 chapters.

Begins:

Oleum effusum nomen tuum...Nomen Jhesu venit...

Ends:

...in odore unguentorum tuorum.

See Tanner, p. 374ᵃ.

3. ff. 86—91. *Ejusdem Quomodo pervenerit ad incendium amoris.*

Begins:

Omnis accio laudabilis...

Ends:

...cum angelis eternaliter in celis gaudebunt. Amen.

This is given to S. Anselm in Ff. I. 14, § 18. v. Tanner, p. 374[i].

4. ff. 91 *b*—120. '*Ejusdem De Emendatione Peccatoris.*'

Begins:

Ne tardes converti ad dominum...

Ends:

...melodia ipsum eternaliter laudare, cui sit &c.

Printed, Par. 1510.

The date of Hampole's death, 1349, is given at the end.

5. ff. 121—124 *a*. '*Meditatus sancte recordationis domini S. de Gandavo quondam Sarum episcopi.*'

Begins:

Solus aliquotiens sedens et cogitans...

Ends:

...debito cum tremore salutem, quod ipse, &c.

Simon of Gaunt died about 1314.

6. ff. 124 *a*—132. '*De quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus.*'

Begins:

Post principalia vitia videndum est de virtutibus...

Ends:

...aut deficientem contempnat ignaviam. quod H.

This is followed by a list of duties in English, beginning, 'Be devout to God, and tempere þyn herte wit him:' and a paragraph in Latin beginning, 'Set omnino ve illis quorum defecerunt in vanitate...'

7. ff. 132 *b*, 134. *Versus ad Sacerdotes.*

They begin:

Viri venerabiles sacerdotes Dei...

End:

...Induat nos Dominus stolam eternalem
Quod nobis concedat. Amen.

These are printed among the Poems of Walter Mapes. Camd. Soc. 1841 pp. 45—47.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is a notice in red, from various Bishops, giving an indulgence of 40 days to all who read in this book, at the request

of 'frater Christoferus Braystanes monachus monasterii S. Marie Ebor.,' and on the other side, a notice of his having given the book to the 'domus Cartusie Bellavallis.'

2443 **Mm. v. 38.**

A quarto, containing ff. 24, with 32 lines in a page. Date, the xviith century.

'Variæ Philosophiæ conjectanea de anima mundi per mundum magnum et microcosmum.'

Begins:

Natura non inepte speculo comparatur...

Ends:

...pro naturali et certa rerum necessitate.

This is apparently a thesis, a portion of a larger MS., as the leaves are numbered from 306 to 329. The last 10 leaves are blank.

2444 **Mm. v. 39.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 323, in double columns of 50 lines. Date, 1455.

'Liber Sermonum Discipuli' [Johannis Herolt.]

Begins:

Ecce rex tuus venit...Egregius doctor noster sanctus Thomas de Aquino...

Ends (f. 302):

...rogemus beatissimam virginem mariam, etc.

Et sic est finis per me Johannem de Spanne custodem in Blekede, anno domini mccccly.

The indexes follow, as in the printed editions.

At the end is a 'Distinctio nova de Adoratione humanitatis Christi.' On the fly-leaf at the beginning, is a statement of the gift of the volume by Fr. Johannes Meynfelt, to the nuns of the monastery 'Beatæ Virginis in Helmstede.'

These sermons were printed, Col. 1474, &c.

Pasted on the boards in which the volume is bound are some fragments of a service-book of the xiiith century.

Mm. v. 40—52

Are the Collections of the Rev. Adam Wall, M.A., Fellow of Christ's College (who died in 1798), which in 1836

were presented to the University by Charles Sutton, D.D., of St John's College, Vicar of Aldborough, Norfolk, who died in 1846.

2445 **Mm. v. 40.**

A folio, on paper of different sizes, containing 84 leaves (4 of which are blank), written in Latin and English, in the latter part of the xviiith century, the greater portion in the hand of Adam Wall.

Collections relating to the University of Cambridge.

1. f. 1. 'Carta Arthuri Regis de Immunitatibus Universitati Cantabrigie concessis.'—'Excerpta ex Cantalupi Historiâ.'

Edited by Hearne, at the end of *Sprotti Chronica*, p. 268, Oxon. 1719; and printed from him in Rich. Parker's *Hist. of Cambr.*, p. 16. London, 1721.

2. f. 1 *b*. 'Privilegium Regis Cadwaldi Universitati Cantabrigiensi concessum.'

Ibid. Hearne, p. 272; Parker, p. 17.

3. f. 2 *b*. 'Honorii primi Pape Confirmatio Privilegiorum Universitatis Cantebrigie.'

Ibid. Hearne, p. 253; Parker, p. 19.

4. f. 3 *b*. 'Confirmatio Sergii primi Pape.'

Ibid. Hearne, p. 255; Parker, p. 21.

5. f. 4. 'Bulla Johannis vicesimi secundi Pape pro Confirmatione Universitatis Cantebrigiensis.'

Ibid. Hearne, p. 256; Parker, p. 22.

6. f. 5. 'Regis Edwardi, filii Alfredi, Confirmatio omnium Privilegiorum Universitatis Cantabrigie.'

Ibid. Hearne, p. 279; Parker, p. 18.

7. f. 7. Nicholai Cantalupi 'Historia Originis, &c., Academiæ Cantabrigiensis.'—Down to f. 10 'Copied from the Vice-Chancellor's *Hare*.'

Begins:

Anno a mundi creatione 4321 inclitus rex Britonum...

Ends:

...auctoritate plenis satis clarè habentur.

Ibid. Hearne, p. 262; Parker (in English), p. 1. The last three lines of this MS. are not given by Hearne. At the end is written, 'copied from the Black Parchment Book, fol. 2. See another copy, Hare's MSS. Vol. I.

fol. 3*b*, &c., compared with the Vice-Chancellor's copy of Hare.'—See Bp Nicolson's *Eng. Hist. Libr.* (Ed. 1776), p. 128.

In the preceding history and documents Wall has given various readings, 'ex processu Bernwellensi in Archivis Acad.,' and from Hare's MSS.

8. f. 14. Excerpta e JOANNIS ROSSI Historia Regum Angliæ, de antiquitate Academiæ Cantabrigiensis.

Printed in Hearne's *Rossi Hist.*, pp. 25, 158, 96.

9. f. 15. Excerpta e POLYDORI VERGILII Anglicâ Historiâ, de Acad. Cantabr.

Lib. v. p. 107, Lib. iv. p. 68, ed. Basil, 1557.

10. f. 16. Excerptum e 'LELANDI COMMENT. in Cygneam Cantionem.'

'Edidit Hearne' (1744), pp. 61—65.

11. f. 21. Excerptum e 'LELANDI COMMENT. de Scriptoribus Britannicis.'

Cap. 57, pp. 83, 84, ed. Ant. Hall.

12. f. 21. 'De NICOLAO CANTOLUPO.'

From Leland's *Comment. de Script. Brit.*, c. 547, p. 449, ed. Ant. Hall; and Bale's *Script. Brit.*, cent. 8, p. 585, ed. Basil, 1559.

13. f. 23. Excerptum ex 'ORATIONE habitâ coram Rege HENRICO VII. Cantabrigiæ,' cum notis Thomæ Hearne.

Leland's *Itinerary*, II. 122, 126.

14. f. 25. Excerptum e MIDDENDORPII Academiarum Celebrium Libro III.

P. 627, ed. Colon., 1594.

15. f. 25*b*. Excerptum e Floribus Historiarum per MATT. WESTMONAST.

P. 115, ed. Franc., 1601.

16. f. 26. Excerptum 'e libro JOANNIS PITSEI de illustribus Angliæ Scriptoribus.' De Nicolao Cantilupo.

P. 634, ed. Paris, 1619.

17. f. 26*b*. A short extract from DRAYTON'S POLY-OLBION, Song 11, beginning, 'Of famous Cambridge first,' with SELDEN'S Annotations.

Drayton's *Works*, ed. 1753, Vol. III., text, p. 870, annot., pp. 885, 886.

18. f. 27*b*. 'From Hearne's Testimonia, &c., de NICH. CANTALUPO: Ex epistolis ab amico doctissimo Cantabrigiensi,' &c., beginning, 'As to your next design.'

Printed at the end of Hearne's *Sprotti Chronica*, pp. 246—249.

19. f. 30. 'A Speech delivered in Parliament [2 Jan. 1640] by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, touching the antiquity of Cambridge.'

Ibid. pp. 241—246; also in *Somers Tracts*, IV. 313.

20. f. 32. Excerptum e Petri Blesensis Continuatione Historiæ Ingulphi.

Rerum Angl. Script. Vet., p. 114, ed. Oxon., 1684.

21. f. 34. References to additional authorities on the antiquity of the University of Cambridge.

22. f. 36. Excerptum e Carta Elizabethæ Reginæ, 26 Apr., An. reg. 3.

Printed in Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 126—129.

23. f. 38. Extract from 'a Sermon preached at Paul's Cross [14 Dec.] An. 1550, by Thomas Lever, first fellow, afterwards master of St John's College, giving an account of the state of the University.'

Commences on the back of sig. C.i. of the original printed edition.

24. f. 39. Copy of the Grant of Arms to the University, dated 9 June, 1573.—From the original in the Registry.

25. f. 41. 'Observations by Mr Adam Wall on the old Statutes.'

Begins:

This collection affords an opportunity of viewing...

Ends with some extracts from letters in the University Registry.

26. f. 51. Observations on the 'Clerkship of the Market.' 'Copied from an account said to be Dr Sherlock's, in a book in the possession of the Vice-Chancellor.'

Begins:

This grant was of much greater consequence...

Ends:

...no officer or judge of the University can safely proceed on it.

27. f. 53. 'Order [of the Privy Council] concerning the enclosing of Jesus Green.' 'To our very loving Friends the Vice-Chancellor,' &c. Dated, 'Westminster, 17 May, 1579.'—*Baker's MSS.* XXXI. 255.

Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, II. 370.

28. f. 55. 'The submission of the University to Cardinal Wolsey' [on the revision of the Statutes], and a description of the original document 'in the possession of Mr Hale of Alderley in Gloucestershire.'—*Baker's MSS.* XIV. 163; *Harl. MSS.* 7041.

Only about half the document is here given. Printed in Fiddës' *Life of Wolsey, Collections*, p. 40; and in Cooper's *Annals*, I. 307.

29. f. 57. Examples of 'corporal punishments inflicted on Scholars of the University.'

30. f. 58. A notice of the PLAGUE AT CAMBRIDGE in 1629 and 1630 and of the building of HOBSON'S HOUSE OF CORRECTION, with the contributions of the University towards it.

31. f. 60. Extracts from the WILL OF HENRY BURRELL, of London, Gent., relating to bequests made to Christ's College. Dated 9 Nov. 1626. —'From a copy of the Will in the Pixis Donationum, Coll. Treasury.'

32. f. 62. A communication made 'to the Rev. Mr Paris, Master of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, Nov. 15, 1746, touching to the scouring up the MAIN DITCH... parting the bounds of TRUMPINGTON AND CAMBRIDGE.' —'Copied from a paper lent by the Vice-Chancellor, Dr Turner.'

33. f. 62 *b*. Notes upon 'the NEW WATER-COURSE' from Trumpington to Cambridge, An. 1610, and of payments made by the University for surveying, cleansing, &c., from 1631 to 1743.—'Taken from a paper in the possession of the Vice-Chancellor, supposed of Dr Parris's writing.'—Also, Notes from the Registry on 'Trumpington ford drain.'

34. f. 64. Notes upon the foundation of the LOWNDEAN PROFESSORSHIP in 1749, of the rental of the estate in 1748 and 1756, and of the proceedings in Chancery thereupon in 1754 and 1755.—An account of Mr Lowndes' agreement with the LORDS OF THE ADMIRALTY to supply the navy with BRINE SALT, and the proceedings in the H. of Commons thereupon.—The Petition of DR LONG, the Lowndean Professor, to the H. of Commons, for the profits of the estates, and the RESOLUTION OF THE HOUSE.

35. f. 66. THE REPLY OF DR THOMAS, Master of Christ's College, in answer to an Appeal to the Visitors to declare vacant the fellowship of DR ANT. SHEPHERD, by reason of his holding a Canonry of Windsor, the Rectory of Barton Mills, and the Plumian Professorship. Dated 5 December, 1778.

36. f. 70. Notes of the 'two EXHIBITIONS FROM THE SKINNERS' COMPANY,' with extracts from the Will of SIR JAMES LANCASTER, the orders of the Court of Chancery in 1713, and forms of Certificates.—*Registrary's Office*, B. 86.

37. f. 72. 'The NUMBER OF THE STUDENTS in every College in the University of Cambridge, taken Oct. 5, 1674;' with a note from Mr Registrary Romilly.—From the Registrary's Office.

38. f. 73—84. 'Some NOTES BY MR ADAM WALL, preparatory, as it should seem, to the writing of a History of the University of Cambridge, at one time meditated by him.'

Mm. v. 41.

2446

A quarto, on paper of different sizes, containing 245 leaves (21 of which are blank), written in Latin and English, in the

latter part of the XVIIIth century, chiefly in the hand of ADAM WALL.

COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

1. f. 1. 'ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made the...10th day of April,...1723, between the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, of the one part, and the Mayor, bailiffs, and burgesses of the TOWN OF CAMBRIDGE, of the other part' [respecting the land tax].

Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, IV. 173.

2. f. 3. Notes upon the MODES OF PROCEEDING BY THE PROCTORS AND TAXORS, with respect to the examination and sealing of WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and the holding of COURTS LEET; and the alterations made by the Grace of 26 March, 1784.

See Wall's *Ceremonies*, 64—67.

3. f. 7. 'RESOLUTIONS, 26 March, 1784, RESPECTING THE TAXOR'S OFFICE, with extracts from the Court books.'

4. f. 15. Extracts from 'a Writing by MR JOHNSON OF MAGDALEN COLLEGE, TAXOR, Sept. 8, 1733, called The case of the Taxors of the University and bailiff of the Corporation concerning the right of WEIGHING HOPS IN STURBRIDGE FAIR.'

See Cooper's *Annals*, IV. 213.

5. f. 16. 'OPINIONS concerning the CONVEYANCE OF A SINGLE TURN OR AVOIDANCE OF A BENEFICE BY A PAPIST to a Protestant purchaser.' March, 1755.

The Opinions are those of W. Murray, Wm Noel, R. Wilbraham, and N. Fazakerley.

6. f. 17 *b*. References to MSS. IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM relating to the University.

7. f. 18. Extracts from 'a Writing in the Register's office (6,109),' respecting the Vice-Chancellor's right to SET THE PRICE OF CANDLES; and from Hare's MSS. relating to WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

8. f. 19. OPINIONS of MR SERJEANT COMYNS (1725) on licenses for the sale of beer, wine, &c., and of the Jurisdiction of the Court Leet.

9. f. 23. The Grace of March 6, 1716, appointing a Syndicate to devise the best manner of bestowing LADY ANNA HERVEY'S EXHIBITION, which had been lately restricted to a Scholar of Christ's College.

10. f. 24. An account of the BENEFACTIONS OF ELIZABETH, VISCOUNTESS LUMLEY, by deed-poll, bearing date on or about Oct. 8th, 1657, for building and endowing a School in the parishes of Synnington or Thornton, York-

shire, and for Exhibitions from the said School to the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford.—*Registry*, F. 39.

See Lumley Exhibitions in *Cambridge Calendar*, p. 206. (1860.)

11. f. 25. Notes upon the 'Magister Glomeriæ,' showing the nature and duties of the office.

12. f. 27. 'Account of the funeral, &c., of Bucer, in a letter of Sir John Cheke to Peter Martyr, dated 10 March, 1551.'

This is a part only of Cheke's letter, the whole of which is printed in *Vitæ select. viror.*, p. 250. (Lond. 1681.)

13. f. 29. 'Extracts from the 2nd Vol. of the Audit Book, 1660—1740.'

These include many payments in connexion with the organ at St Mary's, building-charges, &c., connected with the Senate-House, and fees to the town-crier for whipping lewd women.

14. f. 30. 'Extracts from the 1st Vol. of the Audit Book, 1545—1659.'

Amongst them are the following:

'1574, fol. 129 *b*. It. Heraldis Londini pro diversis formis insigniorum describendis, ut summus noster Cancellarius [Burleigh] delectum faceret quam ex illis præstituerit, proque eorundem confirmatione sub sigillo officii sui, 6*s*. 8*d*.'

'It. to Theodore, Freemason, for drawing the pattern of the West door of St Marie's, 2*s*.'

'1581, fol. 140 *b*. It. for a box and cotton to send letters to Theodorus Besa, who sent three old books to the University.'

15. f. 32. 'Extracts from the Senior Proctor's Book, 1563, 1564.'

Orders for readers and lecturers, for the regulation of apparel, &c.

16. f. 38. Notes upon the 'Civil Jurisdiction' of the University. —'Copied from a book, supposed Dr Sherlock's, lent by Dr Gooch.'

17. f. 39. 'Responsio ad objectiones Twini contra Bullam Honorii [I].'—'*Registry*, G. 25.'

18. f. 40. Q. Elizabeth's Letter to the Mayor &c. of Cambridge, on their infringing the privileges of the University 'for the licensing and correcting victuallers. A.D. 1564.'

Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, II. 180.

19. f. 41. Letters Patent of Q. Elizabeth, appointing a commission for visiting the University. Dated 'apud Westm., 20 Junii, A°. regni nostri primo.'—*Baker's MSS.* XXXI. 32.

20. f. 43. Opinion of Lord Mansfield on visitatorial power, in the case of Toddington and Craven (30 Geo. II.), and of the Judges of the

King's Bench, collectively, on the University's PRIVILEGE OF PRINTING, in the case of Basket against the University.

See Blackstone's *Reports*, I. 71, 82, 84, 87, 105, 108, and Comberbach's *Reports*, 265.

21. f. 45. Extract from 'A LETTER from the University TO LORD ESSEX, on his being elected Chancellor: 4 Non. Novemb., 1598.'—'*Lib. Rer. Mem.* 218 *b*.'

22. f. 46. References to various authorities, 'de Acad. Cant.'

23. f. 49. 'Extract from an Act of Parliament, 8 RICHARD II.'—*MSS. Hare*, I. 223.

This is not a *Statute*, but a *King's Letter*, to allay the disputes between the University and Town respecting the right of sizing and sealing bushels, &c. Printed in *Rot. Parl.* III. 185, and in Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 88.

24. f. 51. 'The order of K. HENRY III., mentioned by Dr Ashton,' for assessing the rent of Hostels. 'Test. apud Oxon., 3 Maii, An. R. XV.' —*Ex Rot. Claus. MSS. Hare*, I.

25. f. 52. Extracts from various instruments, showing the STYLE AND TITLE of the University. Chiefly from *MSS. Hare*. And 'De PROCINCTU Universitatis.'

26. f. 54. 'Cycle for WORTS'S TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS, June 17, 1780.'

27. f. 55. Notes relating to the bequest of JOHN MERE (1558), and the leases of his house.

28. f. 56. Notes from FULLER'S HISTORY of the University.

29. f. 58. 'APPELLATIO MRI CHRIST. BAINBRIG contra Magistrum et Socios Coll. Christi, 14 Junii, 1769.'—From a paper in the Registrary's Office, 16. 13.

30. f. 60. A list of MS. books in the library of Christ's College, May, 1785.

31. f. 61. 'DR CARYL'S CATALOGUE of writings in the Register Office.'

32. f. 63. 'Touching the foundation of K. EDWARD VI. in Christ's College, Cambridge;' the case of THO. OSBORN, removed by the College from his Fellowship, 1582.—*MS. Harl.* 7031; *Baker*, IV. 66.

For a history of this matter, see Strype's *Annals*, III. 1. 217—221. (Ed. 1824.)

33. f. 75. 'The regulations relating to the offices of PROCTORS AND TAXORS, which were established by the grace, 26 March, 1784.'—'This is in the handwriting of Henry Coulthurst, D.D., late Vicar of Halifax.'

34. f. 105. The articles agreed upon at a meeting of the Syndics (March 21, 1737), to be proposed to the parishioners of Great St Mary in Cambridge, for re-pewing the Church, &c.

35. f. 106. 'The Process by which Dr Seale, Fellow of Christ's College, indisputably proved that the parish of Stisted in Essex, reputed to be distant upwards of 30 miles, is in fact within 20 of the University of Cambridge, and therefore tenable by their Statutes with certain Fellowships. May, 1793. With Sir William Scott's Opinion.'

See Gunning's *Reminiscences*, I. 273—276.

36. f. 119. The usage of the Proctors and the Vice-Chancellor in regard to loose and disorderly women, and the Opinions of Mr Dunning, Mr Serjeant Glynn, Mr Wedderburn, Mr Attorney General De Grey, Mr Cust, and Mr Pemberton upon the portions of the Charters of Edw. III., Hen. VI., and Eliz bearing thereupon, 1770.

37. f. 135. 'Concerning the right of the University to discommune,' with 'the Opinions of Mr Cust, Mr Mansfield, and Mr Graham, 1788.'

38. f. 141. 'Oratio habita coram illustrissimo Rege Henrico VII. Cantabrigiæ.'—'*Ex Cod. MS. Bodl. Arch.* B. 67.'

Printed in Hearne's *Leland's Itin.* II. 122—130, where, in a note, it is attributed to John Fisher, Bishop of Rochester. For a notice of the King's visit to Cambridge, see Cooper's *Annals*, I. 281.

39. f. 145. 'Some account of the Religious Houses, Inns, and Hostles, which formerly flourished in Cambridge.'

From Abp. Parker's *Cat. Procan, &c.*, Rich. Parker's *Skeletos* and *Hist. Camb.*, Fuller's *Hist. Camb.*, Carter's *Hist. Camb.*, Caii *Hist.*, *et De Antiq. Camb.*, MSS. C.C.C., MSS. Baker, Tanner's *Not. Monast.* (ed. Nasmith), and Leland's *Collectanea*.

40. f. 176. An account of the building of Great St Mary's Church, Cambridge, with lists of the contributors of money and materials; and extracts from the Audit Book relating to payments made for the organ, salaries to the officers, &c.

41. f. 187. Extracts from the will of John Hatcher, M.D. (proved 29 April, 1587), of bequests for the reparation of St Mary's clock, &c.; and, in default of issue male of certain persons, to found a house for students to be called Hatcher's Hall.

42. f. 189. 'Articles of Agreement, made 3 July, 15 Charles II., ...between the Vice-Chancellor and others on the one part, and the Mayor of Cambridge and others on the other part, as to the repair and right of use of the vestry at St Mary's Church.'—*Registry*, 2. 76.

43. f. 191. Copy of the Faculty to appropriate the Pit of Great St Mary's Church to the use of the University, 24 July, 1738.—*Registry*, D. 27.

44. f. 194. Copy of THE FACULTY TO ERECT A NEW PULPIT, &c., and to restore the S. E. corner of the Pit, in Great St Mary's Church, 24 July, 1738.—*Registry*, 15, 96.

45. f. 195. 'SCHOLARUM PUBLICARUM EXTRUCTIO.'

From ABP PARKER'S *Cat. Cancel. &c.* pp. 28—30. (Ed. 1572.)

46. f. 199. Account of THE BUILDING OF THE SCHOOLS.—'*MSS. Coll. Corp. Chris.* CXVIII. 6, p. 173.'

47. f. 201. DE SCHOLARUM ÆDIFICATIONE.—*Caii. Hist. Cant.*, pp. 79—84, 89.

48. f. 203. The substance of 'AN INDENTURE tripartite, 6 August, 16 ELIZ., between MATTHEW, ABP OF CANTERBURY, THE UNIVERSITY, and BENET COLLEGE,' in which the last covenants to keep in good reparations certain parts of University Street, and from time to time to repair the books given by the Abp to the University.—'From a black paper book (supposed Matth. Stokys') in the *Registry*, fol. 123*b*.'

49. f. 203*b*. Note of the GRANT BY THE UNIVERSITY (19 HEN. VI.) to John Fray, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and others, of a vacant piece of ground called CROUCHED HOSTEL, for new Schools to be built thereon: and of the grant of a vacant place by John Botright and the Scholars of Corpus Christi to the Chancellor &c.—*MSS. Baker*, XXX. 27, 271.

50. f. 204. List of BENEFACTORS TO THE SCHOOLS AND LIBRARY. —*Comm. Book*, ff. 15—20.

51. f. 205. Notes of Indentures relating to various tenements &c. of Benet College, on the site required for building the SENATE-HOUSE.

52. f. 207. Copy of the Indenture made 14 March, 7 GEORGE I., by which the Master &c. of Corpus Christi College conveyed to the Chancellor &c. of the University certain tenements &c. on the site of the proposed SENATE-HOUSE.—*Registry*, C. 17.

53. f. 211. 'HOBSON'S grant of the site of the WORKHOUSE in St Andrew's Parish.' Dated 30 July, 4 CHARLES I. From the Vice-Chancellor's attested copy.

An abstract of this Indenture is printed in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 204.

54. f. 214. THE GRACE OF THE SENATE, 24 April, 1788, for the grant of £250 from the University Chest for REBUILDING THE WORKHOUSE.—*Lib. Grat.* A. p. 211.

55. f. 215. Copy of the Indenture made 3 June, 1783, between the Mayor &c. of the Town of Cambridge and the Chancellor &c. of the University, demising to the latter a piece of ground on the outside of Trinity College wall, near Gerrard's Hostel bridge, with the crane and engine &c. thereupon, for 21 years.—From the original in the *Registry*.

56. f. 218. The Grace of the Senate, 5 July, 1457, appointing a commission for building the new School of Philosophy and Civil Law, or Library.—*Lib. Grat.* A. f. 6.

57. f. 220. Steps taken by Mr Smith, Attorney-at-law in Cambridge, for the suppression of forestalling, engrossing, and regrating; extracts from Statutes relating thereto; and the Opinion of Mr Andrew Pemberton (Commissary) upon the meaning of the Acts and the right mode of proceeding by the Vice-Chancellor.—'From papers in the possession of the Vice-Chancellor.'

58. f. 224. The duties of the Proctors in regard to the receipt and distribution of fees, with a copy of their Bond, and notes of the variations in its form.

59. f. 230. A list of the contents of Vol. XXXI. of Baker's MSS. as far as f. 51.

60. f. 232. The (*printed*) Poll for the election of two Representatives in Parliament for the University of Cambridge, 22 August, 1727, the candidates being the Hon. Edw. Finch, the Hon. Tho. Townshend, and the Hon. Dixey Windsor. It is without the title-page.

See Monk's *Life of Bentley*, II. p. 262.

61. f. 239. 'Land-Tax Bills for the several Colleges, 1790.'

62. f. 241. Excerptum e Carta Elizabethæ Reginæ, An. Reg. 31. —*MSS. Hare*, III. 154.

63. f. 243. Notes upon the order of Seniority of Bachelors, and by whom signed, 1542—1772, from the Grace books.

2447 Mm. v. 42.

A small quarto, on paper of different sizes, containing 250 leaves (26 of which are blank), written in Latin and English, in the latter part of the xviiith century, chiefly in the hand of Adam Wall.

Collections relating to the University of Cambridge.

1. f. 1. The University Oaths, forms of Supplicats, and Graces for degrees and offices, with notes of some other customs and ceremonies of the University.

2. f. 33. Selections from the Statutes, Interpretations, &c., relating to the election, power, and duties of the Proctors: and incidental to them, concerning Compounders, the Moderators, Barnaby Lecturers, &c., with an Index on ff. 58, 59.

3. f. 59 *b*. The Cycle for the election of Proctors, 1666—1716.

4. f. 62. A collection of GRACES between the years 1543 and 1770. —From *MSS. Baker, Hare,* and *Hubbard.*

From the year 1573 these are printed in *Stat. Acad. Cant.*

5. f. 93. Copy of the EPITAPH on the monument of JOSHUA BARNES, S.T.B., Greek Professor, (who died 3 Aug. 1712), on the N. wall of the Chancel at Hemingford Abbotts, Huntingdonshire.

6. f. 94. Extracts from the CHARTERS OF RICHARD II. and ELIZABETH, relating to the assize of bread and wine, weights and measures, &c.—*MSS. Hare.*

The Charters of RICH. II. and ELIZ. (An. 3.) are printed in Dyer's *Privileges.*

7. f. 104. 'LITERÆ PATENTES [EDWARDI III.] de mulieribus publicis amovendis ad denunciacionem Cancellarii.'

Printed in Dyer's *Privileges,* I. 76.

8. f. 107. Extract from the CHARTER OF ELIZABETH (An. 3.) as to the authority of the University over loose and disorderly women, with the Opinions of Mr Dunning, Mr Serjeant Glynn, Mr Wedderburn, Mr Attorney-General De Grey, Mr Cust, and Mr Pemberton, upon a case submitted to them by the Vice-Chancellor.—'From a writing of Mr Hunter's.'

These are given also in Mm. v. 41, f. 119. No. 36.

9. f. 119. Copy of the form of the 'PROCLAMATION OF THE MARKET,' in the time of Q. ANNE.

10. f. 122. An account of the proceedings in the case of one THREDER, who, May 28, 1580, drew his dagger against a Fellow of Trinity named WHITMELL, and in default of sureties was committed to prison by Dr Byng, the deputy Vice-Chancellor, the legality of which was disputed by the townsmen. From an account signed Matt. Stokys, Not. Pub., f. 135.

A succinct account of this case is printed in Cooper's *Annals,* II. 380.

11. f. 125. Memoranda and short notes of the contents of BAKER'S MSS. and MASTERS's Catalogue, relating to the University.

12. f. 132. Extract from PETRI BLESENSIS *Continuatio ad Hist. Ingulphi,* relating how GOFFRID, ABBAT OF CROYLAND, sent to his manor of Cottenham, Gislebert and three other monks to read lectures in Cambridge, temp. HEN. I.

Printed in *Rer. Angl. Script.,* I. 114. See Dugdale's *Monast.,* II. 100 (Caley's ed.)

13. f. 134. Miscellaneous short notes and references to authorities.

Amongst these notes, pp. 148 *b*—150, are some PRAYERS extracted from a MS. Horæ B. Mariæ, in *Biblioth. Coll. Christi,* which are also found in the English Liturgy.

14. f. 155. 'Extracts from Hubbard's Book,' relating to the customs and ceremonies of the University.

Hen. Hubbard, B.D., Fellow of Emm. Coll., was Registrary 1758—1778: nothing is known of his Book at the Registry, but his Transcript of the Statutes in 11 Vols. 4to, is in the University Library. See Mm. IV. 46—56.

15. f. 175. Notes on 'Mr Hubbard's Copy of the Statutes;' on those of Eliz. and the Old Statutes; and also on the Statutes of the Plumian Professorship, with the suggested alterations of Newton and Bentley.

16. f. 191. Extracts from the Grace Books, 1454—1570.

The three following are written in an earlier hand.

17. f. 222. 'Oratio Musica.' (A Music Speech.) Written in 1680.

Begins:

Dignissime Domine, &c. Ludos sæculares, vix unquam visos...

Ends:

...optimum aget oratorem licet ipse consiluerit.

This is followed (f. 227) by an English translation in verse, 'by Mr Savage of Emmanuel' Master of the Coll. 1719—36.

18. f. 240. 'Oratio Prævaricatoria publicis Comitiis Cantabrigiæ habita, Anno Reditus Caroli Secundi.' Auctore Carolo Darby, e Coll. Jesu Socio.

Begins:

Heri prodiit Umbra, hoc est, Homo in tenebris...

Ends:

...quia nec amicum nec inimicum habeo.

Dr Dillingham, Coll. Emman. *Procan.*
Mr Boulby [? Doyley], Coll. Reg. *Proc. Senior.*
Mr Gardiner, C.C.C. *Proc. Junior.*
Mr Darby, Coll. Jes. *Prævaricator.*
Mr Puller [? Fuller], Coll. Joh. *Umbra.*

Printed in the Preface to the *Hutton Correspondence* (Surtees Society's Publ. 1843), pp. x—xvi. Darby was the author of verses on the accession of Rd. Cromwell, 1658; the death of the Duke of Gloucester and of the Princess of Orange, 1661; and the marriage of Charles II., 1662; printed in University Collections. For a notice of the *Prævaricator*, see Peacock's *Observations*, Append. p. xxvi.

19. f. 247. A Music-Speech, in Latin prose and English verse alternately. Written towards the close of the XVIIth century.

Begins (after the address to the Vice-Chancellor, the earl of Hertford, &c.):

Post extinctum celeberrimæ Academiæ ingenium...

Ends:

...our carnival's the latter end of Lent.

This is followed (f. 249 *b*) by 'The English verses spoken with the Musick-speach.'

Begins:

The Doctors being always much inclin'd...

Ends:

Black Princes, and a noble race of Pigmies.

2448

Mm. v. 43.

A quarto, on paper, containing 59 leaves (5 of which are blank), written in the latter part of the XVIIIth century, in the hand of ADAM WALL.

COLLECTIONS RELATING TO CHRIST'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, divided into two portions.

I. 1. f. 1. STATUTA Collegii Christi.

Printed in 1852 in *Documents, Univ. and Coll.*, III. 175—212.

2. f. 26. Copy of the Instrument of Thomas Gotson, Notary Publick, notifying the RATIFICATION OF THE STATUTES of Christ's College, 3 October, 1506.

3. f. 28. Copy of the Indenture tripartite by the Master (John Watson) and Scholars of Christ's College, for the COMMEMORATION OF JOHN FYSHER, Bp of Rochester. Dated 22 February, 1525.

II. 'INTERPRETATIONS OF STATUTES OF CHRIST'S COLLEGE, BY THE VISITOR.' Copied chiefly from the originals in the College.

1. f. 31. Dr Yonge's Determination in an appeal of ROBERT FRENCH, B.A., complaining of the detention of a portion of the emoluments of his fellowship on the ground of non-residence; 21 June, 1753.

2. f. 33. The Decree of Edm. Keene, D.D., in an appeal of Robert Hankinson, M.A., and Richard Hayes, M.A., Fellows, and Thomas Woodgate, B.A., and Charles Hingeston, B.A., Scholars, complaining of the election of one ALEXANDER JAMES, B.A., of Clare Hall, into a fellowship of Christ's College; 6 February, 1749.

3. f. 35. The allegation of Will. Towers, Benj. Dowse, Josias Cockshutt, and Henry Finch, in the case of Mr BOLDERO, on the power of the Master to appoint a President, 16 Oct. 1714; with the citation of Dr Covel, the Master, by Dr Greene, the Visitor; and the appeal and protest of Dr Covel.

4. f. 41. 'The Visitor's [Dr Richardson] mandate for admitting WILLIAM BURRELL, B.A., to a fellowship, Oct. 29, 1702.'

5. f. 42. 'Writings relating to the case of BURVIL AND BURREL,' in an election to a fellowship.

6. f. 45. 'Interpretation [of Dr Eachard] concerning the NUMBER OF FELLOWS of the Northern Counties;' 17 April, 1696.

7. f. 47. 'Dr Coga's Interpretation' upon the 33rd statute, WHETHER A FELLOW MAY HOLD A LIVING cum cura, under 10 marks, above one year together WITH HIS FELLOWSHIP; 10 Oct. 1682.

8. f. 48. The Interpretations of Dr Mawe (1621), Dr Wilford (1665), and Sir Tho. Page (1676), upon Q. ELIZABETH'S LICENCE TO THE FIVE SENIOR COLLEGE PREACHERS to hold Church preferment.

§ 8 is an insertion.

9. f. 50. 'Sir Tho. Page's Interpretation of QUANTUM ALIUNDE'—as to the meaning of the words ANNUA SUBSTANTIA; 3 Jan. 1676-7.

10. f. 52. 'Dr WILFORD's intimation of his design to visit the College,' 14 Nov. 1665. His 'Injunctions' to the Master, Dr Ralph Cudworth, 29 Nov. 1665. His 'Interpretation in favour of the five seniors holding livings with their fellowships,' 10 May, 1666.

11. f. 54. 'Dr Fern's Determination concerning PRECEDENCY, Stat. c. 31; September 24, 1661.'

12. f. 56. Dr Lany's 'Interpretation concerning RESIDENCE'; 22 July, 1633.

13. f. 58. Dr Jegon's Interpretation of the clause of Stat. c. 26, SOCIOS ELIGI EX DISCIPULIS; 3 Nov. 1596.

2449 **Mm. v. 44.**

A folio, on paper of different sizes, containing 160 leaves (16 of which are blank), written in the latter part of the XVIIIth century, the greater part in the hand of ADAM WALL.

COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

1. f. 1. Extracts from the GRACE BOOKS, 1483—1578.

2. f. 32. Notes upon the duties of the Proctors and Taxors in regard to the sealing of weights and measures, visiting the markets, holding courts-leet, &c., and the regulations introduced by the Grace of 26 March, 1784.

3. f. 36. The Appeal to Dr Peckard, the Visitor, by seven Fellows of Christ's College, whose autographs are subscribed, on the meaning of that part of Stat. c. 26, SOCIOS ELIGI EX DISCIPULIS.

It is without date, but being in Dr Peckard's Vice-Chancellorship, must have been in 1784 or 1785.

4. f. 38. Extracts from Chapters 45—49 of the STATUTES 12 ELIZABETH.

Printed in *Stat. Acad. Cant.* pp. 254—263.

5. f. 40. Notes from BAKER'S MSS. Vol. XLI.

6. f. 41. Notes from THE BUCKLE BOOK, one of the Acts of Court books, beginning 1577.

7. f. 42. The 'Order of the REGISTRARY'S Subscription-book.'

8. ff. 44—49. Miscellaneous notes from 'THE LEATHER BOOK,' GRACE BOOKS, &c.

9. f. 50. Notes from the VOUCHERS OF THE VICE-CHANCELLORS, Mr Peckard, 1784-5, Dr Yates, 1779-80, Dr Plumptre, 1778, and Dr Colman, 1779.

10. ff. 52—56. Miscellaneous notes from books and papers in the REGISTRY, &c.

11. f. 58. Extracts from the STATUTES 12 ELIZABETH, cc. 22—43, of disputations, election of officers, and the duties of the Chancellor and Proctors.

Printed in *Stat. Acad. Cant.* pp. 235—254.

12. f. 62. 'Notes concerning the TABLES OF FEES of B.A. and M.A.'

13. f. 66. Abstract of a Petition to the King from the Vice-Chancellor (Dr Butts) and Heads, and the Mayor and Aldermen of Cambridge, upon inclosing the commons, the exercise of trades, &c.; and of the Order of the Privy Council made thereupon, 11 May, 1631.—From the original in the Registry.

The Order in Council is printed at length in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 239.

14. f. 67. Copy of the Order under the hand and seal of the Vice-Chancellor (Dr Bentley) to the Proctors &c., to search for FORESTALLERS, ENGROSSERS, and REGRATERS, 7 March, 1700.—*Registry*, B. 93.

15. f. 68. Notes of extracts from the LEATHER BOOK in Baker's MSS. and of errata in the latter.

16. f. 70. 'DIRECTIONS which his Majesty [? JAMES I.] hath given unto the Vice-Chancellor, which he hath commanded shall be duly observed hereafter by all persons whom they concern.'—*Pern's Book*, p. 110; *Baker's MSS.* XLII. 49.

17. f. 71. Extract from the will of MARGARET DANE, 16 May, 1579, for two scholarships in Oxford and Cambridge, from the Ironmongers' Company.—*Grace Book*, Δ. f. 242.

An account of Marg. Dane's Charities is printed in the *Charity Comm. Reports*, X. 234.

18. f. 72. Notes on the different orders of MONKS.

19. f. 74. Extracts from the GRACE BOOKS, 1459—1616, showing that standing in one faculty was allowed for standing in another, exercises in one

faculty for exercises in another, standing and exercises in Oxford and other Universities for degrees in Cambridge, admissions *ad eundem* from foreign Universities, &c.

20. f. 78. Note of a SUIT against Stephen de Heppeworth, Chancellor of the University, by Thomas de Sutton, a Scholar, FOR FALSE IMPRISONMENT, 27 EDWARD I.—*Hare's MSS.* I. 45 *b*.

21. f. 79. Notes of two exhibitions from the Skinners' Company by the will of SIR JAMES LANCASTER, 18 April, 1618.—'See a copy of the will and of the Decree of Chancery in the Registrary's office, B. 86.'

See the *Charity Comm. Reports*, VIII. 364—367.

22. f. 80. The Grace (23 May, 1572) for the admission, 'out of Senate,' of MASTER WILLIAM FULKE to the Degree of D.D.; with a memorandum that on 25 May, 1572, he was admitted to that degree, in the chapel of St. James's Palace, by Edmund Freake, Bishop of Rochester, on the presentation of Dr William Latimere.—*Grace Book*, Δ. f. 108.

23. f. 81. The Grace (15 April, 1663) for exempting HERBERT THORNDIKE, M.A., Fell. of Trinity Coll. and Prebendary of Westminster, from serving any University office, and allowing him a 'seat amongst Doctors.' —*Grace Book*, H. p. 295.

Printed in the Life of Thorndike, *Works* (Oxf. 1856), VI. 239.

24. f. 81 *b*. The Grace of 3 Sept. 1649, for adding the GREEK SCHOOLS to the PUBLIC LIBRARY; and that of 4 July, 1662, for converting to a MUNIMENT ROOM the vacant place between the Divinity and Philosophy Schools. —*Grace Book*, H. pp. 56, 270.

25. f. 82. Abstract of Indentures between Bennet and King's Colleges, severally, and the University, (1747—1769,) for the conveyance to the latter of certain tenements &c. required for enlarging the Public Library.—From the originals in the Registry.

26. f. 84. Abstract of an Indenture 22 July, 1748, between William Garthside of Rigsby, co. Lincoln, and the Chancellor &c. of the University, for the release of certain estates bequeathed to the latter by THOMAS SEATON. —*Registry*, G. 5.

27. f. 85. Abstracts of successive grants from the time of HEN. VI. of premises required for the erection of the SENATE-HOUSE.

28. f. 86. Notes of the Acts of Parliament &c., conferring upon the University the privilege of printing and the general copyright of books, the right to present to the benefices of recusants, the library of GEORGE I., &c.

29. f. 89. Notes of the COLLEGE AT WINDSOR from its foundation by HEN. I., and of the duty of the Canons.

30. f. 91. Notes from the OLD STATUTES upon the ancient manner of voting in the Senate, the constitution of Hostels, the carrying offensive weapons, discipline, &c.

31. f. 92. Miscellaneous notes from MSS. Baker and Hare, Tabor's Book, &c.

32. f. 96. Notes from the Old Statutes.

33. f. 98. Copy of the letter of Hugh Broughton, of Christ's College, to Lord Burghley, on being deprived of his fellowship, Id. Mar. 1579; also of the letter of Dr Hawford, the Master, to the same, 17 Dec. 1579; with notes of the letters of the Bishop of Durham and the Earl of Huntingdon in favour of Broughton.

See an account of this case in Strype's *Annals* (Oxf. 1824), II. II. 309—313. Broughton's letter is printed, *ibid.* p. 665.

34. f. 100. Answers of the Canons of Windsor to Adam Wall (Oct. 5, 1778), 'on the subject of Dr Shepherd claiming to hold his fellowship at Christ's College with a Canonry of Windsor.'

35. f. 102. Notes on Regent Masters.—*Lib. Stat.* pp. 18, 20.

36. f. 103. Extracts relating to Sigebert, king of the East Angles, from Bede, *Eccl. Hist.* lib. 3, c. 18, in *Rer. Brit. Script.* p. 207; Speed, *Hist. Brit.* B. 7, c. 5, p. 326; Holingshed, *Chron.* B. 5, c. 30, p. 116; Sammes, *Brit. Antiq.* p. 550.

37. f. 105. The Opinion of Sir Philip Yorke, Attorney-General, on Appeals to Delegates; 18 March, 1730.

38. f. 106. The Grace of 15 April, 1605, for appointing Walter Bell keeper of the University Prison. *Baker's MSS.* XX. 294.

39. f. 107. The Grace of 27 April, 1786, that thanks be given by the Vice-Chancellor to Dr Farmer, Principal Librarian, for the labour and skill bestowed by him on the Askew MSS.—*Lib. Grat.* A. p. 181.

40. f. 108. The Commission of Henry VIII. to Dr Parker, Vice-Chancellor, and Dr Redman and Dr May, the King's Chaplains, to inquire into and report upon the revenues of the University. Dated, 16 Jan. A. R. 37. *Baker's MSS.* XXX. 369.

Printed in Masters's *Hist. C. C. C.* Append. p. 35; and in Cooper's *Annals*, I. 430.

41. f. 109. The injunction of the Vice-Chancellor, Dr Richardson, 2 March 1737-8, against scholars appearing in improper and unstatutable habits.—From a printed copy in the Registry, 15, 62.

42. f. 112. The custom of measuring land in Cornwall—length of a pole.

43. f. 113. Notes from tables of fees for degrees.

44. f. 115. Copy of the depositions of the witnesses in the case of Banks *v.* Leake and Woodman, in the Vice-Chancellor's Court, 6 July, 1780.

45. f. 117. The petition of Esther Deane, widow of George Deane, late Vicar of Carbrooke, to the governors of the clergymen's widows' charity in Norfolk. Endorsed, 'She was admitted June, 1816.'

46. f. 119. Extracts from Indentures relating to houses on the site of the SENATE-HOUSE.

47. ff. 120—137. Abstract of the proceedings in a SUIT IN CHANCERY between A. [the Master, Fellows, and Scholars of Christ's College], and A. S. [Ant. Shepherd, D.D.], plaintiffs, and B. A. [Bryan Allott, Rector of Burnham Westgate], and P. W. [Pentney Wilkinson, Esq., Patron], for the recovery of 25 acres of glebe land, being a moiety of the RECTORY OF BURNHAM ST MARY'S, otherwise Burnham Westgate, Norfolk, of which the first-named plaintiffs claim to be owners.

48. f. 138. The Grace of 13 March, 1740, appointing a Syndicate to determine the authority of the University over the WORKHOUSE in St Andrew's Parish.—*Lib. Grat.* I. 512.

49. f. 140. References to LIBER UTINAM.

50. f. 143. Notes relating to the CANONS OF WINDSOR.

51. f. 146. FEES for Medical and Divinity degrees and all degrees by Royal Mandate.

52. f. 148. Copy of the citation into the court of And. Pemberton, Commissary, of W. Lynne, Scholar of Trinity College, in an action of debt, at the suit of R. Collace, horse-dealer; 4 June, 1780.

53. f. 149. The Grace of 7 July, 1752, for the de-gradation of WILLIAM WALLER, B.A., who had confessed himself the author of the infamous libel entitled DAVID'S PROPHECY.

A report of this case is in Howell's *State Trials*, XXII. 722, 723.

54. f. 150. An act of court before Dr Compton, Vicar-General of the Bishop of Ely, in the case of CATHARINE HUDSON, Widow, who had refused to exhibit an inventory of the goods &c. of her late husband.

55. f. 151. References to Baker's MSS.

56. f. 152. 'Articles in K. EDWARD'S Statutes supposed not in 12 ELIZABETH.'

57. f. 153. FEES for degrees by Royal Mandate.

58. f. 155 *b*. An Attorney's notes of evidence to be produced in the case of one John Day.

59. f. 156. 'Mr Mathew's notes' on some of Wall's papers of ceremonies.

60. f. 158. Extracts from the Grace Books, 1718—1744.

61. f. 159. Notes of Vice-Chancellors' certificates of the DISTANCE FROM CAMBRIDGE of Abington, Duxford, Girton, Oakington, and many other villages in the County, amongst which STREATHAM is said to be 'not above 5 Ynglysh miles according to the Queen's Majestie's Standard 1561.'—*Grace Book*, Δ.

2450 **Mm. v. 45.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing 84 leaves, written in the latter part of the XVIIIth century, in the hand of ADAM WALL.

COLLECTIONS RELATING TO CHRIST'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

1. p. 1. An account of the ABBEY OF CREYK in Norfolk, the lands and revenues of which were settled by Margaret, Countess of Richmond, upon Christ's College, with the valuation of the estate in 1767.

Taken chiefly from writings in 'the *Creak Abbey Box*,' amongst the muniments of Christ's College, with a few extracts from Dugdale's *Monasticon*.

2. p. 29. Notes relating to the manor, parish, and advowson of MALKETON, or MALTON, co. Camb., given by Margaret, Countess of Richmond, to Christ's College.

Taken from Baker's MSS., writings in 'the *Malton box*,' and account books of Christ's College. Malton is now a part of the parish of Orwell, with which it was incorporated by the Bishop's licence in 1506, a note of which is in this MS. p. 43. See Lysons's *Cambridgeshire*, p. 243.

☞ On p. 30 is a mem^m^. that throughout Wall's MSS. in the abstracts of leases *A* denotes the Master, Fellows, and Scholars, *C* the Master, and *D* the Lessee.

3. p. 49. Notes of the MASTERS OF GOD'S HOUSE AND CHRIST'S COLLEGE.

4. p. 61. Notes of some of the FELLOWS of the same foundations. Amongst these (p. 82), is the letter of Dr Hatcher, Vice-Chancellor, to Lord Burleigh, on the subject of the election to MR BROUGHTON'S void fellowship, 17 July, 1580, with the substance of Lord Burleigh's answer, 8 Oct. 1580. (See Mm. v. 46, § 15.) And the opinion of T. Andrew upon the election of a Fellow on K. EDWARD'S foundation, dated Drs' Commons, 16 Dec. 1726.

5. p. 92. A letter from LORD BURLEIGH to Dr Some, Vice-Chancellor, to hear and determine a complaint of two of the Fellows of Christ's College (Clarke and Powell) against certain other Fellows of the College; with the subsequent resolution of the Fellows 'to forgive and forgett all injuries past,' &c., dated Nov. 1590.—*Lib. Rer. Mem.* ff. 206, 1.

The letter of Clarke and Powell to Lord Burleigh, and the reconciliation of the Fellows, are printed in Heywood and Wright's *Camb. Univ. Transactions*, II. 16, 19.

6. p. 96. Notes of the FINCH FELLOWS, and of noted men who have been members of the College, with a list of the Scholars, 28 Nov. 1586 (p. 103).

7. p. 115. Notes and extracts relating to the PRIORY AND MANOR OF BROMHILL, in Norfolk, granted by HEN. VIII. and EDW. VI. to Christ's College.—From writings amongst the College muniments.

8. p. 133. Notes relating to the Manor of Croxton in Norfolk, formerly part of the possessions of Bromhill Priory, now of Christ's College.—*Ibid.*

9. p. 143. Notes relating to the College estate in Upton, co. Huntingdon.—*Ibid.*

10. p. 162. Notes relating to the College possessions at Barnham 'besides Thetford,' and Runcton Holme, Norfolk.—*Ibid.*

2451 **Mm. v. 46.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing 170 leaves (80 of which are blank), written in the latter part of the xviiith century, in the hand of Adam Wall, with the exception of pp. 181—200.

Collections relating to Christ's College, Cambridge.

1. The fly-leaf, now pasted down, contains notes of Lady Margaret's grants to the College, and of the purchase-money paid by her for the estates. —'From an old MS. half decay'd with mould and wet.'

2. p. 1. Notes relating to Barnham, near Thetford, Norfolk; continued from p. 167 of Mm. v. 45.

Pasted on f. 1, are the autograph names of 12 of the Fellows, 18 April, 1630, 'when the College was deserted on account of the plague then raging in Cambridge.'

3. p. 3. Notes relating to Runcton Holme in Norfolk; continued from p. 169 of Mm. v. 45.—From the College muniments.

4. p. 15. Notes of indentures &c. relating to certain pastures in Haddenham, called the Delphs.—*Ibid.*

5. p. 27. Notes of indentures &c. relating to the College property in Kirby Lonsdale.—*Ibid.*

6. p. 33. 'Papers relating to Mr Henry Wilson's money given for the purchase of Impropriations.'—*Ibid.*

7. p. 49. Notes of papers amongst the College muniments relating to Badgworth.—*Ibid.*

8. p. 59. Notes of documents relating to Elliot's Close in Stonehouse —*Ibid.*

9. p. 65. Notes of papers &c. relating to the manor of Diseworth.—*Ibid.*

10. p. 103. Abstract of an Indenture (28 Jan. 22 Hen. VII.) by which the Master and Fellows of Jesus College demise to the Master and Fellows of

Christ's College a parcel of ground adjoining the Fellows' Garden; also a note of the sale by the former to the latter of the same ground, 20 Sept. 1 & 2 Phil. & Mary.—*Ibid.*

11. p. 107. Notes of MSS. in the British Museum relating to Christ's College.

12. p. 115. Extract from 'an Oration had before K. Hen. VII. at Cambridge, circa 1507 (supposed by Bp. Fisher),' in laudation of the foundress of the College.

Printed in Leland's *Itin.* II. 124.

13. p. 117. 'The Epitaph on the tomb of Mrs Honywood, the grandmother of Dr Honywood (Dean of Lincoln), set up in Mark's Hall, in Essex.' Also 'the inscription on Dr Honywood's monument in Lincoln Cathedral.'

Printed in Leland's *Itin. Preface,* iv. v. Mrs Honywood is said to have had, at her decease, 367 children lawfully descended from her. See Nichols's *Topogr. and Geneal.* I. 397, 563; II. 169, 256.

14. p. 123. Notes of presentations to the Rectory of Toft, 1352—1556.—*Baker's MSS.* XXIX. 261.

15. p. 127. 'Another letter from the Chancellor [Lord Burleigh] to Mr Dr Hatcher, Vice-Chancellor, and Mr Dr Hawford, Master of Christ's College,' the latter having refused to yield to a majority in the election of a Fellow in the place of Mr Broughton, dated 20 Oct. 1580.—See Mm. v. 45, § 4.

16. p. 143. 'Augmentatio Vicarie de Calcotte.'—*Baker's MSS.* XXX. 210.

17. p. 147. Notes relating to the advowson of Manorbere, Pembrokeshire, granted by the Countess of Richmond to Christ's College, 1507—1789.

18. p. 170. Notes relating to the advowson of Kegworth, Leicestershire, granted as the preceding, with abstracts of an Indenture between Sir Maurice Berkley and the College, 10 Feb. 1515-16, to determine the right to the advowson; and of an Indenture, 28 Oct. 1583, touching the manner of nomination to the same; also Letters Patent of Q. Eliz. for the appointment and payment of a Schoolmaster at Kegworth, 28 Nov. 1575.—From the College muniments.

The following are in the handwriting of Dr Sutton.

19. p. 181. 'The names of the Benefactors who contributed to the repairing the old College, and the new building, with the several sums given by them, being all Christ's College men': 'the first payment made in 1637.'—From papers in the handwriting of Dr Honeywood.

20. p. 188. 'The names of the Master and Fellows of the College

on the 18th day of April, 1630, when, on account of the plague raging at Cambridge, the College was deserted.' See § 2.

21. p. 189. 'The names of the MASTER AND FELLOWS of the College on the 6th day of May, 1633, when it was decreed by the whole society no longer to grant leases for lives.'

22. p. 191. Description of 'a COLLEGE MANOUR in the County of Northfolke; from an old MS.'—Supposed by Dr Sutton to be the manor of FELTWELL.

23. pp. 196—200. 'More papers from the collection of the Rev. DR MICHAEL HONEYWOOD, Dean of Lincoln, and formerly Fellow of Christ's College.'

They consist of notes of receipts and payments on the part of the College, relating to their estates, 15 HEN. VIII.—30 Eliz.; of the grant of BOURNE to the College by EDW. VI. in lieu of arrears due from HEN. VIII.; and of the Rectory and land in HELPSTON, which belonged to GOD'S HOUSE.

2452 **Mm. v. 47.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing 121 leaves (3 of which are blank), written in the latter part of the XVIIIth century, in the hand of ADAM WALL. Many portions of the MS. have been cancelled with a pen.

COLLECTIONS RELATING TO CHRIST'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, consisting of an enumeration of the principal contents of books in the muniments of the College.

f. 1 has a table of the contents of the earlier part of the volume.

1. ff. 2, 3. Short miscellaneous notes, most of which have been cancelled.

2. f. 3*b*. Note of the Licence to purchase and hold, &c., granted to the College by CHARLES II.

3. f. 4. Note of the foundation of a Chauntry in the Collegiate Church of WYMBORN MYNSTER, in the Diocese of Sarum, 2 HEN. VIII., by the LADY MARGARET: and of the EXEMPTION of the College from the ordinary VISITATION OF THE BISHOP OF ELY and his successors, in 1506; also of grants to the College by HEN. WORLEY, 9 ELIZABETH.

4. f. 5. Note of the conveyance to the College of the Advowson of ANSTY by Dr HONEYWOOD.

5. f. 7. Extract from 'the College Petition to Chancery' against Sir NICHOLAS SLANNING, Kt., for the recovery of the arrears of an annuity, circa 1640.

6. f. 8. Notes of the Advowson of WHADDON, and of the College property in that parish.

7. f. 9*b*. Notes of the gift of Sir JOHN FINCH and Sir THOMAS BAINES, and the trusts and conditions attached to it.

8. f. 14. Abstract of a Licence of HENRY VII. relating to the Advowson of Fen-Drayton, 1 May, 1505.

9. f. 16. Abstract of the recitals in the Licence of HENRY VIII. confirmed by him, 26 April, 1514.

10. f. 16. Abstract of the Will of LADY MARGARET, dated 6 July, 1508.

11. f. 17. Notes of 'the POPE's Licence for the foundation of Christ's College,' and of an 'order from him to the Bishops of Ely, Lincoln, and Norwich, to defend and assist Lady Margaret and her executors in the business of the foundation:' also of Licences to hold Creke Abbey, the Advowson of Manorbere, &c.

Two leaves and a half have been torn out here.

12. f. 18. Note of 'a duty called the 9th shefe in YERKULLE in Herefordshire,' payable to God's House.

13. f. 20*b*. Note of the grant by EDWARD VI. (An. 5) to Lord Clinton and Saye, of Ingoldsbye, Epworth, Melwood, Belgrave, Kirkeby-la-Throppe, &c.

14. f. 21. Notes of a lease of the site of the PRIORY OF CRESSWALL, and of Lands in GLOUCESTERSHIRE, by God's House: and of the Licence of JAMES I. (10 Feb. 1616-17) to enable the College to acquire lands &c. to the yearly value of £200.

15. f. 23. A DECREE of the College against LEASES FOR LIVES, 6 May 1633.

16. f. 24. Note of the grant by the College for 21 years of their 'SWANS AND SIGNETS' to Sir THOMAS SCLATER of Cambridge, Bart.

17. f. 24*b*. Notes relating to the Advowson of MOULTON from 9 ELIZABETH to 1736, when it was purchased by the College.

18. f. 26. Note of a grant for ever to the College (39 ELIZ.) by ROBERT COLETT of St James's, Clerkenwell, London, of his SWAN MARK in the river of Grante and Ose &c., and of a lease of the same to John Ewsden in 1639. Also of leases granted by Jesus College of the VINE.

19. f. 27. 'Alphabetum Gothicum,' et 'Anglo-Saxonicum.'

20. ff. 29—56. The price of certain agricultural produce in 19 EDW. III., from the accounts of the steward of Creak Abbey: what was expended at the obit of Fisher, Bishop of Rochester, and of Mrs Towler (see also f. 33*b*), and

distributed to the Regents at the Foundress's dirge, 23 HEN. VIII.; abstract of Dr Thompson's grant of land at Moulton &c.; accounts of stipendia officialia, &c.; EDW. VI.'s grant of the manor &c. of Bourn; the price of wheat and malt for 32 years in the former half of the 18th century.

On f. 31 are notes of the purchase by the College of various tenements and pieces of land for the Master's house &c.

On f. 37 *b* is an abstract of the INDENTURE tripartite (7 May, 1539) by which Dr THOMPSON, Vicar of Enfield, granted to the College his tenement called the BRASYN GEORGE, in Cambridge, and all his lands lying in the fields of MALTON and ORWELL.

On f. 46 *b* is an abstract of the grant of the manor and Rectory of BOURN to the College by EDWARD VI.

21. ff. 58—90. Notes on the value of the Mastership, circa 1623; the prices of wheat and malt from 1609 to 1619; names of persons admitted at the College in the reign of Q. MARY and to 9 JAMES I.; expence of repairing and beautifying the Chapel in 1701, 2, 3, with the benefactors to the same; account of fines received from 1689 to 1700.

'PAPERS TAKEN FROM THE MASTER'S LODGE, July 21, 1769.'

22. ff. 91—93. Notes of various BILLS and RECEIPTS.

Amongst these are—For a journey to Euston Hall on the subject of the DUKE OF GRAFTON'S arrears to the College, 1736: PROCURATIONS, &c.: For the repairs in the CHAPEL, and the carved work done by Francis Woodward 1703: For helping to take down the TENNIS-COURT, 1711: For scouring PARKER'S PIECE ditch to the Conduit Head: For repairing, in conjunction with Emmanuel College, two bridges, one leading from Emmanuel Lane to Christ's Piece, the other next the Almshouses, 1710; and for repairing Ball's Folly bridge, and the bridge leading to 'Maid's Causey,' &c.

23. f. 93 *b*. Account of the 'dispute whether there might be more than six Northern Fellows,' on the resignation of Mr FAIRMEADOW in 1695; with Mr Bevin's paper, 'in which he accused the Master of managing the election unfairly,' &c.

24. f. 98. Abstract of 'an order of the trustees for sale of the fee-farm rents, for the payment of certain rents to HENRY RICE, Esq., among which is the fee-farm of the Rectory of MONMOUTH,' from Auditor Hill's office.

25. f. 98. Abstract of 'a Decree of the LORDS COMMISSIONERS, dated 26 May, 1655, in a cause between the College and NICHOLAS SLANNING, an infant' [son of Sir N. S. who was slain at Bristol in 1644], ordering the defendant to pay the arrears of an annuity at WALKHAMPTON.

26. f. 99. Note of 'the outgoings of MELDRETH estate.'

27. f. 99 *b*. Note of the extent of WIMBISH estate.

28. f. 100. Note of Dr Lynford's bequest of books to the College, 1724.

29. f. 100. Letter, dated Burley, 25 Oct. 1725, from the Earl of Nottingham to Dr Towers, stating the power of distraining for the payment of fee-farm rents due by grant from the Crown.

30. f. 102. Letter from Lord Fitzwilliam relating to the glebe lands at Helpstone, Northamp., 1725-6.

31. f. 103. Extract from a letter, dated 9 June, 1738, stating that 'the affair with the Duke of Grafton is done with.'—See § 23.

32. f. 103. Account of the rents of North Hickham, 1748:—A particular of the quit-rents of Bourn Bailiwick, 1752:—Note of 'a King's Letter to the College, 1720, that Daniel Hunt, a Fellow, employed as chaplain to Edw. Finch, Esq., envoy extraordinary at Sweden, should receive all profits of his fellowship, during his continuance in that service.'

33. f. 103*b*. Note that Christopher Bainbrig's fellowship being declared vacant by the Master and a part of the Fellows, he appealed to the Visitor for redress, June 14, 1669.

34. f. 104. 'A writing of Dr Covell's, dated 1719,...called an account of the Master's Lodgings in the College, and of his private Lodge by itself, supposed to be intended to show the equity and right he had to the Lodgings in the College.'

This describes how Dr Bainbrig (Master 1620—1645) let out his chambers in the College Lodgings, which he could spare, to noblemen &c., reserving the rents to himself, many of the Scholars lodging in the Brazen George; the manner in which the Fellows accommodated themselves before they had a Combination-room; how, when he (Covell) was a freshman, many of the Fellows being musical were taught by 'old Rob. Wilson,' and diverted themselves with singing; the setting up again of the organ in the Chapel after the Restoration; and the performance of a Pastoral by Dr Cudworth's children and some others, contrived by Mr John Andrews, afterwards Fellow.

35. ff. 106—119. A collection of Interpretations and Determinations of the Visitors, 1661—1738.

On f. 106*b* is a Mandate of Charles I. for the election of Christopher Shute, B.A., into the void fellowship of Arthur Scott. Dated 26 July, 1631.

On f. 121*b* is an index of 'the Visitors' Determinations on Appeals.'

Mm. v. 48.

A small quarto, on paper, containing 83 leaves (3 of which are blank), written in the latter part of the xviiith century, in

the hand of Adam Wall. Many leaves have been torn out from different parts of the book, and many portions of the MS. cancelled with a pen.

Collections relating to Christ's College, Cambridge, from books in the muniments of the College.

f. 1 has a table of the contents of the first part of the book.

1. f. 2. Extracts from the Wills of Dean Honeywood, 1681 (see also f. 9), Thomas Stretchley of London, 1681, and Mr William Petyt.

2. ff. 2 *b*—5. Notes of corn and money rents, 1723—1742.

3. f. 5 *b*. Extract from the Will of Robert Withers, clerk, circa 1737 [see also f. 9].

4. f. 6. Notes of the appeal of Robert French, B.A., the Master having detained a part of his dividend under the pretence that he had not duly resided; 1752, 3.

5. ff. 8—11. Miscellaneous notes from letters &c.

6. f. 11. Note of the validity of the vote of a Fellow of a College for himself, in the election of a Master, as decided by the Bishop of Winchester as Visitor.

Two leaves torn out here.

7. f. 13 *b*. Extracts from Dr Widdrington's reply (in an appeal to the Visitor) to the declaration or answer of Dr Cudworth and others, in which he complains of the improper performance of the service in chapel, and makes other grave allegations against the Master, and appeals to the good opinion expressed of himself by the King (28 Aug. 1660), when his petition was heard in reply to 'the false and scandalous' imputations made against him 'by Dr Cudworth and his adherents.'

8. f. 17. Extracts of letters from Dr Widdrington, to Dr Goad, Regius Professor of Law (May 27, 1665), for his Opinion on the grant of an advowson by the Master and Fellows before a vacancy: to Dr Sparrow, Vice-Chancellor and Visitor (Nov. 28, 1664), 'on some of the articles as before:' another to Dr Goad for his Opinion as to the legality of the Master's way of convoking the Fellows opposed to him in their absence from College; whether the Master and a majority of the Fellows may dispose of the College treasure and divide it amongst themselves; whether there could be more than six Northern Fellows, &c.; with Dr Goad's answers to these questions. Also some of the accusations made against Widdrington and his answers to them.

9. f. 19. Extract from 'the copy of a petition to the King (amongst the Widdrington papers),' complaining that the College was 'disordered and oppressed by reason of a supernumerary or 14th Fellow.'

10. f. 20. Account of the election of RALPH CHATER to a fellowship, 29 Oct. 1596, and the Determination of DR JEGON, Vice-Chancellor and Visitor, that the election was null and void, Chater not being a Scholar nor intra Universitatem.

11. f. 21 *b*. Account of the election of JAMES DODGSON, B. A., to a fellowship; and the question arising whether he was to be accounted of the County in which he was born or of that in which his parents lived, DR SHERLOCK, Vice-Chancellor, on an appeal decided the former, and determined the election void, 25 Feb. 1714; followed by Dodgson's protest, and the Opinions of Counsel upon the case.

12. f. 24 *b*. Note of KEGWORTH school, the mastership of which is vested in the Master of Christ's College.

13. ff. 25—30. Notes of various rentals, amongst them a charge upon Sir Thomas Allen's estate for a Hebrew Lecture. Interspersed with these are, (f. 26 *b*.) The Opinions of Counsel on the case 'whether the *major pars totius numeri*, &c., shall, in the election of a Fellow, include the two FINCH Fellows when they are both beyond the sea:'—(f. 28.) Note of an agreement between DR CUDWORTH and SIR ROB. SMITH of Westham, Essex, Bart., for the rebuilding by the latter of certain houses mentioned in petitions against the College, 1667:—(f. 28 *b*.) Opinion of Thomas Reeve (afterwards one of the judges of the Common Pleas) upon the before-mentioned question of the FINCH Fellows, 1726:—(f. 29.) Extract from an instrument enrolled with the Clerk of the Peace of Coventry, setting out the allotment to the College at the Inclosure of STIVICHALL, Warwickshire:—(f. 30.) Note of the appeal of MR CORNWALLIS on the Master's refusal to admit him to a fellowship to which he had been elected; with the Determination of the Visitor in Cornwallis's favour, 24 April, 1738.

On f. 32 is a table of some of the contents of the next portion of the volume.

14. f. 33 *b*. Extract from the Will of THOMAS SITWELL, Fellow of Christ's College, relating to his bequests to the College, dated 1736, proved 1737.

15. f. 33—49. Miscellaneous notes from College books of accompts, agreements, &c., including expenditure in workmen's wages, purchase of wine, candles, cloth, gloves, &c., notices of leases, names of the Fellows, beginning 22 HENRY VIII., &c.

On ff. 43 *b*, 44 *b*, are notices of BISHOPS who had been members of this College, from Parker's *History of Cambridge*.

Two leaves have been torn out after f. 49, and 2 after f. 51.

16. f. 50. Abstract of the Indentures &c. relating to the founding of the TANCRED exhibitions.

17. f. 53. Notes of the PRICES OF WHEAT AND MALT, the former from

A. D. 1000, the latter from 1307 to 1764, with notices of the importation and exportation of wheat, and of the excise on malt.

18. f. 54. A list of the FELLOWS from 1652 to 1746, with their Counties and dates of admission at the College; with notes of BISHOPS who had been members

19. f. 56 *b*. 'AN OLD ACCOUNTS PAPER for Mich^{s}. 14 HEN. VIII. compared in some places with one of 12 HEN. VIII.'

It contains notes of rents; additions to the commons of the Master and Fellows, with the amount of their wages; allowance to the manciple, servitor, and cooks, &c.

20. f. 58. Notes of the contents of 'a small paper book, supposed written by Dr Towers,' consisting of various payments for work done in the College, for repairing and beautifying the Hall, &c.

21. ff. 60, 61. (Inverted.) Extracts from Baker's MSS. Vol. XXX. XXXIII. XXXIV. and XXXVI. Comprising Lord Burleigh's Letter to the Vice-Chancellor (26 March, 1589,) complaining of slanderous sermons preached in St Mary's Church by two Fellows of Christ's College: Note of the foundation of HEN. VI.: Of the building of Trumpington and Barnwell Gates and making the King's ditch by HEN. III.: Of Andrew Willet: And an extract from the fly-leaf, before the title-page, of the 1st Vol. of Perkins's Works in the College Library, beginning 'Perkinsiana hæc tria volumina.'

The remainder of the volume is intitled RIXÆ, relating chiefly to disputes between the Master and Fellows.

22. f. 64. Account of the proceedings in the case of HENRY FINCH, ESQ., whose fellowship was declared vacant by the Master, Dr Towers (7 June, 1735), on the ground that he was non-resident and had a seat in the House of Commons, which implied a qualification.

On f. 64 is a note that 'the College has COURT LEET as well as COURT BARON at Fordham and Impington.'

23. f. 65 *b*. Note of 'the case between Nicholas and the College about MANORBEER:'—The Determination of the Visitor (Dr Frankland), 11 Feb. 1728, in the case of ALDERSON and JEBB:—The Determination of the Visitor (Dr Soame), that an absent Fellow is not to be deprived of his fellowship but to lose 'omne emolumentum' so long as he continues absent.

24. f. 66. Abstract of the Petition of nine of the Fellows to Dr Coga, the Visitor, to determine whether any Fellow may hold a living cum cura under 10 marks, as they conceive he may; and whether any of the 5 senior preachers in the College may not hold a living, under certain conditions, with his fellowship.

25. f. 67 *b*. Account of the appeal to the Visitor, Dr Hill (1646), on the disagreement at the election of a Fellow in the place of John Potts, when the Visitor chose MR BARHAM WEST, but his Assessors chose MR EDWARD PERKINS.

Wall in a note says that neither West nor Perkins appears in the list of Fellows of that period.

26. f. 68 *b*. Notice of the manner in which the Fellows were chosen from the Counties, until two Scotchmen were put in by mandates of K. James, and an Irishman by a mandate of K. Charles.

27. f. 69. The argument of Mr Towers on being deprived of his fellowship by Dr Covel on the ground of his having an estate.

28. f. 69 *b*. Account of an appeal to the Visitor (1714 or 1715), on the Master having declared Mr Boldero, who had been presented to the Rectory of Clipston, President, 'that he might be qualified to keep his fellowship three years.'

29. f. 70 *b*. Notice of 'a writing called the case of Christ's College,' concerning the election of a Fellow on K. Edward's foundation, giving the Determination of the Abp. of Canterbury and others to whom the case had been referred by Lord Burleigh, Chancellor of the University, 15 Oct. 1584.

30. f. 72 *b*. Account of an appeal to the Visitor (Nov. 1749) against the election of Alexander James to a fellowship, 'who never had been either a Scholar or member of the College.' The Visitor confirmed the election.

See Mm. v. 43. II. § 2.

31. f. 77. Note of an Indenture (24 June, 1562) between Robert Isham, of Pitchley, Co. Northamp., Clerk, and the College, whereby he gives a rent-charge of £35 a-year out of the Rectory of Pitchley for 40 years, to pay to 50 scholars 2*d*. a-week above the College allowance, and to find a Curate for the Church of Pitchley.

After f. 77, 4 leaves have been torn out, and 3 after f. 80.

32. f. 79. Abstract of an Indenture between the Master and Fellows of the College and Sir Mauris Berkeley (10 Feb. 1515—16), concerning the nomination to Kegworth, which gives to Sir Mauris the right of nomination to a scholarship in the College.

33. f. 79 *b*. Note of Mr Tancred's bequest (20 May, 1746) for an exhibition, with preference to a scholar born at Newmarket: and of Mr Petyt's bequest (12 July, 1705) for the augmentation of the maintenance of poor scholars from the Free Grammar School of Skipton in Craven, Yorkshire.

34. f. 81 *b*. Notice of the career of John Sharp, Abp. of York, admitted at Christ's College in 1660; also of John Fisher, Bp. of Rochester and Chancellor of the University, by whose counsel Lady Margaret undertook the foundations of Christ's and St John's Colleges.

Biogr. Brit. VI. 3647. III. 1929.

35. f. 82 *b*. Notes of some of the patrons and incumbents (in the 15th and 17th cent.) of Foxton, Toft, Bourn, Meldreth, Whaddon, Malketon, and Fen Drayton.

2454 **Mm. v. 49.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing 58 leaves (11 of which are blank), written in Latin and English, in the latter part of the XVIIIth century, in the hand of ADAM WALL.

COLLECTIONS COMPRISING A HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT FOUNDATION OF GOD'S HOUSE.

1. f. 2. Account of the original foundation of GOD'S HOUSE, by WILLIAM BYNGHAM, Parson of the Church of St John Zacharies in London; the first Licence of HENRY VI. for this purpose bearing date 13 July, 1435; with an enumeration of the rents given by a grant of the KING, dated 1 March, 1442.

2. ff. 4—8. Notice of the Abbey of SAWTRY, in Huntingdonshire; of the Alien Priory of MONMOUTH; of the Priory of CHEPSTOWE; and of the Alien Priory of CARSWELL, or CRESSEWELL, in Herefordshire; from which rents and reversions were granted to God's House.

3. f. 8. Account of the College possessions in NORTH IKHAM, or Hickham, in Lincolnshire; and a note of the Alien Priory of TOTTENESS.

4. f. 9. Account of the surrender of GOD'S HOUSE ('situated to the South of the old building of King's College') to the KING for the purpose of enlarging his new College of St Mary and St Nicholas, and a fresh Licence dated 26 August, 1446, to Mr Bynghame and others to found a College to be called God's House, with a notice of the additional grants.

5. f. 12. Extracts from two petitions of Mr Bynghame to the KING, in one of which he contrasts the commodious 'mansion' he had surrendered with the lodgings he was obliged to hire for his scholars, and prays for 'gracious supportation for his poor College:' in the other asking 'for the advowson of a Church not far from Cambridge, that the Procurator of God's House for the time being may be parson thereof, and so both minister his cure and rule the College;' and also 'for the advowson of a Church appropriated to a religious place in Italy beside Rome.'

6. f. 13. Account of the Rectory of FEN DRAYTON, granted by the Abbey de Bona Requie to Sawtry Abbey in the reign of HEN. III., and now granted by HEN. VI. to Byngham for his College, 3 Sept. 1447.

7. f. 15. Account of the grant to Byngham and others (25 HEN. VI.), by the Abbey of TYLTEY, in Essex, of a tenement and two cottages; and (26 HEN. VI.) by the Abbey of DENNEY, in Cambridgeshire, of a messuage; all in Preacher's [now St Andrew's] Street.

8. f. 15. Account of the foundation of GOD'S HOUSE (16 April, 1448) by HENRY VI., at the special supplication of Mr Byngham, who had deferred the foundation through his ardent inclination that the KING'S

glory and his reward in heaven might be increased by his personal foundation of the College ; with a description of the site, &c.

9. f. 18. Account of the advowson of NANBY [NAVENBY], anciently belonging to the Church of St Martin de Sagio beyond sea, given to the College by Hen. VI. ; with the disputes about the right of nomination to it between the College and the Nunnery of St Saviour's de Syon in Middlesex.

10. f. 19. Notes of the Hospital or Chapel of ST JAMES in THIRLOWE, in Suffolk, and of a croft in BOROW, in the County of Cambridge, belonging to God's House.

11. f. 20. Description of the tenements, gardens, &c., granted to God's House by the PRIORY OF ST EDMUNDS, Cambridge, in 35 HEN. VI. ; by WILLIAM HERRY in 37 HEN. VI. ; by BRIAN FYSHWYK in 8 EDW. IV. ; these last 'were situated where part of the present College stands, next to Hangmanys lane, alias Rokys lane.'

On f. 20 *b*, is a notice of the settlement of a GILBERTINE PRIORY, or convent of White Canons, from Sempringham (circa 1291), at the Chapel of St Edmund the King over against Peter-House.

See Dugdale's *Monast.* (Caley's Ed.) VI. 981.

12. f. 21. CONSTITUTION OF THE SOCIETY according to the Statutes.

13. f. 24. List of the PROCTORS, or Heads, of God's House.

14. ff. 31—53. THE 'STATUTES OF GOD'S HOUSE.' (Latin.)

They were drawn up by Robert Scols and John Hurte, S. T. PP. (the latter of whom was the second Proctor or Head of the House), and sealed by William Stokdale, Vice-Chancellor, and William Cambrige, Prior of Barnwell. Stockdale was a Fellow of Peter-House, and Vice-Chancellor in 1493 (Cooper's *Athenæ*, I. 11), but according to Dugdale (*Monast.* VI. 84) William Cambrige did not receive the temporalities of his Priory till Dec. 18, 1495.

The Petition of Byngham and the *Charters* of HEN. VI. are printed in *Documents, Univ. and Coll.*, III. 153—174, but the *Statutes* of God's House have not been printed.

2455 **Mm. v. 50.**

A quarto, on paper, containing 130 leaves (22 of which are blank), written in the latter part of the XVIIIth century, in the hand of ADAM WALL.

'CUSTOMS AND CEREMONIES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, BY ADAM WALL, M.A., FELLOW OF CHRIST'S COLLEGE.'

This is probably the original draught of Wall's *Ceremonies*, printed at the University Press in 1798. The printed work is slightly different in its arrangement, and contains a few additions. A new edition by Henry Gunning, M.A., Senior Esquire Bedell, was printed in 1828.

A Grace of the Senate was passed 31 October, 1797, for printing this book at the expense of the University, and allowing Wall all profits of the sale of it.

2456 **Mm. v. 51.**

A folio, on paper of various sizes, the whole being *mounted*. It contains, first, 11 folio leaves; next, a collection of slips and leaves of various sizes, numbered 12—35; lastly, a like collection numbered i—lvii; written in different hands of the latter part of the xviiith and former part of the xixth century, a small portion in the hand of Adam Wall.

Historical Miscellanies, and a Collection of Bills and Receipts.

1. ff. 1—11. 'An Account of the Cambridge Case, and all the proceedings therein.'

Proceedings against Dr John Peachell, Vice-Chancellor, and the University of Cambridge, for not admitting Alban Francis, a Benedictine Monk, to the Degree of Master of Arts by Royal Mandate, April and May, 1687, 3 James II. Dr Sutton supposes this to have been *Mr Stanhope's* copy. He was a Fellow of King's, and one of the eight delegates to whom this business was confided, and afterwards Dean of Canterbury.

Printed in Hargrave's *State Trials*, IV. 254—262; Howell's, XI. 1315—1340. See also Burnet's *Hist. Own Time*, III. 141 (Oxf. ed. 1823); and Cooper's *Annals*, III. 614—633.

2. ff. 12—14. Notes of fees paid for the Degree of Mus. Bac.; payments made by a Taxor; and references to the *Liber Utinam* for an account of 'Edmund Rookery,' 'Dr Cliff,' and 'Cartwright.' [See Strype's *Mem.* and *Annals*, and Cooper's *Athenæ*.]

3. f. 15. References to Markaunt's Book, 'De interpretatione et declaratione Statutorum, a.d. 1294,' 'Compositio inter Cancellarium et Universitatem, a.d. 1275,' and 'Compositio inter Cancellarium et Rectorem S^ti^ Benedicti, a.d. 1273.'

4. f. 16. Note of the refusal of the Sheriff's Court in London to proceed in an action of debt against a member of Clare Hall.—'From a writing without date in the Registrary's Office.'

5. f. 17. Note of the laying of the first 4 stones of the Senate House by Dr Cross, Vice-Chancellor, June 22, 1722.—From Baker's MSS. XXIX. 409.

6. f. 23—26. Sentences of the Vice-Chancellor in the case of JACOBS and Wife, complainants against six Undergraduates for assault and affray committed on the night of 2 June, 1781, with the names of the witnesses and part of the evidence.—Amongst the witnesses was ROSE ELKIN, the beautiful Jewess mentioned by Gunning, *Reminiscences*, I. 41—44 (2nd Ed.).

7. f. 27. The original CITATION, under the hand and seal of ANDREW PEMBERTON, Commissary, for the appearance of W. Lynne, Scholar of Trinity in the Law Schools to answer a certain action of debt. Dated 24 June, 1780.

See Mm. v. 44, § 52.

8. f. 28. Copy of the PETITION of the Minister &c. of the Parish of MILTON in the County of Cambridge to DR COMPTON, Chancellor of the Diocese of Ely, for a FACULTY to make certain alterations and reparations in the Parish Church, September, 1779. On the back is a list of expenses of the 'St Mary Faculty.'

9. f. 29. Copy of the PETITION TO THE CROWN praying for the release from prison of one CATHERINE HUDSON, of March, in the county of Cambridge, the sentence of excommunication, under which she had been committed for non-appearance before the Chancellor of the Diocese to answer her default in the administration of the estate of her deceased husband, having been withdrawn. A.D. 1783.—See Mm. v. 44, § 54.

10. ff. 30—35. Original PETITIONS 'To the Governors of the Charity for the relief of poor WIDOWS AND CHILDREN OF CLERGYMEN, beneficed or having curacies in the CITY OF NORWICH and COUNTY OF NORFOLK.'

One only is dated, and appears more recent than the rest—1830.

This charitable body was incorporated by Letters Patent of George II., dated 5 May, 1741, and possesses estates at Reepham, Potter Heigham, and Swafield. See *Charity Commissioners' Reports*, XXI. 619.

11. ff. i—lvii. A collection of original BILLS and RECEIPTS for work done on the Charity estates mentioned in the preceding Article, 1822—1830.

2457 **Mm. v. 52.**

A folio, on paper, containing 128 leaves (109 of which are blank), written in a hand of the XIXth century.

'AN ACCOUNT OF THE CAMBRIDGE CASE AND ALL THE PROCEEDINGS THEREIN' [IN THE MATTER OF ALBAN FRANCIS].

This is a transcript of Mm. v. 51, § 1, with the addition of the STATEMENT OF THE CASE on the part of the University, and the OPINIONS OF COUNSEL, H. Finch and F. Pemberton.

2458—2459

Mm. v. 53, 54.

Two quartos, on paper, containing—the former 160 leaves, with 6 pages of printed index, the latter 304 leaves, with 10 pages of printed index; written in the latter part of the XVIIIth century, in the hand of ADAM WALL. These volumes do not form a part of the collection presented to the University by Dr Sutton, but were acquired by purchase.

STATUTA ACADEMIÆ CANTABRIGIENSIS.

This is the original MS. from which the Edition of 1785 (consisting of only 25 copies) was printed, a *proof* of the index of which is prefixed. A note upon the fly-leaf of Vol. I. describes the manner in which the 25 copies were distributed. The Grace for the printing and for this distribution was passed 28 June, 1783; printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 446. Syndics for reducing into order and transcribing the Statutes from the Proctors' Books had been appointed by Graces dated severally, 11 Feb., 26 March, and 16 Dec., 1779; printed in *Stat. Acad.* pp. 439, 441, 442.

The following contents of this MS. are not in the printed copy of the Statutes.

Vol. I.

1. p. 157. A Grace, passed in 1524, giving to THOMAS [WOLSEY] Archbishop of York, and Lord High-Chancellor of England, the power of MAKING AND ABOLISHING STATUTES.—*Lib. Grat.* B. 447.

2. p. 157. A Grace, of the same year, giving authority to Dr Capon, Mr Bland, and Dr Gardiner to make STATUTES for SIR ROBERT REEYD'S LECTURES.—*Lib. Grat.* B. 448.

3. p. 187. A Grace, passed 14 June, 1560, for the grant of 6*s.* 8*d.* a year towards the support of the PARISH CLERK, and 26*s.* 8*d.* a year for the augmentation of the VICARAGE OF BURWELL.—*Lib. Grat.* Δ. 55.

4. p. 188. A Grace, passed 22 June, 1560, for restoring the Degrees and titles of honour to BUCER and PHAGIUS.—*Lib. Grat.* Δ. 55.

See Cooper's *Annals*, II. 161.

5. p. 189. A Grace, passed 5 July, 1566, appointing a Syndicate to provide a house for the VICAR OF BURWELL.—*Lib. Grat.* Δ. 87.

6. p. 190. A Grace, passed 23 January, 1567, appointing a Syndicate to purchase a certain house at BURWELL for the use of the University.—*Lib. Grat.* Δ. 94.

Vol. II.

1. p. 409. The LETTER OF CHARLES II. to the Vice-Chancellor PROHIBITING THE DESTRUCTION OF GAME near Cambridge by Students and others

of the University, as well as by the inhabitants of the Town. Dated Whitehall, 16 August, 1660.—From *MS. Orig.* II. 4.

2. p. 496. A Grace, passed 16 December, 1573, for appointing new guardians of the University Chest.—*Lib. Grat.* Δ. 113 *b.*

3. p. 530. A Grace, passed 26 September, 1610, providing for the repairing and keeping in order the Drain.—*Lib. Grat.* E. 141.

4. p. 530. A Grace, passed 6 July, 1610, granting to Thomas Chaplin of Trumpington, Gent., and his heirs for ever, the liberty of annually purchasing in Cambridge Market 16 quarters of horse-corn, in consideration of his consent that the stream of water from the Nine Wells at Shelford should pass through his grounds.—*Lib. Grat.* E. 142.

See Cooper's *Annals,* III. 36—39.

5. p. 549. A Grace, passed in 1630, to discommune six persons for violating the privileges of the University.—*Lib. Grat.* Z. 200.

6. p. 549. A Grace, passed 10 April, 1631, to allow the Professor of History to lecture out of term.—*Lib. Grat.* Z. 217.

This Professorship was founded by Fulke Greville, first Lord Brooke, in 1628. See Fuller's *Hist. Camb.* p. 313 (Ed. Camb. 1840) ; Cooper's *Annals,* III. 209.

7. p. 550. A Grace, passed 11 June, 1631, for the payment of the stipend of 5 marks to the Librarian, in two equal portions at the festivals of the Annunciation and St Michael.—*Lib. Grat.* Z. 213.

8. p. 804. An Oath without title on keeping the peace.—*Lib. Proc. Sen.* 189 *a.*

9. p. 805. 'The Oath of them that clensys the ways.'—*Lib. Proc. Jun.* 111 *a.*

10. p. 805. 'The Oath of the Taxters,' to 'sett and tax a reasonable farm and price of every such house as Scholars reasonably will desire and take for their dwelling-place,' &c.—*Lib. Proc. Jun.* 110 *a.*

11. p. 814. 'Continuation of the Act [of the Questionists] from Ash-Wednesday to the fourth Thursday in Lent.'—*Lib. Proc. Jun.* 4 *b.*

12. p. 815. 'Ordo procedendi in Vesperiis.' Et 'In Die.'

13. p. 832. 'In Regiis Comitiis, April 25, 1728, solutiones pro Magistro in Artibus, præter alias solutiones,' &c. Et 'Pro cæteris Gradibus præter solutiones usitatas,' &c.—*MS. in Archiv. Univ.* XIII. 102.

14. p. 834. Letter of the Duke of Somerset, Chancellor of the University, to the Senior Proctor, determining 'the several fees to be paid at this Royal Commencement to the several Professors for Degrees conferred by Royal Favour.' Dated Newmarket, 25 April, 1728.—*MS.* 13,102, *in the Registry.*

15. pp. 888—892. 'Part of Cardinal Pole's Statutes.' Instructions to be observed at the celebration of the Mass.

On the inside of the cover, at the beginning of this Volume, is a paper containing an enumeration of the GRACE BOOKS, with their several dates, from 1454 to 1772; and of the AUDIT BOOKS, from 1545 to 1740. And upon the first fly-leaf is a list of the FOUNDERS of the several Colleges, with the dates of their foundation.

On the completion of MR WALL'S labours in superintending the printing of the Statutes, a complimentary Grace was passed, 27 Apr. 1786, ('ne ingrata esse videatur ALMA MATER erga Filium tam præclare de seipsa meritum,') to present him with £50 by way of honorarium, to purchase a SILVER VASE. A copy of this Grace is upon the back of the first fly-leaf of Vol. II. of this MS.

2460—2462 **Mm. VI. 1—3.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2463 **Mm. VI. 4.**

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 262 with 30 lines in each page. Date, the XIVth century.

1. ff. 1—99 *a*. 'LE ROMAUNZ KY EST APELLE MANUEL DE PECHEZ:' in Anglo-Norman verse. By WILLIAM of WADINGTON.

Begins:

[L]a uertu del seint Espirit. nus seit eydaunt en set escrit.

Ends:

De Deu seit beneit chescun humme. ke prie pur *William de Widendone.*
Kar ky pur autre prie e hure. pur sey memes dithun labure
En Deu finisse cest escrit. en Pere e Fiz e seint Espirit. Amen.

On the authorship of this work, see above, Ee. I. 20, § 1.

2. ff. 99—103. ALANI DE INSULIS 'Liber qui dicitur Cherubin.'

Begins:

[C]herubin qui sex habet alas mistice potest dici anima...

Ends:

...eternaque fruens beatitudine cum domino &c.

Opp. ed Migne, coll. 273—280.

This contains a short additional paragraph at the beginning.

3. ff. 103 *b*—118. 'APOSTROPHA PECCATORIS in Virginem gloriosam, edita a domino IOHANNE GODARD primo abbate de Newenham.'

Begins:

[G]loriosa uirgo, mater Dei, dignare me laudare te...

Ends:

...miseremini mei peccatoris. Amen.

The author became abbat of Newenham, Devonshire, in 1248: *Monast. Angl.* new ed. v. 690.

4. ff. 119—121. '*Quedam narratio non parum mirabilis de quadam domina peccatrice conversa.*'

Begins:

[F]uit in Cantia quedam domina claris natalibus exorta...

Ends:

...laudatum temptat elatio.

On fol. 120 *a*, there is an allusion to Richard Wike, afterwards bishop of Chichester. He died in 1253.

5. ff. 121 *b*, 122. '*Aliud optimum miraculum de beata Virgine Maria.*'

Begins:

[V]idua quedam in Wallia satis religiosa nutriverat filium suum...

At the end are lists of 'carnis amena,' 'mentis amena,' &c.

6. ff. 122—159. 'Translatio R. Grosseteste de Greco in Latinum, De admonitionibus et doctrinis Duodecim Patriarcharum factis filiis eorum ante ingressum universe carnis.'

This is the well-known Testamenta xii Patriarcharum.

Begins:

Transcriptum Testamentum Ruben...

Ends:

...ad communem exitum eorum de Egipto.

See Ee. ii. 29. § 21.

7. ff. 160—177. '*Libellus sive series super visionem cujusdam rustici que contingebat in Essexia.*'

Begins (after the Prologue, Multifaria multisque modis...):

[I]gitur in episcopatu Londoniensi villa que dicitur Scistede...

Ends:

...profundis theologie disputationibus.

The vision relates to the condition of departed souls. At the end the following entry is made in a hand of the xvth century:

Iste Liber est de armariolo monasterii beate Marie de Quareria. quem qui subtraxerit vel maliciose elongaverit, anathema sit. Et interminabilem Dei maledictionem incurrat. Amen, Amen.

Eight pages are left blank, after which follows:

8. ff. 182—188. '*Vita sancte Marine virginis.*'

Begins:

[F]uit in partibus Ytalie quidam cementarius Marinus nomine...

Note on fol. 181 *b*, in a hand of the xvnth century:

Narratio sequens eadem fere est cum vita S^ti^. Eugenii et Mariæ ejus filiæ, ex Simeone Metaphraste in *Vitis Sanctorum*, Feb. 8: et Vita Marinæ huic non dissimilis habetur, Feb. 12.

9. ff. 188—199. '*Vita, vel Passio, sanctorum Amici et Amelii sociorum fidelium.*'

Begins:

Temporibus Pipini regis Francorum quisdam puer in berricario...

Ends:

...sub Desiderio rege Longobardorum quarto Id. Octobris annuente Domino qui &c.

10. ff. 200—228 *a*. 'Libellus magistri Petri Alfunsi, De exemplis diversorum philosophorum.'

Begins:

Dixit Petrus Alfonsus...Gratias ago Deo qui primus est sine principio...

Ends:

...in aula celesti prestante Domino &c.

The author was a Spanish Jew converted to Christianity in 1106. His examples are derived chiefly from Arabick sources.

11. ff. 228 *b*—236. '*Inventio Sancte Crucis sub Helena regina Ierosolimis facta.*'

Begins:

[A]nno tricentesimo tricesimo tertio, regnante...

Ends:

...a custodientibus eam sciuntur.

12. ff. 237—256 *a*. '*Epistola magistri J. Godard quondam abbatis de Neweham* [cf. § 3] *ad sororem suam Margaretam abbatissam de Tarente.*'

Begins:

Sic currere ut comprehendat. Etsi scinifes aut gnatones...

Ends:

...de die in diem renovatur per &c.

13. ff. 256 *a*—259. '*Narratio mire temptationis cuiusdam novicii Reymundi.*'

Begins:

[A]nno Domini m°cc° octogesimo secundo in villa quadam non longe a monasterio Ordinis Cistercii in regno Francie...

14. ff. 259—261. '*Liber Florum Aurelii Augustini.*'

Begins (after the Prologue: [Q]uorundam librorum...)
[D]a mihi Domine scire...

Ends unfinished:
...si non specie sua tanquam voce.

See Kk iii. 26. § 2.

15. f. 262. A mutilated parchment leaf containing on the two pages an extract of 52 lines from the ROMANCE OF TRISTAN AND YSEUT:

Beginning:
Entre ses bras yseut la reine
Bien cuidoient estre aseor

Ending:
Nos cors partir ore convient
Mais lamor ne partira nient
Nequedent cest anel prenes
Por mamor amis le gardes.

This passage does not occur in the 'Poetical romances of Tristan,' edited by Francisque Michel. London, 1835.

2464 **Mm. vi. 5.**

An octavo on parchment, containing ff. 145, with 21 lines in each page, well written in a hand of the former half of the xvth century. It has illuminated capitals.

The Poem 'VITA BEATE MARIE VIRGINIS ET MATRIS DEI:' by JOHN LYDGATE.

Begins:
O thou3tfull hert plungide in distres...

Ends:
To kepe and save fro al adversite. Amen.

A table of chapters follows. Printed by Caxton. See Dibdin's *Typographical Antiquities*, i. p. 336.

2465 **Mm. vi. 6.**

An octavo, on paper, containing ff. 107, with 32 lines in a page. Date, 1646.

Roberti Sanderson Prælectiones 'De Juramenti Promissoria Obligatione.'

This is Sanderson's own hand. It is preceded by the Oratio habita in Scholia Theologica, Oxon. 26 Oct. 1646. Beginning from the other end, is the beginning of an alphabetical list of Theological books in Ch. Ch. Library, some prayers from the Prayer-book, and Theological notes.

First printed, Lond. 1647.

2466 **Mm. vi. 7.**

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 128, with 28 lines in each page. At the beginning of each treatise is an illuminated initial and border. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf. Date, the xvth century.

S. Thomæ Aquinatis Opuscula.

1. ff. 1—19. '*Tractatus super Orationem Dominicam.*'

Begins:

Pater noster. Inter alias orationes oratio dominica...

Ends:

...a quo nos liberet.

This is *Opusc.* vii. of *Opp.* T. xvii.

2. ff. 19 *b*—23 *a*. '*Tractatus super Salutatione Angelica.*'

Begins:

Ave Maria gratia plena. In salutacione ista continentur...

Ends:

...fructus ejus magis benedictus et cetera.

Opusc. viii.

3. ff. 23 *b*—56 *a*. '*Expositio super Symbolum Apostolorum.*'

Begins:

Credo, &c. Primum quod est necessarium...

Ends:

...et magis memorie imprimatur.

Opusc. vi.

4. ff. 56 *b*—90. '*Tractatus super decem precepta Decalogi.*'

Begins:

Tria sunt homini necessaria ad salutem...

Ends:

...non concupisces, non desiderabis, etc.

§§ 1, 3, 4 are attributed to Henricus de Belle Clericus in Kk. i. 9. They have been also attributed to others.

5. ff. 91—128. '*De Regimine Regni ad Regem Cypri.*'

Begins:

Cogitanti mihi quid offeram...

Ends:

...ut animi hominum recreentur.

This is *Opusc.* xx. but contains only Libb. I. and II. as far as Cap. iv.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is written, 'Iste liber constat Domino Roberto Sargeant qui habuit ex legatione Magistri Johannis Holand, doctoris Theologiæ, A.D. 1465.' And at the end is an 'Epitaphium Senece.'

2467 **Mm. VI. 8.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2468 **Mm. VI. 9.**

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 294, with 28 lines in a page. Date, the XIIth century.

THE GOSPELS, ACTS, AND EPISTLES IN GREEK.

The Eusebian canons in rubrick occupy the first 9 pages; three which follow and eight others throughout the MS. originally blank, have tables of Church lessons badly written in a later hand. The MS. is written in a small, but very distinct hand; there are headings in red throughout. In the Gospels the Ammonian sections are placed in the margin in red, and throughout the MS. the beginnings and initial words of the Church-lessons are given in red. To each lesson is prefixed a rubrick capital. There are ὑποθέσεις to the Catholick and first 8 Pauline Epistles, and after the Acts, 1 and 2 S. Peter, 3 S. John, and before the Romans, blank squares are ruled in red. The hands of two separate correctors may be traced in the text and margin, and a modern hand has numbered the leaves, and noted the modern chapters. This is the MS. numbered by Scholz 440 in the Gospels, 111 in the Acts, and 221 in S. Paul. Mr Scrivener, to whom this description is due, has collated it in the Appendix to his edition of the Codex Augiensis. Camb. 1859. See his Introduction, pp. xxxv.—xxxviii.

2469 **Mm. vi. 10.**

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 237, with 23 lines in each page. Date, the xiith century.

'Liber Quartus Sermonum Augustini.'

Begins:

Sermo Sancti Augustini de verbis &c. Ego veritatem dico...Medicina omnium vulnerum...

Ends:

...Deum patrem et Jesum Christum et Spiritum Sanctum.

A table of the Sermons (52 in number) occurs on two fly-leaves at the beginning, and there is also a pen and ink drawing of S. Augustine.

2470 **Mm. vi. 11.**

An octavo, on paper, containing 258 leaves, irregularly numbered, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviith century.

An Abridgment of Sir Edward Coke's Reports, with an Index of Cases.

This extends to the end of Part XI. of the printed Reports.

2471 **Mm. vi. 12.**

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 110, with 21 lines in a page. Written in France in the xvth century.

1. ff. 6—31*a*. 'Liber Alcuini' de Virtutibus et Vitiis.

Begins (after the Prologue 'Dilectissimo filio Guidoni comiti...'):

Primo omnium querendum est homini...

Ends:

...perpetua coronabitur gloria.

Opp. ed Migne. Par. 1851. T. II. coll. 613—638.

The prefixed table of contents in f. 1, calls this 'Manuale Christianarum virtutum.' On f. 6 is a richly illuminated initial and border, containing a coat of arms, (a wolf passant or langued, gu.)

2. ff. 31 *b*—52. Ejusdem 'Alphabetum Catholicorum ad inclitum dominum regem Arragonum pro filiis erudiendis in elementis catholicæ fidei: et est dyalogus.'

Begins:

Es tu fidelis. Sum domine...

Ends:

...eos qui contradicunt arguere etc.

This is followed by a short chronology from Adam to our Saviour.

3. ff. 54*b*—57. 'Epistola Sancti Bernardi ad quendam nobilem missa super cura gubernacionis patrie familieque hospicii.'

Begins:

Generoso et felici militi Raymundo domino castri Ambrosii...

Ends:

...ad sua gaudia paradisi. Amen.

This is by Bernardus Sylvester Carnotensis. See Ee. ii. 29. § 2.

4. ff. 58—107. 'Tractatus brevis [de] pontificali officio compositus a magistro Landulpho de Columpna canonico Carnotensi.'

Begins:

Sanctissimo patri...Diu in me caritas cum discretione...

Ends:

...animabus ipsorum perficiat ad salutem. Amen.

See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* T. iv. p. 239.

The table of contents on ff. 1—3, is written very beautifully in a later hand. On f. 109 is:

Iste liber est pro domino Jacobo Lupi decano ecclesie collegiate sancti. Severini extra muros Burdegal.

And below:

Ex dono decani Sancti Severini pro me Johanne Episcopo Andegavensi.

2472 **Mm. vi. 13.**

A 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 104, of which the last 18 are blank, with 15 lines in each page. The volume is paged throughout, and is written in a good hand of the xviiith century.

Prayers and Psalms in English for private use, partly from the Book of Common Prayer.

f. 1 contains a crest and coat of arms, (Sa. a griffin rampant or.) ff. 2, 3 the table of contents; and the book begins f. 4 with an 'Exhortacion to prayer:' then follow Morning prayers, and the Litany, prayers after dinner, evening prayers, the seven penitential psalms, &c. There are several curious rhythmical graces, e. g.

Are you suffised let God be praised
Helpe the disesed, when you are raysed
To monny or meat that seldom do eate
Theare hunger is great, do not forgeth

As Dives didde full evill he spede
For he was damned bycause Lazarus died
God defende us, God amend us
For he hath lent us to helpe Lazarus.

The MS. ends with the Blessing in f. 86.

2473 **Mm. vi. 14.**

A small quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 116, with 16 lines in each page. It contains illuminations, rich borders, and illuminated initials. Executed in France in the xvth century.

Horæ Beatæ Virginis Mariæ.

The first twelve leaves contain the Kalendar in French: in f. 13, preceded by an illumination of St John, follow the passages S. John i. 1—14, S. Luke i. 26—38, S. Matthew ii. 1—12, S. Mark xvi. 14—20.

The Horæ Crucis begin f. 18 with an illumination of the Crucifixion, the Horæ Sancti Spiritus f. 21, with an illumination of the Day of Pentecost, and the Hours of our Lady f. 24, with a picture of the Annunciation. To each hour is affixed a rich border. In f. 61 begin the seven Penitential Psalms, with an illumination of King David praying, followed by the Litany; and in f. 75 the Vigiliæ Mortuorum, with a representation of a burial; after which, f. 108, follow the prayers *Obsecro te Domina, O Intemerata,* etc. The last leaf contains three quaternions in French on the first three commandments.

2474 **Mm. vi. 15.**

A small quarto, containing a variety of tracts on parchment in different hands, mostly of the xivth century, bound up together. They consist in all of 219 leaves.

A Collection of Tracts, chiefly Theological.

1. ff. 1—4 and 216—219. *A Portion of a Processional.*

2. One quire of 6 leaves, in double columns, in a very minute hand.

a. ff. 5, 6. '*Disputatio inter Corpus et Animam.*'

Begins (scarcely legible):

Noctis sub silentio tempore brumali...

Ends:

...Ex hiis jam in seculo toto dominantur.

Printed in *Poems attributed to Walter Mapes.* Camd. Soc. No. 17, pp. 95—106. There are 12 additional lines in this MS.

b. f. 6 *b*. *Decem Precepta, &c.* in verse, beginning, 'Unum crede Deum nec cures vana per ipsum.'

c. f. 7. '*Modus Confessionis.*'

d. f. 7 *b*. '*De decem mandatis Domini.*'

e. f. 7 *b*—8 *a*. '*Ordines Clericorum.*'

f. f. 8 *a*. *A short Poem.*

Begins:

Vita mori voluit ne vivere mors potuisset...

Ends:

Mater quod fili peto te dulcissima ba ba.
O pater O fili mihi plausus oscula da da.

See Ee. vi. 16.

g. f. 8 *b*. A fragment of the Dialogue called *Elucidarius* ascribed to S. Anselm. See below, § 4.

h. f. 9. *Tractatus de septem peccatis.*

i. f. 10. On the five words of our Lord on the Cross, and on the souls obtaining rest on the Lord's day.

3. ff. 11—22. Single columns of 20 lines.

a. *Tractatus de Decem Mandatis*, imperfect at the beginning.

b. f. 16 *b*. '*Tractatus de Sacramentis Novi Testamenti.*'

Begins:

Ad compendiosam sacramentorum nove legis notitiam...

Ends:

...presens non esset facturus.

4. ff. 23—49 *a*. *Elucidarius, Dialogus inter Magistrum et Discipulum.*

Begins (after the Prologue 'Sepius rogatus a condiscipulis...'):

Gloriose magister rogo ut...

Ends:

...omnibus diebus vite tue. Amen.

See Kk. iv. 6. § 5.

A note from S. Hilary follows: and ff. 49 *b*—50 contain *An Explanation of the Four Elements* and the *Divisions of the Earth*, in French, with two diagrams.

5. ff. 51—62. A quire of 12 leaves, in double columns of 23 lines.

'*Tractatus beati Bernardi de lamentatione vel planctu et confessione gloriosa virginis Marie in passione Domini.*'

Begins:

Quis dabit capiti meo aquam...

Ends:

...benedictus sit filius ejus dominus noster qui, &c.

f. 61 contains a list of things *Dicenda parochianis in die pasche ante Communionem.*

f. 62 is blank.

6. ff. 63—74. A quire of 12 leaves with 38 lines in a page. '*Moralitates*' *librorum Numerorum et Deuteronomii.*

Begins:

Recensiti sunt, &c. Habemus pugnare adversus principes...

Ends (imperfectly):

...venite benedicti patris mei, etc. ceteris in ignem eternum.

7. ff. 75—86. A quire of 12 leaves, with 31 lines in a page.

a. ff. 75, 76. '*De quibusdam casibus que possunt contingere circa Sacramentum altaris.*'

Begins:

Possunt autem contingere vel circa calicem...

b. f. 76 *a.* A paragraph beginning *Sex sunt consideranda in hostia sacri altaris.*

c. ff. 76 *a*—86. *An Account of the Apparition of Guido de Corvo after his death at Aleste in Provence. xii. kal. Dec.* 1323.

Begins:

Ut dicit beatus Augustinus in libro de fide..

Ends (imperfectly):

...cui prior quod signum habemus...

See Dd. iv. 26, § 2; Ii. vi. 1, § 1.

8. ff. 87—108. Two quires, containing 9 and 13 leaves respectively.

a. ff. 87—105 *b.* '*Tractatus secundum Nichodemum de Passione Domini, resurrexione atque ascensione, et de visitatione Adam aliorumque sanctorum et de spoliatione inferni.*'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Audistis fratres karissimi que acta sunt...'):

Annas autem et Cayphas summi sacerdotes...

Ends:

...ipsum credimus Dei filium qui, &c.

This agrees with the MS. published by Mr Haydon in the *Eulogium Historiarum*, I. pp. 92—141.

b. ff. 105 *b*—108. *A poem*, without title or colophon, *in Romance:* in double columns.

Begins:

Ai nun de sainte Trinite
Si cum ui en auctorite
E si cum en ascrit trouai
Le miracle de Sardenai
De ma dame sainte Marie
Ke plusors genz ne saueint mie
De Latin voil en Romanz mettre
Tot mot a mot solenc la lettre.

Ends:

Vers lui ne iovene ne anciens
Quaquens mata le crestiens.

It appears to be translated from ch. LIII. of the next piece, 'De Miraculis de Sardani.'

9. ff. 109—151. 5 quires in single columns of 28 lines.

a. f. 109. '*Miracula sancte Dei Genitricis Marie.*'

Begins (after the list of chapters):

Fuit in Toletana urbe quidam archiepiscopus qui vocabatur Hyldefonsus...'

Ends:

...gloriam genitricis ipsius d. n. i. c. cui, &c.

b. 149. '*De Ysabella Imperatrice*, qualiter beata virgo Maria post multas tribulationes ei apparuit in insula.'

Begins:

Erat quidam imperator Romanus uxore carens qui castitatis vitam ducere cupiebat....

Ends:

...illico pristine restitutus est sanitati.

10. ff. 152—215. Five quires, containing respectively 14, 13, 12, 12, and 13 leaves. Written in the XIIIth century.

a. f. 152. *Tractatus de* '*Accentu*,' by one Colin.

Begins: (after the prologue 'Quoniam quamplures fratrum'...)

Accentus diffinitur dupliciter...

Ends:

...et amore veritatis studeat emendare.

In the prologue the author mentions Petrus Elias (the author of a *Lexicon metricum* in the eleventh century,) thus indicating the lateness of his own age. From the following verses at the end it is evident that his name was Colin.

Explicit *Accentus*, quem composuit *Color intus*,
-Or -tus dematur proprium nomen renovatur.

b. f. 156. *Directorium Sacerdotum.*

Begins:

Chorum intrare possunt clerici...

This is followed, f. 164 *b*, by a legend of a clerk who married, and had a vision of the B. V.

c. f. 166. Treatises on the *Pater Noster*, *Credo*, a List of the different kinds of *Faith*, Explanations, partly in verse, of *Vices* and corresponding *Virtues*, &c.

d. f. 174 *b*. '*De miraculis beatæ Mariæ.*'

Begins:

Hic ostendit auctor miraculum de quadam abbatissa...

Ends:

...fidei catholice informavit.

e. f. 186 *b*. A portion of *Hugo de S. Victore De Bestiis.*

This is Lib. ii. cap. i.—xxii. and xxxi. *Opp.* ed. Migne. III. col. 55—69.

This is followed, f. 197, by paragraphs on *Bearing adversity, avarice, fasting*, &c.

f. f. 200 *b*. '*De dominicis diebus.*'

g. f. 204. *Sermones* 3.

2475 **Mm. VI. 16.**

A quarto, of 116 leaves, written in the XVIth century. There are about 32 lines in a page.

'2^s^ Tomus Annotationum Domini Martinii Doctoris Medici longe præstantissimi in Lib. Hippocratis περὶ τῶν ἐντὸς παθῶν. Dictabat suis auditoribus anno 1575 mense Octobris.'

These contain a Latin translation of the text of part of the work named (*Hippocr.* ed. Kuhn, Vol. II. pp. 452—483), with notes on the original Greek. Lipenius mentions an edition of the work edited by Renatus Morellus.

The original possessor of the book was T. Daumesnil; another owner was Bourgeoise. On the first leaf are notes of fees paid.

2476 **Mm. vi. 17.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 132 with 32 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—7. A quire which has been inserted into the rest of the MS. contains *Leonine Verses &c. on Religious Duties*, with notes and extracts on them.

They begin:

Peniteas cito peccator, cum sit miserator
Judex, et sunt hec quinque tenenda tibi.

They end with an account of the deadly sins.

2. ff. 8—11. 'Scala Claustralium' Guigonis Carthusiensis.

Begins:

Cum die quadam corporali manuum labore...

Ends (unfinished):

...delicatus est sponsus, iste nobilis est.

Opp. S. Bernard. Par. 1839. T. II. coll. 648—655 B.

3. ff. 12—33*a*. 'Liber sancti Edmundi Confessoris qui nuncupatur Speculum Ecclesie.'

Begins (after the preface, In nomine domini altissimi...and the list of chapters):

Videte vocationem vestram. Ista verba apostoli...

Ends:

...paratum ab origine mundi. Qui cum, &c.

Biblioth. Vet. Patr. Par. 1624. T. v. coll. 767—788.

4. ff. 33*b*—59. 'Epistola beati Augustini ad Julianum comitem.'

Begins:

O mi frater, si cupias scire, quamvis ego nesciam...

Ends:

...eternaliter regnare concedis quia est tibi cum, &c.

This is the 'Liber de Salutaribus Documentis,' *Opp.* S. Aug. Par. 1837. VI. App. coll. 1525—1568.

5. ff. 59*b*—70*a*. 'Capitulum de Judicio Dei secundum Hampole.'

Begins:

Judica me Deus...A Deo qui scrutatur cor et renes...

Ends:

...ad regnum Christi valeatis pervenire. Amen.

This is the treatise called 'De non judicando proximo.' v. Tanner, *Bibl.* p. 374[k].

6. ff. 70 *b*—76. 'Regula Heremitarum.'

Begins:

Heremita dicitur quis ab hereo...

Ends:

...nempe est omnis ociosus.

7. ff. 77—90. 'De die Judicii secundum...' [sic].

Begins:

Fratres karissimi quam tremenda est dies illa...

Ends:

...elemosinarum largitate redimere, prestante, &c.

8. ff. 90 *b*—111. *Extracts from the Sermons of S. Augustine, Leo, Chrysostom, Bede*, &c.

9. ff. 112—115. *A Collection of Proverbs from the books of Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Wisdom*, &c.

10. f. 116. *Two Extracts from S. Augustine's Epistles.*

11. ff. 116 *b*—125 *a*. *Two Meditations*, probably by *Hampole*. v. Tanner, p. 375.

The first begins:

O homo scito temet ipsum...

The second (f. 122)

Memento miser homo quod cinis es...

12. ff. 125 *a*—136. 'Hampul de Tribulatione.'

Begins:

Anima tribulata et temptata, tibi verbum istud...

Ends:

...intrare in regnum celorum. Quod nobis concedat &c.

Some prayers to be used on the feast of S. Egwine, and two medical receipts are scribbled on a fly-leaf at the end. At the beginning is 'Ricardus Colyngburne me possidet.'

2477 **Mm. vi. 18.**

A quarto, containing ff. 139, with about 30 lines in a page. Date, the xvith century.

'Georgii Cassandri de Articulis Religionis inter Catholicos et Protestantes controversis. Consultatio ad invictissi-

mos imperatores augustos Ferdinandum i et Maximilianum ii ejus successorem. Coloniæ. A.D. 1577.'

This is a MS. of the printed book with the above title. The last leaf gives Cassander's epitaph as it is 'insculptum lapidi ad altare in Francisci templo Coloniæ.'

2478 **Mm. vi. 19.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2479 **Mm. vi. 20.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing 88 leaves (9 of which are blank), written in French, in a foreign hand of the XVIIth century.

'REMARQUES SUR LA FRANCE.'

The first part, ff. 1—51, begins:

C'est une pure, vraye, et absolue Monarchie...

Ends:

...sur le champ pour eviter les frais.

This treats of the political constitution of France, its revenues, military and naval establishments, alliances, &c.

The second part, ff. 57—63, is entitled:

'Estat des Pensions que le Roy veut et entent estre payées a plusieurs Princes, Seigneurs, Gentilshommes, et autres de son Royaume.'

These number 241, beginning with 'La Reyne Marguerite,' and ending with 'Margueritte Fratti.'

The third part, ff. 64—77, is entitled:

'Traicté sur les Provinces de la France en particulier.'

The fourth and last part, ff. 78—84, is entitled:

'Premiers Officiers de la Couronne.'

This begins with 'Le Connestable, Monsieur de Mommorency,' and ends with the 'Bastards de France,' the last of whom is 'Mons. le Comte Moret, fils de Madame la Comtesse Moret.'

The names given are of those who held office at the close of the reign of HENRI IV.

2480 **Mm. vi. 21.**

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 159, with 27 lines in a page. The quires, which are in twelves, have signatures and

catchwords. A leaf is wanting between ff. 156 and 157. Date, the xvth century.

'Gesta Romanorum.'

Begins: (after the table of chapters)
Anselmus in civitate Romana regnavit...

Ends:
...justi ibunt in vitam eternalem ad quam nos perducat qui &c.

On f. 4, is an illuminated letter and border.

See Ii. vi. 1. § 3. Gg. vi. 26, § 2.

2481—2491 **Mm. vi. 22—32.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2492 **Mm. vi. 33.**

A quarto, on paper, containing 281 leaves (90 of which are blank), written in hands of the xviith century: the same hand is continued to f. 186.

Historical Collections.

1. f. 1. 'The Copie of a Letter written by a M^r^ of Artes in Cambridge to his frende in London,' &c.

This is Leicester's Commonwealth; see the description of Mm. iv. 33, ante, p. 281.

2. f. 127. 'A godly and profitable meditacion taken out of the 20th chapter of the booke of Jobe.'

Begins:
This I knowe from the first...

Ends:
...inheritance of his substance from the Lord.

This is printed at the end of Leicester's Commonwealth, ed. 1641, where it is preceded by a Latin version.

3. f. 129. The Petition of Francis Phillips to James I. in behalf of his brother, Sir Robert, who had been committed to the Tower (in Jan 1621-2) for his opposition to the Spanish match.

Begins:

Most dreade Soveraigne, if the thrones of heaven...

Ends:

...Your Majesties most humble, loyall, and English subject, Francis Phillips.

A copy of this is in MS. Harl. 444, 34.

4. f. 134. 'A LETTER writte, as was reported, to the thrice Hon^ble man S^r EDWARD COOKE.'

Begins:

My good Lord, Though it be true that whoe considereth the winde...

Ends:

...is toothlesse and halfe prevented.

This is addressed to him at 'a supposed time of his affliction,' and discusses his character with a freedom bordering upon scurrility.

5. f. 143. 'To the KINGS most excellent Majestie from the HOWSE OF THE COMMONS assembled in Parliament.' The Apology touching their privileges, June 20, 1604.

Begins:

Most gratious Soveraigne, we cannot but with as much joye...

Ends:

...tranquility, content, joy, and felicitie.

Printed in Petyt's *Jus Parl.* 227—243, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* I. 1030—1042.

6. f. 158. 'CONSIDERACIONS upon the TREATIE OF MARRIAGE betweene ENGLAND AND SPAINE.'

Begins:

The essentiall points thereof seeme to be...

Ends:

...for any one to sleepe in such a shade.

7. f. 167. 'A POLITIQUE DISPUTE aboute the happiest MATCH for the noble and most hopefull PRINCE CHARLES.'

Begins:

There is noe body that perswades our Prince...

Ends:

...on others, to witt, the Savoyans and Florentines.

8. f. 181. 'S^R WALTER RAWLYES SPEECH at his death,... 29th of October, 1618.'

Begins (after an enumeration of the chief persons present):
If there shall appeare any disturbance...

Ends:
...and this is all I have to saye.

There are several printed editions as well as MS. copies of this speech, all containing some various readings; see Oldys's *Life of Ralegh*, ccxxx. note. To this copy are appended the verses (concluding 'The Lord will raise me up, I trust.') said to have been written by him the night before his execution, and printed in Oldys, ccxxvii.

9. f. 186. SATIRICAL VERSES upon the excitement occasioned by the appearance of a COMET in 1618.

See State P. Of. Dom. JAMES I. ciii. 102, civ. 17.

Begin:
Some [sic] men of Britaine, wherefore gase you soe
Upon an angry starre? when, as you knowe...

End:
...Are they that would beleeve all he dares feare.

The next two articles, consisting of satirical verses, are in a different handwriting.

10. f. 188. 'To the most blessed SAINCT ELIZABETH of famous memory. The humble PETICION of hir most wretched, and most contemptible, the COMMONS OF ENGLAND.'

Begins:
If Saincts in heaven can either see or heare...

Ends:
...Then give it to his hands that can relieve us.—Thy perpetuall and faithfull Beadsmen, the distressed Commons of Dead England.

11. f. 189. 'To the most heigh, mightie, and most merciefull CHAUNCELLOR OF HEAVEN and only judge of Earth.—The most humble PETICION of the pore distressed COMMONS of longe afflicted ENGLAND.'

Begins:
If bleedinge soules, dejected heartes find grace...

Ends:
...Now life to those that only wish to live,—Thy daily Orators and most humble Servants.

At the end of the Vol., with the book inverted, is an extract from an English version of Barclay's *Argenis*, Lib. I.

2493 **Mm. vi. 34.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 68, with 34 lines in a page. Date, the xviith century.

'Corpus Disciplinæ, or the Discipline, together with the Forme of all Ecclesiasticall Administrations used in the Dutch Churches within this Kingdom. Agreeing with the Reformed Churches of the United Provinces in the Low Countreys. Wherein also is comprised, The Confession of Faith of the said Churches and the Catechisme, with a breife abstract thereof, for the benefit of those that are to bee admitted to the Sacrament of the Lords Supper. Published by the Ministers and Elders of the Dutch Congregation in London. London Printed by John Field for Ralph Smith att the signe of the Bible in Cornhill neare the Royall Exchange 1645.'

This is a MS. copy of the book with the above title.

2494 **Mm. vi. 35.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing 42 leaves, written in a hand of the xviiith century. The last leaf of the MS., which contained the concluding sentence, has been torn out.

'Commentaries of Sir Henry Slingsby, Bart., from the year 1638 to 1648, great part of which time he spent in the service of King Charles the first, containing many remarkable occurrences during the Civil Warrs, written by himself.—A copy.'

Begins:

The Chappel at Red House was built by my father...

Ends:

Thus have I ended these Commentries, or Book [of remembrance, beginning in the year 1638 and ending in the year 1648].

This is an abridgment, with some additions, of the Diary of Sir Henry Slingsby, which was edited in 1836 by the Rev. Daniel Parsons. From a label on the cover the MS. appears to have been formerly in the possession of Ely Hargrove, the author of the *History of Knaresborough* (in which is an account of the Slingsby family); and more recently of Dr Routh, Pres. of Magd. Coll. Oxf., whose signature is subscribed to some notes on the inside of the cover of the MS. The concluding sentence in the bracket, at the end,

is also in Routh's handwriting, as well as some farther extracts from the printed Diary.

2495 **Mm. vi. 36.**

A quarto, on paper, containing 36 leaves, with 24 lines in a page. Date, the xixth century.

A Latin Thesis, 'Of the Nature and Extent of the Hebraisms in St Paul's Writings, including the Epistle to the Hebrews.' By the Rev. W. Dodd, Corpus Christi College. [B.A. 1827.]

Begins:

Si voluerit aliquis ad sensum...

Ends:

...pro facultate nostra actum est, cogitari possent.

2496 **Mm. vi. 37.**

Thirteen quarto leaves, formed by slips pasted on thicker paper. Date, the xixth century.

An Alphabetical Index to Beloe's Sexagenarian.

This, which serves the purpose of a key as well as an index to the Book, was purchased at Dr Webb's (late Master of Clare Hall) sale in 1856.

2497 **Mm. vi. 38.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 291. Date, the xixth century.

A Transcript of an English Translation of the Psalter of the xiiith century, from a MS. in the British Museum. (Additional MSS. 17,376.)

This was made for Mr H. M. Wheeler, of Debden, Saffron Walden, who has written a memorandum at the end as to the cost of the transcript.

2498 **Mm. vi. 39.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing 69 leaves (52 of which are blank), in the handwriting of the Rev. James Bentham, Canon of Ely and Historian of the Cathedral, who died in 1794.

Letters &c. relating to the Drainage of the Fens of Cambridgeshire, and the Navigation of the River Cam.

1. f. 1 *b*. Copy of a Letter from the clerk of 'the Committee against Tunnage,' to the CONSERVATORS OF THE CAM, asking them to appoint their surveyor to attend a Committee of the H. of Commons to answer questions concerning the navigation from Clay Hithe to Cambridge. Dated 15 Feb. 1777.

2. f. 1 *b*. Copy of 'an Advertisement printed in the *Cambridge Journal* of Saturday, Feb. 15, 1777,' relating to a Bill proposed to be offered to Parliament for laying A TONNAGE ON COALS AND OTHER GOODS FROM LYNN TO CAMBRIDGE.

3. f. 3. Orders of the Board of THE BEDFORD LEVEL CORPORATION in relation to an intended Bill for the more effectual draining the Middle and South Levels. Dated respectively, 20 April, and 2 Dec., 1775.

4. f. 4. Advertisements of the 'COMMITTEE AGAINST TUNNAGE' inserted in the *Cambridge Chronicle*, 1776.

5. f. 5. Resolutions of the Board of THE BEDFORD LEVEL CORPORATION in reference to the aforesaid Bill, 2 Feb., 1776.

6. f. 7. 'Loose and unconnected observations and reflections' upon GRUNTIFEN, and the fens generally.

Much of this has been cancelled with a pen. It appears to be the original rough draught of BENTHAM'S pamphlet, entitled 'Considerations and Reflections on the present state of the fens near Ely,' &c., printed in 1778, and re-printed in 1857. The original publication of this pamphlet raised the most tumultuous opposition on the part of the commoners against the proposed inclosure, which displayed itself in acts of personal violence against Bentham. After the lapse of 80 years Gruntifen was inclosed without disturbance, in pursuance of 'The Second Annual Inclosure Act, 1857,' 20 & 21 VICTORIA, c. 20.

7. f. 20. (An insertion.) 'Copy' of a Letter 'to the Rev. Mr Bentham, Ely,' from Chas. Wedge, dated Gazely, 7 Oct. 1783, upon the subject of the intended NAVIGATION FROM BISHOP'S STORTFORD TO CAMBRIDGE.

The rest of the MS. is blank.

Mm. vi. 40.

A small quarto, on paper, containing 140 leaves (47 of which are blank), written in a hand of the present century.

'COLLECTIONS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF THE CATHOLIC RELIGION IN DEVON, CORNWALL, DORSET, AND SOMERSET;' in two parts, with an Appendix. 'By the REV. GEO. OLIVER.'

Begins (after the title to Chap. I.):

The state of the Catholic Religion in the Counties of Devon and Cornwall...

The Appendix, which contains a historical report of the religious establishments, and a memoir of the PETRE family, ends with an extract from More's *Hist. Prov. Angl. S. J.* lib. 9, p. 391, containing a notice of THOMAS LAITHWAITE.

These Collections were printed in London, 1857, after much revision and enlargement, and the addition of the Counties of Wilts and Gloucester.

2500 **Mm. vi. 41.**

An octavo, on paper, containing ff. 163, in various hands of the XVIIIth century. It is paged in two parts up to 126 and 160. A leaf is lost after p. 98, and two after p. 120.

NOTES OF SERMONS PREACHED AT OXFORD.

These are by

Part I.	p. 1.	Dr Price, Lecturer at Corpus.
	8.	Mr Price.
	21.	Mr G.
	25.	Dr Abbat's, at St Mary's.
	30.	Mr Richardson, sen. of Queen's College.
	49, 65.	Dr Goodwin, at St Mary's.
	57.	Mr Bayly, of Magdalene College, at St Mary's.
	84.	Mr Greut, of New College.
	112.	Mr Harris on the death of Mr Hulsrock.
Part II.	1.	Dr Abbat's at Carfalx, beginning Dec. 18, 1614.
	36.	Mr Sanderson, of Lincoln College, at Carfalx.
	64.	Mr Ramsden.
	157.	Dr Carpenter.

On f. 1 is a testimonial for Orders from Merton College. The MS. formerly belonged to Dr Routh, President of Magdalen College, Oxford, who, besides a partial table of contents, has prefixed a statement that he bought the book at Thorpe's, the London bookseller, in 1844.

2501 **Mm. vi. 42.**

A small octavo, on paper, containing 52 leaves, written in Latin and English, in a hand of the early part of the XVIIIth century. Some leaves have been torn out at both ends.

A COLLECTION OF POEMS AND HISTORICAL MISCELLANIES.

1. f. 1. A Table of the value of ANCIENT and FOREIGN MONEY; and a list of 'FEES due to the Queen's servants for KNIGHTHOOD,' and 'to the Gentleman Usher for entrance into the HOUSE OF LORDS,' and 'for the GARTER.'

2. f. 2. The Royal Family and Peerage of England in the year 1706.

On the space left blank on ff. 11 *b*, 13, in the handwriting of Dr Routh, President of Magd. Coll. Oxf., is a Parody, consisting of 10 verses, by 'Mr Bokenham, Rector of Stoke Ash,' on the epitaph upon a monument in that Church erected by John Pack, Esq., to his deceased Wife.

Begins:

Here Hannah lies, the loving Wife...

Ends:

...As on her own *pack-saddle.*

3. f. 14. 'A List of the House of Commons' in the 2nd Parliament of Q. Anne, which met 25 Oct. 1705.

See *Parl. Hist. Eng.* VI. 444.

4. f. 20 *b*. 'A List of those worthy Patriots who, seeing the Church of England about to fall into danger, endeavoured to raise it by tacking the Bill against Occasionall Conformity to the Land-Tax Bill.'

5. f. 22 *b*. A List of the division in the House of Lords on 'the Bill against Occasionall Conformity,' and of those Peers who 'entred their dissent,' upon the rejection of the Bill.

6. f. 24. A List of the House of Commons in the Convention Parliament, which met 22 Jan. 1688-9.

See *Parl. Hist. Eng.* V. 26.

7. f. 29. A List of 'Oliver Cromwell's Privy Councill, Baronetts, and Knights.'

8. f. 30. A List of the 'Chaplains in Ordinary' to Q. Anne, circa 1706; and of the 'Deans in England,' circa 1708.

9. f. 31. Lists of the 'Aldermen of London' and 'of Norwich,' A.D. 1707-8.

10. f. 31 *b*. A List of the Vice-Chancellors and Proctors of the University of Cambridge, 1666—1714.

11. f. 34. A List of Fees paid for Degrees.

Inverting the book and beginning at the other end:

12. f. 1. The Candidates, and in some instances the number on the Poll, for Norwich, London, Westminster, and 27 other places, at the election of members for the Parliament which met 16 Nov. 1708.

See *Parl. Hist. Eng.* VI. 745.

13. f. 2. 'Nundinæ Sturbrigienses.' Authore 'T. Hill, Coll. Trinitatis Cantab., 1702.'

Begins:

Expositas latè Cami prope flumina merces...

Ends:

...Hic Auriga suos, hic sistit Musa Caballos.

Printed in *Hist. and Antiq. of Sturbridge Fair* (pp. 98—104) in Nichols's *Bibl. Top. Brit.* Vol. V. They consist here of 303 verses, but in the printed copy of 311, and were probably *Tripos* verses. Hill was B.A. in 1704, and afterwards a Fellow of his College.

14. f. 6 *b*. 'An Imitation of Milton. Composuit Ds Atwood, Aulæ Pembrochianæ Socius.'

Begins:

Of woman's disobedience and the fruits...

Ends:

...Of eye ambitious, charm divine conceal'd.

A humorous poem, not remarkable for its refinement. Atwood became B.A. in 1699, and Esquire Bedell in 1714.

15. ff. 8 *b*—14. Shorter English poems, mostly of the Jacobite class, the chief of which are, 'The Anticurse': 'The Country Parson's advice to Wm Cowper, Esq., Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England': Lines 'affixed to the post of the great Flag in the Market-place of Norwich, June 11, 1705': Epitaph 'on Sam. Bowles': 'The Card Players': and a Satire beginning 'I sing the man, read him who list.'

16. f. 14. 'In Obitum Augustissimi Regis Gulielmi Tertii.' Et 'In Coronationem Augustissimæ Annæ, Anglorum Reginæ.'

17. f. 15. A copy of the inscription on the monument, in Norwich Cathedral, to Henry Fairfax, D.D., Dean of Norwich, who died 10 May, 1702.

Printed, with a notice of Fairfax, in Blomefield's *Norfolk*, II. 451, 452; also in Le Neve's *Mon. Ang.* p. 39.

18. ff. 15 *b*—17. 'Ausonii Cento Nuptialis.'

Printed in most editions of Ausonius.

F. 18 contains 3 epigrams written in different hands.

The successive possessors of this book, whose autographs are upon the inside of the covers, were '*William Schuldham*, 1704' (he was a Fellow of Caius, B.A. 1709); '*Joseph Bokenham*, 1705' (also a Fellow of Caius, B.A. 1709); and *Dr Routh*, President of Magd. Coll. Oxf. After Bokenham's autograph is the following note, 'Joseph Bokenham, afterwards [1712] Rector of Stoke Ash, Suffolk. [He died in 1728.] An antiquary of some eminence. My Father's Mother, Sarah Bokenham, was his Sister. Gough, in his *British Topography*, Vol. II. p. 5, calls him an eminent Herald and Antiquary. M[artin] J[oseph] R[outh], 1806.'

The volume is labelled Bokenham's Miscellanies, and appears to be in his handwriting.

2502—2503 **Mm. vi. 43, 44.**

Two octavo volumes, containing together 811 leaves, written on both sides, towards the end of the xviiith century.

Notes of Dr George Fordyce's Lectures.

These Lectures appear to have been an expansion of his Elements of the Practice of Physic, as far as to page 175 of the sixth edition, 8vo, London, 1791.

2504 **Mm. vi. 45.**

A quarto, containing ff. 62, in two hands of the xixth century.

Seven Sermons, on Ps. ciii. 13, 2 Tim. iii. 4, Eccles. vii. 14, S. John xiii. 15, 1 Cor. ix. 25, S. Luke xix. 41, 42, Prov. xxiv. 21.

2505 **Mm. vi. 46.**

An octavo, on paper, containing ff. 52, with various loose papers. Dec. 1830.

A List of Funeral Sermons, arranged in Counties. By W. Upcott.

2506 **Mm. vi. 47.**

An octavo, on paper, containing ff. 124. Date the xixth century.

Notes on early printed Books, Books on large paper, &c. by Dr Dibdin.

Purchased at the sale of Dawson Turner, Esq. 1859.

2507 **Mm. vi. 48.**

A Collection of Letters, bound in a quarto volume.

'Letters, Memoranda, and Journal, containing the History of Mr William Gooch [Fellow of Caius College], Astronomer of the Dædalus Transport: from the time of his entering College in 1786, to his premature end in 1792, when he was murdered by the Savages of Woahoo.'

These letters, the greater portion of which are in Gooch's own writing, and written to his parents, give a complete history of his life, the assistance he met with in enabling him to come to College, the examination for his degree (1791), his appointment as Astronomer, and accounts of his voyage till within three days of his murder. There are many letters of Dr Maskelyne, the Astronomer Royal, to Gooch's father after the son's death, notes of the father's, and lengthy extracts made by him from his son's journal. At the end are some papers formerly in Sir Joseph Banks's possession, of which the last gives a detailed account of the murder: Several rough pen and pencil sketches are introduced. Prefixed is a letter from C. Nichols, an Alderman and Justice of the Peace at Yarmouth, and a statement respecting the volume by Dawson Turner, Esq., at whose sale it was purchased in 1859.

See Vancouver's *Voyage*. Lond. 1798, Vol. II. pp. 97, 205.

2508 **Mm. VI. 49.**

A Collection of Letters, bound in a folio volume.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF THE REV. JOHN STRYPE, 1679—1721.

1. Bonnell, James, to Strype. Oct. 20, 1679.
On Episcopacy.

2. Bonnell, James, to Strype. Aug. 30, 1684.
Paris.—Louis XIV's levee.—Orleans, &c.

3. Bonnell, James, to Strype. Jan. 14, $16\frac{7}{8}\frac{9}{0}$.
Episcopacy.—Method of hanging a room with Chronology and History.—Memoria Technica.

4. Bonnell, James, to Strype. Sept. 12, 1681.
Meaning of Budda—Progress of the Buddhist Religion—Application for a small vicarage.

5. Barlow Thomas, Bp. of Lincoln, to Strype. July 22, 1682.
His wife's father's death.—Promise of preferment.

6. Bonnell, James, to Strype. June 6, 1684.
Travelling through France; Avignon, Vaucluse, Aix, S. Baume.—French Cannon.—The Gallies.—Nismes, Bourdeaux, Rochelle.

7. Eachard, Dr John, Master of S. Kath. Hall, to Strype. March 25, 1688.
Requests that he will preach a Good Friday Sermon for Kath. Hall at the Mercer's Chapel. Some notes in cipher at the back.

8. Bonnell, James, to Strype. Aug. 5, 1690.

Condition of the Protestants in Ireland.—Character of K. James II.—Trinity College Dublin. The Quakers—use of prayers against K. James's enemies—the Irish Bishops—siege of Limerick.

9. De Longueville Lord, to Strype. Aug. 1, 1694.

Offers the use of his MSS.

10. Battely, Nicholas, to Strype. Jan. 6, 1696.

Catalogue of Books printed in the reign of Edward VI. His brother's marriage.

11. Battely, Nicholas, to Strype. Oct. 4, 1696.

Collections for Antiquities of Canterbury—work on Vicarages.—Offer of papers of Whitgift.

12. Strype to John Moore, Bishop of Norwich. June 16, 1697.

MS. Journal of the Assembly of Divines, written by Dr Lightfoot—new ed. of Schrevelius.—Strype's *Reign of Edward VI.*—his life of Sir T. Smith—inscriptions and coats of arms in Norwich Cathedral, preserved in the Herald's Office.

13. Derham, Dr W. of Upminster, to Strype. Nov. 22, 1697.

Books printed by Lord Treasurer Burleigh. Specimen of one, 'A word in season'...fathered on him.

14. Extract from the Black Paper Book, giving Lord Burghley's letter to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge. May 9, 1582; enclosing that of Theodore Beza, presenting the Codex Bezæ and two Hebrew books. 8 Id. Dec. 1581.

15. Pelling, Isaac, to Strype. July 29, 1698 [?].

Introducing Atterbury.

16. Bonnell, Jane, wife of James Bonnell, to Strype. Oct. 19, 1699.

Her husband's death—sends the inscription on his monumeut, and the account of his family from his papers.

17. Atterbury, Francis, afterwards Bp of Rochester, to Strype. Dec. 12, 1700 [?].

Sends one of his books—inquiry as to a collection of books written at the time of the Reformation.

18. Smith, William, of Univ. Coll. Oxford, to Strype. June 23, 1701.

Complaints of Strype's expressions in a letter—faults in Strype's lives of Aylmer, and Sir T. Smith—reasons for his method of classifying the errors pointed out—faults in Wharton and Nicholson. This is the answer to Strype's answer to 23.

19. Smith, William, to Strype. Aug. 7, 1701.

With a transcript of Dr Langbain's *Life of Sir John Cheeke*, and list of his works.

Complains of his eyes—criticizes Langbain's spelling, punctuation, &c.

20. Elstob, William, of Univ. Coll. Oxford, to Strype. Feb. 11, 1701.

Is publishing Ascham's Epistles. Sir J. Cheeke's translation of Plutarch de Superstitione.

21. Elstob, William, to Strype. May 1, 1702.

Sir J. Cheeke's MS.—Ascham.—Style of Latin writing popular among schoolmasters.—Proposal for a general collection of Epistles.—Ascham's birthplace.—Nic. Carr de obitu Martini Buceri.

22. Hody, Dr Humphry. Aug. 20, 1702.

Queries about the Commissions for making a Book of ecclesiastical laws under Edward VI., and other points in Strype's Cranmer. (A few notes in short-hand by Strype.)

23. Smith, William, to Strype. May 15, 1701.

Value of Strype's writings; points out various defects, classified under different heads. (A few short-hand notes of Strype added). See Letter 18.

24. Walker, John, to Strype. Sept. 2, 1704.

His account of the sequestered clergy.

25. Walker, John, to Strype. Sept. 21, 1704.

Requests him to search the Journals of the House of Commons for matters relative to the treatment of the Clergy.

26. Walker, John, to Strype.

Points on which he wishes the Journals to be searched.

27. Charlett, Dr Arthur, Master of Univ. Coll. Oxford, to Strype. May 16, 1705.

Introducing Mr Smith of Univ. Coll. who has sent some notes. (Some notes of Strype in short-hand outside.)

28. Baker, Thomas, to Strype. Oct. 29, 1711.

MSS. given by Whitgift to Trin. Coll.—Barret.—Letter of James VI. to Elizabeth in behalf of Udall, Cartwright, &c., June 12, 1591. Proceedings against the Puritans in the Star Chamber in 1591. Directory of Church Government.—Disciplina Ecclesiastica.

29. Brett, Dr Thomas, to Strype. June 21, 1712.

Sends letters of Parker, Whitgift, and Suffragan Bp. Rogers of Dover. Titles given to Suffragans.

30. Knox, Robert, to Strype. Oct. 5, 1713.

Has outlived all his fellow-prisoners in Ceylon.—Additions for a new edition of his book on Ceylon.

31. Whiston, William, to Strype. Nov. 10, 1713.

(2) Query as to the site of Ely House—his plea before the delegates.

32. Whiston, William, to Strype. Nov. 10, 1713.

(1) Query as to the site of Ely House.

33. Collier, Jeremiah, to Strype. March 16, 1714.

Burnet charges him with misrepresentations respecting the first Reformed ordinal—the Bishop's Pastoral staff—query as to an ordinal printed by Grafton in the Lambeth Library.

34. Collier, Jeremiah, to Strype. May 14, 1714.

Asks where Strype copied the Cecilian and Burleighan MSS. Dr Sloan has a MS. of Sir T. Smith's life, giving a different account of him to Strype. (Short-hand notes of Strype.)

35. Reading, William, to Strype. Sept. 11, 1714.

Thanks for Strype's present of his Parker and Grindal to the Library of Sion College.

36. Blackall, Offspring, Bp. of Exeter, to Strype. June 8, 1715.

Refuses to give Mr Smith letters dimissory to the Bishop of London, for Yarcoal Vicarage.

37. Thoresby, Ralph, to Strype. Feb. 8, 171$\frac{5}{6}$.

Alarm at Leeds in consequence of the Rebellion—report that Mr Starkey's books had been burnt. With a transcript of the exercises in the diocese of Chester, appointed by Bp Chaderton 1585.

38. Turner, Dr J. of Greenwich, to Strype. May 24, 1716.

Answer to Strype's recommendation of Mr Brown as a curate. The church recently fallen.

39. Bradford, Dr. Samuel, Master of Benet Coll., afterwards Bp. of Carlisle, to Strype. May 16, 1717.

Benefactions in the parish of St Mary le Bow, London. Will subscribe to Strype's Whitgift.

40. Le Neve, John, to Strype. Aug. 27, 1717.

Mentions those of Strype's works which he has. Asks for Inscriptions.

41. Le Neve, John, to Strype. Sept. 10, 1717.

Sends Corrections to Strype's *Life of Aylmer*.

42. Tenison, Edward, to Strype. Oct. 27, 1717.

Inquires what sums any of the Archbishops from Cranmer to Juxon paid for dilapidations.

43. Chishull, Edmund, to Strype. Jan. 17, 171$\frac{7}{8}$.

Has received Strype's Whitgift—case of a copyhold to be settled on a Vicar and his successors.

44. Charlett, Dr Arthur, to Strype. May 7, 1718.

His living, Humbledon near Marlow—its former and present possessors—will subscribe for a continuation of the Annals of Elizabeth—matters between the Archbishops and University of Oxford. Sir T. Pope, founder of Trin. Coll. Oxford. Foxe's *Acts and Monuments.*

45. Ainsworth, R., to Strype. Jan. 26, 1719.

A Roman lamp found under St Paul's—asks if Diana's temple was near the Thames.

46. Reading, William, to Strype. Sept. 19, 1719.

Sends from the library of Sion College, Dugard's account of his deprivation of the Mastership of Merchant Tailors' School and imprisonment.

47. Willis, Brown, to Strype. Feb. 1, 172$\frac{9}{1}$.

The South Sea has sadly squashed him—Attacks Strype's accusation of the R. C. Bishops in Henry VIII. and Mary's reigns. Gives a list of Bishops of Elizabeth's reign who alienated the revenues of their dioceses.

48. Vertue, George, to Strype. Feb. 4, 1721.

Is engraving Strype's portrait. Life of Stow.—Portrait of Archbishop Bancroft.

49. Chishull, Edmund, to Strype. Feb. 15, 172$\frac{9}{1}$.

Sends the register of the burial of Bp. Peirse of Bath and Wells, aged 91, in 1670.

50. Lewis, John, to Strype. Feb. 27, 172$\frac{9}{1}$.

Has published Wycliffe's Life—asks for further information about him.

This volume was purchased at the sale of the late Dawson Turner, Esq. of Yarmouth, in 1859. The seals of several of the letters have been inserted in the binding at the beginning of the volume.

2509 **Mm. vi. 50.**

A folio, on paper, containing 341 leaves (exclusive of a few insertions), written in a hand of the xixth century. [Purchased at the sale of Dawson Turner's MSS.]

A Selection from the Correspondence of John Covel, D.D., Master of Christ's College, Cambridge, 1662—1722.

Transcribed for the press from the originals, which are now in the British Museum, excepting the letters of Sir I. Newton, which are in Trinity College Library. For a notice of Dr Covel, who died in 1722, see Kippis's *Biogr. Brit.* IV. 308.

1. f. 1. 'From David Llewelin, respecting some grains of corn supposed to have fallen with the rain from heaven at Belton.' Kegworth, May 10, 1662.

2. f. 1*. [An insertion.] 'The foule copy of the letter I drew up to my Lord Chancellor [Edward Hyde, E. of Clarendon] (in Mr Orator's absence), in behalf of our Presse against the King's Printers.' 4 Non. Sept., 1662.

3. f. 2. 'From Dr Lawrence Womock, [Archdeacon of Suffolk, afterwards Bp of St David's,] respecting Covel's becoming Lord Arlington's Chaplain.' Horn, Jan. 19, 1668—9. The Postscript is dated Jan. 29.

4. f. 4. 'From Rd. Langhorne of the Inner Temple, answering questions as to vacating a fellowship by non-residence.' Feb. 24, 1669.

5. f. 6. 'From Sir Eliab Harvey, informing him of his [Covel's] being appointed Chaplain to the Embassy at Constantinople,' of which Sir Daniel Harvey was head. London, March 17, 1669.

6. f. 6. 'From Rob. Huntington [Chaplain to the English Factory] at Aleppo to J. C. at Constantinople,' informing him of his escape at the Island of Cervi. Jan. 25, [1670—1].

Huntington was afterwards Bp of Raphoe.

7. f. 8. 'From R. Huntington at Aleppo to J. C. at Constantinople,' of the difficulty of travelling in the Holy Land, of a misunderstanding between the English and French at Aleppo on the subject of precedence, of an eclipse of the moon, and desiring to be a customer for any supernumerary Greek MSS. Aleppo, Oct. 28, [16]71.

8. f. 9. 'From R. Huntington at Aleppo to J. C. at Constantinople,' thanking him for the particulars of the Slaves Redemption, remarking upon the late numerous ship-wrecks, and the report of war between France and Holland. April 10, [16]72.

9. f. 11. 'Draft of a letter in Covel's hand to William Harvey, endorsed "About my Lord's [the Ambassador's] death and my trouble." Tedious, confused, and tautological, but indicative of his exceeding anxiety and distress.' Constantinople, Oct. 17, [16]72.

For a pedigree of the Harvey family see Manning and Bray's *Hist. of Surrey*, I. 402.

10. f. 18. 'Covel at Constantinople to William Harvey.' 'The preceding having miscarried, this is upon the same subject. C. however has somewhat recovered his composure, and begs the residue of Sir Eliab Harvey's medals.' Dec. 16, 1672.

11. f. 21. 'From Mrs Anne Hill,' assuring Covel of the favour of 'my Lady'—the widow of Sir Daniel Harvey. April 16.

12. f. 22. Part of a letter of Covel to his Father, giving a copious description of his mode of living, the habits of the Turks, vegetable productions, &c. Constantinople, April 4, [16]74.

13. f. 30. 'James Crauford to Covel at Constantinople, begging him to ascertain the opinion of the Greek Church as to Transubstantiation.' Venice, Aug. 22, 1674.

Crauford was Chaplain to Sir Tho. Higgins, Envoy Extraordinary at Venice.

14. f. 33. 'R. Huntington to Covel, giving a character of Wansleben, a German in the retinue of the French Ambassador, who had apostatized.' Oct. 19, [16]74.

15. f. 34. Covel's 'Answer to the first letter of Mr Crauford, Aug. 22, 1674.' Pera, Nov. 17, 1674. See No. 13.

16. f. 36. A second letter of James Crauford to Covel on the opinions of the Greek Church concerning the *real presence*, assuming the former to have miscarried. Venice, Dec. 7, 1674.

17. f. 39. James Crauford's reply to Covel's answer of Nov. 17, 1674. Venice, March 2, 1675. See No. 15.

18. f. 41. 'R. Huntington from Aleppo, requesting Covel to obtain from Wanslebins some of his Coptic and Arabic MSS.' Aleppo, June 10, [16]75.

19. f. 43. 'From R. Huntington, respecting the sign of the cross,' with a description of some antiquities in the neighbourhood of Ephesus. Feb. 24, [16]75.

20. f. 50. Paul Rycaut to Covel; a short complimentary letter. Smyrna, March 3, 1676—7.

21. f. 51. Sir John Finch to Covel, requesting him to accept as a present a bill of exchange for 100 dollars and lay it out in books. Pera, March $\frac{12}{22}$, 1676—7.

22. f. 52. 'Covel to Consul Davies at Naples, exculpating himself from the charge of apostacy to Papism.' Rome, July 5, 1678.

23. f. 57. G. Davies, Consul at Naples, to Covel, giving an account of the charge against him of having turned Roman Catholick. Naples, July 12, 1678.

24. f. 58. 'From Jerome Salter; account of injustice and oppression practised by Turkish authorities at Smyrna upon some Englishmen there.' Smyrna, April 19, 1679.

25. f. 63. 'From Mr Carpenter to Covel; account of the reception of the English Ambassador by the Vizir, and general state of affairs.' Pera, May $\frac{16}{26}$, 1679.

The next two are insertions: the signatures to both were written by the transcriber *Lovel* but have been altered to *Covel.*

26. f. 70*. Covel 'to Mr John Lock at Thanet House in Aldersgate Street, London,' notifying that, as requested, he had searched the University Library for a particular MS., but unsuccessfully. Christ's Coll. Camb., June 19, [16]80.

27. f. 70**. Covel 'to Mr John Lock, at his Lodgings in Christ Church, Oxford,' informing him that he had copied the beginning and ending of a book, as desired; and that he had not heard from Mons. Grelot. Christ's Coll. Camb., April 27, 1681.

28. f. 71. From Paul Rycaut to Covel, presenting him with one of his books of the Greek and Armenian Churches. 'From my hous on the West side of Leicester Square, one doore from the Garden wall, London, May 28, 1679.'

29. f. 71. From Lord Arlington to Covel, that he had recommended him to Sir Edward Villar's and Sir Gabriel Sylvius's friendship. Whitehall, Feb. 19, 1682—3.

30. f. 73. 'Covel to Archbishop Sancroft from the Hague,' that he had, at the Archbishop's desire, recommended Mr Carlton to the Prince of Orange and Mr Bentinck. January, 1684.

31. f. 74. From Thomas Coke, acknowledging a present of wine and giving a long account of affairs in Turkey. 'Pera of Constantinople, Feb. 8, 1683—4.'

32. f. 82. 'Covel to the Princess of Orange, on his expulsion from her court.' Hague, Oct. $\frac{14}{24}$, 1685.

33. f. 85. From Dr John Mill, Principal of St Edmund's Hall, Oxon., to Covel, noticing his MSS. Oxon., Jan. 22, 1686—7.

34. f. 85. From Bevill Skelton [Envoy at Paris], expressing his affliction at Covel's indisposition. Paris, Feb. 26, 1687.

35. f. 86. Part of a letter without signature, dated 'Sept. 27, 87,' beginning 'Dear Mr Chancellor,' notifying that His Majesty in Council had declared his resolution to put out in all Corporations such as were not for supporting his late Declaration.

In the Index to Covel's Correspondence (Mm. vi. 51) it is ascribed to Dr Wynn.

36. f. 87. From Dr John Mill, thanking Covel for his MSS., and telling him the progress he had made in his Greek Testament.

Oxon., May 24, [16]87.

37. f. 88. From the Fellows of Christ's College to a nobleman not named, announcing the death of their Master, Dr Cudworth, and imploring his assistance with His Majesty in behalf of Dr Covel. Christ's Coll., Camb., June 26, [16]88.

38. f. 89. Address of Covel, as Vice-Chancellor, to the Heads of Colleges to suppress disorders among the Scholars, many of whom were in arms. Dec. 15, 1688.

39. f. 89. Letter of the Prince of Orange to the Vice-Chancellor for the election of Members of Parliament for the University. Given at St James's, 29 Dec. 1688.

40. f. 92. The Return by the Vice-Chancellor that Sir Robert Sawyer, Kt., and Mr Isaac Newton, M.A., Mathematick Professor, had been chosen Representatives for the University. Dated, Jan. 17, 1688—9.

41. f. 93. Letter from Isaac Newton, recommending the University to proclaim their Majesties 'with a seasonable decorum, and set the best face upon things they can,' &c. London, Feb. 12, 1688—9.

This and the other letters of Newton, which follow, were privately printed by Mr D. Turner, Norwich, 1848.

42. f. 94. The form of Proclamation, in the University, of King William and Queen Mary.

43. f. 95. Letter from Isaac Newton, containing arguments for removing the scruples of those who objected to take the oaths of allegiance to William and Mary. Feb. 21, 1688—9.

44. f. 98. From Dr Owen Wynn, Secretary to Lord Shrewsbury (Secretary of State), that the King would admit Covel, with the body of the University, to kiss their Majesties' hands, but evidently would have been more content were the compliment made by another. Whitehall, Feb. 23, [16]88.

45. f. 99. From Covel to the Archbishop of Canterbury [Sancroft], as Chancellor of the University, for advice on their Majesties' visiting Cambridge. Without date.

Printed in D'Oyly's *Life of Sancroft*, p. 284 (2nd ed.), where it is dated Feb. 23, 1688—9.

46. f. 99. From the Archbishop of Canterbury, expressing his willingness to assist Covel 'for the quitting some old scores between him and the Court;' but refusing his advice on the affairs of the University, and desiring that they would elect another person for their Chancellor, and release him from 'the name and appearance of a dignity which he never had.' Lambeth, Feb. 26, 1688.

47. f. 101. From Isaac Newton, on the subject of the oaths and the proceedings in the Courts under the new government. Westminster, Feb. 28, 1688—9.

48. f. 102. From Covel to the Archbishop of Canterbury in answer to his Grace's letter of Feb. 26 [see No. 46]. March 1, [16]88—9.

49. f. 104. From Isaac Newton, with advice for the proceedings in the University Courts, the form of leases, &c. Westminster, March 2, 1688—9.

50. f. 105. From Dr Fr. Hawkins to Covel, bespeaking his interest in favour of the Earl of Danby for the Chancellorship of the University. March 4, [16]88.

51. f. 106. From Isaac Newton, recommending 'my Lord of Dorset' for Chancellor of the University. Westminster, March 5, 1688—9.

52. f. 106. From Isaac Newton, on the subject of the confirmation of the Charters and Statutes of the University. London, March 6, 1689.

53. f. 107. From S. Bowles, that the Duke of Somerset was desirous to be recommended to the University for Chancellor. March 6.

54. f. 108. From Covel to the Duke of Somerset, announcing his election to the Chancellorship. March 8.

55. f. 109. From the Duke of Somerset, in acknowledgment of the preceding letter, returning Covel a thousand thanks for his conduct in the affair. London, March 12, 1688—9.

56. f. 109. From Isaac Newton, explaining the Bill for the new oaths. London, March 16, 1688—9.

57. f. 111. From the Hon. Edward Finch, that he had consulted with his brother, the Earl of Nottingham, at Covel's desire, on University matters. Whitehall, March 23, 1688–9.

58. f. 112. From Covel to the Duke of Somerset explaining his conduct in the election to the Chancellorship. March 21, [16]88–9.

59. f. 113. From Covel to the Duke of Somerset, acknowledging his Grace's letter of thanks to the Senate, and entering into farther explanations of the proceedings at the election. March 23.

60. f. 115. From Isaac Newton, on the oaths and Statutes. London, March 29, 1689.

61. f. 116. From the Duke of Somerset, exculpating Covel from having been concerned in 'a stratagem cunningly invented to hinder his being elected Chancellor.' Pettworth, April 3, 1689.

62. f. 117. From Isaac Newton, notifying that leave had been given to introduce a Bill to settle the charters and privileges of the University, and intimating that his constituents were too little careful of their own advantage. London, April 30, 1689.

63. f. 118. From Dr Humfrey Gower [Master of St John's Coll. and Lady Margaret's Professor], asking Covel's advice upon a box of factious and inflammatory pamphlets which had been sent to his lodge. St John's Coll., May 2, [16]89.

64. f. 119. From Covel to Dr Gower, in answer to the foregoing, recommending that a communication be made to the Privy Council on the subject of the factious pamphlets. May 2, [16]89.

65. f. 120. From Dr Gower to Covel, on the same subject. May 3, [16]89.

66. f. 122. From Covel 'to my Lord Nottingham' [Secretary of State], on the same subject. May 3, [16]89.

67. f. 123. From Covel 'to my Lord Nottingham,' that according to his order he had sent him the 3 boxes of pernicious pamphlets; and praying him to obtain his Majesty's order that the Commencing Bachelors should suffer no detriment by a suspension of their degrees through a defect in the new oaths Bill. May 6, 1689.

68. f. 123. From Isaac Newton in answer to a letter of Covel of May 4, upon the charters and privileges of the University. London, May 7, 1689.

69. f. 125. From John Hayes [University Printer], on the University's privilege of printing. Cambridge, May 7, 1689.

70. f. 127. From Isaac Newton, desiring Covel to send him a copy of the Letters Patent of 31 Elizabeth. May 5, 1689.

71. f. 127. From Isaac Newton, advising Covel upon the manner in which the Declaration was to be subscribed, and recommending that no more swearing be admitted by proxy. May 10, 1689.

72. f. 128. From Covel to the Duke of Somerset, Chancellor, that the 30 May was fixed upon for his Instalment, and requesting a copy of his arms for the Statutes. Christ's Coll., Camb., May 11, 1689.

73. f. 129. From Covel to the Duke of Somerset, describing the usual procession at the Instalment of the Chancellor. May 13, 1689.

74. f. 130. Orders by the Vice-Chancellor and Heads for the deputation at the Instalment; for a Grace for £100 out of the chest for the poor scholars of Dublin; and to pay £20 to the Town 'towards their charges about quelling the rabble.'

75. f. 131. Account of the Expences at the Town-Hall when guard was kept in order to suppress the rabble, 12 days from 17 Dec., 1688. Total sum £46. 6*s*. 0*d*.

See Ald^{n}. Newton's *Diary* in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 644.

76. f. 131. Letter from Isaac Newton, in answer to Covel's queries on the subscription to the Declaration, and on the Bill for confirming the privileges of the University. May 15, 1689.

77. f. 133. From Sir Rob. Sawyer and Isaac Newton, in answer to Covel's questions upon the manner of subscribing the Declaration and taking the oaths. May 18, 1689.

78. f. 134. From Covel to the Duke of Somerset, replete with adulation and servility. May 30, 1689.

79. f. 138. From Covel to Lord Nottingham, that according to his Lordship's order he had sent up three fresh boxes of seditious pamphlets, and describing the manner in which they had been delivered severally to the three Heads of Colleges to whom the former three boxes had been sent. [See No. 67.] June 2, [16]89.

80. f. 139. From Dr Gower, thanking Covel for the pains he had taken 'in sifting the business of the box' sent to him. St John's Coll., June 20.

81. f. 140. From Dr Henry James, President of Queens' Coll., on the subject of Caution for the degree of D.D. July 1, 1689.

82. f. 141. From Covel to the Duke of Somerset, mentioning a report that the King would be at Newmarket in October, and expressing a wish that his Majesty might then visit the University, where he (Covel) would endeavour that he should be received with all splendour; but lamenting that they had this year been put to vast expence, and would be much in debt. Sept. 21, 1689.

83. f. 143. From the Duke of Somerset, in answer to the preceding, announcing that the King would visit the University during his stay at Newmarket. London, Sept. 26, 1689.

84. f. 144. Covel's speech to the King.

This was no doubt the speech delivered at Newmarket, the following, No. 85, that delivered in the University.

85. f. 146. A second speech of Covel to the King.

86. f. 147. Letter from Covel, without address, that he had sent up £210. 7*s.* 2*d.* for gratuities to his Majesty's servants and for the payment of sundry bills. Oct. 29, 1689.

87. f. 149. From Sir George Wheeler [Prebendary of Durham], recommending to Covel's favour the bearer, a person lately come from Turkey, who was desirous of studying at the University; with a recommendation from Dr John Younger. Jan. 17, 1691.

88. f. 151. From Covel to Dr John Sharp, Archbishop of York, congratulating him on his preferment. June 9, 1691.

89. f. 151. From Covel to the Bishop of Ely [Simon Patrick], congratulating him on his translation to Ely. Without date.

90. f. 153. From Dr Sharp ('Ebor. Elect.') to the Members of Christ's College, thanking them for their congratulations. London, June 13, 1691.

91. f. 154. From Tho. Sam. Williams, giving Covel the result of his researches in St Mark's Library into the Greek MSS. of Thomas Aquinas and the N. T. Venice, 6 April, 1691.

92. f. 156. From Tho. Sam. Williams in answer to Covel, on the same subject. Venice, July 20, 1691.

93. f. 157. From Covel to Lord Nottingham, that Dr Beaumont, Master of Peter-House, was to all appearance dying, and suggesting that the Hon. H. Finch, his Lordship's brother, would be acceptable to that Society as their next Master. July, 1692.

94. f. 159. From the Duke of Somerset, secretly asking Covel's assistance and advice to get a near relation of his (the Duke's) returned as a Member of Parliament for the University. Pettworth, Aug. 23, 1692.

95. f. 160. Covel's Dissertation 'concerning the word Baron,' being remarks on 'the learned and ingenious author of the Miscellanyes.' Nov. 29, [16]92.

96. f. 168. Letter from Covel to the Duke of Somerset with certain 'papers'—probably the preceding Dissertation. Christ's Coll., Camb., Nov. 30, [16]92.

97. f. 169. From Isaac Abendana, presenting to Covel his new Almanak. Oxon., Dec. 23, 1692.

98. f. 170. From Robert Balle in answer to Covel who had given a 'spiritual man' a letter of introduction to him. Livorno, Feb. 18, 1693.

99. f. 172. From 'H. M.,' asking Covel to solve a case of conscience where a young gentleman marries contrary to his father's injunction. Chelsea, Aug. 31, [16]94.

In the Index to Covel's MSS. (Mm. vi. 51.) this is ascribed to Dr Eman. Langford, who was Chaplain to Chelsea College; see the following letter.

100. f. 175. From Covel in answer to the preceding. Sept. 4, 1694.

Covel here addresses Langford as 'Honest Man,' no doubt in allusion to his signature 'H. M.'

101. f. 178. From Jerom Salter, in answer to Covel's invitation to visit him in Cambridge, and to send him a Dervise pipe. Bromley, Oct. 29, 1694.

102. f. 180. From Charles [Ellis], with conjectures upon an ancient Jewish pot. (See No. 105.) Castle Ashby, Aug. 26, [16]96.

Ellis was Chaplain to the Earl of Northampton.

103. f. 183. From Charles [Ellis], in answer to Covel, his former letter having miscarried. Castle Ashby, Sept. 6, [16]96.

104. f. 184. From Isaac Abendana, with a Portuguese translation of the Common Prayer, and desiring to be informed what was thought in Cambridge of his Almanak. Oxon, 21 Sept., 1696.

105. f. 186. From Isaac Abendana, with his conjectures upon the pot taken out of an old mote in Norfolk, a drawing of which had been sent to him by Covel. (See No. 102.) Oxon., Oct. 9, 1696.

On f. 187 is a note that the Jewish vessel noticed in Nos. 102, 105, was purchased by the Earl of Oxford from the executors of Dr Covel, and by him sent down to Oxford to be explained by Mr John Gaguier, Master of the Oriental languages. The Hebrew inscription on the cincture of the vase is given in this note.

106. f. 188. From Dr James, Vice-Chancellor, to the Master, or in his absence, the President, of Christ's College, to warn all that are members of the Senate in the College to observe the enclosed regulations at Congregations. Feb. 1696—7.

107. f. 189. From Dr James to the same, with regulations for reforming the conduct of persons *in statu pupillari*, and expressing a desire that the whole University would concur in some rules for *a distinction in gowns*. March 24, 1696—7.

108. f. 191. From Thomas Ford, describing objects of interest on the iourney, should Covel visit Sir Richard Temple's, with the result of his inquiries concerning *Weeping Cross* near Bodicote, of which a drawing and topographical diagram are given. Buckingham, Aug. 12, 1697.

109. f. 195. From J. Locke, sent to Covel with Edwards's *Socinianism Unmasked* (written against Locke), with some sarcastic remarks on Covel's having given his imprimatur to that book. London, 29 Sept. [16]97.

110. f. 196. From Covel to J. Locke, excusing himself that he had put his name to Edwards's book in ignorance of its contents. Oct. 4, 1697.

111. f. 197. From Covel to J. Locke, with farther exculpatory explanations on the same subject. Sent Aug. 2, [16]98, but dated as the preceding.

112. f. 197*. [An insertion.] From Covel to J. Locke, sent with the preceding, expressing his desire to make farther reparation if required. Christ's Coll., Camb., Aug. 2, 1698.

113. f. 198. Without address, signature, or date; on 'Conjurors, spirits, and apparitions,' giving an account of the performances of a celebrated Turkish conjuror at the house of the Marchese de Nointel, the French Ambassador; of a French fortune-teller, &c.

114. f. 204. From Tho. Ford, with a description and drawing of *Queen's Cross* near Northampton, also of a fine Roman coin lately pickt up. Without date.

115. f. 206. From Gottfried Christian Goetze, thanking Covel for the civilities he had received when visiting the University; and giving some account of the valuable cabinet of coins and other antiquities at Amsterdam belonging to Mr Wilde, Secretary to the Admiralty. Utrecht, June $\frac{16}{26}$, 1698.

116. f. 209. From John Locke, thanking Covel for John Bale's 'Acts of English Votaries,' and requesting a transcript of 'the Monster and the woman's confession' out of Benedetto Varchi. Oates, July 1, [16]98.

117. f. 210. From John Locke, asking Covel for a detailed account of his vindication in the matter of the Imprimatur to Edwards's book, in order to its publication. [See Nos. 109—112.] London, July 26, [16]98.

118. f. 211. From JOHN LOCKE, asking Covel to pay him an early visit. Oates, March 12, [16]98—9.

119. f. 212. From CHRISTIAN COLE to an unnamed nobleman, that he had succeeded in buying eight horses for Lord Manchester; and giving a description of the first book printed at Haarlem in 1442, [sic] and of Laurentius Cotter's method of printing; and that he had bought some books for his Lordship. Amsterdam, June $\frac{13}{23}$, 1699.

Probably to the Earl of Sunderland.

120. f. 214. From COVEL 'to MY LADY HARVEY,' complaining of the unkindness of her son 'Mr Edward,' and asking for some memorial of his late dear Lord and Master, Sir Daniel Harvey, and particularly for a small seal, which he describes. August, 1699.

121. f. 216. From LADY HARVEY, in answer to the preceding, refusing to part with the seal, but offering to serve Covel in anything within her power and inclination. August 3, 1699.

122. f. 216. From HUMFREY WANLEY [Librarian to Harley], thanking Covel for the use of his 'noble Greek MS.'; and that he had sent him a book containing specimens of Greek, Latin, and Saxon MSS. Sept. 29, 1699.

123. f. 217. From THE DUCHESS OF GRAFTON, thanking Covel for his reception of the Duke. [In the most wretched orthography.] London, Oct. [16]95.

124. f. 217. From CHARLES [ELLIS], upon the first printed book; the learned deaf and dumb lady; the MSS. in the Royal library, with a comparison of 'our *Beza* and theirs;' &c. Paris, Oct. 9, 1699.

125. f. 220. From COVEL to THE DUCHESS OF GRAFTON, in acknowledgment of her Grace's letter. [See No. 123.] Without date.

126. f. 221. From DR MATTHEW HUTTON [afterwards Abp. of York], after a visit to Cambridge, sending Covel a catalogue of the Chancellors of York, concerning whom he had many particulars, and that he was making like collections of many other cathedrals, &c. Aynho near Banbury, Oct. 7, [16]99.

127. f. 228. From THOMAS FORD, sending a song of Carissimi which he had prickt for Covel at the request of Dr Hutton; and giving an account of some very fair medals discovered in a field near Wallingford. Buckingham, Jan. 29, 1699.

128. f. 230. From THOMAS FORD, in answer to Covel, with a farther notice of the medals, and remarks upon Crosses. Buckingham, March 5, 1699—700.

129. f. 234. From SIR AND. FOUNTAINE, on Roman Imperial coins. Narford, March 12, 1700—1.

130. f. 235. From JOHN LOCKE, concerning 'the East India papers' which, with Covel's consent, he was desirous to have published. Oates, Oct. 25, 1700.

131. f. 236. From JOHN LOCKE, endeavouring to remove Covel's objections to the printing the papers on 'the old Bramines and their Poem,' [see No. 130,] with remarks on their doctrines. Oates, Nov. 3, 1700.

132. f. 239. From LORD HERVEY, on Covel's verses inspired under the the influence of the air in Ickworth Park. London, Dec. 7, 1706.

133. f. 240. From F. SAY, giving an account of some witchcraft practised at Abbotsley in Huntingdonshire. Without date.

134. f. 243. From THO. FORD, recommending to Covel's favour Mr Cole, who had lately made a map of 20 miles round Oxford, and was desirous to attempt a similar one at Cambridge. Christ's C. Oxon.

135. f. 244. Description 'of the CHAR-FISH in Windermare in Westmoreland.'

136. f. 246. Letter from LORD BULKELEY, expressing to Covel his satisfaction at the advantages his son had derived from the College and the University. London, April 8, 1701.

137. f. 247. From PHIL. TRAHERON, on the value of certain medals which Covel was purchasing of him. Wimborne-Minster, May 3, 1701.

138. f. 249. From SIR AND. FOUNTAINE, with the promise of some books which he had procured. Amsterdam, July 4, 1701.

139. f. 251. 'A copy of the PROPHECY written by MR SADLER of Warmwell in the county of Dorsett, lying sick in his bed, as it was delivered upon oath to the Deputy Lieutenants in the year after the Restauration of K. CHARLES II. by Cuthbert Bound, Minister of the said parish, still living, July 25, 1701.'

Printed with slight variations in Hutchins's *Hist. of Dorset.*, IV. 355.

140. f. 253. Letter from PHIL. TRAHERON, accompanying the preceding relation. Wimborne-Minster, July 25, 1701.

141. f. 254. From HUMFREY WANLEY, requesting him to show his Greek MS. to Mr Bagford, the bearer, a man skilled in the different sorts of ink, illuminations, binding, &c.; with a description of an old Latin MS. containing the beginning of each of the 4 Gospels, with notes &c., in the Irish language, in the possession of the Bishop of Norwich. Surgeons' Arms in Castle Yard, Holbourn, Aug. 30, 1701.

142. f. 255. From HUMFREY WANLEY, giving an account of the formation of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. From the 2 Pestells and Mortars in the Hay Market, April 18, 1702.

143. f. 257. From DR JOHN WOODWARD, recommending to Covel

the bearer, son of the late M. Breyning of Dantzick, the famous botanist; with a notice of the sect of the Durzes. Gresham College, March 29, 1701.

144. f. 258. From Dr George Hickes, on Saxon inscriptions on some silver plate. Kensington, Dec. 13, 1703.

145. f. 259. Without signature, from an Officer in Marlborough's army, giving an account of the battle of Donawert, and the state of the two armies before the battle of Blenheim. July 3, 1704.

146. f. 261. Copy of a letter from Sir Cloudesley Shovell to the Navy Board, giving an account of the engagement in the Victory off Malaga, sent with a note to Covel as the best confutation of the incorrect account from France. Barfleur near the South Cape, Aug. 28, 1704.

Sir Cloudesley's letter is printed in the *Complete Hist. of Europe* for 1704, pp. 456—459; see also Campbell's *Lives of the Admirals*, III. 419—426 (ed. 1812), where the French account is given.

147. f. 264. From Dr John Burchard, commending to Covel two of his countrymen, Mr Jenichen and Mr Bohning, thanking him for the noble edition of Suidas, and promising the continuation of his Acta Eruditorum. Leipsik, Feb. 7, 1706.

148. f. 265. From Dr John Woodward, hoping that Covel had received from him a print of an ancient shield, and offering him a large collection of English fossils. Gresham College, Jan. 25, 1706. (In the Index this is dated June 25.)

149. f. 267. From 'H. M.', relating domestic incidents that had occurred to some of his friends. Jan. 22, 1707—8.

'H. M.' was in No. 99 intended for Dr Eman. Langford of Chelsea College, signifying H[onest] M[an].

150. f. 267. From Charles Daubuz, asking Covel to consult for him 2 MSS. on Rev. vi. 8, and to give him his opinion of the date of Mahomet's first preaching, in furtherance of his 'Commentary on the Revelation.' Brotherton near Ferrybrigge, Jan. 25, 1707—8.

151. f. 270. From Lord Leinster [Leominster, Sir W. Fermor], enclosing the inscription in Greek capitals upon an old Egyptian chair, and hoping Covel would approve the way in which he was setting up his Marbles. Eston, Aug. 12, 1708.

152. f. 271. From John Randall [Master of Bury School], thanking Covel for his present of the Cambridge Verses. Bury Sch. Feb. 5, 1708—9.

153. f. 272. From the Archbishop of Canterbury [Tenison], in answer to Covel, thanking him for the University Book of Verses, and

telling him that a prebend about which he had inquired was promised to another person. March 10, 1708—9.

154. f. 273. From Dr Scott [Dean of Glasgow], asking for the remaining £50 of the £100 granted by a vote of the Cambridge Senate for the poor Episcopal Clergy of Scotland. London, March 12, 1708.

155. f. 274. From the Bishop of Carlisle [Nicholson], relating to the desire of a clergyman in his diocese, a graduate of Edinburgh, to take an *ad eundem* degree at Cambridge; and informing Covel that the Standing Commission of the Kirk of Scotland had interdicted the English Liturgy. Carlisle, Aug. 29, 1709.

156. f. 275. From the Bishop of Carlisle, thanking Covel for his answer to the preceding letter, and approving the resentment felt by the two English Universities against the Kirk Commissioners. Rose, Sept. 17, 1709.

157. f. 277. From the Master and Fellows of Christ's College, requesting the person addressed favourably to represent the case of Mr Nich. Saunderson, the blind mathematician, to the Chancellor, the Duke of Somerset, for the degree of M.A. by Royal Mandate. Without address, circ. 1710.

Saunderson was made Lucasian Professor in 1711 and obtained this degree in 1712.

158. f. 278. From Covel to Mr Rogers (of Cottenham), excusing his servant Edw. Peel who had been charged with killing game on a manor in Cottenham. Feb. 10, 1710.

159. f. 278. From the Master and Fellows of Christ's College to the Hon. Rob. Raymond, complimenting him upon his appointment to the office of her Majesty's Solicitor General. Christ's Coll., Camb., June 20, 1710.

160. f. 280. From Humfrey Wanley, giving Covel a description of Mr Kemp's coin of Scipio Africanus, and assigning his reasons for not mentioning the South-Sea Chart to the Lord Treasurer [Harley]. Thursday, March 6, 1711—12.

161. f. 280. From Humfrey Wanley, in answer to Covel, recommending Mr Paul of Jesus College for the office of Keeper of the University Library in the place of Mr Laughton deceased; reminding him of his promise that he (Wanley) should be the purchaser of all his MSS. at a reasonable price, and desiring to know his demand. Chelsea, Sept. 30, 1712.

162. f. 282. From Humfrey Wanley, in answer to two letters of Covel, that he had showed the South-Sea chart to Mr Cooke, and that Lord Harley, though he had no great opinion of it, would keep it out of respect for Covel and make him a handsome present in lieu of it; and that

he (Wanley) would decline the offer of his MSS., at his (Covel's) wish, in favour of Lord Harley. March 19, 1712—13.

163. f. 283. From Humfrey Wanley, in answer to Covel, relating to Lord Harley's payment for the chart; that his Lordship was disappointed at having received an account of the Hebrew MSS. only, instead of a catalogue of the whole cargo, and he therefore advises Covel to send a short catalogue of the whole. Dec. 26, 1713.

164. f. 284. From Humfrey Wanley, on the subject of some of Mr Laughton's MSS. bought for Lord Harley, and describing some of the MSS. in his Lordship's library,—a collection of Hymns and Anthems by Greek masters, a tract and original letter of Maximus, Bp of Cytherea, &c., and a Hebrew MS. of the Law 30 yards long. April 8, 1714.

There is a large blank in the middle of this letter.

165. f. 287. From Humfrey Wanley, giving the result of his inquiries into the doctrine of the Greek Church on the Sacrament of the Eucharist, from the Metropolite of Thebais and others, who had come over to beg assistance for their necessities; and that the Bp of London was very anxious to have them sent home again. Coach Office, Dec. 21, 1714.

166. f. 289. From Thomas Sherlock, Master of Catharine Hall, Vice-Chancellor, and ex-officio Visitor of Christ's Coll., applying to Covel for a copy of their Statutes, and fixing a day to hear their case. Jan. 17, 1714—15.

167. f. 289. From Tho. Sherlock, the Bp of Bangor, and the Bp of Sarum, promising to send the Citation as soon as they should be informed of the place for hearing the case alluded to in the preceding. Jan. 29.

168. f. 290. From Humfrey Wanley, informing Covel that Lord Harley was willing to purchase his MSS. at a reasonable price, and might perhaps be induced to buy all his other curiosities, and urging him to sell them and take the ready money whilst it was in his power. Wimple, Sept. 18, 1715.

169. f. 291. From Humfrey Wanley, regretting that he did not see Covel when he accompanied the Cambridge Address to his Majesty, and exhorting him 'to bring the price of his MSS. to one sum, reasonable and fitting to be demanded and allowed.' Coach office in Surrey Street in the Strand, Oct. 11, 1715.

170. f. 292. From Humfrey Wanley, pressing Covel to fix a reasonable price upon his MSS. speedily. Coach office in Surrey Street, Nov. 19, 1715.

171. f. 292. From Humfrey Wanley, on the same subject, reminding him that nothing prevented his receiving the money which Lord Harley

had ready for him, but his 'long detention of a parcel of old musty parchments and papers.' Coach office, Dec. 10, 1715.

172. f. 293. From Humfrey Wanley, recommending Covel to moderate the unreasonable price which he had set upon his MSS. before it should be submitted to Lord Harley; and depreciating his estimate of many particular MSS. as compared with those bought by Charles I. and by the Earl of Pembroke. From my Lord's House in St James's Square, Jan. 24, 1715—6.

Three letters of Covel (dated, respectively, Jan. 13, 19, 26, 1715—6,) on the subject of the sale of his MSS. to Lord Harley, omitted in this Selection, will be found in Mm. vi. 51, at the end of the Indexes, ff. 74—77.

173. f. 297. From Dr Tho. Tudway [Professor of Music], recommending Covel to follow Mr Wanley's advice to take £300 for his MSS. and leave to the generosity of Lord Harley the 'gratification' above that sum. Friday Morning, 8 o'clock, Feb. 13, 1715—6.

174. f. 298. From Humfrey Wanley, representing Lord Harley as a wise man who knows the value of money, although rich, and offering Covel in his name £300 for the MSS. including 'the little Clog Almanac.' Wymple, Feb. 17, 1715—6.

175. f. 300. From Humfrey Wanley, thanking Covel for a kind letter [in which he had accepted the offer of £300] and ordering a strong and capacious box to be in readiness for him the next day, when he would put a good end to the tedious affair. Wymple, Feb. 20, 1715—6.

176. f. 300. From Humfrey Wanley to Dr Tudway. A dispute having arisen as to what was included in Lord Harley's purchase of Covel's MSS., the negociation was broken off; in this letter Wanley desires to renew it through Tudway. Wymple, 23 Feb., 1715—6.

177. f. 302. From Covel 'to my Lord Harley;' Dr Tudway having communicated the preceding letter to Covel, the latter vindicates himself and offers to accede to his Lordship's wishes. Feb. 24, 1715—6.

178. f. 304. From Covel to Lord Harley, complaining that Wanley wished to include in the bargain things not catalogued by him, yet promising to cede them and submit to his Lordship's discreet disposal. Without date.

179. f. 306. From Covel to Lord Harley, that what had been detained by his Lordship's permission should be freely delivered up, thanking God that he was not only so true a moralist but so good a Christian as to perform his promise, though it were to his own loss. Without date.

180. f. 307. From Humfrey Wanley, acknowledging two letters of Covel's to Lord Harley, who was inclined to send Wanley again to him to make him easy in all particulars. Wymple, Feb. 24, 1715—6.

181. f. 308. From Lord Harley, expressing to Covel his pleasure that the affair between them was likely to be brought to a good conclusion, and that he had sent Wanley again to wait upon him. Wimple, Feb. 27, 1715—6.

182. f. 308. Covel's Certificate that he had sold to Edward, Lord Harley, all his written books, papers, and parchments whatsoever, with his wooden clog Almanac; and that certain MSS. which were mislaid, or not ready to come at, should be delivered up as soon as convenient; and that he had received of his Lordship £300, with which he professed himself fully satisfied. Witness, Tho. Tudway, Rob. Garwood. Feb. 27, 1715—6.

183. f. 309. From Humfrey Wanley, that Lord Harley would be a farther customer for a part or all of Covel's books, antiquities, and curiosities, but would wish to be apprised before hand of what he may expect to find for his money, and that the price be reasonable. Wymple, March 25, 1716.

184. f. 310. From Humfrey Wanley, a longer and more explicit letter to Covel upon the same subject as the preceding. Wimple, April 3, 1716.

185. f. 313. From Covel to Wanley, in answer to the preceding, that he should for some time be fully engaged with College business, and after that was dispatched his attention should be given to his Lordship and Wanley, 'since they pressed him heavily.' April 7, 1716.

186. f. 314. From Humfrey Wanley, in reply to the preceding, that his Lordship will not send him to Covel till May, when he will expect to receive the remaining letters and papers. Wymple, April 10, 1716.

187. f. 315. From James Petiver [F.R.S., Apothecary to the Charterhouse], thanking Covel for the attention he had received in Cambridge, sending him the figures of 600 British plants, and some sheets of his first Collectanea Naturæ, describing his Itinerarys, and asking for the loan of a botanical MS. London, June 29, 1716.

188. f. 317. From Sir Geo. Wheeler, speaking of the pleasure he had received in his visit to Cambridge, and remarking favourably upon Covel's Preface to his account of the Greek Church. May 25, 1717.

189. f. 318. From Covel to Sir Geo. Wheeler, in reply to the preceding, giving his reasons at considerable length for not having published his Observations on the state of the Greek Church; and proposing, should he publish it, to dedicate it to the Turkey Company. May 28, 1717.

190. f. 322. 'Christ's College in Cambridge, An account of the Master's Lodgings in the College, and of his private Lodge by itself,' signed by Covel.

This was transcribed by Wall, see Mm. v. 47, § 35.

191. f. 327. From Sir Geo. Wheeler, sending Covel the Armenian Confession from Dr Hunter, and recommending to his favour Mr Carter, a

student of Christ's Coll., who, having seceded from the Anabaptists, was discarded by his mother's relations, who were of that sect. Durham, Oct. 14, 1720.

192. f. 328. From Sir Geo. Wheeler, containing remarks on the application of music and poetry to sacred subjects, and consenting that his son (a student at Christ's Coll.) should improve himself in music at an expense not greater than a guinea per quarter, but not to learn light and foolish songs; and enclosing a small sacramental tract. Durham, Nov. 12, 1720.

193. f. 330. From Sir Gilbert Pickering, that he was a little more dipt into the South Sea affair than he was willing or very well able to lose, but hoped the King and Parliament would find out a method to make all easy. London, Nov. 29, 1720.

194. f. 332. From Tho. Hobart, M.D., giving an account of the princely reception of Mr Law [projector of the South Sea scheme] on his passing through Brussels, and that it was thought that, whilst he was retiring from France under the appearance of disgrace, he was employed to treat some secret negociation. Brusselles, Dec. 31, 1720.

195. f. 334. From James Porter, that he had obtained for Covel, from Solomon Chegni, a Cabalist and great virtuoso, a copy of a Turkish inscription upon some swine's teeth. London, Feb. 17, 1721—2.

196. f. 335. From Daniel Hunt [Fellow of Christ's Coll.], giving a summary of his journey to Stockholm, and a brief account of the customs and characters of the Swedes. Stockholm, Feb. 25, 1720—1.

197. f. 338. From Daniel Hunt, informing Covel of his small success in searching for inscriptions, coins, &c., but that higher up the country there are said to be inscriptions on pillars of stone; that he had searched the shops in vain for the Lutheran Liturgy in Latin, but had sent one in French. Stockholm, Sept. 18, 1721.

198. f. 339. From John Mack Gregory [a Scotchman], informing Covel that he was a teacher of geography and history, and the author of a small book on the sepulchres of the ancients, and desiring to know if he could be useful in his profession in the University, and if not, begging some pecuniary assistance to help him on to London. Cambridg, Oct. 23, 1722.

199. f. 340. From Lord Harley, excusing his delay on the ground of his long absence, and that on his return to London he would return Covel's Catalogues and make proposals for his Collection. Wimpole, Sept. 26, 1722.

2510 **Mm. vi. 51.**

A folio, on paper, containing 78 leaves, written in a hand of the xixth century. [Purchased at the sale of Dawson Turner's MSS.]

Indexes to the Originals of Dr Covel's Correspondence.

1. ff. 2—14. Chronological Index, 1656—1701.

2. ff. 15—23. Alphabetical Index to 1701.

3. ff. 24—63. Chronological abstract of the contents of the letters, 1701—22, giving in parallel columns the date, writers, persons addressed, and subjects.

These are not complete Indexes.

ff. 64—73 are blank.

ff. 74—77 contain 3 letters of Covel to Mr Humfrey Wanley on the subject of the sale of his MSS. to Lord Harley. Dated respectively, January 13, 19, 26, 1715—6.

These are omitted in the transcript of his Correspondence in Mm. vi. 50.

2511 **Mm. vi. 52.**

A folio, on paper, containing 311 leaves, written in a hand of the xixth century. [Purchased at the sale of Dawson Turner's MSS.]

Journal of Dr Covel's Travels in Asia Minor, 1670.

A transcript, made apparently for the press.

2512 **Mm. vi. 53.**

A folio, on paper, containing 126 leaves, written in a hand of the xixth century. [Purchased at the sale of Dawson Turner's MSS.]

Journal of Dr Covel's Journey to Adrianople, 1675.

A transcript, made apparently for the press.

2513

Mm. vi. 54.

A folio, on paper, of various sizes, containing 48 leaves, written in hands of the xviith and xviiith centuries. [Purchased at the sale of Dawson Turner's MSS.]

Historical Collections.

1. ff. 1—8. The Sermon on I. Samuel, iv. 22, preached at St Mary's, Cambridge, 6 May, 1632, by Nath. Bernard, Lecturer of St Sepulchre's, London, for which he was cited before the Vice-Chancellor of the University (Dr Comber), and subsequently before the High Commission Court.

Begins:

The evill tidings of the discomfiture and slaughter of the children of Israel...

It is imperfect at the end.

See Prynne's *Canterburie's Doome*, pp. 362—367; Fuller's *Hist. Camb.* p. 316 (ed. 1840); Cooper's *Annals*, III. 252.

2. ff. 9—11. The Articles alleged against Mr Bernard for preaching the foregoing Sermon. The first article is wanting.

3. ff. 12—15. 'Mr Bernard's Aunswers to the articles objected agaynst him.'

His autograph is subscribed.

4. f. 16. The acts of court before the Vice-Chancellor &c. in the case of Mr Bernard, 25 June, 4 and 23 July, 1632.

5. f. 17. 'Mr Bernard's Recantation enjoyned him.'

6. ff. 19, 20. Further acts of court before the Vice-Chancellor &c. in Mr Bernard's case, 6 and 10 August, 1632.

7. f. 21. 'The humble Petition of Nathanael Bernard, M.A.,' 'to Mr Dr Comber, Vice-Chancellor of the Universitie.'

Subscribed with Bernard's autograph.

8. f. 22. The warrant to bring Nath. Bernard from the Tolboth in Cambridge before the High Commission Court. Dated, London, 8 Nov. 1632.

9. f. 24. An act of court before the Vice-Chancellor &c. in Bernard's case, 15 October, 1632.

§§ 2—9 are the original documents.

10. f. 26. 'Statutum Caroli de Distributione Comitatuum &c. loco Statuti Doctoris Warkworth in posterum inviolabiliter observandum.' Dat. 15 Maii, A. R. 5.

A Statute of PETER-HOUSE, Cambridge; printed in *Documents, Univ. & Coll.* II. 103.

11. ff. 28, 29. 'RATIONES ob quas visum est Reverendo Patri...ELIENSI EPISCOPO electionem nuperam sive duorum ad officium Magistri [nominationem] annullare.' Item, 'RESPONSIO AD RATIONES e Regione allata.'

This relates to the case of PETER-HOUSE in 1663, when Bishop Wren annulled the nomination of the Fellows and appointed Dr Beaumont Master.

12. f. 30. The APPEAL of certain FELLOWS of PETER-HOUSE to the Visitor, Benjamin [Laney] Bishop of Ely, on account of 'gravamina non pauca' which they suffered from their Master [Dr Beaumont].

It is without date, but Laney was Bishop of Ely from 1667 to 1675.

13. ff. 31, 32. Extracts from the CHARTER of JAMES I. confirming the privileges of the University, dated 9 March, A. R. 2.—*From the Registrary's Book*, Vol. III.

At the end is the determination of the Lords of the Council (20 Oct. 1612) that the village of Chesterton is within the jurisdiction of the University.

14. f. 33. Letter to the Vice-Chancellor from the COMMISSIONERS FOR VISITING THE UNIVERSITY, 'about the choice of the ORATOR;' dated, London, 8 August, 1559.—'*Out of the Black Paper Book*, p. 146, 2.'

15. ff. 33, 34. Notices of the elections to the office of ORATOR in the years 1601, 1639, 1672-3, 1681.

16. f. 35. Extract from the LETTERS PATENT of HEN. III. for the peace and tranquillity of the University. Dated 22 Febr. A. R. 52.

Printed in Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 63—65, where it is dated 20 Febr.

17. ff. 36, 37. Original letter, signed 'T. S.,' to Dr Cross, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, on the subject of granting a degree to MR JOHNSON, who had been appointed Chaplain to the Princess of Wales. Dated, Temple, May 18, 1721.

T. S. = DR THOMAS SHERLOCK, Master of the Temple, and successively Bishop of Bangor, Salisbury, and London.

18. ff. 38, 39. Original letter, without signature, 'to MR PHILIP BEART, in Bury, Suffolk,' containing strictures on Pope's *Essay on Man*.

19. ff. 40, 41. Original letter addressed 'for MR EDMUND GIBSON at Mr Churchill's, Stationer, at the Black Swan in Pater-noster Row, London,' from JOHN FOXCROFT, Rector of Wyfordby (Wiverby), Leic. Dated, 'Wiverby, Apr. 21, [16]94.'

It relates to the TOPOGRAPHY OF LEICESTERSHIRE, and was no doubt intended to supply information for Bp Gibson's ed. of Camden's *Britannia*, pub. in 1695; see that work, p. 486, and Nichols's *Leicestershire*, II. 398.

20. ff. 42, 43. Original letter addressed 'to Mr Abel Swall, at the Unicorn in St Paul's Church-yard in London.' The part on which was the signature has been torn off.

It contains notes upon Lincolnshire for Gibson's ed. of Camden, of which Swalle was the publisher.

21. ff. 44, 45. Orders and Regulations of the University of Cambridge respecting apparel &c., signed Holles Newcastle, Chancellor.

On the back of f. 41 is pasted a cutting from a newspaper, containing Orders and Regulations upon the same subjects, which passed the Senate 26 June, 1750. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 426—431.

22. ff. 46, 47. Original letter signed 'A. B.,' and dated 'Norwich, Apr. 25, 1767,' addressed 'to Mr John Nourse, Bookseller to his Majesty, opposite Catharine Street in the Strand, London.'

It contains remarks upon Mr Harrison's Watch at the Royal Observatory for discovering the Longitude at Sea, with the opinion of the Astronomer Royal; and was intended for insertion in the newspapers.

23. f. 48. Letters of Administration from Tho. Tanner, D.D., Official of the Bp. of Norwich, to Alice, Widow of William Mason, of Lowestoft, Suffolk, deceased. Dated 29 March, 1711, and has the official seal attached.

2514 **Mm. vi. 55.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 253, with 63 lines in a page. Date, the xviith century.

'A Body of Divinity, taken from the pen and from the mouth of' Archbishop Usher.

Begins:

All men desire eternal happiness...

Ends:

...comfortable use we should make of the Law of God.

A table of contents follows. Prefixed on 3 leaves at the beginning are, An engraved portrait of Usher, 1647; A collection of 'Testimonia' to his fame in Latin, a coat of arms (Or between 2 chev. a trefoil slipped sa.), and 'the Bishop of Armagh's Prayer before Sermon.'

This has much in common with Usher's *Body of Divinity* published by John Downame in 1645; the successive portions being dated from 14 Feb. 1640 to 18 Jan. 1651: partly being taken from preached sermons. There are occasional notes of the Archbishop's movements: e.g. f. 229. 'Now Armagh went out of Towne, and came again the 12th of October.' At both ends is written, 'Liber Tho. Baker.'

2515 **Mm. vi. 56.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing 142 leaves (a few of which are blank), written in a hand of the latter part of the xviith century.

A Terrier of Lands in the Parishes of Great Gonerby and Manthorp cum Little Gonerby, Lincolnshire.

With a description of the lands it contains, also the names of the several occupiers and owners: the chief of the last are, the Earl of Rutland, Sir John Brownlow, Sir Tho. Skipwith, and Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

2516 **Mm. vi. 57.**

A folio, consisting of a number of papers of the xvith, xviith, and xviiith centuries, bound up together, and containing in all 224 leaves, a few of which are blank.

Historical Collections.

1. ff. 1—4. 'Literæ Testimoniales de et super Appropriatione Parochialis Ecclesiæ de Helpeston,' in Com. Northamp. et Dioc. Linc., 'Collegio Christi in Universitate Cantabrigiæ,' 1506.

2. ff. 5—7. Account of the conspiracy of Anthony Babington and others to assassinate Q. Elizabeth, for which they were 'condemned of highe treason by their owne confession' at Westminster, Sept. 13, 1586; with the names of the Commissioners appointed to try them.

3. ff. 8, 9. 'Articles to be inquyred of in the Metropoliticall Visitation of...Mathewe [Parker], Archebishope of Canterburye, in all...Cathedrall and Collegiate Churches.'

4. f. 10. 'Injunctions given by...John [Parkhurst], Bishopp of Norwich, to the Deane and Prebendaries, Petticannons, &c., to be observed...for thincrease of vertue.'

5. ff. 11—14. 'The Certificate of Prohibitions [in the Norwich Diocesan Court] to my Lord Grace of Canterbury.' From the archives of the Consistory Court of John [Jegon] Bp. of Norwich.

It contains some notice of the jurisdiction, and an enumeration of the suits in which Prohibitions had been issued from 22 Eliz. to 6 James I. Dated March 22, 1608. It is an original document, and bears the signatures of Ro. Redmayne [Chancellor of the Diocese] and others.

6. ff. 15—24. Notes relating to the office of Earl Marshal, with extracts from Records &c., and a copy of the Charter of James I. granting the office to the Earl of Arundel and Surrey in 1621.

7. ff. 26—31. The Argument of Serjeant Pemberton for the Bishop of Exeter [Sir Jonathan Trelawney, Bart.] as Visitor in the case of Dr Arthur Bury, Rector of Exeter College, Oxford, deprived. K. B., Trin. Term, 4 Will. & Mary.

This case is briefly reported in Shower's *Reports*, p. 360. Several pamphlets were written at the time on the proceedings against Dr Bury; see Wood's *Athenæ*, IV. 484.

8. ff. 33—38. A Treatise 'out of auntient Recordes, writings, and other matters, that the Lordship of Kemes is a Lordshippe Marcher.'

Begins:

Before a man goe aboute to examyne whether any mannor...

It is imperfect in the middle and end. For a notice of Kemes, see Clive's *Ludlow and the Lords Marchers*, p. 135.

9. f. 39. Copy of Letters Patent of 13 Edward III. for opening the Parliament in the absence of the Custos Regni. Tested, Langele, Jan. 19.

10. f. 40. Copy of Letters Patent of 12 Edward III. appointing his son, Edward, Duke of Cornwall, Custos Regni. Tested, Walton, July 11.

Printed in Rymer, II. 1049 (Record Ed.).

11. f. 40. Copy of Letters Patent of the same year 'De intendendo eidem Duci de Consilio.' Tested, Walton, July 13.

12. f. 41. Copy of Letters Patent of 20 Edward III. appointing his son, Leonel, Custos Regni. Tested, Porchester, June 25.

Printed in Rymer, III. 84 (Record Ed.).

13. f. 41. Copy of Letters Patent of the same date, making provision for filling vacancies in ecclesiastical benefices during the absence of the King in foreign parts.

14. ff. 42, 43. Certified copy of Letters Patent of 4 Henry V. granting to Nicholas Pecche, Esq., the manor of Newport, Essex. Tested, Westm., Feb. 18.

15. ff. 44, 45. Copy of Letters Patent of 8 Henry VI. appointing Humfrey, Duke of Gloucester, Custos Regni.

16. ff. 46, 47. Certified copy of Letters Patent of 31 Henry VI. granting to Thomas Hille, 'yeoman maleman,' the office of Bailiff of the Town and demain of Newport, Essex. Tested, Westm., June 28.

17. f. 48. Copy of Letters Patent of 5 Edward IV. conferring on Richard Wydvill, Lord Ryvers, the dignity of an Earl. Dated, Westm., May 24.

18. f. 50. Copy of Letters Patent of 9 Edward IV. conferring on John, Lord Montacu, the dignity of a Marquess. Dated, Ebor., May 25.

19. f. 52. Copy of Letters Patent of 22 Edward IV. conferring on Francis, Lord Lovel, the dignity of a Viscount. Tested, Westm., Jan. 4.

20. ff. 54—57. Certified copy of Letters Patent of 10 Henry VIII. granting to Sir John Cutte the manor of Newport Pond, Essex. Tested, Westm., April 26.

21. ff. 58—62. Certified copy of Letters Patent of 36 Henry VIII. granting to Sir Richard Riche, the manor of Newport Pond, Essex. Tested, Westm., May 30.

22. ff. 63—67. Copy of Letters Patent of 4 Edward VI. releasing Richard Fermor, late of London, Grocer, (otherwise called Richard Fermour, late of London, Merchant of the Staple,) from the penalty of Præmunire which he had incurred in the preceding reign for comforting and assisting one James Thayne, Clerk; and also granting him the manor of Newport Pond, Essex. Tested, Westm., March 28.

23. ff. 68, 69. Copy of Letters Patent of 43 Elizabeth, constituting Sir Thomas Jones steward of certain Welch Courts. Tested, Westm., August 29.

24. ff. 70, 71. Copy of Letters Patent of 1 James I. granting to Sir James Elphingston the reversion of the office of Marshal of the Marshalsea of the King's Bench. Tested, Hatfield, Sept. 22.

25. ff. 72, 73. Copy of Letters Patent of 1 James I. granting to Francis Stedstone, Gent., and William Scriven, Gent., severally, the reversion of the office of Marshal of the Marshalsea. Tested, Westm., January 30.

26. f. 74. Copy of Letters Patent of 8 James I. granting to Sir Thomas Meade the office of Marshal of the Marshalsea, from this date (if no previous grant is in force,) for the term of 21 years. Tested, Westm., Dec. 15.

27. ff. 75, 76. Copy of Letters Patent of Charles, granting to Capt. John Milward and Thomas Milward, his son, Citizens and Vintners of London, Protection for one year. Without date.

28. ff. 77—84. Copy of Letters Patent of 14 Charles I. determining the rate of assessment on houses in Norwich to be paid in lieu of personal tithe to the Ministers of the several Parishes of that city. Tested at Canbury [? Canterbury], August 7.

At the end is a note of the substance of this award, and of a Treatise justifying it, 'published by Humphrey Prideaux, D.D., Dean of Norwich,' apparently in his handwriting.

29. ff. 85—89. Copy of Letters Patent of 12 Charles II. granting to Henry Bishopp of Henfield, Sussex, the office of Postmaster General for the term of 7 years from 25 of June last. Tested, Westm., August 14.

30. ff. 90—92. Copy of Letters Patent of 21 Charles II. granting to Sir Bulstrod Whitlock, certain lands and premises in Ireland. Witnessed by the Deputy Governor General, Dublin, July 31.

31. ff. 94—96. Copy of Letters Patent of 12 William III., appointing Thomas [Tenison], Abp. of Canterbury, John [Sharp], Abp. of York, Gilbert [Burnet], Bp. of Sarum, William [Lloyd], Bp. of Worcester, Simon [Patrick], Bp. of Ely, and John [Moore], Bp. of Norwich, a Commission for promoting to preferment in the Church the most worthy men. Tested, Westm., May 9.

32. ff. 97, 98. 'The Articles of Peace concluded betwene the two mightie Kings of England and Spaine, 1604.'

33. ff. 99—106. 'A Report of the Lord Embassador's [Digby] enterteynement in Spayne,' in his mission on the subject of the Spanish match, 1622.

A duplicate of the account in Mm. v. 24. Printed in the *Somers Tracts*, II. 501—508.

34. ff. 107—115. 'Articles du Traitté d'Alliance de ligue offensive et defensive entre le Roy de la Grande Brettagne et ses Royaumes, et les Sieurs Estats et leur Republique.' 1625.

35. f. 116. Copy of the Patent of Precedence to Sir John Finch, the Queen's Attorney-General. Dated, Whitehall, June 29, 1628.

36. ff. 118—122. The Information in the Star-Chamber against Sir John Elliot and others, May 7, 1629. Printed in Rushworth, I. 665—670.

37. f. 123. 'Touching the office of the Serjeant att Armes attending the Howse of Commons,' wherein he complains that other persons are employed to perform some of his duties without his authority, and desires that the practice may be rectified. Circa temp. Car. I.

38. f. 125. Letter from Axel Oxenstiern to Sir Thomas Roe, narrating the occurrence of some prodigies in Poland shortly after the death of the Queen, in confirmation of the account of Mr Francis Gordon. Dated, Elbing, Nov. 19, 1631. [Latin.]

39. f. 126. Letter (signed 'Your very Loveing friend') acknowledging the receipt of two several warrants for collecting the Subsidy in the Hundreds of Abdicke and Bulstone, Co. Somerset, pointing out some errors in the assessment, and showing how much per cent. every Hundred ought to pay. Dated, Ilminster, Sept. 22, 1635; without address.

40. ff. 127—130. Presidents objected against the Justices of the Co. of Somerset for not giving their assistance in the Musters, with the answers thereto; and a letter from the Earl of Pembroke to Lord Paullett and the Deputy Lieutenants, to remove the misunderstanding between them and the Justices, and communicating the orders of the Privy Council for this year's Musters. Dated, May 26, 1636.

41. ff. 131—134. 'DIURNALL OCCURRENCES IN PARLYAMENT from the 18th of April to the 25th, 1642.'

42. ff. 135—142. 'A DISCOURSE TO PROVE THE LEGALITY OF THE ORDINANCE OF THE MILITIA, written by R. F. of the Middle Temple, 1642.'

Begins:

Of this Law, as heretofore of the Imperiall or Civil Law, five springs may be observed...

Imperfect at the end.

43. ff. 143, 144. Original letter from RICHARD LLOYD, of the Inner Temple, to the Rt. Hon. Boulstred Whitlock, that he had 'a businesse of high concernement to imparte, which might testefie his affection to the Parliament, and bringe in a vast sume of money in a shorte time unto the State.' Dated, Westminster, Sept. 14, [16]49. See the following.

44. f. 145. 'The case touchinge BARRONETS,' containing a statement that many of the Baronets had obtained that honor for little or no consideration, contrary to the institution of the order; with 'Reasons humbly offered to the Parliament, of the justice and benefitt to the Common Wealth in advancinge the busines proposed,' that is, in making the Baronets ('a company of vaine-glorious men') pay for their ambition; by which it is calculated that £200000 may be raised. It is subscribed with the signature of RICH. LLOYD, and dated June 11, 1650.

45. ff. 147–149. HIS MAJESTY'S LETTER to the EARL OF SOUTHAMPTON, Lord Lieutenant, on the ordering of the MILITIA for the Co. of SOUTHAMPTON, and for the security of the sums levied for that purpose, dated, Whitehall, Dec. 30, 1664; with the EARL'S letter to the Deputy Lieutenants, dated Jan. 28, 1664—5; and a letter from SIR HUMFREY BENNETT to SIR ANDREW HENLEY of Bramshill, dated, Haberlye House, Portsmouth, Feb. 3, 1664—5, on the same subject.

46. ff. 150—152. Another letter from the KING to the E. OF SOUTHAMPTON, dated, Whitehall, May 4, 1665, on the same subject; with a letter from the EARL communicating it to SIR A. HENLEY and SIR H. BENNETT, Deputy Lieutenants, dated May 6, 1665.

47. f. 153. Letter from the KING to the E. OF SOUTHAMPTON to dismiss the Militia from further attendance, but to see that the beacons in all parts of the County be well fitted and diligently watched. Dated, Whitehall, Feb. 4, 1665—6.

48. f. 154. An ORDER IN COUNCIL for the Lord Lieutenant of SOUTHAMPTON to assemble 1000 foot of Traine Bands of that County at a convenient place near the sea for embarcation to the ISLE OF WIGHT, in case of an invasion of that Isle. Dated, Whitehall, August 3, 1666.

49. ff. 155, 156. The Speech of LORD LUCAS on the second reading of the Subsidy Bill in the House of Lords, Feb. 22, 1670—1.

Several editions of this speech were printed, and it was burnt by the hangman; see *Parl. Hist. Eng.*, IV. 473—476, where also it is printed.

50. ff. 157, 158. The Petition of Richard Shugburgh, an English merchant, through the English consul at Messina to M. Colbert, Minister for Naval Affairs and Secretary of State to Louis XIV., for the restoration of a cargo of corn which had been declared confiscated for the breach of a French ordinance. July, 1677. In French.

51. f. 159. 'S^r^ Wm Scroggs' Speech to the Lord Chancellor, at his being made Lord Cheif Justice of the Kings Bench, May 31, 1678.'

52. ff. 161, 162. Certified copy of the Lord Keeper [Sir Francis North]'s Report on the Petition of Dr Thomas Peirce, Dean of Salisbury, to the crown, upon the jurisdiction of the Bishop as Visitor of the Dean and Chapter. Dated Aug. 9, 1683.

53. ff. 163, 164. 'Reasons why the Septennial Visitation of the Cathedral Church of Sarum begun by the Right R. F. in God Seth [Ward], Lord Bp. of Sarum, Oct. 16, 1683, should be ended Oct. 16, 1684.'

Begins:

The Composition (authorised by Pope Boniface the 9th, 1392)...

Ends:

...So prays *Francis Horton*, locum tenens Decano Sarum.

54. ff. 165, 166. 'The Case betweene the Rt. Rev. George [Morley], Bpp. of Wynton, Visitor of St Mary Magdalen Colledge in Oxford, and...ten Fellowes of the said College, humbly offered to the Kings most excellent Majesties consideration, and...praying to be heard by their Councell.' 1684.

55. ff. 167—170. 'An Act for graunting of liberty of conscience without imposeing of oathes and tests.' Temp. Jac. II. circa 1687.

No such Act was passed.

56. ff. 171—176. 'Remarks upon a case put and resolved by the Rt. Rev. Father in God, the Lord Bp. of Worcester [Stillingfleet], in his Discourse of bonds of resignation, page 93, 94.'

Begins:

The great respect that I bear to the reverend and learned author...

Ends:

...it is my misfortune rather than my fault that I am so dealt with.

Stillingfleet's Discourse was printed in 1695. These Remarks were probably those of Bp. Burnet to which Stillingfleet replied in a letter to the Abp of Canterbury; see Stillingfleet's *Miscel. Discourses*, i., edited by his son in 1735.

57. ff. 177—185. Copy of the judicial processes before the Bishop of Norwich and (by Letters of Request) in the Arches Court of Canter-

BURY, in the case of JOHN ROBINSON, Clerk, M.A., *v.* JOHN HOADLY, B.A.; the former having been ejected by the Mayor and Aldermen of Norwich from the sub-mastership of the Free School in that City by reason that he held the Rectory of Reepham, and the latter elected in his place. September, 1700—January, 1700—1.

58. ff. 187, 188. 'An *union* between ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND on the present Articles *prejudiciall* to England, except IRELAND is alsoe included. By G. S. Dec. 23, 1706.'

Begins:

The Scots have consented to an union with England on condition...

Ends:

...all considerable preferments are to be expected at London.

59. ff. 189—198. The Articles alleged by the Archbishop of Canterbury (ex officio) against THOMAS WATSON, BISHOP OF ST DAVID'S, for simony and other crimes, for which he was deprived in 1699.

'A Large Review' of this case (in answer to 'A Summary Review') vindicating Watson, was printed in 4to in 1702.

60. f. 199. 'The condition I found the Pallace at Abergwilly, the College and Chappell at Brecon, &c., belonging to the BPP OF ST DAVID'S' [the dilapidations are estimated at £700.]; with 'my humble Peticion that her Majesty would allow me out of the arrears of rent what may be sufficient to defray those charges.' Signed, *George* [*Bull*] *St David's.* Nov. 8, 1706.

61. ff. 201—203. 'JUS AUGUSTANO—REFORMATORUM seu Evangelicorum in URBE GEDANENSI [Dantzic].' Item, 'Reformatorum Gedanensium GRAVAMINA CONTRA LUTHERANOS Gedanenses.'

The Protestant Synod of Dantzic was convoked Sept. 2, 1718. See Krasinski's *Historical Sketch,* II. 432.

62. f. 204. The Petition of the Congregation of the HIGH GERMAN LUTHERAN PROTESTANTS OF THE SAVOY to QUEEN ANNE, praying for the continued use of the Chapel and Minister's dwelling.

63. ff. 205—213. 'Heads of considerations offerd, objections made, and amendments to be proposd at the meeting intended between the Vice-Chancellor of the University and the Mayor and Aldermen of the town of Cambridge,' and others, relating to the BILL FOR NAVIGATION, &c.: with 'short remarks to whatever Mr Pigot may have already made upon the Bill.' By SIR JOHN WILLYS, of Fen-Ditton.

The Act for improving the navigation of the CAM from Cambridge to Clayhithe received the royal assent Feb. 27, 1702—3. Sir John Willys and others were heard by Counsel in Committee of the H. of Commons against the Bill. See Cooper's *Annals,* IV. 53.

64. ff. 216—220. An enumeration of the impropriations belonging to the Priory of St Augustine in Canterbury, and to several Priories and Hospitals in Kent.

65. f. 223. Process and recovery upon the Petition of Eric, King of Norway, to Edward I. (A. R. 20,) touching certain rents assigned him towards paying the marriage portion he was to receive with Margaret, daughter of Alexander III., King of Scotland.

This is only the first part; the whole is printed in *Rot. Parl.* I. 105.

2517. **Mm. vi. 58.**

A folio, on paper, consisting of a collection of tracts, containing in all 306 leaves, some of which are blank, written in hands of the xvth, xvith and xviith centuries.

Collections, Legal and Historical.

1. ff. 1—8. The Autumn Reading (10 Henry VII.) of Thomas Frowyk, at the Inner Temple, on the Statute Prerogativa Regis.

Imperfect at the beginning and end. (Law-French.)

2. ff. 9—28. A perfect copy of the same Reading.

For a notice of Frowyk see Foss's *Judges*, V. 51.

3. ff. 33—85. Moot Cases. (Law-French.)

On f. 28 are the heads of the Lent Reading of John Hutchins, at the Middle Temple, 10 Charles I., upon the Statute 32 Henry VIII. c. 28.

At the foot of the fly-leaf is written the name of '*R. Powell, Inter. Temple.*' It has formed part of a larger collection.

4. ff. 86—113. Dissertationes de Nuptiis. 'Marpurgi Hessorum, 1562. Mense Julio: opus eptameron.'

5. ff. 114—152. Reports of Law cases adjudged in 30—35 Elizabeth.

It has formed part of a larger collection.

6. ff. 153—184. Appelle entre Thomas, Sire de Morley, et Johan, Count de Sarum, 1 Henry IV. a.d. 1400. A transcript of the XVIth century.

7. ff. 189—206. The Correspondence between John [Jegon] Bp. of Norwich, Robt. Redmayne, his Chancellor, and George [Abbot] Abp. of Canterbury, with the judicial processes, in the case of one William Sayer, imprisoned in the Norfolk County Gaol for 'heretical, schismatical, and disloyal opinions.' 1612. The original documents.

The Chancellor informs the Abp. that one Denny, M.A., of Christ's College, Cambridge, was executed at Thetford for similar opinions, and the Abp. intimates that if Sayer obstinately persist in them, 'the lawe will take holde of him, as it did this last yeare upon Legate and Wightman, and frie him at the stake.'

8. ff. 208—220. Copy of the Proceedings in the Arches Court of Canterbury by Letters of Request from the Bishop of Norwich in an appeal between John Glover and Humfrey Roan, Clerks, both having been presented and the former inducted to the Rectory of Dallinghoe in Suffolk: and of two letters from Dr Cropley, Rector of Girton, and Ant. Harison, Chaplain to the Bp. of Norwich, in Roan's behalf. A.D. 1613, 1614.

9. ff. 221—272. The Privileges of the Baronage of England, when they sit in Parliament. By John Selden.

Begins:

Before the old Presidents in the booke of Ed. 1 and Ed. 2...

Ends (with the 12th chap. of Privileges):

...this is expresslie affirmed in the bookes.

First printed in 1642: this MS., which is without title, differs from the 1st ed. in the Introduction, and omits the 13th chapter, and is otherwise imperfect, many leaves having been lost.

10. ff. 273—288. The Discourse of the Emperor Charles V. to his son Philip. (Without title.)

Begins:

I have resolved, my most deare Sonne, to come now to the point of resigneing...

Ends:

...in such a course as prayers may second your purposes.

On f. 2 the Discourse breaks off with the unfinished sentence 'For every ship must have his proper' [pilot], and on f. 3 originally numbered 1) recommences 'I come now, my most deare Sonne, to discourse with you about some points perteining to the time of warre,' omitting about one-third of the Discourse.

A complete copy is in Mm. i. 26, with a Dedication to Q. Elizabeth, by Henry Howard, who therein professes to have taken it from the Spanish. This was Lord Henry Howard, 2nd son of the Earl of Surrey, and afterwards Earl of Northampton. Copies are in the *Harl.* and *Lambeth* MSS. See Mem. of Lord Northampton in the Earl of Surrey's Works (Dr Nott's ed. 1815), I. 469.

11. ff. 289—306. 'Killing no Murder; with some Additions Briefly Discoursed in Three Questions, fit for Publick View; to Deterr and Prevent

Single Persons and Councils from Usurping Supreme Power. By *William Allen*. London. Printed, 1659.'

Begins (after the Dedication to Oliver Cromwell):

It is not any ambition to be in print...

Ends:

...They that have seen him shall say where is he?

Then follows an address 'to all officers and soldiers of the army,' which in the printed copies follows the Dedication, and 'An Appendix,' not in the printed copies.

This Tract was written, under the assumed name of William Allen, by SILAS TITUS, whom CHARLES II. rewarded with a colonel's commission, and made groom of his bed-chamber. It was several times printed, and has been reprinted in the *Harl. Miscel.*, IV. 289—305, but without the Appendix in this MS.

2518 **Mm. vi. 59.**

A folio, on paper, containing 60 leaves, 7 of which are blank, written in Latin and English, in the reign of JAMES I.

Copy of 'ARTICLES OF AGREEMENTE INDENTED...BETWEENE H.M. COMMISSIONERS FOR THE SALE OF LANDES,...AND JOHN ELDRED, ARTHURE INGRAME, WILLIAM WHITMOORE, AND MARTIN FREEMAN, OF LONDON, ESQUIRES,' for the sale to the latter of certain lands, manors, &c., in the Counties of Norfolk, Cambridge, Suffolk, Lincoln, and Ebor., in consideration of £30000 by them already advanced, and £20000 to be advanced, in loans to His Majesty; with schedules of the said lands, &c. Dated, Oct. 12, 1611.

2519 **Mm. vi. 60.**

A folio, on paper, containing 92 leaves, 8 of which are blank, written in the time of CHARLES I.

SURVEYS OF LANDS, RENTS, &c. (CHIEFLY ECCLESIASTICAL), BELONGING TO THE CROWN in the Counties of Northampton, Warwick, Worcester, Leicester, Salop, Stafford, Hereford, Rutland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancaster.

On 4 leaves at the end, written with the book inverted, is a Survey of 'Traytors Landes.'

After f. 66 is an insertion containing a copy of a demise by Q. Elizabeth to Edward Honing, Ursula his wife, and Wingfield Honing their son, for their three lives, of divers lands and premises belonging to the Monastery of St Peter at Eye in Suffolk.

2520 **Mm. vi. 61.**

A folio, consisting of a number of paper books, containing in all 224 leaves, some of which are blank, written in hands of the xvith—xviiith centuries.

A Collection of Rentals, Audit Books, &c.

1 ff. 1—5. Yearly Accompts of the revenue from the tithes of the Prebend of Tymesbury, in the Counties of Southampton and Wilts., granted to Sir John Mason by Letters Patent of Henry VIII. (April 10, 1546), 1—6 Phil. and Mary, and 1—18 Elizabeth.

2. ff. 7—23. 'Breife notes of . . . . . Quillett's of her [Majesty's manors, lands, &c.,] in charge, lyinge in sundrye sheires,...graunted by Lettres Pattents under the greate seale. Termino Michaelis, Anno 17 et 18 Elizabethæ Reginæ. a.d. 1575.'

On ff. 16, 17 is a list of 'the mannors and lands to bee granted to the Queenes Majestie,' in a different handwriting.

3. ff. 24—51. Notes of the rents of Crown lands in several Counties in the year 1629; Thomas Brynley, Richard Budd, and William Gwynn, Esquires, Auditors.

4. ff. 52—62. 'The Rectories within the Cittie of London and Suburbes of the same, with the names of the Patrons, Parsons, and Incumbents: as also their severall valewes by the yeare, faithfully collected. a.d. 1635.'

5. ff. 63—108. 'Auditus tentus pro Revencione (Com. Essex) Willielmi, Domini Petre, apud Thorndon, 8 Nov., 1647.'—'The Lord Petre's and Mr Pulley's Accompte, 4 Jan., 1649,' f. 34 *b*.—'Some Accomptes Anno 1648,' f. 37.—'The Accompte betweene Lord Petre and the Receiver of the Revenues of the Prince Elector, for the third parte of the Revenues in Essex and Cambridge for one year ended 29 Sept., 1648,' f. 42.

6. ff. 109—117. 'A true and perfect Accompt of all sumes of money received [and disbursed] by John Greatheed for the use of the Rt. Hon. the Earle of Halifax, from Martinmas the 11 Nov., 1679, to Whittsuntide the 29 May, 1680.' Subscribed with the signature of Greatheed.

7. ff. 123—138. [The Bishoprick of] 'Ely rentall, 1683, with a table of the Farmes: Dr John Moore, Receiver Generall.'

8. ff. 139—154. The like for 1684.

9. ff. 155—164. 'The Audit Booke for the year of our Lord 1705 of all and singular the rents, issues, and profits belonging to the Bishoprick of Norwich.' Edward Eyres, Gent., Receiver-General.

10. ff. 175—198. A List of Benefices in England and Wales of the yearly value of £20 and upwards in the Valor Ecclesiasticus of Henry VIII., arranged in Counties, with the value in the *Valor Eccles.*

Four leaves are lost from the beginning, in which was contained part of the County of Cambridge.

11. ff. 200—223. The Poll for the Election of one Member for the County of Leicester, in December, 1707, when George Ashby, Esq., was returned, the unsuccessful candidate being (it is supposed) Sir Jeffrey Palmer, Bart. It is in the handwriting of the Rev. Thomas Davis, Vicar of Siston. Without title.

2521 **Mm. vi. 62.**

A folio, consisting of a number of tracts and papers, containing in all 159 leaves, a few of which are blank, written in hands of the xviith century.

Selden's Baronage of England [see Mm. vi. 58. § 9], with a collection of notes and documents illustrating the jurisdiction, privileges, and practice of Parliament, and the limited Jurisdiction of the Crown.

Interspersed amongst the notes are the following:

1. ff. 29, 30. 'The Subject of Mr Bagshott's [Bagshaw, in *Dugdale*] Argument; Reader of the Middle Temple in Lent, 1639.'

Whether an Act of Parliament might pass, the Spiritual Lords dissassenting, and whether a spiritual person could exercise civil jurisdiction.

2. ff. 45—49. 'A Copie of an Exemplification under the great seale of England, 6 Hen. IV., reciting a chartre of Hen. II. sent into Ireland, conteyninge the forme of holding Parliaments.' (Latin.)

3. f. 50. 'A forme of summons of Parliament directed to the Abp. of Canterbury in 4 Edw. III.'

4. ff. 50*b*—55. 'Modus quo Parliamentum tenebatur Regis Edwardi filii Etheldredi Regis.'

5. ff. 60—61. 'Certaine Quæres presented to the Judges by the High Sheriffe of Suffolke concerninge the Elections of Knights and Burgesses for the said County and the Burrough townes, to be sent to the Parliament which is to beginne Nov. 3, 1640.'

6. f. 71. Copy of Letters Patent of 12 Richard II. for the restoration of a portion of the estates of Robert Bealknap, Kt., and others, who had been condemned to death and pardoned. Tested by the King and Council, Westm., July 13.

7. ff. 72, 73. Copy of two Letters Patent of 50 Edward III. for the pardon of William, Lord Latimer. Tested, Havering atte Boure, Oct. 7 and 8.

8. ff. 84, 85. Letter of James I. to the Speaker of the House of Commons, 'that none therein shall presume to medle with any thinge concerninge the government or mysteries of state,' &c., given at our Court at Newmarkett, Dec. 3, 1621; with the Answer of the House.

9. f. 86. 'The protestation [of the House of Commons against the restraint of their freedom of debate,] of 18 Jac, which was torne out of the Clerkes book &c.'

See *Parl. Hist. Eng.* I. 1362, where it is said to have been struck out with the King's own hands.

10. ff. 87, 88. The Address of the House of Commons to James I., representing the increase of popish recusants, intimating the causes and suggesting the remedies. Dec. 3, 1621.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* I. 1323—1326.

11. ff. 90—92. The Remonstrance of the Commons to Charles I. on the committal of Sir Dudley Digges and Sir John Elliott.

This is endorsed 'To my very worthy friend Mr Selden, at his chamber at the Inner Temple.'

The 4 succeeding ff. contain what appears to be the *original* rough draught of the preceding Remonstrance.

This is not mentioned in *Rushworth* or *Parl. Hist. Eng.*

12. ff. 97, 98. Rough draught of 'An Act concerning Some liberties of Parlyament.'

13. ff. 101—111. The manner of proceeding in the House on the choice of a Speaker and on divers other occasions.

14. ff. 139—143. 'An acte [25 Hen. VIII. c. 20.] restrayning the payement of Annates or firste fruites to the Bishop of Rome, and of the electing and consecrating of Archbishops and Bishops within this Realm.'

15. f. 156. 'De veto adhibendo in Electione Episcopi.' Copy of Letters of 13 Edward II. to the Prior of St Patrick recommending Adam de Sancto Laudo for the Bishoprick of Connor, on the death of John, the late Bp. Dated, Ebor., January 1. 'Ex rotulo clauso.'

Adam de S. L. does not appear in the list of the Bps. of Connor, see *Reeves*. Endorsed 'To Mr Litleton,' &c.

2522

Mm. vi. 63.

A folio, on paper, consisting of several tracts, containing altogether 216 leaves, some of which are blank, written in hands of the xvth—xviiith centuries.

Collections, Legal and Historical.

1. ff. 1—52. 'The Arguemente of Sir Edward Littleton, Knight, of the Inner Temple, made in the Exchequer Chamber, pro Rege.' [Against Hampden in the case of Ship-money.]

Imperfect at the end. Printed with variations in Howell's *State Trials*, III. 923—962.

2. ff. 56—73. Rough notes for an Argument against the defendant in the case of Ship-money.

They are probably Sir Edw. Littleton's.

3. ff. 74—93. 'Opusculum de Origine Monasterii de Fontibus.'

Begins (after a Preface addressed

Reverendo patri ac domino Johanni de Fontibus, frater H. Monachus de Kyrkestall salutem...),

Placuit excellentiæ vestræ...

Ends:

...superest et præest Johannes de Cantia oriundus.

Printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon* from a MS. in *Biblioth. Arundel.*, V. 292—306 (Caley's ed.).

4. ff. 96—121. Rough draught of Sir Edward Littleton's Argumfnt in the Court of King's Bench, upon a Habeas Corpus to try the validity of John Hampden's commitment by the Lords of the Council for resisting the King's command for an adjournment of the House of Commons. 5 Charles I.

The case is given in Howell's *State Trials*, III. 235—291.

5. ff. 122—154. 'Extracts out of the Records, wherein may be collected by what meanes the Kings of England have and may raise moneyes.' [By Sir Robert Cotton.]

Begins:

The Kings of England have repayred and supported their estates...

Ends:

...noe subsequent ever hath discharged them.

Printed in London for G. Tomlinson, s. d.; and in *Cottoni Posthuma*, 1651, pp. 161—200.

6. ff. 155—180. Leicester's Common-wealth.

It is much decayed, and imperfect, beginning at p. 26 of the ed. of 1641, and ending at p. 162.

7. ff. 181—194. 'Mr Littletons Copyes of the Arguments in Banco Regis in the Habeas Corpus for the prisoners, touching the Loanes.' 3 Charles I.

The arguments are those of Bramston, Noy, Selden, Calthrop, and Sir Rob. Heath, Attorney-General; with the judgment of the Court pronounced by Chief Justice Sir Nich. Hide.

The proceedings in this case are given in Howell's *State Trials*, III. 2—59.

8. ff. 200—204. 'Le graund Case de Habeas Corpus in Banco Regis, 22 Novembris, 3 Regis Caroli I.'

A summary of the arguments in the case, which are given more at length in § 7.

9. ff. 210—216. Of the XVth century. Letters Patent relating to the Conventions between Richard II. and Henry IV. of England, and William, Duke of Guelders and Count of Zutphen: with the Instructions given to Sir William Sturmy, Mr John Kyngton, LL.B., and Robert Waterton, Domicellus, the ambassadors of Henry IV. to the Duke of Guelders, relating to the pension due to the latter and his homage to Henry, &c. 1387—1401.

One of these letters only is printed in Rymer (VIII. 191), that of Henry, dated, 'Westm. 3 Maii, a. r 2.'

2523 **Mm. vi. 64.**

A folio, on paper, consisting of several tracts, containing altogether 209 leaves, some of which are blank, written in hands of the xvith and xviith centuries.

A Collection of Law Tracts, &c.

1. ff. 1—63. The Case of the Rector [Henry Felton, LL.D.] and Churchwardens of Long Melford in Suffolk, against Thomas Winkfield, Gent., Warden of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity in that Parish; with the evidence taken before the Commissioners appointed by the Bishop of Norwich, the Visitor, Oct., 1692, March, 1693. The decision is not given.

2. ff. 64—125. A Treatise on the Constitution and Practice of the Court of Chancery.

Begins:

As God doth dispose his government by justice and mercy...

Ends:

... as great a contempt as if he said nothing at all.

3. ff. 126—147. THREE LAW-READINGS [OF JOHN CROKE OF THE INNER TEMPLE] on the Statute 14 ELIZABETH, c. 8, 'for the avoiding of recoveries' &c.; begun the first Monday in Lent, and ended Friday in the second week in Lent, 1596. (Law-French.)

The opening and concluding addresses are in English, and the names of *Crompton* and *Morle* are given as stewards of the drinking, and *Edward Littelton* and *Walter Winter* of the dinner.

Croke afterwards became a Justice of the King's Bench. See Foss's *Judges*, VI. 130.

On f. 1, is 'PRECACIO confecta tempore æstivali 1588, quo tempore HISPANI Regnum Angliæ invadere et depopulari minabantur.' (A long prayer in English.)

4. ff. 148—165. Part of the REGISTER OF THE ROLLS OF THE COURT BARON OF SIR ANDREW HENLEY AND HIS SON SIR ROBERT HENLEY, BARTS. [of Henley, Co. Somerset], of the manor of CHARDSTOCKE, Dorsetshire, 1674—1680. (Latin.)

This Sir And. Henley was the author of the works in Dd. XIV. 7, 8, 17. (Catalogue, I. 523, 525.)

For an account of the family of Henley, see Burke's *Extinct Baronetcies*, p. 257.

5. ff. 166—176. The DEPOSITIONS taken in the case REA ET MASON CONTRA MANSELL ET COLLINS to try the validity of the will of DR HUGH GORE, BISHOP OF WATERFORD AND LISMORE, Trin. Term, 1692.

6. ff. 178—191. The case of HOLMES AND WESTLAND—breach of Charter-party—in Chancery. 1679—1683.

7. ff. 192—199. In the case of TOVEY, executor of Rob. Blake, *v.* REDE, executor of Joane Sweetapple—in Chancery. The Petition of the plaintiff with the defendant's Answer. March 8, 1689—90.

8. ff. 200—207. 'PLACITA CORAM DOMINO REGE APUD WESTM., de Term. Trin. A. R. EDWARDI III. 21,' et 'de Term. Mich. Anno 42.' Inter Recorda in Thesauro. (Latin.)

(1. ff. 1—4.) The trial of SIR JOHN GERBERGE, KT., ALEX. ALEYN of Yarmouth his Esquire, JOHN COO of Yarmouth, junior, and John de Raveningham of Yarmouth, his grooms, and William, son of John de Thorp of Pakenham, Co. Suffolk, and John de Ardern of Asshefeld, his pages, for the robbery, on the King's highway near Royston, of one William de Botelisford of Lincoln, merchant, and for a murder and robbery at Redburn. Gerberge and Aleyn pleaded that they were Clerks, and were remanded to prison, the others, with the exception of William de Thorp, were sentenced to be hanged.

(2. ff. 4, 5.) The trial of Peter, son of John de Thorp of Pakenham, for having been in the company of Sir John Gerberge at the said murder and robbery at Redburn, and having been outlawed for divers outrages and for sedition at Yarmouth and Gorleston. He now pleaded that he was a Clerk, but, it being held that the benefit of clergy did not extend to cases of sedition, he was sentenced to be hanged.

(3. f. 5*b*.) Letters Patent of 21 Edward III. for the pardon of John le Straunge, bailiff of the Sheriff of Norfolk, convicted of having negligently suffered a prisoner to escape. Dated, Calais, August 7.

(4. f. 7.) The attachment of Richard Pope and William del Idle for the murder of John Coventre of Farnbergh in Kent. Del Idle died in prison, and Pope was tried in 45 Edw. III. and sentenced to be hanged.

2524 **Mm. vi. 65.**

A small folio, on paper, consisting of several tracts, &c., containing altogether 144 leaves, some of which are blank, written in hands of the xviith century.

Collections, Legal and Historical.

1. ff. 1—68. 'The Plea betwene the Advocate and the Ant-Advocate concerning the bathe and batcheler Knights, wherin are shewed many Antiquityes thouching Knighthood, by Francis Thime [Thinne] Esquier, Lancaster Harrolde.—Tandem aliquando in meliora.'

It is numbered to f. 78, ff. 7, 8, 29—32, 55, 56, 73, 74, being lost.

The Dedication 'to the righte highe and mightye Prince James' is dated 'from my house in Clerkenwell Greene the 2 of Aprill, 1605,' and subscribed with the author's name, apparently his autograph.

Begins:

Advocate. It is strange that thes dayes (wherin we doe presume...

It is imperfect at the end, terminating with the leaf on which is commenced 'The answere of the Ant'advocate to a lettre wrytten to him by his freind,' &c.

On the back of the title-page are some Latin verses, signed 'F. T'., to K. James, and on the union of England and France.

For a notice of Thinne see Hearne's *Curious Discourses*, II., 444—447, where it is said that Anstis made great use of this work in his account of the institution of the order of the Bath.

2. ff. 69—96. Notes of the surrender of a messuage and certain lands in the Manor of Bugden, Co. of Hunts., by Alice and George Bedell to the use of Thomas Williamson and Dorothy his wife, 1 Edward VI.,

with their descent to 7 JAMES I.; followed by extracts from the Court Rolls of Bugden giving the several surrenders of the said lands from 20 EDWARD IV.; and a copy of the Release by SAMUEL HOWETT AND MARY HIS WIFE of their portion in the said lands to ROBERT ERSWELL AND DOROTHIE HIS WIFE, in consideration of, &c., dated April 4, 1609.

3. ff. 104—130. Law Readings on Rents. (Law-French.)

They are 8 in number, but of the first only the last leaf remains.

4. ff. 131—134. Short extracts from the CLOSE and PATENT ROLLS, EDW. I.—EDW. III., bearing upon NAVAL SUBSIDIES. (Latin.)

5. f. 135. LICENCE OF MORTMAIN from RICHARD II. to Thomas Globbere, 'Custos Ville de Henle,' to give the rents of certain houses to the CHAPEL OF ST KATHARINE in the Church of HENLEY. Tested at Westm., Feb. 1.—Ex *Rot. Pat.* 8 RIC. II. p. 2. m. 34. (Latin.)

Endorsed *For my Lo. Com^r. Whitlock.*

See *Calend. Escaet.* III. 69 (Record ed.), where the name is printed Clobbere.

6. f. 137. THE PETITION OF THE COMMONS to HENRY VI. in the Parliament held at Westm. A. R. 18, that the Ordinances enacted in the 9th year of Henry V. touching false appeals and indictments, be re-enacted and continued in force. The King's assent is added.—Ex *Rot. Parl.* N°. 48. (Law-French.)

Not in the printed Rolls, but the Stat. is recited in 18 HEN. VI. c. 12. See Stat. of the R. (Record ed.) II. 310.

7. ff. 139—141. IMPOSITIONS, or grants in aid, 13—50 EDWARD III., with references to the Rolls.

On the top of the first f. is written the name of *Mr Finche.*

8. ff. 143, 144. Short notes, which appear to be heads of an argument in favour of the King's prerogative to commit in certain cases without showing cause.

525 **Mm. VI. 66.**

A folio, on paper, containing 258 leaves, numbered 270, the first 12 leaves being lost, written in Law-French, in a hand of the XVIIth century.

REPORTS OF CASES ADJUDGED IN THE KING'S BENCH AND COMMON BENCH IN THE REIGN OF JAMES I.

Most of these cases are printed either in the Reports of Brownlow, Palmer, Rolle, or Croke, but they are here given at much greater length.

2526 **Mm. vi. 67.**

A folio, on paper, consisting of portions of different books, containing altogether 171 leaves, 5 of which are blank, written in Law-French and English, in hands of the xviith century.

A Collection of Law Reports &c.

1. ff. 1—80. Reports of cases decided in the Common Bench, 3 & 4 Charles I. (Law-French.)

Imperfect. This is part of Sir Thomas Hetley's Reports, the English translation of which was printed in 1657.

2. ff. 81—88. The case of Trenchard and Hoskins, in the Common Bench, Mich. Term., 4 Charles I. (Law-French.)

Imperfect at the end. Reported in Littleton.

3. ff. 91—99. Reports of cases decided in the King's Bench, 9, 10, 11 Charles I. (Law-French.)

Most of these cases are to be found in Croke.

4. f. 100. 'Part of Dean Story's case that is not in proof in the cause.' Signed, *Geo. W^r. Story*, Jan. 28, 1706. (English.)

Story was instituted to the Deanery of Limerick in 1705, and died 1721. This MS. is probably in his own handwriting, and relates to his pecuniary losses and law suits.

5. ff. 102—139. 'Notes taken in the Common Pleas by Mr Gouldsborough, one of the Prothonotaryes of the same Court, concerninge amendment of Writts and Records, and Arresting of Judgements in all manner of Actions.' Temp. Jac. I. (Law-French.)

The Reports printed under Gouldesborough's name are confined to the reign of Elizabeth.

6. ff. 140—171. A collection of Precedents for Indentures of leases &c. (English.)

2527 **Mm. vi. 68.**

A folio, consisting of a collection of different papers, containing altogether 130 leaves, written in Latin, Law-French, and English, in hands of the xviith century.

Extracts from the Records.

1. ff. 1—9. 'Rotuli Parliamenti tenti apud Westm. in octabus Sancti Hillarii, Anno Regis Edwardi II. octavo.'

Beginning with 'Peticio Fratrum Sancti Thomæ de Acon' (in Latin), it gives a description, in English, of the contents of the membranes from No. 1 to No. 23.

Some of these are printed at length in *Rot. Parl.* I.

2. ff. 9—14. Description of the Rolls of Parliament, 9 Edward II. to 14 Edward III.

3. ff. 15—21. Extracts from the Rolls of Parliament, 50 Edward III. to 1 Henry IV., illustrating the Jurisdiction of Parliament.

The first sheet is endorsed *Mr Whitlock.*

4. ff. 23, 24. Literæ Henrici III. (a. r. 11) pro Rogero Wastehoese (*Ex Rot. Pat.*): Edwardi I. (a. r. 2) pro hominibus Insulæ de Gernesey et Gersey (*Ex Rot. Claus.*): et Edwardi I. (a. r. 14) pro Olivero [Sutton], Episcopo Lincoln., de quodam Capellano qui pro latrocinio fugit ad Ecclesiam. (*Ex Rot. Claus.*)

5. ff. 27—29. Literæ Henrici III. (a. r. 33) pro Magistro et Fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Antonii de Vienne. (*Ex Rot. Cart.*): Edwardi II. (a. r. 14) pro custodia puerorum-choristariorum in Ecclesia B. Mariæ Sarum (*Ex Rot. Pat.*): Edwardi III. (a. r. 5) pro Hospitali Sancti Leonardi Ebor. (*Ex Rot. Pat.*): Edwardi II. (a. r. 14) pro Cancellario et Magistris Universitatis Cantabrigiensis (*Ex Rot. Pat.*) [Printed in Rymer (Record ed.) II. 452]: Edwardi II. (a. r. 10) pro Magistro et Fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Leonardi Ebor. (*Ex Rot. Pat.*)

6. ff. 33, 34. 'Conservatio Libertatis,' 17 Edward II.

7. ff. 35—42. Placita coram Joh. de Stonore, Joh. de Vallibus, et aliis, 18 et 42 Edw. III. Et Brevia Regis, de annis, 1, 16, 17 Edw. III.

8. ff. 44—77. 'Placita coram ipso Domino Rege, Processus et Petitiones in Parliamento,' &c., 21 Edw. I.—14 Edw. II.

The remains of a larger collection, and references are given to the ff. of the book from which the extracts were originally made. Many intervening leaves are lost.

9. ff. 78—100. Extracts from the Rolls of Parliament, 4 Edward III. to 1 Richard III. (Law-French.)

Some intervening leaves are lost.

10. ff. 101—104. Short notes from the Close Rolls, 22 to 26 Edward I. (Law-French.)

11. ff. 105, 106. 'Queene's Gold.'

(1.) 'De supersedendo pro Willielmo [Courtenay], Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.' Tested, Westm., March 15, 6 Richard II.

(2.) Memorandum of a Precept to the Sheriff of Devon on the same duty. *In memorandis Scaccarii de Anno* 18 *Richard. II.*

(3.) Mandate of Edward III. for the levy of the Queen's Gold, Anno Regni 12. (Latin.)

Of Queen's Gold see Tomline's *Law Dict.*

12. ff. 107, 108. 'Memorandum de mora Prelatorum, Comitum, et Baronum juxta Latus Regis.' *Ex Rot. Claus.* 12 Edw. II. (Law-French.)

13. ff. 109, 110. 'Prohibitio pro Rege.' Brevia 15 Edw. III. Archiep. Cantuar. et singulis Episcopis et Vice-Comitibus directa de revocando Statuto in Parl. apud Westm. in quindena Paschæ prox. preterita convocato concesso.

The Writ to the Sheriffs is printed in Rymer, V. 282.

14. ff. 112—116. Quæstiones de Jure Matrimonii.

The first 24 questions are wanting, and what remains is fragmentary.

15. ff. 117—130. An alphabetical table of contents to some book on Ecclesiastical Law.

2528 **Mm. vi. 69.**

A folio, consisting of divers books and tracts on paper, containing altogether 130 leaves, 18 of which are blank, written in Law-French, Latin, and English, in hands of the xviith century.

A Collection of Law Tracts.

1. ff. 1, 2. Abstract of the 3rd division of a Law Reading on the Statute 27 Elizabeth, c. 13, on remedy against the Hundred for robbery. (English.)

2. ff. 3, 4. 'That the professors of the Common Laws ought not to be excluded from practising in cases of honor.'

3. ff. 5—16. Fragment of a Treatise on Scotch Law.

It contains only 'Of Retours,' 'Publick and base Infeffments,' 'Wodsets and Reversions,' 'Escheats,' and 'Signatures.'

4. ff. 17, 18. [The judgement of the Court in] 'Lownes his cause, Hillary, 1627,' in equity, on the validity of the will of Peter Bland.

This case, Herbert *v.* Lownes, is given briefly in *Reports in Chancery* (8vo. 1693), p. 22.

5. ff. 19—42. Law Reports, Hil. Term, 12 James I.

Most of these cases are given more or less at length in Hobart, Moore, Brownlow, Winch, or Danvers.

6. ff. 57—64. A summary of the Articles contained in the Charters from William the Conqueror to Henry V. (Latin.)

7. ff. 65—77. Law notes.

On f. 71 are the heads of 'Mr Martin's Conceits sur le Statute 4 HEN. VII.'

8. ff. 79—130. Notes of cases in the King's Bench in the reigns of ELIZABETH and JAMES I.

529 **Mm. vi. 70.**

A quarto, consisting of a collection of tracts on paper, containing altogether 220 leaves, 35 of which are blank, written in English, Law-French, and Latin, in hands of the XVIIth century.

A COLLECTION OF LAW TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—34. 'Certaine errours uppon the Statute made the XXVth yere of Kinge EDWARD THE THIRD, of Children borne beyonde the sea. Conceyved by *Serjeaunt Browne* and confuted by *Serjeaunt Ferfax* in manner of a dialogue.' 'June, Anno 1583.'

Begins:

Wheather by the saide statute children borne out...

Ends:

...for an English bodye and exclude all others.

2. ff. 35—48. A very curious NOTE BOOK OF GIFTS AND BEQUESTS MADE TO THE ENGLISH CONVENT OF FRANCISCANS AT DOUAY and to some other English Roman Catholic establishments on the Continent, 1630—1649.

Each entry contains the date of the benefaction, the name of the donor [in cipher], the establishment to which it was given [also in cipher], the amount and the interest to be received from it [generally 8 per cent.], with a reference to some other book for the manner of its investment. In some instances a condition is attached that a certain number of *masses* [written in cipher] shall be said for the benefactor. The names of persons and establishments throughout are written in cipher, for which the Roman numerals are used. In the last entry the name of *Mr John Jennings* was inadvertently written in full and afterwards erased, but incompletely, and the cipher written above. This Jennings (*al.* Gennings) revived the order of the English Franciscans at Douay and became their first Superior about the year 1617; see Hon. E. Petre's *Notices of Eng. Coll. and Conv. on the Continent* (edited by F. C. Husenbeth, 4to Norwich, 1849), p. 44.

A key to the names of the benefactors is on a leaf in Dd. III. 64, § 69, Catalogue, Vol. I. p. 168, where the endorsement should have been printed 'An abstracte of all monyes in the funde.'

3. ff. 49, 50. Two Inquisitions *ad quod dampnum*, relating to the Priory and Convent of S. Mary at Southwark, 6, 7 Edw. II.—A third relating to the manor of Oxted in Surrey is unfinished.

4. ff. 53—75. 'Les maximies ou grounds de mon master LITTLETONE comprist deins son lievr appell. *Littletons tenures.*'

Consists of notes from Littleton.

5. ff. 86—95. A Reading on Marriage. Mich., 17 JAMES I.

6. ff. 96—109. Notes on PLEADINGS. (Law-French.) Much decayed.

7. ff. 110—129. Reports of cases in the King's Bench, Common Bench, and Exchequer, in the reigns of ELIZABETH and JAMES I., relating chiefly to tithes. (Law-French.)

Imperfect, 44 cases being lost from the beginning and some from the end.

Most of these cases are to be found in Croke.

8. ff. 130—167. Notes of cases in the Common Bench from 6 JAMES I. to 7 CHARLES I. (Law-French.)

9. ff. 168—200. Leaves from a Law Common-Place Book.

10. ff. 201—214. The original Receipt Book (for legacies and wages) of Sir Joseph Sheldon, Kt., and Daniel Sheldon, Esq., executors of the last will and testament of Gilbert [Sheldon] Archbishop of Canterbury, who died Nov. 9, 1677.

The receipts are written at length in the book and signed by the several legatees.

2530—2547 **Nn. I. 1—18.**

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

2548 2549 **Nn. I. 19, 20.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2550 2551 **Nn. I. 21, 22.**

These volumes originally formed one MS., which is on parchment, the first volume containing 180 leaves, the latter 166 leaves, and terminating abruptly, each page containing 30 lines in double columns, written in a fine bold hand, which seems to belong to the XIth or XIIth century. Various later hands have added remarks, and others have mutilated the MS. in some places: it is almost destitute of ornamentation, but this is here and there very grotesque. (See fol. 167.)

Various Homilies of ST JOHN CHRYSOSTOM.

1. 'Τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου Κωνσταντινουπόλεως τοῦ Χρυσοστόμου εἰς τὴν ἀποστολικὴν ῥῆσιν τὴν λέγουσαν· ἔχοντες δὲ τὸ αὐτὸ πνεῦμα τῆς πίστεως κατὰ τὸ γεγραμμένον, καὶ εἰς τὸ "ἐπίστευσα, διὸ ἐλάλησα," καὶ περὶ ἐλεημοσύνης.'

Begins (Vol. I. fol. 1):

οἱ σοφώτατοι τῶν ἰατρῶν... (Chrysost. *Op.* tom. v. pp. 368—375, ed. Sav.)

2. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ τῇ* προτέρᾳ διαλεχθεὶς εἰς τὴν ἀποστολικὴν ῥῆσιν τὴν λέγουσαν, ἔχοντες δὲ τὸ αὐτὸ πνεῦμα τῆς πίστεως κατὰ τὸ γεγραμμένον, παλὶν εἰς αὐτὴν εἶπεν· καὶ πρὸς Μανιχαίους καὶ πάντας τοὺς διαβάλλοντας τὴν παλαιὰν καὶ διαιροῦντας αὐτὴν ἀπὸ τῆς καινῆς καὶ περὶ ἐλεημοσύνης.'

Begins (fol. 11, *b*):

ἀποστολικῆς ὑμῖν ἐξηγήσεως... (Id. pp. 375—382.)

3. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία πάλιν εἰς τὴν αὐτὴν ῥῆσιν, ἔχοντες δὲ τὸ αὐτὸ πνεῦμα τῆς πίστεως κατὰ τὸ γεγραμμένον, καὶ διατὶ κοινῇ πάντες ἀπολαμβάνουσι τὰ ἀγαθὰ, καὶ περὶ ἐλεημοσύνης.'

Begins (fol. 21, *b*):

τῇ προτέρᾳ συνάξει... (Id. pp. 382—391.)

4. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία πρὸς τοὺς εἰς τὰς ἱπποδρομίας ἀπελθόντας, καὶ εἰς τὸ ῥητὸν τοῦ εὐαγγελίου, εἰσέλθετε διὰ τῆς στενῆς πύλης, ὅτι πλατεία (sic) ἡ πύλη καὶ εὐρύχωρος ἡ ὁδὸς ἡ ἀπάγουσα εἰς τὴν ἀπώλειαν καὶ πολλοί εἰσιν οἱ εἰσερχόμενοι δι' αὐτῆς, καὶ πρὸς τῷ τέλει εἰς τὸν Λάζαρον.'

Begins (fol. 32, *b*):

βούλομαι τῆς συνήθους... (Id. pp. 175—182.)

* The ι subscript (inserted in the text) is usually but not always omitted in the MS.; sometimes it is adscript, and sometimes subscript.

5. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία μετὰ τὰς καλάνδας τῇ ἐξῆς κατὰ μεθυόντων καὶ περὶ τῶν εἰς καπηλεῖα εἰσιόντων, καὶ ὅτι τον διδάσκαλον οὐ χρὴ ἀπογινώσκειν τῶν μαθητῶν κἂν μὴ πρὸς τὸ παρὸν μὴ πείθωνται, καὶ εἰς τὸν Λάζαρον.'

Begins (fol. 44):

τὴν χθὲς ἡμέραν ἑορτὴν οὖσαν διαβολικήν... (Id. pp. 230—234.)

6. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν Λάζαρον λόγος β. καὶ ὅτι αἱ ψυχαὶ τῶν βιοθανάτων οὐ γίνονται δαίμονες, καὶ περὶ κρίσεως καὶ ἐλεημοσύνης.'

Begins (fol. 64):

ἐθαύμασα τὴν ἀγάπην ὑμῶν... (Id. pp. 234—241.)

7. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν Λάζαρον λόγος γ, καὶ τίνος ἕνεκεν οὐκ εἶπεν "ἔλαβες" τὰ ἀγαθά σου ἐν τῇ ζωῇ σου, ἀλλὰ "ἀπέλαβες," καὶ διατί οἱ μὲν δίκαιοι κινδύνοις περιπίπτουσιν, οἱ δὲ ἁμαρτωλοὶ τούτους διαφεύγουσιν.'

Begins (fol. 77):

οὐ τὰ τυχόντα... (Id. p. 242.)

Ends fol. 91 (abruptly):

...καὶ τὸ ἔργον τὸ σὸν καὶ τὸ κατόρθωμα... (Id. p. 253, l. 9.)

Between fol. 91 and fol. 92 (as now marked) one leaf is lost.

8. [τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν πλούσιον καὶ τὸν Λάζαρον λόγος τέταρτος.]

Begins fol. 92 (abruptly):

[συνά]*ξει τοῦτο ὑμῖν ἀποδοῦναι τὸ χρέος...* (Id. pp. 253, l. 38,—261.)

9. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία εἰς τὸ ῥητὸν τοῦ ἀποστόλου, "περὶ δὲ τῶν κεκοιμημένων οὐ θέλω ὑμᾶς ἀγνοεῖν, ἀδελφοί, ἵνα μὴ λυπῆσθε ὡς καὶ οἱ λοιποί."'

Begins (fol. 102, *b*):

ἡμέρας τέσσαρας ἀνηλωσάμην... (Id. pp. 418—425.)

10. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία εἰς τὸ "χήρα καταλεγέσθω μὴ ἔλαττον ἐτῶν ἑξήκοντα γεγουυῖα," καὶ περὶ παίδων ἀνατροφῆς καὶ περὶ ἐλεημοσύνης.*'

Begins (fol. 109):

εἰς καιρὸν ἡ τοῦ πνεύματος ᾠκονόμησε χάρις... (Id. pp. 425—437, with variations.)

11. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία εἰς τὸ ἀποστολικὸν ῥητόν· "διὰ δὲ τὰς πορνείας ἕκαστος τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γυναῖκα ἐχέτω."*'

Begins (fol. 128):

πρὸς τὰς τοῦ μέλιτος πηγὰς... (Id. pp. 330—337.)

12. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία εἰς τὸ "γυνὴ δέδεται νόμῳ ἐφ' ὅσον χρόνον ζῇ ὁ ἀνὴρ αὐτῆς· ἐὰν δὲ ἀποθάνῃ, ἐλευθέρα ἐστὶν ᾧ θέλει γαμηθῆναι, μόνον ἐν κυρίῳ· μακαριωτέρα δέ ἐστιν, ἐὰν οὕτως μείνῃ."*'

Begins (fol. 140):

περὶ γάμου πρώην ἡμῖν... (Id. pp. 337—343.)

13. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ τοῦ ποίας δεῖ ἄγεσθαι γυναῖκας.*'

Begins (fol. 148, *b*):

ὅτι μὲν ἀπελείφθην ὑμῶν... (Id. Vol. VIII. pp. 80—93.)

14. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία πρὸς τοὺς ζητοῦντας τίνος ἕνεκεν οὐκ ἐκ τοῦ μέσου γέγονεν ὁ διάβολος, καὶ ὅτι οὐδὲν ἡμᾶς βλάπτει ἡ τούτου πονηρία, ἐὰν προσέχωμεν, καὶ περὶ μετανοίας.*'

Begins (fol. 167):

ὁ μὲν Ἰσαὰκ ἐπιθυμήσας... (Id. Vol. VI. pp. 690—693, with variations.)

15. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία ὅτι ἐκ ῥαθυμίας ἡ κακία καὶ ἀπὸ σπουδῆς ἡ ἀρετὴ, καὶ οὐδὲν οὔτε ἄνθρωποι πονηροὶ οὔτε αὐτὸς ὁ διάβολος τὸν νήφοντα παραβλάψαι δύναται, καὶ ἡ ἀπό-*

δειξις ἄλλοθέν τε πολλαχόθεν καὶ ἐκ τῶν κατὰ τὸν Ἀδὰμ καὶ τὸν Ἰώβ.'

Begins (fol. 174, *b*):

ἡμεῖς μὲν πρὸ τῆς χθὲς ἡμέρας... (Id. pp. 844—851.)

Ends, Vol. II. fol. 5, *b*.

16. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία πρώτη ὅτε πρεσβύτερος προεχειρίσθη εἰς ἑαυτὸν καὶ εἰς τὸν ἐπίσκοπον καὶ εἰς τὸ πλῆθος τοῦ λαοῦ.*'

Begins (Vol. II. fol. 6):

ἆρα ἀληθῆ τὰ συμβάντα περὶ ἡμᾶς;... (Id. p. 443.)

Ends (fol. 13):

...προσκύνησις εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων.

The concluding part is wanting in Savile's edition, which ends abruptly (p. 447) with the words *προσήκοντος ἡμῶν τῇ νεότητι*, which occur fol. 12, *b*, l. 9. See, however, Montfaucon's edition, Vol. I. p. 443, where the homily is complete, and ends as in this MS.

17. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἔπαινος τῶν ἁπαντησάντων ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ, καὶ περὶ εὐταξίας τῆς ἐν ταῖς δοξολογίαις, καὶ εἰς τὸ "εἶδον τὸν κύριον καθήμενον ἐπὶ θρόνου ὑψηλοῦ καὶ ἐπηρμένου."*'

Begins (fol. 13, *b*):

πολλὴν ὁρῶ τὴν σπουδὴν... (Id. Vol. V. pp. 127—134.)

18. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία εἰς τὸ ῥητὸν τοῦ προφήτου τὸ λέγον· "καὶ ἐγένετο τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ, οὗ ἀπέθανεν Ὀζίας ὁ βασιλεύς, εἶδον τὸν κύριον καθήμενον ἐπὶ θρόνου ὑψηλοῦ καὶ ἐπηρμένου." λόγος πρῶτος.*'

Begins (fol. 25):

χαίρω συντρέχοντας ὑμᾶς ὁρῶν... (Id. pp. 134—138.)

19. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν πρώτην τῶν παραλειπομένων τὴν λέγουσαν· ὑψώθη ἡ καρδία Ὀζίου· καὶ περὶ ταπεινο-*

φροσύνης, καὶ ὅτι χρὴ μὴ θαρρεῖν τὸν ἐνάρετον· καὶ ὅσον κακὸν ἡ ἀπόνοια.'

Begins (fol. 30, *b*):

εὐλογητὸς ὁ Θεὸς... (Id. pp. 138—144.)

20. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸ ῥητὸν τοῦ προφήτου Ἡσαΐου τὸ λέγον· "ἐγένετο τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ οὗ ἀπέθανεν Ὀζίας ὁ βασιλεὺς εἶδον τὸν κύριον·" καὶ ἔπαινος τῆς πόλεως Ἀντιοχείας, καὶ κατὰ τῶν κωλυόντων τὸν γάμον ἔνθεος ἀπόδειξις. λόγος γ.'

Begins (fol. 40):

λαμπρὸν ἡμῖν τήμερον τὸ θέατρον γέγονεν... (Id. pp. 144—151.)

21. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸ αὐτὸ ῥητὸν τοῦ προφήτου Ἡσαΐου, "εἶδον τὸν κύριον," καὶ ἡ ἀπόδειξις ὅτι δικαίως ἐλεπρώθη Ὀζίας ἀναξίως θυμιάσας, ὅπερ οὐκ ἔξεστιν βασιλεῦσιν ἀλλ' ἱερεῦσιν. λόγος δ.'

Begins (fol. 50, *b*):

Φέρε, τήμερον τοῖς κατὰ τὸν Ὀζίαν διηγήμασιν ἀποδῶμεν τὸ τέλος... (Id. pp. 151—155.)

22. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία εἰς τὰ Σεραφίμ.'

Begins (fol. 57):

μόλις ποτὲ τὸ κατὰ τὸν Ὀζίαν... (Id. pp. 155—160.)

23. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ τοῦ κατὰ θεὸν πολιτεύεσθαι, καὶ ἑρμηνεῖα (sic) τῆς προσευχῆς.'

Begins (fol. 64, *b*):

πάσης μὲν θεοπνευστοῦ γραφῆς ἡ ἀνάγνωσις... (Id. pp. 183—188, with variations.)

24. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία εἰς τὸ ῥητὸν τοῦ ἀποστόλου, "οὐχ ὃ θέλω τοῦτο ποιῶ, ἀλλ' ὃ μισῶ τοῦτο πράσσω·" καὶ πῶς ἐγένετο ὁ Ἰακὼβ τύπος τοῦ Χριστοῦ· ἐν δὲ τῷ προοιμίῳ τοῦ λόγου κατὰ τῶν θεωρούντων τὰ θέατρα.'

Begins (fol. 73) :

ἐπαινῶ μὲν ὑμῶν τὸν πόθον... (Id. pp. 789—798.)

25. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία εἰς τὴν ἀποστολικὴν ῥῆσιν, "ὅτε δὲ ἦλθεν Πέτρος εἰς Ἀντιόχειαν, κατὰ πρόσωπον αὐτῷ ἀντέστην," ὅτι οὐκ ἦν ἀντίστασις ἀλλ' οἰκονομία τὰ γινόμενα σοφωτάτη.*'

Begins (fol. 88) :

μίαν ὑμῶν ἀπελείφθην ἡμέραν... (Id. pp. 398—410.)

26. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸ ῥητὸν τοῦ Ἱερεμίου, "Κύριε, οὐχὶ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ἡ ὁδὸς αὐτοῦ, οὐδὲ ἄνθρωπος πορεύσεται, καὶ κατορθώσει τὴν πορείαν αὐτοῦ."*'

Begins (fol. 107) :

τῆς ὁδοῦ ταύτης τῆς αἰσθητῆς... (Id. pp. 168—175, with variations.)

27. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἀπόδειξις τοῦ χρησίμως τὰς περὶ Χριστιανῶν καὶ ἐθνῶν καὶ τῆς ἐκπτώσεως Ἰουδαίων προφητείας ἀσαφεῖς εἶναι.*'

Begins (fol. 116, *b*) :

προφητικὴν ὑμῖν σήμερον παραθεῖναι... (Id. Vol. VI. pp. 649—657.)

28. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἔτι εἰς τὴν ἀσάφειαν τῆς παλαιᾶς διαθήκης καὶ εἰς τὴν τοῦ θεοῦ φιλανθρωπίαν, καὶ περὶ τοῦ μὴ κατηγορεῖν.*'

Begins (fol. 129) :

χαίρει μὲν βουκόλος, ἐπειδὰν... (Id. pp. 658—670.)

29. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία πρὸς τοὺς λέγοντας ὅτι δαίμονες τὰ ἀνθρώπινα διοικοῦσιν, καὶ δυσχεραίνοντας ἐπὶ ταῖς τοῦ θεοῦ κολάσεσι, καὶ σκανδαλιζομένους ἐπὶ ταῖς τῶν φαύλων εὐημερίαις καὶ δυσπραγίαις τῶν δικαίων.*'

Begins (fol. 148, *b*) :

ἐγὼ μὲν ἤλπιζον τῇ συνεχείᾳ... (Id. pp. 680—690, with variations.)

30. *'τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὁμιλία εἰς τὴν προφητικὴν ῥῆσιν τὴν λέγουσαν· "ἐγὼ κύριος ὁ Θεὸς ἐποίησα φῶς καὶ σκότος, ποιῶν εἰρήνην καὶ κτίζων κακά."'*

Begins (fol. 162, *b*):

ὀλίγα μὲν τὰ εἰρημένα, γλυκεῖα δὲ τοῦ μέλιτος ἡ πηγή... (Id. Vol. v. p. 160.)

Ends abruptly (fol. ult.):

...ἡ τοίνυν ποιοῦσα τὴν ἡμέραν χρήσιμον τῷ [*ἀνθρώπῳ*]. (Id. p. 163, l. 8.)

The greater part of this homily has been torn away from the MS.

From Dr Askew's sale, 1785. n. 613.

A MS. slip in Askew's hand indicates the places in Savile's edition where the contents of the MS. are printed.

2552 **Nn. 1. 23.**

A thick folio, on parchment, of 273 leaves, in double columns, each column containing 28 lines, well written in a hand which may be referred to the xith or xiith century. From fol. 248 to the end the MS. is written in a rather later hand, probably of the xiith century. The first two leaves of the MS. have been lost, but are now very neatly supplied (in bombyx paper) by a hand of the xvith or xviith century. The capital letters are slightly ornamented in an archaic style, and a few ornamentations occur at the heads of the treatises. The ι subscript (expressed in the following extracts) is either written adscript in this MS. or omitted altogether: the accents and breathings are often very faulty. The pagination after fol. 230 is erroneous, being followed by fol. 232, where however nothing is wanting: it is here retained notwithstanding. The MS. has been much injured by damp.

Various Works of St Gregory Nazianzen, St Basil, and St John Chrysostom.

1. *'τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Γρηγορίου ἀρχιεπισκόπου Κωνσταντίνου πόλεως τοῦ θεολόγου εἰς τὴν βραδυτῆτα λόγος.'*

Begins (fol. 1*, *b*):

Ἀναστάσεως ἡμέρα... (Greg. Naz. *Op.* Tom. I. pp. 673—675, ed. Morell).

2. *'τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸ ἅγιον πάσχα λόγος δεύτερος.'*

Begins (fol. 3, *b*):

ἐπὶ τῆς φυλακῆς... (Id. pp. 676—697.)

3. *'τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν καινὴν κυριακὴν, καὶ εἰς τὸ ἔαρ, καὶ εἰς τὸν μάρτυρα Μάμαντα.'*

Begins (fol. 23):

ἐγκαίνια τιμᾶσθαι... (Id. pp. 697—704.)

4. *'τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν πεντηκοστήν.'*

Begins (fol. 29):

περὶ τῆς ἑορτῆς βραχέα φιλοσοφήσωμεν... (Id. pp. 705—717.)

5. *'τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τοὺς Μακκαβαίους.'*

Begins (fol. 40):

τί δαι οἱ Μακαβαίοι (sic)... (Id. pp. 397—408.)

6. *'τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς Κυπριανὸν ἐξ ἀγροῦ ἐπανήκοντα μετὰ μίαν τῆς μνείας ἡμέραν.'*

Begins (fol. 50):

μικροῦ Κυπριανὸς διέφυγεν... (Id. pp. 274—286.)

7. *'τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τοὺς λόγους καὶ εἰς τὸν ἐξισωτὴν Ἰουλιανὸν συμφοιτητὴν αὐτοῦ γενόμενον, καὶ ἔκδικον Ναζιανζοῦ.'*

Begins (fol. 61, *b*):

τίς ἡ τυραννὶς... (Id. pp. 149—159.)

8. *'τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Γρηγορίου τοῦ θεολόγου εἰς τὰ γενέθλια τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ.'*

Begins (fol. 71):

Χριστὸς γεννᾶται, δοξάσατε... (Id. pp. 613—624.)

9. '*τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Γρηγορίου τοῦ θεολόγου ἐπιτάφιος εἰς τὸν μέγα* (sic) *Βασίλειον.*'

Begins (fol. 81):

ἔμελλεν ἄρα πολλᾶς (sic) *ἡμῖν ὑποθέσεις...* (Id. pp. 316—373, where the doxology is added.)

10. '*τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Γρηγορίου τοῦ θεολόγου εἰς τὰ ἅγια φῶτα.*'

Begins (fol. 132, *b*):

πάλιν Ἰησοῦς ὁ ἐμὸς... (Id. pp. 624—637.)

11. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸ ἅγιον βάπτισμα.*'

Begins (fol. 143, *b*):

χθὲς τῇ λαμπρᾷ τῶν φώτων ἡμέρᾳ... (Id. pp. 637—673.)

The colophon in the MS. is *τέλος τοῦ λόγου τοῦ εἰς τὰ ἅγια θεοφάνια.*

12. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ φιλοπτωχίας.*'

Begins (fol. 173, *b*):

ἄνδρες ἀδελφοὶ καὶ συμπένητες... (Id. pp. 239—265.)

13. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν μέγαν Ἀθανάσιον.*'

Begins (fol. 195, *b*):

Ἀθανάσιον ἐπαινῶν... (Id. pp. 373—397.)

14. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν πατέρα σιωπόντα* (sic) *διὰ τὴν πληγὴν τῆς χαλάζης.*'

Begins (fol. 215):

τί λύετε τάξιν... (Id. pp. 225—239.)

15. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν ἅγιον Γρηγόριον Νύσης, ἐπιστάντα μετὰ τὴν χειροτονίαν.*'

Begins (fol. 226, *b*):

φίλου πιστοῦ οὐκ ἔστιν ἀντάλλαγμα... (Id. pp. 136—141, where the concluding doxology is longer.)

16. '*τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Γρηγορίου τοῦ θεολόγου εἰς τὴν παρουσίαν τῶν ρν ἐπισκόπων συντακτήριος.*'

Begins (fol. 230):

πῶς ὑμῖν τὰ ἡμέτερα... (Id. pp. 510—528.)

17. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ θεολογίας καὶ καταστάσεως ἐπισκόπων.*'

Begins (fol. 244):

ὅταν ἴδωι (sic) *τὴν νῦν γλωσσαλγίαν...* (Id. pp. 486—494.)

18. '*εἰς ἑαυτὸν καὶ εἰς τὸν πατέρα, ἡνικα ἐπέτρεψεν αὐτὸν φροντίζειν τῆς Ναζιανζοῦ ἐκκλησίας.*'

Begins (fol. 249):

τὸ στόμα μου ἤνυξα (sic)... (Id. pp. 145—149.)

19. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς ἑαυτὸν καὶ πρὸς τοὺς λέγοντας ἐπειθυμεῖν* (sic) *αὐτὸν τῆς καθέδρας Κωνσταντίνου πόλεος.*' (sic).

Begins (fol. 250, *b*):

ἐγὼ θαυμάζω... (Id. pp. 464—472.)

20. '*τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Βασιλείου ἀρχιεπισκόπου Κεσσαρίας* (sic) *Καππαδοκίας λόγος εἰς τὴν ἁγίαν Χριστοῦ γέννησιν.*'

Begins (fol. 256):

Χριστοῦ γέννησις ἡ μὲν οἰκεία... (Basil. *Opp.* T. II. Append. pp. 848—858, ed. Paris, 1839.)

21. '*πρὸς Κληδόνιον πρεσβύτερον κατὰ Ἀπολιναρίου λόγος τοῦ θεολόγου α.*'

Begins (fol. 263, *b*):

ἐπειδὴ πολλοὶ προσελθόντες... (Greg. Naz. *Opp.* pp. 745—749.)

22. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ πρὸς Κληδόνιον κατὰ Ἀπολιναρίου β.*'

Begins (fol. 266):

τῷ τιμιωτάτῳ... (Id. pp. 737—745.)

The order of these orations against Apollinarius is reversed in Morell's edition.

23. '*τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν κυρίου ἀρχιεπισκόπου Κωνσταντίνου πόλεως τοῦ Χρυσοστόμου λόγος κατηχητικὸς εἰς τὸ ἅγιον πάσχα εἰς τὸν ἀσπασμόν.*' The reading of the last word (half obliterated) is doubtful: no word corresponding to it occurs in Savile's or Montfaucon's edition.

Begins (fol. 271 *b*):

εἴ τις εὐσεβὴς... (Chrysost. *Op.* Tom. v. p. 916, ed. Sav.)

Ends (fol. 272) imperfectly:

...καὶ σὺ καταβέβλησαι, ἀνέστη Χριστὸς καὶ πεπ[τώκασι] δαίμονες... (Id.)

The MS. wants two or three lines, which have been torn off: the reverse of the leaf however being blank, it is clear that nothing more is wanting.

Dr Farmer has written at the beginning that "this book was a present from Lord Shelburne to the University Library, in return of a compliment paid him by the principal Librarian, who, on his earnest request, gave up to him a MS. purchased at Dr Askew's auction."

On the first inserted blank leaf (of those of bombyx paper) Askew has written: 'The works of Gregory, Archbishop of Constantinople, wrote about 600 years ago;' and below this Porson has added, 'Basilii Magni Homilia in sanctam Christi Generationem.'

2553

Nn. I. 24.

A folio, on silky paper (*charta bombycina*), of 33 leaves (excluding blanks), each page containing about 30 lines, well written in a cursive Greek hand of the XVth century. The title is added on a blank leaf in a later hand.

'PORPHYRIUS DE UNIVERSALIBUS,' accompanied by a commentary.

Begins (fol. 1):

Ὄντος ἀναγκαίου, Χρυσαόριε...

(PORPH. *Introd. ad Categ. Arist.* c. 1, int. ARISTOT. *Op.* p. 451, ed. Weise.)

Ends (fol. ult.) abruptly:

...περιέχει γὰρ τὸ λογικὸν ἄνθρωπον. (*Id.* c. 13, u. s. p. 456.)

Presented to the Library by Cuthbert Tonstall.

2554—2560 **Nn. 1. 25—31.**

See Catalogue of Adversaria.

2561 **Nn. 1. 32.**

A folio, containing ff. 398, paged throughout, in four columns of 25 lines. Date the xviiith century.

'Henrici Hoogeveen opus postumum, exhibens Dictionarium Analogicum linguæ Græcæ.'

This, which is a Greek Dictionary of Terminations, was published, Cambridge, 1800, being printed from this MS.

Prefixed is a letter from James Hoogeveen, son of Henry, about the work, who also has added some notes throughout.

2562 **Nn. 1. 33.**

A quarto, on paper, in four parts, separately paged; the fourth part being paged in two portions, from 1—62 and 1—119.

'The Sentimental Naturalist, containing a series of descriptive pictures, taken from the vegetable and animal kingdoms. The latter arranged according to the celebrated system of Linnæus, with an eulogium and biographical anecdotes of that great naturalist. By a fellow of the Royal and Linnæan Societies.' [Rev. L. Chappelow].

Begins:

Of thee, O nature! and the man I sing...

Ends:

...Terrestrial joys—a native home.

This poem, which contains 15,197 lines, and is illustrated with copious notes, is written out by its author for the press. The author held the livings of Roydon and Burston in Norfolk, and died in 1820. Prefixed are some letters respecting its publication; but the author was unable to find a publisher. It was presented to the Library April 15, 1861, by the Rev. L. Jenyns, who has inserted a short biographical notice of Mr Chappelow, who was his great uncle.

2563—2594 **Nn. II. 1—32.**

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

2595 **Nn. II. 33.**

A small folio, on vellum, of 80 leaves, excluding blanks, each page containing 35—40 lines, neatly written in an Italian hand, or perhaps two hands, of the beginning of the XVth century. The MS. is illuminated and rubricated, and contains many marginal and interlinear notes.

'PLAUTI COMŒDIÆ,' viz. Amphitryo, Asinaria, Aulularia, Captivi, Curculio, Casina, Cistellaria, Epidicus.

Begins (fol. 1):

Incipiunt Comedie poete clarissimi Plauti, et primo comedia, cui titulus est Amphytrio. Prologus Plauti.

In faciem versus Amphytrionis Iuppiter. (*Amphitr. Prol.* v. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

Paudite (sic), valete, lumbos surgite atque extollite. (*Epidic.* v. ult.)

At the end occurs this note:

Scriptum per me (the name has been erased) Florentiæ die vigesimo primo Decembris MCCCCXV°. d. A. de M.

The *Aulularia* ends, as in all good MSS., with the words *feres a me* (Act v. 21. See Vol. I. p. 267, Ed. Bipont, and Hildyard's edition, p. 112 notes). The other plays are complete.

For an account of this codex, see Hildyard's preface to the *Aulularia*, p. xv, who collated it for his edition. It came from Askew's sale, n. 509.

2596 **Nn. II. 34.**

A large quarto, on silky paper (*charta bombycina*), now consisting of 209 leaves, each page containing about 30 lines, neatly written in a small cursive hand of the XVth century. The beginning of the MS. is wanting. Various marginal annotations in Greek are added by various hands. Porson has marked the numbers of the books and sometimes of the chapters on the upper margin of each leaf in Greek letters, and inserted the numbers of the chapters occasionally in the text in figures.

'Ηροδότου ἱστορίαι.'

Begins abruptly (fol. 1):

μάχη σφέων ἦν ἀφ' ἵππων...

(Herod. Lib. I. c. 79.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

...ἄλλοισι δουλεύειν.

(Id. Lib. ult. c. ult.)

This is MS. K. of Gaisford's edition, there described as, 'Codex Askevianus, nunc Cantabrigiensis Bibliothecæ publicæ, apud Wesselingium*.' It is n. 576 of Askew's *Catalogue*.

2597 **Nn. II. 35.**

A moderate sized folio, on vellum, consisting of 166 leaves, the number of lines in a page being very variable (30—50), written in various hands of the XVth century. The MS. is rubricated and ornamented, and has some marginal annotations in later hands.

'Liber Tragediarum Marci Annei Senece Romani.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Soror tonantis hoc enim solum michi...

(Sen. *Herc. Fur.* v. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

...Fulmina mittes.

(Id. *Herc. Œt.* v. ult.)

Contains the Hercules Furens, Thyestes, Phœnissæ, Œdipus, Phædra (i. e. Hippolytus), Troades (wrongly entitled Œdipus), Medea, Agamemnon, Octavia, Hercules Œtæus.

From Askew's sale, n. 523.

2598 **Nn. II. 36.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 235, in double columns of 24 lines. Date, the XIIth century. The quires are mostly in eights, and are numbered from α to $\kappa\theta$. The beginning of each Gospel has a rich illumination.

Quatuor Evangelia Græce.

* Wesseling calls it 'codex annorum ferme quingentorum...perutilis.' He seems to exaggerate its antiquity.

Prefixed are the Canons of Eusebius, and before each Gospel lists of chapters, and various prefaces. At the end are,

ἔκλογα τῶν δ' εὐαγγελιστῶν διά τε τῆς ἀρχῆς καὶ τοῦ τελοὺς τὴν περικοπὴν ἑκάστου εὐαγγελιστοῦ· ἅμα δὲ καὶ τῆς τῶν κεφαλαίων παρασημείως ἀκρίβη διαγορεύον. περιέχει δὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἀπὸ τοῦ ἁγίου πάσχα τελειοῦν ἐν τῷ μηνολογίῳ.

This is the MS. numbered 443 by Scholz. It came from Askew's sale. No. 624, and originally from Mount Athos.

2599 **Nn. II. 37.**

A small folio, on parchment, containing ff. 83, with 16 lines in each page. Date, the XIIIth century.

S. MATTHÆI EVANGELIUM VULGATÆ EDITIONIS cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

The MS. begins f. 1 in the middle of S. Matth. iii. 12 '[permundabit] aream suam,' and ends with the close of the Gospel, f. 83 *b*.

This and the following MS. are bound in Russian leather with gilt edges.

2600 **Nn. II. 38.**

A small folio, on parchment, containing ff. 87, with 16 lines in each page. Date, the XIIIth century.

S. JOHANNIS EVANGELIUM VULGATÆ EDITIONIS cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

The MS. begins f. 1, with an illuminated I to the words In principio; and ends f. 87; the last leaf has been torn, but a later hand has added at the foot of f. 87 the concluding words of the Gospel.

On a fly-leaf of paper at the commencement is written 'July 19th, 1786. The gift of a person unknown.'

2601 **Nn. II. 39.**

A folio, on thick glossy paper (a variety of *charta bombycina*), of 97 leaves, excluding blanks, each page containing about 27 lines, well written in a cursive hand of the end of the XVth century. Various early Latin annotations are written in the margin in red ink. The title is written on a blank leaf in a later hand.

'PLUTARCHI QUÆSTIONES CONVIVALES.'

Begins: (fol. 1) (after the title, Συμποσιακῶν Βιβλίον πρῶτον, περιέχον κεφάλαια ι', and the table of contents). Τὸ Μισέω μνάμονα συμπόταν....

(Plutarch. *Conviv. Disput.* Lib. I. procem. Tom. III. p. 471. Ed. Wytt.)

Ends (fol. ult.) abruptly:

...εἱμαρμένης ἀνάγκη συνάπτων.

(Id. Lib. IX. c. 5, § 2, p. 1059.)

The scribe has not completed the last book: but his table of chapters (ten in number) is complete.

At the beginning and end of the volume is written:

Antonii Scripandi ex Jani Parrhasii testamento.

From Askew's sale, n. 592.

It does not appear that this MS. has been collated: at all events Wyttenbach did not make any use of it.

2602 **Nn. II. 40.**

A small folio, on paper, of 110 leaves, each page containing about 35 lines, well written in an Italian hand of the XVth century. The MS. is handsomely illuminated, and the capitals are variously coloured.

TITI LUCRETII CARI DE RERUM NATURA.

Begins (fol. 1):

Aeneadum genitrix... (Lucr. Lib. I. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

...corpora desererentur. (Id. Lib. VI. v. ult.)

From Askew's sale, n. 396. At the foot of the page where each book begins are various coats of arms surmounted by hats with three or two tassels. On fol. 1 is obscurely written the name of some owner, apparently Don Gismeo. This MS. was collated by Wakefield for his edition of Lucretius (see his Pref. p. xv.) and by him designated as Ω.

2603 **Nn. II. 41.**

A quarto on parchment, measuring 10 inches by 9, consisting originally of upwards of 64 (now reduced to 52) quires, defective in several places, written, according to the best authorities, about the middle of the VIth century; in uncial letters, with single columns and 33 lines to a page; together with nine leaves,

written in later hands, and introduced to supply some of the deficiencies in the older book.

CODEX BEZAE, SEU NOVUM TESTAMENTUM GRAECUM CUM VERSIONE LATINA ANTEHIERONYMIANA.

Printed, page for page and line for line, in facsimile type, with a preface by the Editor, Thomas Kipling, D.D., *Cantabrigiae*, 1793, 2 vols. folio. Another edition, in common type, is in preparation by the Rev. F. H. Scrivener.

The Greek text is cited in the editions as D, the Latin as d. As the book lies open, the Greek occupies the left, and the Latin the right hand page. The *ἀναγνώσματα* are marked at the side in a later hand.

The volume once contained (1) the Gospels (SS. Matthew, John, Luke, Mark), (2) the Catholic Epistles (ending with the three Epistles of S. John), of which however only the last page now remains, (3) the Acts of the Apostles, followed probably by the rest of the New Testament, but all after d, '... adsistans et consentiens' (Acts xxii. 20), and D, '...*ἀπέστησαν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ*' (Acts xxii. 29), is now wanting.

The quires consist of 4 sheets, or 8 leaves, each, except the one signed ΛΔ, which has but 3 sheets, or 6 leaves. The original signatures may still be seen at the foot of the last page of many of the quires. The deficiencies in the text are noted in most of the critical editions, Tischendorf, Alford, &c., and, with greater exactness, in Mr Scrivener's *Plain Introduction to the Criticism of the New Testament* (Cambridge, 1861, 8vo), p. 97. They are caused by the following mutilations: A 1, 2, 7, Γ, IB 8 (not entirely), IΔ, KB, MΔ 6, 7, 8, ME—NB, NZ, ΞΔ 1, 6 (partly), 7, ΞE to the end of the volume. Of these gaps A 7 is supplied by one leaf, KB 1—8 by seven, and MΔ 6, 7, by one. The Latin supply is said to be of the IXth century, the Greek early XIth; Tischendorf cites it as D***. The fragment of IB 8 which remains (d part of Matt. xxvi. 65—67, D part of Matt. xxvii. 2) escaped the notice of Kipling. ΞΔ 6 seems to have been mutilated in recent times, as readings are cited from the lost portion by Wetstein, unless there be some inaccuracy on his part. On the question of *Lugdunensis* or *Claromontanus* see Mr Scrivener's note (*Plain Introduction*, &c. as above, p. 97), but the matter still remains to be cleared up. Beza's own account of the discovery, and his letter to the University on presenting the book, are bound up with the volume. They are printed by Kipling in his Preface. Other details, more or less full, concerning this remarkable book, which must always be considered one of the earliest monuments of the ancient Gallican Church, will be found in almost all the Introductions to the New Testament, and the Prolegomena to the various editions.

2604–2607 **Nn. II. 42—45.**

See Catalogue of Adversaria.

2608 **Nn. II. 46.**

A quarto, on paper, containing 188 leaves, 24 of which are blank, written in Latin, in the early part of the XVIIIth century.

Nineteen Lectures upon some of the Articles of the Church of England. By Robert Lambert, D.D., Master of St John's College, Cambridge.

There are dates in the margin extending from 1707 to 1719, not in chronological order, which probably indicate the periods when each Lecture was given in the College. The whole is fairly written as if for the press. On the fly-leaf at the end is Lambert's name, and a note that 3 MS. books are for his nephew, Leonard Chappelow.

Lambert became Master of the College in 1727. A copy of his will, which was proved 21 Feb. 1734-5, is in Baker's *MSS.* XXXVI. 263. He bequeathed all his MSS. and papers in writing to Leonard Chappelow, Arabic Professor, who was one of his executors.

2609–2611 **Nn. II. 47—49.**

See Catalogue of Adversaria.

2612 **Nn. III. 1.**

Two separate tracts, in folio, on paper, containing respectively 22 and 4 leaves. Written in different hands of the XVIth century.

1. ff. 1—3*a*. 'Epistola Gregorii Episcopi Romani ad Johannem Episcopum Constantinopolitanum secundum et manuscriptum et impressum exemplar.'

Begins:

Eo tempore quo fraternitas vestra...

Ends:

.. sed mihi respirare vix liceat.

This is Epist. v. 18. *Opp.* ed. Migne, T. III. coll. 738—743.

2. ff. 3*b*—7. 'Theodori Bezæ Præfatio in Librum Poematum.'

Begins:

Generoso omnique doctrinæ...Quispiam fortasse nec id immerito...

Ends:

...etiam domine veni.

This corresponds with the printed editions.

3. ff. 8—20. 'Disputationes Theologicæ Cantabrigiæ habitæ coram Regali majestate 9 die mens. Augusti, 1564.'

The first is on the question 'Major est Scripturæ quam Ecclesiæ Authoritas.'

The second, 'Civilis magistratus habet authoritatem in rebus ecclesiasticis.'

This is printed in the very rare third volume of the first edition (Lond. 1805) of Nichols's *Progresses of Queen Elizabeth*, pp. 106—124. See also ed. 2, I. p. 174.

II. 1. f. 23. A list of 'Bookes abolyshed.'

This is the list of the books prohibited, delivered to the curates, in 1542. It is printed among the Records at the end of Burnet's *Reformation*, Vol. I. Part II. pp. 388, 389. Ox. 1816.

2. ff. 24, 25. 'Injunctions gyven by the consent of Edmunde [Bonner] Bisshoppe of London thorowgh owt his dioces.' 1542.

Printed, *Ibid.* pp. 380—388.

2613 **Nn. III. 2.**

A folio, on vellum, containing 8 quires of vellum leaves, mostly in eights, of which 42 only contain writing, with 36 lines in a page. The volume is full of illuminated pictures of a high order of art, and very curious as specimens of costume. A leaf has been lost between ff. 23 and 24. Date, the xvth century.

Letters and Poems in French of Jehan Robertet, Secretary to the Duke of Bourbon, about 1480.

Begins:

Monsigneur de Monferrant. Je me recommende a vous...

Ends:

.. jamais effacee. vive luy et prospere.

On f. 1, which has a rich border, with a coat of arms, and a picture of a courier bringing the letter to Monferrant and his lady, is the rubrick:

'Lettres envoyees par maistre Jehan Robertet, secretaire de Monseigneur le duc de Bourbon, a Monsieur de Monferrant, cheualier, conseillier et chambellan de Monseigneur le duc de Bourgoingne et gouuerneur de Monsieur Jaques filz et frere des dues de Bourbon.'

There is one letter (f. 3 *b*) in Latin; afterwards the first piece of Poetry begins (f. 5 *b*):

Seul le ressort et resplendeur de ton lume
Reuerberant sur l'obscur vmbrage
De mon engin tout l'enflambe et alume.

On f. 10 *b* is the rubrick:

'Depuis ces lettres receves de Monferrant en Bruges se fist une apparition de xii dames au d. Monferrant.' Then follows a picture of the 12 ladies, and on ff. 12 *b* and 13, their names, Science, Eloquence, Profundite, Gravite de sens, Vielle Acquisition, Multiforme Richesse, Florie Memoire, Noble Nature, Clere Invention, Precieuse Possession, Deduction loable, Glorieuse Achevissance. After a picture of Montferrant's answering them, twelve very elaborate and beautiful pictures of each follow with verses attached, one (Florie memoire) having been taken away. On f. 30 another poem begins, with a very pretty picture of the poet in the initial R. The volume ends with a 'Lettre de renvoy final de George Chastellain a Maistre Jehan Robertet.'

For some account of the Author, see Rigoley de Juvigny's edition of *Les Bibliotheques Françoises de la Croix du Maine*, etc. Par. 1772, 1. p. 583. He is styled, 'Grand poëte et grand orateur François.'

2614 **Nn. III. 3.**

A quarto, on silky paper (*charta bombycina*), of 83 leaves, each page containing about 16 lines of text, neatly written in a hand which may be referred to the end of the XIVth or beginning of the XVth century. There are numerous scholia and glosses in the same or a contemporary hand. Many of the leaves have been mended, and much of the MS. is in indifferent condition. The first and second leaves contain ornamentations.

Ἀριστοφάνους Πλοῦτος καὶ Νεφελαί.

Prefixed to the *Plutus* is the usual argument, to the *Nubes* that of Thomas Magister; and at the beginning is the '*Βίος Ἀριστοφάνους τοῦ κωμικοῦ ποιητοῦ*', by Thomas Magister. (West. Biog. Gr. Misc. p. 159.)

Formerly, according to Dobree, in Dr Mead's possession, then in Askew's, at whose sale it was purchased, n. 556. Collated by Dobree, the MS. being designated as Cant. 3, or 3 simply in his *Porsoni Aristophanica*.

2615 **Nn. III. 4.**

A small folio, on vellum, of 170 leaves, each page containing 47 lines, well written in a hand of the XIVth century. Very numerous notes (a few Greek), of various ages, accompany the text, which are in many cases now almost illegible. From fol. 161 to the end the MS. is a palimpsest, and written in a much later hand, *i. e.* of the end of the XVth or beginning of the XVIth century. Various illuminations of different ages occur in the MS.

THE BUCOLICS, GEORGICS, AND ÆNEID OF VIRGIL.

Begins (fol. 1):

Titire tu patule, &c.... (Virg. *Ecl.* I. 1.)

Ends (fol. 159 *b*):

...Vitaque cum gemitu fugit indignata sub umbras.

(Id. *Æn.* XII. v. ult.)

This MS. was very possibly in the possession of Dr Mead (from whom so many MSS. of Askew were obtained); and if so, was one of those which Martyn used in his edition of the *Georgics*.

At fol. 35, between the *Georgics* and the *Æneid*, are inserted 'Carmina Octaviani,' of 36 lines.

Begins:

Ergone supremis potuit nox improba verbis...

Ends:

...Laudetur, vigeat, placeat, relegatur, ametur.

Printed in Meyer's *Anthol. Vet. Lat.* Vol. I. pp. 266, 267. After these and two other lines, follow continuously a little piece of Alethius, beginning, Mæonium quisquis Romanus nescit Homerum (Meyer, u. s. p. 100), and the *Scholasticorum poetarum Epitaphia* (Meyer, u. s. pp. 171—173), who flourished about A. D. 1200.

Near the end (fol. 160 *b*) is a short description and a table of the winds, beginning, Est subsolanus vulturnus et Eurus Eous; and after this again (fol. 161), in a hand of the XVth century, a commentary on the *Æneid*, whose merits may be estimated by the prologue, which runs thus:

Quid sibi pastor agat concini, quid rura colonis,
Nunc gesta Dardanidum restent quid musa Maronis:
Sacer Appolo, dive votum prestate sorores,
Vos ego Thomas valeam quo pandere fores,
Cui clara nativos Bononia contullit (*sic*) ortus,
Hos precor optatos liceat mihi tangere portus.

Begins (fol. 161):

De celso summi tonantis. .

Ends (fol. ult.):

...In se revolvunt.

A Thomas of Bologna, who wrote on the philosopher's stone, flourished about A.D. 1500, and was physician to Clement VIII. See Orland. *Scritt. Bologn.* p. 251.

From Askew's sale, n. 538.

2616 **Nn. III. 5.**

A folio on vellum, of 241 leaves (excluding blanks at both ends), each page containing about 30 lines, beautifully written in France in a hand of the XVth century. At the commencements of the treatises (fol 2 and 118) are richly illuminated borders, among which is a shield, doubtless containing the arms of the original possessor. Marginal summaries of the chapters are added by the same (?) hand on the Gallic War.

1. Cæsar De Bello Gallico, in seven books.

Begins (fol. 2):

Gallia est omnis... (Lib. I. c. 1.)

Ends (fol. 100 *b*):

...dierum XX supplicatio redditur. (Lib. VII. c. ult.)

The work is termed *Commentarii Cæsaris* in the table of contents (fol. 1), which is written in a nearly contemporary hand; but the heading in the body of the MS. (fol. 2) runs thus: Julii Celsi Constantini v. c. legati *, Flavii Licerii Firmini Lupicini legati, Belli Gallici liber primus incipit; which is repeated at the head of the other books.

2. The eighth book of the *Commentaries*, commonly ascribed to A. Hirtius Pansa, without title in the MS.

Begins (fol. 110 *b*):

Coactus assiduis...

Ends (fol. 114 *b*):

...quam belli gerendi contendit.

After this follows a chapter not contained in the printed editions, beginning, Exceptus est Cesaris adventus (fol. 114), and ending abruptly, ...plebis cum ces—(fol. 115). The table of contents observes: Hucusque Julius Cæsar: octavus commentariorum et deinceps a Julio Celso libri editi.

* legi MS. The scribe doubtless took it for a genitive: but other MSS. have Julius Celsus...*recensui* or *legi*. See Smith, *Dict.* s. v. Celsus.

3. Cæsar De Bello Civili, in three books, together with the three commonly ascribed to Pansa, On the Alexandrian, African, and Spanish Wars.

Begins (fol. 118):

Litteris a Fabio... (Lib. I. c. 1.)

Ends (fol. 241 *b*):

...in Hispania finis esto.

Both the table of contents (fol. 117) and the titles prefixed to the several books in the MS. ascribe all these books to Julius Celsus, and they are all headed *De bellis civilibus*. The last book ends with the words *laudibus et virtute* in the printed edition, but this MS. has seven pages more. An early hand has noted against the place where the addition begins: Nota hic per modum epilogi recapitulationem hujus belli contra Pompeios (fol. 238 *b*).

Julius Celsus made a recension of Cæsar's text, and consequently has been called the author of some of his works in various MSS. See Smith's *Dict. Gr. and Rom. Biogr.* s. v. Celsus.

This MS. was used by Davis and by Clarke for their editions of Cæsar. It is also mentioned in Valpy's edition (Vol. IV. p. 2089).

2617 **Nn. III. 6.**

A folio on paper, of 44 leaves, each page containing 25—30 lines, distinctly written in a hand of the end of the XVth or the beginning of the XVIth century.

'Caius Cryspus Salustius, in his boke of Hystoryes of the coniuracion of Lucius Sergius Catelina.'

Begins (fol. 2):

It is expedyent to all men that myndes themselfes to be above other bestys...

Ends (fol. ult.) abruptly:

...Petreius, where he seith Catelyne make sore fyght....

This translation seems to be unknown: a preface (fol. 1), beginning, 'How moche Salustius is to be praysed,' throws no light on the author of the translation.

2618 **Nn. III. 7.**

A tall, narrow quarto, on vellum, of 62 leaves, excluding blanks at both ends, each page containing about 26 lines, neatly written in a hand of the XVth century: the MS. contains both marginal and interlinear notes, and is illuminated, and variously ornamented and flourished.

1. 'Crispi Salustii Viri illustris Catillinarii liber.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Omnes homines... (Sall. *Cat.* 1.)

Ends (fol. 21 *b*):

...gaudia agitabantur. (Id. c. ult.)

2. 'Crispii Salustii Viri illustris Jugurtinus liber.'

Begins (fol. 22):

Falso queritur... (c. 1.)

Ends (fol. 62*b*):

...in illo sunt site. (c. ult.)

After this follow two hexameters:

Qui cupis ignotum Jugurte noscere letum,
Tarpeia rupis pulsus ad yma ruit.

In 1540 in the possession of Joann. B. Galilei. From Askew's Sale, No. 521.

2619 **Nn. III. 8.**

A quarto, on silk paper, of the XVth century, containing eighty leaves in quires of eight. There are 21 lines in a page, and a broad margin.

Euclid's Catoptricks, Phænomena, and Opticks.

ff. 1—15. Εὐκλείδου Κατοπτρικά.

ff. 15—34. Εὐκλείδου Φαινόμενα.

ff. 34—80. Εὐκλείδου Ὀπτικά.

The first and third of these treatises have neatly executed figures in the margins, and all are occasionally explained in scholia of the same date and hand as the text. The Vol. is 618 of Askew's Sale Catalogue.

2620 **Nn. III. 9.**

Two quarto tracts, on paper, containing 16 and 3 leaves respectively, with about 16 lines in each page. Date the XVIIIth century.

1. 'ÆSOP AT TUNBRIDGE, or a few select Fables in verse, by no person of quality. London, Printed, and are to be sold by E. Whitlock, near Stationers Hall, 1698.'

Begins (after the preface, Riding of late to take a little air...):

Fair Warning. In Æsop's new made world of wit...

The last is, *Poetry its Cure.*

A copy of the printed pamphlet with the above title.

2. '*Form of Proceedings on the opening of the Convocation at St Paul's, London.*'

2621 **Nn. III. 10.**

[Formerly marked Ll. I. 17.]

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 83, with 29 lines in a page. Date, about 1500.

1. ff. 1—27. 'The Bok named CORDYAL, wyche treteth of the four last, and final thinges that ben to come.'

Begins (imperfectly, towards the end of the prologue):

...[crea]ture to have an assured mynde...

Ends (imperfectly):

...to þeve the body over litle... (Sig. d. iiii).

This is a copy of the printed edition by Caxton. 1479.

2. ff. 28—83. A portion of the English LIBER FESTIVALIS.

Begins (imperfectly):

...wherfor he seys by the prophett Nolo mortem peccatoris...

Ends:

...God brynge us too.

2622 **Nn. III. 11.**

An octavo, on vellum, of 82 leaves (excluding blanks at both ends), each page containing about 24 lines, very well written in an

Italian hand of the latter part of the xvth century. The first leaf is handsomely illuminated, and contains figures of animals, &c. and the initials are illuminated.

'Probi Emilii Virorum illustrium Historie liber.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Non dubito fore... (Corn. Nep. *de vit. exc. imp. præf.*)

Ends (fol. ult.):

...qui viri preferendi sint, possit judicari. Finis. (Id. *Vitt. Hann.* in fine.)

This MS. contains what is sometimes called the First book of Nepos. The work is ascribed to Æmilius Probus in many MSS. and editions.

Round a coat of arms (fol. 1) is painted the name of the owner for whom the MS. was written: Dni Johannis Baptiste Maffei de Vulterris.

At the beginning Bishop Abraham has inserted a note: "Nearly the same as the Codex Leidensis B in Sacheren's edition of Cornelius Nepos. Collated Aug. 1842. C. J. Abraham." See Staveren's edition with additions by Bardilus, *præf.* p. xiv. Stutg. 1820.

From Askew's sale, n. 455.

2623 **Nn. III. 12.**

Two quarto tracts on paper, containing respectively 26 and 3 leaves.

1. In two hands of the xviith century.

Extracts from the Decameron of Boccacio.

Begins:

Et faccendolo hai tanto...

Ends:

...sarebbe più piacevole il piato loro.

These are divided into 160 sections.

2. Two Letters of Isaac Vossius to Salmasius, On the State of Bishops in the Primitive Church.

The first begins:

Vidi partem Libri D. Blondelli de episcopis...

The second begins:

...Mitto reliquam partem epistolæ Ignatianæ...

2624 **Nn. III. 13.**

A small quarto, on silky paper (*charta bombycina*), of 180 leaves (excluding blanks at both ends, which are numerous); the number of lines in a page very variable; well written in a cursive hand of the XVth century. Arguments, scholia, and interlinear glosses accompany the text of the several works. From fols. 130—150 the leaves are blank, two MSS. being in fact bound up together. Many leaves have been lost after p. 156.

1. Εὐριπίδου Ἑκάβη, cum Scholiis.

Begins (fol. 3):

ἥκω νεκρῶν κευθμῶνα καὶ σκότου πύλας... (v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 60 *b*):

μόχθων· στερρὰ γὰρ ἀνάγκη. (v. ult.)

This MS. is marked E in Porson's notes. Prefixed is, Γένος Εὐριπίδου τοῦ ποιητοῦ, by Thomas Magister, beginning, Εὐριπίδη τῷ ποιητῇ πατρὶς μὲν αἱ Ἀθῆναι. Most of this appears to be written in a later hand than the rest, which has also added an argument of the play, beginning, μετὰ τὴν Τροίας ἅλωσιν. See description of the following MS.

2. Εὐριπίδου Ὀρέστης, cum Scholiis.

Begins (fol. 63 *b*):

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν δεινὸν ὧδ' εἰπεῖν ἔπος... (v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 130):

καὶ μὴ λήγοις στεφάνουσα. (v. ult.)

Prefixed is an argument, beginning Ὅτε κατὰ τῶν Τρώων, as in Dindorf's edition. The first forty-two lines are written out twice.

3. Κάτωνος Ῥωμαίου γνῶμαι παραινετικαὶ ἄστινας μετήνεγκεν ἐκ τῆς τῶν Λατίνων γλώττης Μάξιμος μόναχος ὁ Πλανούδης.

Begins (fol. 151):

Εἰ ὁ θεὸς νόος ἔσθ' ὡς τῶν λογίων πυθόμεσθα...
(Cat. *Dist.* Lib. I. Dist. I. p. 43, ed. Amst. 1745.)

Ends (fol. 156 *b*) abruptly:

ἣν προκέηται θηρία πάντα σ' ἔχειν διὰ δείμων (sic).
(Id. Lib. IV. Dist. XI. p. 269.)

Prefixed is the preface of Maximus Planudes, beginning (fol. 150), ἀναπολήσας ἐγὼ κατὰ νοῦν (p. 5, u. s.)

4. A fragment of the HECUBA of EURIPIDES.

Begins (fol. 157):

Οὐχ ὅσι' οὐδ' ἀνεκτὰ, ποῦ δίκα ξένων;... (v. 706.)

Ends (fol. 178 *b*):

μόχθων στερρὰ γὰρ ἀνάγκη. (v. ult.)

This fragment is named F in Porson's notes. It is followed by the same argument of the *Orestes* as before, beginning, Ὅτε κατὰ τῶν Τρώων κ.τ.λ. (fol. 179); the last words of the MS. being φρὺξ, [Ἀ]πόλλων.

At the end is noted:

Antonii Scripandi et amicorum.

From Askew's sale, n. 568.

2625 **Nn. III. 14.**

A small quarto, of 211 leaves, consisting of two MSS. bound together, the former of which (fols. 1—124) is on silky paper (*charta bombycina*), the latter on common (coarse) paper (fols. 125—211): the former neatly written in a very contracted hand of the XIVth century, rubricated and ornamented, the latter in a coarse hand of the end of the XVth, or perhaps of the beginning of the XVIth, century*. Scholia and glosses abound in both MSS.

1. 'Εὐριπίδου Ἑκάβη,' cum Scholiis.

Begins (fol. 2 *b*):

Ἥκω νεκρῶν κ.τ.λ.... (Eurip. *Hec.* v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 33 *b*):

στερρὰ γὰρ ἀνάγκη. (Id. v. ult.)

This is preceded by Thomas Magister's Γένος Εὐριπίδου, and an argument (fol. 1), beginning, Μετὰ τὴν Τροίας ἅλωσιν, as in the printed editions.

2. 'Εὐριπίδου Ἠλέκτρα' [*Orestes*], cum Scholiis.

Begins (fol. 34 *b*):

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν δεινὸν κ.τ.λ.... (Eurip. *Orest.* v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 79):

καὶ μὴ λήγοις στεφάνουσα. (Id. v. ult.)

The play is again miscalled *The Electra* in the colophon. Prefixed is an argument, Ὅτε κατὰ τῶν Τρώων, as before.

* 'Ineleganti et recentissima manu.' PORS.

3. 'Εὐριπίδου Οἰδίπους' [*Phœnissæ*], cum Scholiis.

Begins (fol. 80):

ὦ τὴν ἐν ἄστροις κ.τ.λ.... (Eurip. *Phœniss.* v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 124):

καὶ μὴ λήγοις στεφάνουσα. (Id. v. ult.)

The play is again designated *The Œdipus* in the colophon. Prefixed is an argument (fol. 79), beginning, ἁρπασθείσης Εὐρώπης, as in the printed editions.

This portion of Nn. III. 14 is called M in Porson's notes on Euripides.

4. 'Γένος Αἰσχύλου.'

Begins (fol. 124 *b*):

Αἴσχυλος ὁ τραγικὸς γένει μὲν ἦν Ἀθηναῖος...
(Vit. Æsch. in West. *Vit. Script. Græc. Min.* p. 117.)

Ends (fol. 124 *b*) abruptly:

ἀγάγειν οὐ πάνυ ἅπτηρε δέ. (Id. p. 119.)

This MS. of the *Life of Æschylus* seems not to have been collated. The beginning of Nn. III. 17 is the continuation of the present MS.

The following, which is the later portion of the volume, is N in Porson's notes on Euripides.

5. Εὐριπίδου Ἑκάβη.

Begins (fol. 125):

Ἥκω νεκρῶν κ.τ.λ.... (u. s.)

Ends (fol. 154 *b*):

στέρρα γὰρ ἀνάγκη (u. s.)

Fol. 155 is blank.

6. 'Εὐριπίδου Ὀρέστης.'

Begins (fol. 157):

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν κ.τ.λ.... (u. s.)

Ends (fol. 209 *b*):

καὶ μὴ λήγοις στεφάνουσα. (u. s.)

Prefixed is an argument beginning, Ὀρέστης τὸν φόνον, as in the Glasgow edition.

7. 'Ἡρωδιανοῦ περὶ ἐγκλινομένων καὶ ἐγκλιτικῶν καὶ συνεγκλιτικῶν μορίων.'

Begins (fol. 210):

Ἐγκλινόμενόν ἐστι μόριον...

Ends (fol. 211) abruptly:

...σεῦ, σέο, σοῦ, σοῖ.

First printed in the Aldine *Thesaurus Cornucopiæ* (fol. 223 *b*—226). This MS. ends at the last line of fol. 224 *b*.

From Askew's sale, n. 569.

2626 **Nn. III. 15.**

A small quarto, on silky paper (*charta bombycina*), now containing 243 leaves, but consisting of two MSS. of different ages, and of different varieties of paper.

I. Contains 92 leaves, of which the latter part (fol. 30 to the end), on thick cotton paper, belongs to the beginning of the XIVth century, each page having about 20 lines, written in a neat and very contracted hand. The first thirty leaves are on a different paper, and apparently supplied at a later date to make up a deficiency, and each page contains about 30 lines, neatly written in a comparatively uncontracted hand of the latter part of the XVth century. Glosses and selections (in various hands) accompany the text, and the more ancient part contains well-executed ornamentations.

1. 'Ἀριστοφάνους Πλοῦτος,' cum Scholiis.

Begins (fol. 1):

ὡς ἀργαλέον... (Arist. *Plut.* v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 21 *b*):

εἰς τοῦπισθεν. δεῖ γὰρ κατόπιν τούτων ἅδοντας ἕπεσθαι. (Id. v. ult.)

2. 'Ἀριστοφάνους Νεφέλαι,' cum Scholiis.

Begins (fol. 22):

ἰού, ἰού. ὦ Ζεῦ βασιλεῦ... (Arist. *Nub.* v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 54 *b*):

ἡγεῖσθ' ἔξω· κεχόρευται γὰρ μετρίως τόγε τήμερον ἡμῖν. (Id. v. ult.)

Prefixed is the argument, commencing:

Ἄνυτος καὶ Μέλητος Σωκράτει.

3. '*Ἀριστοφάνους βάτραχοι.*'

Begins (fol. 55 *b*):

εἶπω τι τῶν εἰωθότων... (Arist. *Ran.* v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 92):

τούτων πατρίοις ἐν ἀρούραις. (Id. v. ult.)

Prefixed is the argument, by Thomas Magister, commencing (fol. 55), *Διόνυσος Εὐριπίδου πόθω ληφθείς.*

At the end (fol. 92 *b*) by the same hand as the body of the MS. all the scholia and glosses are ascribed to Thomas Magister (*αὗται αἱ περὶ τὰς συντάξεις τῶν ἀποριῶν λύσεις καὶ πᾶσαι ἄλλαι ἐξηγήσεις εἰσὶ τοῦ σοφωτάτου καὶ ῥητορικωτάτου κυροῦ Θωμᾶ τοῦ μαγίστρου*). Then follows a scrap of a few lines, beginning, *τὸ παρὰ ποιηταῖς ἰαμβικὸν μέτρον.*

Formerly in Mead's possession (according to Dobree), then in Askew's from whose sale (n. 555) it was purchased.

This MS. is 'Cant. 1' in Dobree's *Porsoni Aristophanica.* See his *Index Codicum.*

II. Contains 151 leaves, on a thinner (cotton) paper, each page containing about 16 lines, well written in a hand which may be referred to the beginning of the xvth century. Scholia and glosses accompany the text, and ornaments (inferior to the foregoing) are prefixed to the plays.

1. '*Ἀριστοφάνους* Πλοῦτος,' cum Scholiis.

Begins (fol. 3) and ends (fol. 46 *b*) as before.

Prefixed (fol. 1—3) is Thomas Magister's *Life of Aristophanes,* to whom the scholia and argument are also ascribed in this MS.: *τοῦ σοφωτάτου καὶ λογιωτάτου κυρίου Θωμᾶ τοῦ μαγίστρου σύνοψις τοῦ τε βίου Ἀριστοφάνους καὶ τῆς τοῦ δράματος ὑποθέσεως.* Begins (fol. 1): *Ἀριστοφάνης ὁ κωμωδοποιὸς* (Westerm. *Biogr. Gr. Min.* p. 159); it is not quite complete, and two pages have been left blank to complete it, and to write the argument. At fol. 3 we have *Σχόλια αὐτοῦ μαγίστρου,* beginning *ὁρῶν ὁ Καρίων.*

2. '*Ἀριστοφάνους* Νεφέλαι,' cum Scholiis.

Begins (fol. 47) and ends (fol. 97 *b*) as before.

Prefixed is the argument, beginning (fol. 46 *b*): *Ἄνυτος καὶ Μέλητος;*

and Scholia, beginning (fol. 47) : *δυσφορῶν ὁ Στρεψιάδης*, both which are assigned to the same Thomas Magister.

3. '*Ἀριστοφάνους Βάτραχοι*,' cum Scholiis.

Begins (fol. 99) and ends (fol. ult.) as before.

Prefixed is an argument, beginning (fol. 98) : *Διόνυσος Εὐριπίδου πύθω* (sic) *ληφθείς*, and scholia beginning (fol. 99) : *ὁ Ξανθίας ἐπὶ ὄνου*, both which are also ascribed to Thomas Magister.

On fol. 2 *b* are written in a hand of the XVIIth century two scraps of a few lines each. One is entitled '*Τοῦ μακαριωτάτου κυροῦ Μελετίου Ἀλεξάνδρεως*,' beginning, *ἐκεῖνος ἐστὶν ὁ ἐστίν*. The other is headed '*ἐξήγησις τοῦ κυροῦ Μαξίμου*,' beginning, *ἐκεῖνος ἔχει τὴν ὄντως ἀξίαν ὃς ἄξιος ἐστίν*.

At fol. 4 is written in a hand of the XVth or XVIth century : *κτῆμα μονῆς τοῦ κυρίου Διονυσίου*.

Formerly in the possession of Mead, according to Dobree, then of Askew, at whose sale (n. 555) the volume was purchased.

This MS. is 'Cant. 2' of Dobree, u. s.

2627 **Nn. III. 16.**

An octavo, on paper, of 178 leaves, consisting of two MSS. bound together, separately paged by early hands, each page in the first MS. containing about 10 lines, in the second about 13, fairly written in hands of the XVth century. Scholia and glosses accompany the texts of both MSS., the former of which is in indifferent condition. The red ink of the Scholia in both the MSS. has almost faded away in many places.

1. '*Ἀριστοφάνους Πλοῦτος*.'

Begins (fol. 3) :

Ὡς ἀργαλέον πρᾶγμ' ἐστὶν... (v. 1).

Ends (fol. 67 *b*) :

εἰς τοὔπισθεν δεῖ γὰρ κατόπιν τούτοις ἅδοντας ἕπεσθαι. (v. ult.)

Prefixed is Thomas Magister's *Βίος Ἀριστοφάνους*, and the argument (fol. 1 *b*), beginning, *Βουλόμενος Ἀριστοφάνης σκώψαι*, as in the printed editions.

2. '*Ἀριστοφάνους Νεφέλαι*.

Begins (fol. 69) :

Ἰού, ἰού. ὦ Ζεῦ βασιλεῦ... (v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 144 *b*):

ἡγεῖσθ' ἔξω· κεχόρευται γὰρ μετρίως τό γε τήμερον ἡμῖν. (v. ult.)

Prefixed is Thomas Magister's argument, beginning (fol. 68) *Ἄνυτος καὶ Μέλητος Σωκράτει.*

This MS. was used by Dobree for his *Porsoni Aristophanica*, and is by him called Cant. 4, or 4.

3. '*Ἡσιόδου ἔργα καὶ ἡμέραι.*' (The title has almost faded away.)

Begins (fol. 146):

Μοῦσαι Πιερίηθεν... (v. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

ὄρνιθας κρίνων καὶ ὑπερβασίας ἀλεείνων. (v. ult.)

Prefixed are some observations, beginning (fol. 145) *Ἰστέον ὅτι πάντες οἱ Ἕλληνες*, printed among the Scholia in Gaisford's edition (*Poet. Min. Gr.* Vol. III. p. 33).

Collated by Mr Paley for his edition of Hesiod (Cambr. 1861), who observes (pref. xxvii) that the interlinear glosses are extracts from the scholia of Moschopulus.

On fol. 2 *b* occurs the following mark of ownership, in an early hand, *Κτῆμα μονῆς τοῦ κυρίου Διονισίου* (sic). It came into the possession of Mead, and was afterwards purchased from Askew's sale, n. 554.

2628 **Nn. III. 17.**

A small quarto, on silky paper (*charta bombycina*), now containing 166 leaves, each page containing about 20 lines, consisting of two MSS. bound up together*, neatly written in different hands, but about the same time. Both MSS. contain contemporary glosses and scholia, and slight ornamentations.

A. contains 88 leaves, some of which are in very bad condition, belonging to the XIVth century, and being in fact a continuation of Nn. III. 14.

* Originally, in Dobree's opinion, forming one MS. with Nn. III. 14, which Porson assigns to the XIVth century. See Dobree, *Porson. Aristophan. præf.* p. ix. He remarks its similarity to Nn. III. 15, § 1; which MS. cannot be earlier than Thomas Magister. But Butler inclines to put the present MS. earlier. 'Est sæculi XIV, vel forte etiam XIII.' He says of Nn. III. 17, § 2, 'Sæculi XIV vel XV,' which seems too late.

1. '*Προμηθεὺς, δρᾶμα Αἰσχύλου.*'

Begins (fol. 2):

χθονὸς μὲν εἰς τηλουρὸν... (Æsch. Prom. Vinct. v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 30 *b*):

ἐσορᾶς μ' ὡς ἔκδικα πάσχω. (Id. v. ult.)

Prefixed is a '*γένος Αἰσχύλου*,' beginning (abruptly) fol. 1, *πρὸς Ἱέρωνα τὸν Σικελίας τύραννον* (West. *Biogr. Gr. Min.* p. 119), and an hypothesis, beginning *Προμηθέως ὡς φιλανθρώπου ἐκ Διὸς κεκλοφότος*, as in the common editions.

2. '*Αἰσχύλου τῶν ἑπτὰ ἐπὶ Θήβαις.*'

Begins (fol. 32):

Κάδμου πολῖται... (Id. Sept. c. Theb. v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 60):

...τα μᾶλιστα. (Id. v. ult.)

Prefixed is an hypothesis beginning (fol. 31). *Οἰδίπους μαθὼν ὡς ἀθέσμως*, first printed by Blomfield, q. v.

3. '*Αἰσχύλου Πέρσαι.*'

Begins (fol. 62):

τάδε μὲν Περσῶν... (Id. Pers. v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 88 *b*) abruptly:

...διαίνου δ' ὅσσε. (Id. v. 1065 Blomf.)

About a dozen lines are wanting. Prefixed is a lengthy argument beginning (fol. 61), *Ἱππίας ὁ Πεισιστράτου τύραννος*. Formerly in the possession of Dr Mead, who purchased it from Mt. Athos: afterwards the property of Askew, who partly collated it, calling it M. 1. Butler collated it, designating it Cant. 1; as did also Blomfield, who in this and the following MS. retained Askew's notation.

B. contains 78 leaves, mended and in poor condition, apparently rather earlier (but later in Butler's opinion) than the foregoing. It may be assigned to the latter part of the XIIIth century.

1. '*Αἰσχύλου Προμηθεὺς δεσμώτης.*'

Begins (fol. 2), and ends (fol. 29), as before.

The same life of Æschylus (complete) and the same argument are prefixed.

2. Αἰσχύλου οἱ ἑπτὰ ἐπὶ Θήβας.

Begins (fol. 30) and ends (fol. 55) as before.

Prefixed is an argument, whose commencement is now partly illegible, different from the preceding MS.—it ends abruptly, *τοῖς δὲ ἀρημένοις παισὶν αὐτοῦ ὁ γοῦν.*

3. Αἰσχύλου Πέρσαι.

Begins (fol. 56) as before, and ends (abruptly):

κακομέλετον ἰὰν Μαριαδηνοῦ, (v. 932. Blomf.)

M. 2, of Askew and Blomfield; Cant. 2, of Butler.

From Askew's sale, n. 545.

2629 **Nn. III. 18.**

A small quarto, of 300 leaves, besides a blank one at the beginning, on silky paper (a variety of *charta bombycina*), each page containing 29 lines, well written in a hand of the XVth century. The last ten leaves are written in a different, but scarcely later hand.

'Θουκυδίδου συγγραφή.'

Begins (fol. 2 *b*):

Θουκυδίδης Ἀθηναῖος συνέγραψε... (Thucyd. Lib. I. c. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

...θυσίαν ἐποιήσατο τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι.

Below which, in a distinct line:

Ὅταν ὁ μετὰ τοῦτο τὸ θέρος χειμὼν τελευτήσῃ ἓν καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος πληροῦται. (Id. Lib. VIII. c. ult. *in fin.*)

Prefixed is the *'Θουκυδίδου Βίος,'* as printed in the editions.

At the beginning, on a blank leaf, is written in a contemporary hand, *Κτῆμα ἐμοῦ Βαλτάσορος τοῦ Μελιαβακκοῦ.*

The Codex Clarendonianus of Hudson and the editions. Considered by Poppo as ranking among the best MSS. of the first class. Collated by

Hudson, and again lately by the Rev. R. Shilleto, for his forthcoming edition of Thucydides, designated as N in the editions of Bekker and Arnold.

At the beginning is a note, in Porson's handwriting, 'Videtur esse Hudsoni Codex Clarendonius,' who has affixed the letter numbering the books to each leaf and occasionally the numbers of the chapters in the text.

From Askew's sale, n. 601.

2630—2655 **Nn. III. 19—44.**

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

2656 **Nn. III. 45.**

An octavo, on vellum, on 65 leaves (excluding blanks), each page containing about 30 lines, neatly written in a hand which may be referred to the end of the XVth or the beginning of the XVIth century.

JUVENALIS SATIRÆ.

Begins (fol. 1):

Semper ego auditor... (Sat. I. v. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

Ut leti phaleris omnes et torquibus omnes.

(Sat. XVI. v. ult.)

There is no title, except 'Juvenalis' in a much later hand. On the last leaf is written: Petri Servij Medici. MDCXL.

From Askew's sale, n. 478.

2657—2666 **Nn. III. 46—55.**

See Catalogue of Adversaria.

2667—2686 **Nn. III. 56—75.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2687 **Nn. IV. 1.**

An octavo, on vellum, containing ff. 109, with 14 lines in each page. It contains richly illuminated initials, and borders, and paintings of a high order of art. Executed in Flanders in the XVth century.

Benedictionale.

The contents are as follows:

ff. 1—3. The prayer *Memento Domine famulorum famularumque tuarum*, &c. in a different hand from the rest of the MS., on three inserted leaves.

f. 4. A highly-finished painting of the Crucifixion, with (besides the usual group) a bishop with mitre and pastoral staff kneeling at the foot of the Cross. He is dressed as a Cistercian monk, and his coat of arms is below with the motto, *Sperans gaudebo*. Round the margin of the picture are groups of the Agony in the Garden, the Seizure, the Ecce Homo, and the meeting of S. Veronica with our Lord.

ff. 5—17. *Oratio sacerdotis ante missam.* Summe sacerdos et vere pontifex, &c.

ff. 17 *b*—32. *Officium sacerdotis ante missam*, ending with the beginning of St John's Gospel.

ff. 33—35. *Oratio devota de B. V. M.*, with a vignette of the Virgin and Child, and a rich border with grotesque figures.

f. 36 is a picture of our Lady's Presentation in the Temple.

ff. 37—46. *Modus professionis sororum*, ending with a picture of our Lord's triumphal entry into Jerusalem, with a rich border of birds and flowers; the initials R. C. are attached to the coat of arms and motto of the bishop above mentioned.

ff. 46 *b*—58. *Benedictiones*, beginning 'in vigilia natalis domini,' and ending 'in dedicacione ecclesie.'

f. 59 is a picture of our Lord with the ball and cross, and the same coat and motto.

ff. 59—68 *a*. *Benedictio ornamentorum ecclesie*, with a very rich border of birds and flowers.

ff. 68 *b*—69. *Specialis benedictio cujuslibet indumenti.*

f. 70 is a picture of our Lord's Baptism by S. John, an Angel on the bank holding his garments.

ff. 71—89 *a*. *Ordo ad baptisandum puerum*, with a very rich border, ending with the Sposalizio, and two very rich and beautiful borders.

ff. 89 *b*—93 *a*. *Benedictio super sponsum et sponsam*, ending with the promise of the bridegroom to the bride never to desert her, &c. in Dutch and French. This ends with a picture of a dying man (naked in bed, excepting a turban round his head) and the priest and friends around him, and is followed by the service headed

ff. 93 *b*—105. '*Cum efferendus fuerit ad tumulum dicat abbas tres orationes*,' which ends with the '*Benedictio tumuli*,' &c.

The initials R. C. and the motto *Sperans gaudebo* occur frequently in the borders. On the inside of the cover is written 'Liber Beate Marie de Dunis.'

The pictures are evidently by a Flemish artist. Some foolish person in the last century has written a note on f. 109 attributing them to Giulio Clovio (!)

The MS. is bound in boards, covered with leather stamped eight times with the words 'Ob laudem Christi librum hunc recte ligavit Ludovicus Bloc.' See a specimen of this binder in Dibdin's *Bibliographical Decameron*, II. p. 467.

2688 **Nn. IV. 2.**

A small quarto, on vellum, of 14 leaves, each page containing about 18 lines, neatly written in a hand of the XVIth century, tolerably free from contractions.

'Δημοσθένους ἐπιτάφιος λόγος εἰς τοὺς ἐν πολέμῳ ἀποθανόντας.'

Begins (fol. 1):

ἐπειδὴ ἐν τῷδε τῷ τάφῳ...

(Pseudo-Demosth. Orat. fun. c. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

...καὶ νόμιμα ποιήσαντες ἄπιτε.

(Id. c. ult. in fin.)

It does not appear that this MS. has been collated.

From Askew's sale, n. 616.

2689—2690 **Nn. IV. 3, 4.**

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

2691 **Nn. IV. 5.**

An octavo, on paper containing two tracts of 16 and 7 leaves respectively.

1. Date, the XVIth century. 'VOX POPULI VOX DEI,' by 'Mr SKELTONE poete Lawriate.'

Begins:

I pray yow be not wrothe
For tellyng of the trothe...

Ends:

O most noble kyng
Consyder well this thynge.

The other title to this tract is 'A Complaynt of the Comons against Taxes.' It was printed from this MS. in Skelton's *Works*, ed. Dyce, II. 400 sq., but regarded by the Editor as spurious. It was also printed separately from MS. Harl. 367 by Sir Joseph Littledale in a private tract for the Roxburgh Club in 1821, though not circulated till 1843.

2. XVIIth century. BACON'S 'ESSAIES.'

Begins:

Of Studies. Studies serve for pastimes for ornaments...

Ends:

...and that which they least looke for.

This is apparently copied from the first Edition (London, 1597) of Bacon's Essays.

2692 **Nn. IV. 6.**

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

2693 **Nn. IV. 7.**

A small quarto of 202 leaves, on vellum, each page containing about 20 lines, neatly written in an Italian hand of the XVth or beginning of the XVIth century. The first page has been elegantly illuminated, but the ornaments, which might have shewn for whom it was written, have been injured; the initial letters throughout are illuminated. A few notes in a contemporary hand (some having Greek words) occur in the margin.

'QUINTI HORATII FLACCI VENUSINI' OPERA.

Begins (fol. 1):

Humano capiti...

(Horat. *Ars Poet.* v. 1.)

Ends (fol. penult.):

...Rideat et pulset lasciva decentius ætas.

(Id. *Epist.* Lib. II. v. ult.)

The works are thus arranged: *Ars Poetica; Odes; Epodes; Carmen Seculare; Satires; Epistles.*

On the reverse of fol. ult occurs the name 'Joannis Baptistæ Zerii, Bononiæ civis': and on the recto of the same leaf: 'Liber Lodovici de Sancto Laurentio, nunc vero.....' (name obliterated.)

From Askew's sale, n. 469.

2694

Nn. IV. 8.

A small octavo, on parchment, consisting of two distinct MSS. containing 172 leaves, each page containing about 26 lines, neatly written principally by two hands apparently of the XIVth century. A few leaves (see fol. 142) seem to be written in a different hand from either. A few slight ornamentations occur in the MS., much of which is in indifferent condition.

The first MS. abounds in errors of orthography and accentuation: the second MS., the older of the two, is more correct.

I. Various Works of EPHRAIM THE SYRIAN, CHRYSOSTOM, and AMMONAS.

1. 'Τοῦ ὁσίου πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἐφρὲμ λόγος περὶ ἐγκρατείας.' (Almost obliterated.)

Begins (fol. 1):

Μακάριος ἀληθῶς καὶ τρὶς μακάριος... (Ephr. Syr. *Op. Græc.* p. 10, ed. Oxon. 1709.)

Ends (fol. 2, *b*):

...τοῦ μέλλοντος αἰῶνος. (Id.)

2. 'τοῦ ὁσίου πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἐφρὲμ λόγος κατανυκτικός.'

Begins (fol. 2, *b*):

Δεῦτε ἀγαπητοὶ... (Id. p. 19.)

Ends (fol. 15, *b*):

ἡμεῖς δὲ σπουδάσωμεν...εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων. (Id. p. 28.)

After this follows the conclusion of St Ephraim's λόγος περὶ φόβου without title, written continuously with it; an asterisk however is placed in the margin. The first words are καὶ ἄκουε τὴν φωνήν. (Id. p. 76, l. 15, where however the doxology at the end, which this MS. contains, is omitted.)

3. 'τοῦ ὁσίου πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἐφραὶμ λόγος περὶ μετανοίας.'

Begins (fol. 16, *b*):

ὁ κατελθὼν κύριος... (Id. p. 102.)

Ends (fol. 22, *b*):

...*τῶν εὐαρεστησάντων σε.* (sic). *δόξα τῷ* Χριστῷ. *ἀμήν.* (Id. p. 106.)

4. '*τοῦ ὁσίου πατρὸς ἡμῶν* Ἐφραὶμ *λόγος ἀσκητικός, περὶ τῆς θεορίας* (sic) *τῆς πρωινῆς.*'

Begins (fol. 23):

ἐν μιᾷ τῶν ἡμερῶν... (Id. p. 110.)

Ends (fol. 26):

...*ἁμαρτωλοῦ δούλου σοῦ.*

This is entitled (in common with several others) *λόγος κατανυκτικὸς* in the Oxford edition.

5. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ λόγος ἕτερος.*'

Begins (fol. 26):

κατανυγήθη ψυχή μου κατανύγιθει... (Id. p. 112.)

Ends (f. 31):

...*δόξα καὶ προσκύνησις τῷ πατρὶ κ.τ.λ.* (Id. 115, with variations.)

6. '*τοῦ ὁσίου πατρὸς ἡμῶν λόγος παραινετικός.*'

Begins (f. 31):

προσέχε σεαυτῷ... (Id. p. 115.)

...*καὶ τοῦ πνεύματός σου τοῦ ἁγίου καὶ ζωοποιοῦ καὶ παρακλίτου νῦν καὶ ἀεὶ καὶ εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων. ἀμήν.* (Id. p. 119.)

7. '*τοῦ ὁσίου πατρὸς ἡμῶν* Ἐφραὶμ *λόγος εἰς πατέρας τελειωθέντας.*'

Begins (fol. 37, *b*):

τὴν καρδίαν μου ἀλγῶ... (Id. p. 119.)

Ends (fol. 41):

...*ἵλεον ποιήσασθε ἕως οὗ ἔχομεν καιρόν.* (First hand.) (Id. p. 121, l. penult.)

A second hand has added two lines, and the doxology, that are not found in the printed edition, in which however a few words appear which are absent from the MS.

8. '*τοῦ σοφοῦ πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἐφρὲμ περὶ φόβου ψυχῆς.*'

Begins (fol. 41, *b*):

ἐγὼ Ἐφρὲμ ἁμαρτωλὸς... (Id. p. 126.)

Ends (fol. 45, *b*):

...ἐμέμαν, ὅτι τῇ ἁγίᾳ τριάδῃ [sic] *ἡ δόξα εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων. ἀμήν.* (Id. p. 129.)

9. '*περὶ κρίσεως καὶ κατανοίξεως*' (sic pro *κατανύξεως*).

Begins (fol. 45, *b*):

δεῦτε, πάντες ἀδελφοί... (Id. p. 253.)

Ends (fol. 54):

...ἵνα πᾶσα ψυχὴ μελετῶσα αὐτὰ καὶ γλυκανθῆσα (sic) *ἁλυσθεῖ εἰς ζωὴν αἰώνιον ἐν Χριστῷ Ἰησοῦ τῷ κυρίῳ ἡμῶν, ᾧ ἡ δόξα καὶ τὸ κράτος εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων. ἀμήν.*

The MS. is very different from the printed text, and more lengthy. The last words of fol. 50 and first words of fol. 51 agree nearly with p. 226, l. 11 sqq. of the Oxford edition. From this place forwards they diverge.

10. '*περὶ μακαρισμοῦ καὶ ταλανισμοῦ.*'

Begins (fol. 54):

μακάριοι οἱ τῶν θεῶν ἀγαπήσαντες... (Id. p. 428.)

Ends (fol. 56):

...συμπαντεύξασι σὺν τῷ πατρὶ καὶ τῷ ἁγίῳ πνεύματι νῦν καὶ ἀεὶ κ. τ. λ. (Id. p. 429.)

11. '*ἐξομολόγησις, ἥγουν προσευχὴ πρὸς θεόν.*'

Begins (fol. 56):

ἴασαί με, κύριε... (Id. p. 135.)

Ends (fol. 58, *b*):

...ὁ ὢν ἐπὶ πάντων εὐλογητὸς εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας. ἀμήν. (Id. 136.)

12. '*Τοῦ ὁσίου πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἐφρὲμ λόγος εἰς τὴν δευτέραν παρουσίαν.*'

Begins (fol. 59):

προσέλθετε καὶ δεῦτε υἱοὶ φωτός... (Id. p. 136.)

Ends (fol. 64 *b*):

...ὅτι εὐλογημένος εἶ καὶ δεδοξασμένος εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας. ἀμήν. (Id. p. 140.)

13. 'περὶ ταπεινοφρωσύνης.'

Begins (fol. 64 *b*):

εἶπέ τις τῶν γερώντων πρὸ πάντων χρίζωμεν τῆς ταπεινωφροσύνης...

Ends (fol. 68):

...ἵνα μὴ κατὰ μικρὸν ἐμπέσωμεν καὶ εἰς τὴν τελείαν ὑπεριφάνειαν.

This belongs to the same class of works as the following.

14. 'Παραγγελία τοῦ ἀββᾶ Ἀμωνᾶ.'

Begins (fol. 68):

Τείρη σεαυτὸν ἀκριβῶς, ὡς θαρῶν καὶ πιστεύον ὅτι...

Ends (fol. 78 *b*):

...καὶ ἡ τῶν ἁμαρτωλῶν κόλασις.

These 'counsels' are not all by Ammonas: the sayings of the saints or abbats Anthony (fol. 77 *b*), Silvanus (fol. 76), Nilus and Agatho (fol. 78 *b*), are mingled together. Probably this work is the same (wholly or partly) as one which exists in MS. at Vienna. It has not been published in the original. See Smith's *Dict. Gr. and Rom. Biogr.* s. v. Gerard Vossius, however, in his edition of Ephraim Syrus, has given a Latin version of these counsels of Ammonas, and of some other ascetic apophthegms (Vol. II. pp. 499—506. Col. 1603).

15. 'Τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν κυρίου ἀρχιεπισκόπου Κωνσταντίνου πόλεως τοῦ Χρυσοστόμου λόγος εἰς τὸν ἐμπεσόντα εἰς τοὺς λῃστάς.'

Begins (fol. 79):

ὄντος κατὰ τὸν θεῖον ἀπόστολον οἱ ἐν σταδίῳ τρέχοντες... (Chrysost. *Op.* Tom. VII. p. 387, ed. Sav.)

Ends (fol. 80 *b*):

...ἅπαντας ἡμᾶς χάριτι καὶ φιλανθρωπίᾳ τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ μεθ' οὗ πατρὶ ἡ δόξα σὺν τῷ ἁγίῳ πνεύματι (almost obliterated). (Id. p. 389, with some variations.)

The first MS. ends here.

II. 'Ἀντιόχου μονάχου τῆς λαύρας τοῦ ἀββᾶ Σάβα' Ὁμιλίαι.

Prefixed is (f. 81) the Ἐπιστολὴ πρὸς Εὐστάθιον, and this is followed (f. 84) by Homil. 112, περὶ Ἀποταγῆς. After this comes the Prologue (f. 86), and then the homilies begin as usual (f. 87) with that περὶ πίστεως, and go on to the 68th, περὶ τοῦ Ὀλίγεσθαι, excepting that the 39th, περὶ ὑπακοῆς, though this title is given erroneously to the 38th, is wanting. The MS. is imperfect, and ends, f. 166 *b*, in the middle of the 68th, with the words μέγας οὖν ἐστὶν ἀγαπητὸς καὶ... *Bibl. Patr. Græco-Lat.* Paris, 1624, I. pp. 1021—1131, and pp. 1210—1212.

The name of Ἰωάννης Καρσιδίλας occurs on fol. 31.

From Askew's sale, No. 617.

2695 **Nn. IV. 9.**

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 172, with 15 lines in each page. Executed in France in the xvth century. It contains very beautiful illuminations and borders of a superior style of art.

HORÆ BEATÆ VIRGINIS MARIÆ.

After 2 blank leaves, on the second of which is pasted a strange representation of the Holy Spirit, headed 'Don de pieté,' the next 12 contain the Kalendar in French, each month containing an ideal representation of the month, and the corresponding sign of the zodiack, followed by the passages S. John i. 1—14, S. Luke i. 26—38, S. Matth. ii. 1—12, S. Mark xvi. 14—20, each with an illumination, and then the prayers *Obsecro te Domine* and *O Intemerata*. Then a French *Oraison fort devote* in a modern hand. The Hours begin f. 29 with an illumination of the Annunciation and events in our Lady's life, each hour also being preceded by an illumination. Then follow the Horæ Sanctæ Crucis, with a picture of the Crucifixion, Horæ Sancti Spiritus, with the Day of Pentecost, an *Oraison de grand vertu*, in a modern hand, the seven Penitential Psalms (with, f. 93, an illumination of David before Saul) and Litany, and in f. 111 the Officium Defunctorum, with the raising of Lazarus. Then come in f. 155 prayers in French on the joys of our Lady, beginning *Doulce dame de misericorde*, and prayers also in French to our Lord. The last eight leaves contain suffrages of SS. Michael, John Baptist, John Evangelist, James, Christopher, Sebastian, Anthony, Nicolas, Katharine, and Barbara, each with a vignette, with which the MS. ends f. 170 *b*, the last two leaves being blank. In f. 1 is written J. Ely, i.e. Bp Moore.

2696 **Nn. IV. 10.**

A paper-book, in small octavo, of 36 leaves, handwriting about A.D. 1600.

Notes on 'Pretiosa Margarita Novella de Thesauro ac Pretiosissimo Philosophorum Lapide,' by William Butler of Cambridge, ob. $16\frac{17}{18}$.

These notes are written on what were the four blank leaves at the beginning and the thirty-two at the end of a copy of the Aldine edition of the work annotated 8°. Ven. 1546. Univ. Lib. AB. 5. 49.

2697 **Nn. iv. 11.**

A small 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 127, with 6 lines of writing in each page. Date, the xvi th century.

Hymnarium cum notis Musicis.

The first (f. 9) is:

Lucis creator optime...

The last (f. 123):

Urbs beata Jherusalem...

There are 6 sets of bars of musick in each page.

Prefixed are 6 leaves of prayers to our Lady in Dutch, at the end of which is a statement that they are written 'per me Joannem filium Nycolai presbiteri.'

This was taken from a copy of a Dutch *Horæ,* now marked AB. 5. 54.

2698 **Nn. iv. 12.**

A small 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 59, with 24 lines in a page. Date, early in the xv th century.

An Exposition in English on the Ten Commandments, Pater Noster, Ave Maria; Directions for visiting the sick, &c.

Begins:

Alle manere of men...Almi3tty god seiþ in his lawe in þis wise...

Ends:

...graunte us to fulfille þe holy trinite. Amen. *Here enden* þe *wordes of Poule.*

At the beginning are the names of various possessors, Andrew Marvell, Mrs Anne Sadleir, William Parsons, Meshach Smith, and John Worthington, who gave it to the University.

2699— 2726 **Nn. iv. 13—40.**

See Catalogue of Adversaria.

2727 **Nn. iv. 41.**

A very small duodecimo, on paper, containing ff. 113, with 23 lines in each page. Written in a very minute hand, in the xvith century.

Prayers and Meditations on our Saviour's History in French.

This contains a number of fairly executed pictures on vellum. One, which has the monogram IHS with the name J. B Maes, and an inscription in Dutch. The last two leaves have small engraved portraits of the Sibyls.

2728 **Nn. iv. 42.**

Formerly marked Dd. xv. 26.

A duodecimo, on paper, containing 80 leaves, excluding blanks, each page containing 16 lines, well written in a hand of the end of the xvth or beginning of the xvith century. The title is added on a blank leaf in a somewhat later hand.

'Ἀριστείδου Λευκτρικοὶ λόγοι πέντε, πρῶτος ὑπὲρ Λακεδαιμονίων, δεύτερος ὑπὲρ Θηβαίων, τρίτος ὑπὲρ Λακεδαιμονίων, τέταρτος ὑπὲρ Θηβαίων, πέμπτος ὑπὲρ τοῦ μηδετέροις βοηθεῖν.'

Begins (fol. 1):

[Μ]ετὰ τὸν Πελοποννησιακὸν πόλεμον...

Argum. Orat. Leuctr. in Aristid. *Op.* Tom. i. p. 610, Ed. Dind.

Ends (fol. 80):

...τὰ ὑμέτερα αὐτῶν εὖ τίθεσθαι.

(Aristid. *Orat. Leuctr.* v. in fine. Id. p. 710, Dind.)

These five Leuctric orations are complete, and are arranged as in Dindorf's edition: it does not appear that this MS. has been collated.

Formerly in the possession of J. B. Hautin, who erroneously describes it as 'Aristidis orationes, *et alia*.'

2729 **Nn. iv. 43.**

A very small duodecimo on vellum 3¼ in. high by 2¾ in. broad, of 92 leaves, each page containing 18 lines, beautifully written in a hand of the middle of the xvith century. The title-page, initial-letters, &c. are variously ornamented with gold and colours.

'A TREATICE MOST PROFFITABLE OF THE BENEFITT THAT TRUE CHISTIANES RECEYUE BY THE DETHE OF JESUS CHRISTE. 1548.'

Begins (fol. 5):

Of originall synne, and of the mysery of man. cap. 1. The holy scripture saythe that God created man to his owne similitude...

Ends (fol. penult.):

...to whome be glory for ever. Amen.

The work is a translation of the 'Trattato utilissimo del beneficio di Giesu Christo crocifisso verso i Christiani,' which has been ascribed by many to Aonio Paleario. This translation has been published from this MS. by Mr Churchill Babington, Fellow of S. John's College, at the end of his edition of the original treatise, long supposed to be lost. (Cambridge, 1855.)

Prefixed to the treatise is a dedication to 'Anne, Duches of Somerset,' by the translator 'Edwarde Courtney,' Earl of Devonshire, then a 'sorowfull captiue' in the Tower.

Beginning (fol. 1 *b*):

As bi the faulte...

Ending (fol. 4):

...grace and favour. Amen.

For an account of this translation and dedication see Babington's Introduction to *Paleario on the Benefit of Christ's death*, pp. lxxx—lxxxv.

King Edward VI. has in two places (at the beginning and end) written his autograph,

Faith is dede, if it be without workes.
Your louing neueu Edward.

Liue to die and die to liue again.
Your neueu Edward.

Presented to the Library about 1840 by the Rev. R. W. Johnson of Packwood, Henley in Arden, Warwickshire. 'The early history of the MS. is unknown: it had previously been in the possession of a family residing in the same county.' Babington u. s. It is described by Dr Maitland in the *British Magazine* for 1840, pp. 256—260, and has been noticed in several works subsequently.

Nn. IV. 44—64.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

Nn. IV. 65, 66.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2753—2780 **Nn. v. 1—28.**

See Catalogue of Adversaria.

2781—2783 **Nn. v. 29—31.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2784—2816 **Nn. vi. 1—33.**

See Catalogue of Adversaria.

2817 **Nn. vi. 34.**

A folio, on paper, dated 1626, consisting of 522 pages, with 31 lines in a page; besides 6 pages of Appendix, and 16 pages prefixed of Contents. At page 83 it begins to be paged, this being page 1.

'Istoria Delle Famiglie Fiorentine: scritta nell' anno 1607, Da Pietro di Giovanni Monaldi Cittadino Fiorentino. Tomo Unico... Con l'aggiunta di Monsig. Sommai sino all' anno 1626.'

The work consists of the family histories and arms of the principal families of the state of Florence. There are eight sheets of foolscap inserted, (not attached) containing the arms of many Italian families, also another sheet containing a *Relazione dell' ultima Infirmità e della morte di Luigi xiv Re di Francia*. It is dedicated to Ferdinand I., Grand Duke of Tuscany.

2818 **Nn. vi. 35.**

A folio, on paper, of 33 pages, containing 25 lines. Written about the year 1854. There are prefixed a lithographed portrait of Swedenborg, and drawings in pencil of his abode near Stockholm, also his arms tricked in pencil.

'Emanuel Swedenborg d'après plusieurs Auteurs par G. C. Norling.'

Begins:

La Suède a eu nombre de Savants...

Ends:

...sur leur esprit, leur tendence, e leur vérité. Fin.

The volume was presented Sept. 19, 1854, by Mr G. C. Norling, a Swedish gentleman, through the Swedish and Norwegian minister, with an expressed desire 'that it may not be printed neither in original nor in translation.'

2819 **Nn. vi. 36.**

A folio, on paper, containing now 42 leaves, of which the upper margin is much decayed. The writing is of the XVIIth century.

A Collection of Lute Music.

The pieces which are chiefly dance music are by several composers. Some are by John Dowland, but the greater number are by D. B. Some of the tunes bear names, as *An Roper's Delight; Robin, come away.*

This is a portion of the same collection as Dd. II. 11.

2820 **Nn. vi. 37.**

Music folio, on paper, of 163 pages.

'Full score MS. of the Ode composed for the Installation of His Grace, Hugh Duke of Northumberland, K.G., and performed in the Senate-House, Cambridge, July 5, 1842, by Thos. Attwood Walmisley, M.A., Mus. Prof. Cantab.'

This presentation copy of the composition which originally belonged to the late Duke of Northumberland, came into the possession of H. R. H. the late Duke of Cambridge, and on the sale of his library it was purchased by Rev. Ch. Broadley, LL.D., and presented to the University.

2821 **Nn. vi. 38.**

Short Music folio, on paper, of 69 leaves.

'Dr Boyce's Installation Ode (June, 1749) for Voices and Orch. In the author's own handwriting.'

Presented by Dr Walmisley (June, 1851) who has prefixed a table of contents. On the title appears, 'Presented to Wm. Shield by the son of the Composer.'

2822—2824 **Nn. vi. 39—41.**

Three volumes, oblong quarto; date after 1806.

The Seraglio, by Mozart.

The words are the Italian of Buonaiuti. The Musick of the Recitative is inserted. The key of some passages is different from the text published by Birchall.

2825–2828 **Nn. vi. 42—45.**

Four quartos, on paper, written in the years 1794, 1795, and 1796. The first three of these contain the Catalogue of the MSS. in the Library, made in the above years by James Nasmith, Fellow of Corpus Christi College, at the expense of the University. The fourth volume contains an Alphabetical Index.

2829 **Nn. vi. 46.**

A very large quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 18, with 14 five-line staves of musick in a page. Date, the xvth century.

A Musick-Book, containing a Mass, preceded by some other pieces, headed, 'Cantus Collateralis,' which appears to be a musical instruction in counterpoint in cipher.

The initial letters are illuminated throughout, and on f. 2 are two figures, one a king (probably Henry VII.) holding the Tudor Rose, the five petals of which are marked with the letters of the word *tenor*, the other a civilian, in an ermined robe, holding three keys.

2830–2834 **Oo. i. 1—5.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2835 **Oo. i. 6.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 75, paged, with 23 lines in each page. Date, 1794.

'A Letter from Ezra Stiles, President of Yale College, America, to Sir William Jones ... Jan. 18, 1794. Received by the Asiatic Society after the death of Sir W. Jones.'

Begins:

Sir, The European Circumnavigation of the Globe...

This letter is on the Indian Chronology and Mythology. It is kept with the Oriental MSS.

2836–2878 **Oo. i. 7—49.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2879 **Oo. i. 50.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 34, paged, with 28 lines in each page. Date, 1809.

'ANECDOTES of the country of MALABAR, from the time of the destruction of the Temple at Jerusalem... collected by the desire of the Rev. CLAUDIUS BUCHANAN.'

Begins:

Five thousand, five hundred and sixty-seven of the Creation...

Ends:

Praised be the Lord the Creator of the World. Amen.

'These translations [from Hebrew MSS.] were made in 1809 by RABBI JOSEPH CROOL, and paid for at the expence of the University.' It is kept with the Oriental MSS.

880—
903

Oo. I. 51—74.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

904—
950

Oo. II. 1—47.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

951—
992

Oo. III. 1—42.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

993—
3028

Oo. IV. 1—36.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3029—
3072

Oo. V. 1—44.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3073—
3147

Oo. VI. 1—75.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

3148—
3160

Oo. VI. 76—88.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3161

Oo. VI. 89.

Collections of the late JOHN BRITTON for

'A MEMOIR of the Public Life and Private Character of MARGARET, COUNTESS OF RICHMOND AND DERBY, mother of

King Henry the Seventh, with incidental remarks on the Literature, Arts, Manners, &c., of her Age and Times; also, some account of Portraits of the Countess, and of the beautiful monument erected to her memory in Henry the Seventh's Chapel, Westminster.'

This memoir, a portion of which is written out fairly for the press, begins:

The personal history of the mother of King Henry the Seventh may be comprised...

There are letters from various persons on the subject, and transcripts of letters to and from the Countess, with facsimiles of autographs.

3162 **Oo. VI. 90.**

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3163 **Oo. VI. 91.**

A folio, on paper, consisting of Extracts and Collections of various MSS.

COLLECTANEA GRÆCA.

Collections made by ABEDNEGO SELLER; similar to Kk. v. 38, Ll. VI. 2, 3, 4. The volume is made up of several *fasciculi*, some of which are numbered, and most of them separately paged. The series, however, is far from complete.

No. 2, paged from 1 to 40.

1. pp. 1—22. 'Ἑρμογένους τέχνης ῥητορικῆς σύνοψις.'

'E Cod. membran. Coll. SS. Trinit. [R. 9, 12] melioris notæ et pulchre illuminato;' 'fors. Matthæi Camariotæ, cons. Cat. MSS. Barocc. Oxon. n. 45, p. 5.'

See Coxe, *Catal. Codd. Barocc.* pp. 63, 64, No. 459, fol. 505, from which it would appear that this abridgement is different from that ascribed to Matthæus Camariota: but see Fabricii *Biblioth. Græc.* Tom. IV. p. 475.

Begins:

Περὶ στοχασμοῦ σύνοψις. Στοχασμός ἐστι ἀδήλου...

Ends:

...πάνυ ἰσχυρὸν δείξαι θέλει.

2. pp. 23—27. A GREEK VOCABULARY from HERMOGENES. 'Ad calcem ejusd. MS. manu recenti.'

'Quæ sequuntur vocabula Græca ex Hermogenis Rhetoricâ, quæ Latina ex Quintiliani Institutione Oratoria sunt excerpta.'

Begins:

Θέσις Propositum. Quæstio universalis, civilis, infinita...

Ends:

...πεντιμέμερις. Quæ constat duobus pedibus et parte.

'Cæt. des^{t}.'

3. pp. 29—40. Another VOCABULARY. 'Fr. Lexici vet. è bibl. ead. Class. 24. Ser. 1.' 'Cod. papyr.' 'Plurima hujus Lexici transtulit in usum proprium Moschopulus in ἐκλογὴν Ἀττικῶν λέξεων, quibus sua addidit.'

Begins:

ΑΙΡΩ τὸ ὑψώ, καὶ ἄγω καὶ προσφέρω...

Ends:

ΣΚΕΥΑΖΩ. αἰτιατική. παρασκευάζω ἀπό.

'Hic explicit Cod. MS. Sequuntur alia manu Συμμικτά.' These *alia* give the characteristicks of Callias, Alcibiades, Demosthenes, &c.

No. 3, paged from 1 to 38, with five leaves at the end.

4. pp. 1—38. 'Εὐμοιρίδου [Μοίριδος] Ἀττικιστοῦ λέξεις Ἀττικῶν καὶ Ἑλλήνων κατὰ στοιχεῖον.'

'In Biblioth. Cæsarea int. libb. philosoph. n. 113, a Busbequio C. P. emptos, una cum Thoma Magistro, et Moschopulo de *dictionibus Atticis*.'

'Apographum mihi amicè commodavit Georgius Harbin, A.M. è Collegio D. Johan. Cantabr. vir doctissimus.'

Begins:

Ἄγαμαι ὑπερβόλου Ἀττικῶς· ἄγαμαι ὑπέρβολον Ἑλληνικῶς...

Ends:

...ὧδε, κοινῶν Ἰώνων, Ἀττικῶν. οὕτωσι, Ἕλληνες.

Then: Ab. Sellerus. Idib. April. MDCXCIX.

First edited by John Hudson, Oxford, 1712.

No. 4, paged from 1 to 38.

5. pp. 3—7. Notes on the Archons of Athens, 'è schedis V. cl. Th. Stanley.'

6. pp. 11—37. Tabular view of the periods of the Archons, according to Pausanias, Dionysius Halicarnassensis, Eusebius, the Arundel Marbles, and others, with the Olympiads, &c.

p. 38. A list of Archons 'incerti temporis,' from Demosthenes.

No. 5, Ten quires of 4 quarto leaves each.

7. 'Eusebii Pamphili Historia Ecclesiastica, ex editione Valesiana, collata cum codice MS. Bodleiano.'

There is a duplicate copy of the first quire.

No. 10, containing 42 numbered leaves.

8. 'Αἱ διαθήκαι τῶν ιβ' πατριαρχῶν τῶν υἱῶν Ἰακὼβ, e MS. [Ff. i. 24] Cantabrigiensi Bibliothecæ Publicæ.' Collated with MS. Barocc. 133, § 34, in the Bodleian Library.

Begins:

Ἀντίγραφον διαθήκης Ῥουβὴμ...

Ends:

...ἡμέρας ἐξόδου αὐτῶν ἐκ γῆς Αἰγύπτου.

An extract, 'Ex epilogo versionis Latinæ,' which follows, gives an account of Grosseteste's Latin version.

Printed in Fabricius, *Codex Pseud. Vet. Testament.* T. i.

No. 14, paged from 1 to 30, then from 1 to 5; the former part from p. 1 to p. 30 being written in a very neat hand; the latter pp. 1—5 by Abed. Seller.

9. pp. 1—30. 'Διαίρεσις Βασιλικοῦ.'

In the left margin: 'E Cod. Colleg. Reginal. Cantabrig. curante V. erud. et amico Guilli. Banckes Aulæ Pembroch. socio.' See below, § 23.

In the right margin: 'de Basilico Grammat. Constant. M. συγχρ. cons. Suid. vv. Ἀψίνης et Βασιλικός.'

Begins:

Ἐπιβατήριον ὁ βουλόμενος λέγειν, δῆλος ἔστω...

Ends:

...βούλομαι δὲ τῶν ἀρετῶν ἀρχόμενος αὐτοῦ.

10. pp. 1—5. Notes and a collation of a MS. in the Gresham Library, No. 8, entitled:

'Μανασσῆ σύνοψις χρονικὴ ἀπὸ τῆς κτίσεως τοῦ κόσμου. διὰ στίχων.'

Edited by Meursius, *Lugd. Bat.* A.D. 1616, 4to, and in *Corpus Byzantinæ Historiæ*, Tom. VIII. Paris, 1655.

The book belonged to the Monastery of the Holy Trinity, in the Island of Chalce, and was written by the Priest Michael, son of Lollondes of Ephesus, living in the Island of Crete, because his country was in subjection to the Persians. It is dated ϛ'ωκα, *i.e.* A.M. 6821, or A.D. 1313. Constantinus Manasses wrote circ. 1150. See Fabricii *Biblioth. Græc.* Tom. VI. p. 157.

No. 16, containing 57 folio pages.

11. A LATIN Translation of the second part of the ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY of GREGORIUS BAR-HEBRÆUS, from a Syriack MS. formerly belonging to Robert Huntington, now in the University Library, Dd. III. 8.

Begins:

Res gestas quidem sæculares ex Scripturis...

Ends:

...simul ac sponsæ recentes producerent.

No. 17, not paged; consisting of 20 leaves besides the cover, on which is written 'For Mr Seller.'

12. 'Ἐπιστολὴ Μιχαὴλ τοῦ ἁγιοτάτου πατριάρχου Κωνσταντινουπόλεως πεμφθεῖσα πρὸς τὸν μακαριώτατον πατριάρχην Ἀντιωχείας κύριον Πέτρον.'

Begins:

Πρὸ καιροῦ τινὸς ἀναμαθόντες...

Ends:

...ἐν ἐτῶν πολλῶν περιόδοις, εὐχομένου ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν.

Printed by Cotelerius, *Ecclesiæ Græcæ Monumenta*, Tom. II. pp. 136—145.

N.B. The MS. omits Sections I. and II. as given by Cotelerius. See Ll. v. 2, No. 17. This is probably the transcript there mentioned in the *Note* as made at Vienna for Seller, by Professor Ash.

13. 'Τοῦ αὐτοῦ τῷ αὐτῷ.'

Begins:

Οὐ παύσεταί ποτε τῶν καθ' ἡμῶν ἐπιβουλῶν...

Ends:

...τὴν σὴν τελειότητα εὐχομένην ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν.

Cotelerii *Ecclesiæ Græcæ Monumenta*, Tom. II. pp. 162—168.

14. 'Σημείωσις περὶ τοῦ ῥιφέντος πιττακίου ἐν τῇ ἁγίᾳ τραπέζῃ τῆς μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας παρὰ τῶν ἀπὸ Ῥώμης πρέσβεων κατὰ τοῦ ἁγιωτάτου πατριάρχου κυρίου Μιχαήλ.'

Note. 'v. Allat. dissert. 2, de libb. *Eccl. Gr.* p. 161, &c.' reprinted in Fabricii *Biblioth. Græc.* Tom. v. ad fin. pp. 114—126.

Begins:

Προκαθημένου Μιχαὴλ ἁγιωτάτου ἡμῶν δεσπότου...

Ends:

...οἱ ἀρχιεπίσκοποι Παῦλος Λήμνου, Λέων Κοτραδείας, Ἀντώνιος ζηχίας.

See Ll. v. 2, No. 17.

15. Eight leaves of transcript, containing some ancient Greek Canons.

No. 18, 50 leaves, the first and second much soiled and torn.

On the third leaf is the title:

16. 'De Abbreviaturis Græcis, e Marmoribus MSS. et Nummis erutis.'

The list is very incomplete, the pages being almost blank; seven leaves entirely so.

No. 19, not paged, consists of 11 leaves. On the cover, 'De Paschate.'

17. Short extracts from Eusebius to Marinus.

Partly taken from a MS. in the Barocci Library; partly from Anastasius Sinaita.

No. 21, paged 1 to 51, with two leaves of *addenda*.

18. 'Euthymii Panoplia.'

'è Cod. Gr. Coll. SS. Trinit. Cantabr. qui incipit, Tit. 7, L. p. 142,' *i. e.* at p. 142 of some edition of the Latin Version of Zinus.

A collation of part of the Latin version of the *Panoplia* of Euthymius Zigabenus with a Greek original in Trinity College Library, with many addenda. On p. 23 occurs the following note: 'Observandum est, in versione Lat. P. Franc. Zinum tertiam partem Græci textûs omisisse, et Codd. MSS. Gr. Cantabrigiensem sc. et qui olim Simondi d'Ewes fuit, ordinem varium capitum habere, quod ex hisce schedis cum edit. comparatis luce clarius apparet.' The MS. is B. 8, 9, in Trinity Coll. Library, and the collation is apparently carried through the whole volume.

No. 28, One quire of 8 quarto leaves.

19. 'Φίλωνος περὶ τῆς δεκάδος εἰρημένων ἑρμηνεῖα.'

Begins:

Φίλων τοὺς κατὰ Μωυσέα διαγορεύων...

Ends:

...ἢ ἀριστερός, ἢ πη... Cætera codicis MSti desunt.

A list of Philo's works, as they appear in this MS., this being the last, is inserted on two loose leaves.

The remainder have no numbers, and are mostly loose leaves.

20. Two letters ascribed to Dionysius of Alexandria.

'è Cod. MS. Theologico Græco Biblioth. Cæsareæ Vindob. n. 135, cui titulus Commentarius anonymi in 4 libb. Regum ad p. 123, inseruntur hæ duæ Dionysii (f. Alexandrini) Epistolæ inéditæ.'

One of these letters is addressed to the Monk Theodosius, the other to Ursenuphius the reader. Both very short. From a note at the end it appears that they are falsely ascribed to S. Dionysius, having been written by Isidore Pelusiota.

21. A collation of part of JOHANNES DAMASCENUS DE HERESIBUS, with a MS. in the Bodleian.

It begins on p. 310 of Cotelerius's edition (*Ecclesiæ Græcæ Monumenta*, Tom. I.), and extends to p. 336. From a note at the back, dated Sept. 26, 1701, it appears that the collation was made for Seller by S. Harrison.

22. Eight leaves of foolscap 4to, not paged. A COLLATION of the FOUR GOSPELS, in Greek, from an unknown Codex.

23. A letter to Seller from Will. Banckes, dated Pemb. Hall, Sept. 24, 96, giving an account of a volume of tracts in MS. in Queens' College Library, viz. that containing the Διαίρεσις.

24. 'Διάλογος τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Γρηγεντίου Ἀρχιεπισκόπου Κεφρώ, γενόμενος μετὰ Ἑβραίου τινὸς Ἐρβὰν ὀνομαζομένου.'

'Prodiit Venetiis an. αχμς' [1646]. 'E Lib. in Biblioth. Tenison.'

25. An extract from COSMAS INDICOPLEUSTES, and a collection of several passages relating to the HOMERITÆ.

26. 'Virorum illustrium quorum meminit S. ISAAC Laterculus.'

27. An extract from PHILOPONUS, 'περὶ τῶν Ἀγαρήνων, οἱ καὶ Ἰσμαηλίται λέγονται,' collated with Cotelerius' edition. This was done by S. Harrison, a note of whom to Seller, dated Apr. 19, 1702, is on the same page.

28. A letter of S. Harrison, dated July 10, 1702, to Seller, with an extract from a MS. in the Bodleian, beginning, Ἔστω τούτου λόγου...

29. An extract, 'περὶ τῆς κιβωτοῦ, ex Cod. MS. 48. Barocc. p. 19.'

30. A letter from Harrison to Seller, dated Sept. 10, 1701, with some extracts of JOANNES GRAMMATICUS.

31. Of the XVth century, a leaf of a KALENDAR in Greek.

32. Fourteen leaves, of the xvi th century: the first leaf is lost.

A Greek Grammatical Tract;

Begins (imperfectly):

οἷον, ἄγω, λέγω, φέρω...

33. Four loose leaves, containing *Memoranda* of Seller.

3164 **Oo. vi. 92.**

A folio, consisting of a number of tracts on paper, containing altogether 101 leaves, 15 of which are blank, written in Law-French, Latin, and English, in hands of the xvi th and xvii th centuries.

A Collection of Law Tracts.

1. ff. 1—78. Reading on the Statute 2 & 3 Edward VI., for payment of tithes.

Imperfect, ff. 1—39, 48—63, and 71 according to the old foliation being lost.

2. ff. 79—88, 94. Reports of a few cases in the reign of James I., with the arguments of counsel. ff. 89—93 are blank.

3. ff. 98, 99. 'Responsiones personales Rev. Georgii Gardiner factæ Articulis ministratis in Visitacione Metropolitica Rev. D^i. Matthæi [Parker], Cant. Archiepiscopi.' (English.)

Printed from this copy, which was formerly in Baker's possession, in Strype's Parker, *Appendix*, 54. iii. pp. 159—161. Oxford, 1821.

Gardiner was made Dean of Norwich in 1573; Blomefield's *Norfolk*, II. 446. This is his answer to the article exhibited against him in Jan. $156\frac{8}{9}$.

4. ff. 100, 101. Quæstiones 'de Confessione'; et 'de Authoritate Principis'—in contrahendo matrimonium.

3165 **Oo. vi. 93.**

A folio, consisting of a number of documents &c. on unfolded paper, containing altogether 116 sheets, written in hands of the xvii th century.

A Collection of office copies of legal instruments, &c.

1. ff. 1—7. 'The case of Mr Nosworthy against Sir Edward Hungerford and John Hill, Esq., executors and devisees of Sir William Bassett;

upon a Writt of Error brought by them to reverse a Judgement given in the Court of Kings Bench for Mr Nosworthy upon a Speciall Verdict in an Accion of *Ejectione firmæ*.' For the manor of Lanreith in Cornwall. A.D. 1685.

Notices of this case are in the Reports of Comberbach, Salkeld, Shower, Vernon, and Mod. Rep.

2. ff. 8, 9. Copy of the mandate of EDWARD III. (A. R. 18) to the Constable of the Tower for the liberation of JOHN DE BILDESTON, reciting former mandates relating to the same person.

3. ff. 10—19. The proceedings in Chancery in the case of JOHN WALKER, Esq., and JOSEPH RADCLIFFE, executors of the will of CATHERINE HURLSTONE, and others, plaintiffs, and John Sydenham and Jane his wife, Owen Feltham and Mary his wife, and others, defendants. A.D. 1665.

Reported in *Chancery Cases* (1693), I. 271.

4. ff. 20—26. The Petition of VERE BUTLER, sole daughter and heir of Ambrose Butler, late of Barnwell in the Co. of Cambridge, Esq., deceased, to George, Lord Jeffreys, Lord High Chancellor of England, for the recovery of the estate of her father. Dec. 3, 1686.

5. ff. 27—38. Draught for 'An Act for regulateing Select Vestryes.'

In the reign of WILL. & MARY; but no such Act was passed.

6. ff. 39—47. Draught for an Act of Parliament for regulating printing and printing-presses.

The blanks are left unfilled, and in the margin are remarks as if it had been submitted to the trade for their opinion. It differs from the Act 13 & 14 CHARLES II. c. 33, but is probably an early draught of that Statute.

7. ff. 48—63. Copy of the grant by EDWARD VI. (for the consideration of £3200. 7*s*. 0½*d*. to LADY JOANE DENNY, Widow, of the lordships and manors of Waltham and Nazeing in Essex, late belonging to the Monastery of Waltham Holy Cross. (Latin with an interlinear translation.)

Imperfect at the end. Joan was widow of Sir Anthony Denny of Cheshunt, one of the executors of the will of HEN. VIII.; see Morant's *Essex*, I. 43, and Clutterbuck's *Herts*, II. 106—108, where there is a pedigree of the family.

8. ff. 64—77. Part of a Law Common-Place book, containing the letter A only. (Law-French.)

9. ff. 79—116. Index to a Law Common-Place book.

3166 **Oo. vi. 94.**

A deed, consisting of 2 skins of parchment, each measuring about 24 × 31 in., executed in the reign of George II.

Counterpart of an Indenture of Release by Charles Ashton, D.D., Master of Jesus College, Cambridge, sole surviving trustee of the Manor of Barton Burwych alias Wards, and of certain lands, tenements, &c., in the parish of Barton, in the County of Cambridge, to the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge, in whose behalf the trust had been created. Dated 20 November, 1744, signed and sealed by the said Charles Ashton.

Ashton's deceased co-trustees were, Sir William Dawes, Bart., D.D., Master of Catharine; James Johnson, D.D., Master of Sidney; Charles Roderick, D.D., Provost of King's; and Richard Bentley, D.D., Master of Trinity. It appears from the recital in the Indenture that this property was purchased by the University of Devereux Martin, Esq., and Dorothy, his Wife, in the year 1681. For a history of the Manor of Barton see Lysons's *Cambridgeshire*, p. 87.

3167— 3169 **Oo. vi. 95—97.**

The Letters of the 'Travelling Bachelors.'

William Worts, Esq., M.A., of Caius College, Cambridge, by his Will, dated June 21, 1709, and proved in the University Court, Aug. 10, in the same year, gave annual Pensions of £100 a-year each to two Bachelors of Arts who should be sent into foreign countries and continue there for three years, and during their travels should be required to write once in a month a letter in Latin to the Vice-Chancellor of the University, descriptive of the religion, learning, laws, politics, customs, manners, and rarities, national and artificial, worth observing in the countries through which they passed; the letters to be laid before the Regent-House of the Senate and lodged in the University Library. The conditions on the part of the Bachelors have not been minutely adhered to. For a more detailed notice of this foundation, see the copy of Worts's Will printed in *Endowments of the University* (Camb., 1857), pp. 238—245.

No election has taken place since 1855, and the Pensions were annulled by a Statute of the University Commissioners Oct. 23, 1860.

The first election occurred in 1767, that of Henry Maty of Trinity. His letters are wanting.

1. Eleven quarto leaves, the first of which is blank. One letter of John North of Caius (elected 1768), dated, Geneva, April 8, 1771. (English.)

The letters of Nedham Dymoke of St John's, Thomas Kerrich of Magdalene, Frederick Browning of King's, Alleyn Fitz-Herbert of St John's, Charles Sutton of Emmanuel, and Edmund Morris of Sidney, 1770—1778, are wanting.

2. Sixteen quarto leaves. Two letters of John Henry Jacob of King's (elected 1779), dated respectively, Geneva, Sept. 16, 1780, May 24, 1781. The first letter, written from the Hague, is wanting.

3. Eight quarto leaves. Four letters of William Meeke of Emmanuel (elected 1780), written from Naples, without date, but received, the first two, March 18, 1783, the last two, April 16, in the same year.

4. Twenty-two quarto leaves, 3 of which are blank. Five letters of John Browne of Trinity (elected 1782), written from St Petersburg, the 1st received June 30, 1783, the 2nd May 5, 1784, the 3rd dated July 14, 1784, the 4th Sept. 17, 1784, the 5th received Nov. 7, 1785.

5. Sixty-eight quarto leaves. Five letters of Thomas Hardy of Sidney (elected 1783), the first four written from Paris and dated respectively, Cal. Apr., 1784, 13 Cal. Feb., 1785, 7 Cal. Jun., 1785, 8 Cal. Aug., 1785, the fifth written from Versailles, Id. Jun., 1786.

6. Ten quarto leaves. Two letters of Thomas Ellis of Caius (elected 1786), the former dated Geneva, Feb. 25, 1787, the latter Leipsig, March 25, 1789.

7. Fourteen quarto leaves, one of which is blank. Three letters of Edward Morris of Peter-House (elected 1783), the first dated Angouleme, Feb. 5, 1789, the others Paris, respectively, Nov. 3, 1790, Cal. Jan. . . . .

8. Ten quarto leaves. Five letters of Henry Nic. Astley of Christ's (elected 1789); the first four relate to Italy, the last to Holland; the fifth alone is dated, viz., 'Delphis, 11 ante Kal. Maii.'

9. Fifteen quarto leaves. Three letters of Joshua Stephenson of St John's (elected 1791), dated respectively, Morgiæ ad Lacum Lemanum, Jun. Cal., 1792; Florentiæ, Jun. Cal., 1793; Romæ, 8 Id. Mar., 1794.

10. Four leaves of foolscap. Two letters of John Ellis of King's (elected 1792), dated, Angoulemii, Cal. Maii et Junii.

11. Two quarto leaves. One letter of Alexander Richardson of Benet (elected 1794), dated, Romæ, 10° Aprilis, 1795.

12. Sixteen quarto leaves, two of which are blank. Three letters of John Singleton Copley [afterwards Lord Lyndhurst] of Trinity (elected 1795), without date, written from North America.

13. Twelve quarto leaves. Three letters of George Caldwell of Jesus (elected 1795), the first dated, Brunviciæ, 4 Junii [1796], the last two, Vindobonæ, 8 Maii, et Prid. Non. Maii, ...

14. Nineteen quarto leaves. Three letters of Roger Kingdon of St John's (elected 1797), dated respectively, Lipsiæ, 14 Ap., 1798; Gottingæ, 15 Kal. Feb., 1799; Viæ Romanæ, Cal. Apr., 1800.

These letters treat chiefly of the literature and writers of Germany, particularly of those who have adopted or impugned the philosophy of Kant, with a description of the University system at Leipsic.

15. Six quarto leaves. Two letters of Clement Carlyon of Pembroke (elected 1798), dated Gottingen, respectively 10 Apr., 1799; Cal. Feb., 1800; Nov. 8, 1800.

16. Eight quarto leaves. Four letters of William Wilkins of Caius (elected 1801), dated respectively, Portesmuthæ, 8 Cal. Jul., 1801; Syracusis, Cal. Mar., 1802; Melitæ, 5 Cal. Aug., 1802; Smyrnæ, 8 Id. Apr., 1803.

In these letters the writer has only very slightly touched upon the subjects of his subsequent profession. In 1807 he published 'The Antiquities of Magna Græcia;' in 1816, 'Atheniensia;' and in 1812 his Translation of Vitruvius.

The letters of William Paley of Pembroke and Thomas Jones of Peter-House, 1802, 1803, are wanting.

17. Four quarto leaves. Two letters of William Mansfield of Trinity (elected 1804), dated respectively, Lipsia, 14 Cal. Mar., 1805; Berolineo, 7 Cal. Apr. ....

18. Six quarto leaves. Three letters of Robert Walpole of Trinity (elected 1805), the first two dated, Alexandria, 6 Kal. Mar., 1807; the last, Panormi, Siciliæ, Prid. Cal. Apr., 1808.

Mr Walpole subsequently published 'Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey.' 4to. London, 1817; with a continuation in 1820.

19. Twelve foolscap and two quarto leaves, 3 of the former being blank. Three letters (one in English) of John Fiott [afterwards Fiott-Lee] of Trinity (elected 1807), the first dated, Götoburgæ, Prid. Kal. Feb., 1808; the last two, Stockholmiæ, Kal. Apr., 1809.

20. Thirty-one large folio leaves, 2 of which are blank, the margins ruled in red ink. Three letters of Charles William Thompson of Queens' (elected 1809), the first two dated, Vallettæ, respectively, Id. Jan., 14 Kal. Jun., 1810; the last, Memphis, 3 Kal. Apr., 1811.

21. Eleven leaves of foolscap, 2 of which are blank. Three letters of Arthur Burrow of Trinity (elected 1810), written from Sicily, without date.

Burrow's first letter is wanting.

22. Six quarto leaves. Three letters of William Jones of St John's (elected 1813), dated respectively, Madriti, Kal. Jun., 1814; Senis, Prid. Kal. Apr., 1815; Athenis, Non. Feb., 1816.

23. Two quarto leaves. One letter of Edw. Val. Blomfield of Emmanuel (elected 1813), written from Stockholm, without date.

The letters of Geo. Stevenson of Trinity, and J. W. Trevor of St John's, 1816, 1817, are wanting.

24. Four quarto leaves. Two letters of Clement Francis of Caius (elected 1817), dated respectively, Byzantii, 3 Kal. Maii, 1818; Parisiis, 2 Id. Jun., 1819.

25. Two quarto leaves. One letter of John James Blunt of St John's (elected 1817), dated, Lutetiæ, Cal. Maii, 1818.

In this letter the writer narrates anecdotes of Napoleon at the battle of Waterloo, which he heard from a rustic named La Costa, who was at the Emperor's side throughout the day.

Blunt subsequently wrote 'Vestiges of ancient manners and customs discoverable in Italy and Sicily. 8vo. London, 1823.'

26. Two foolscap and six quarto leaves. Three letters of William Blackstone Rennell of King's (elected 1820), the first without date; the 2nd dated, Naples, June 2, 1821; the 3rd, Siciliæ, Cal. Jun., 1822.

27. Six folio and eight quarto leaves. Three letters of Thomas Thorp of Trinity (elected 1821), dated respectively, Romæ, 5 Kal. Jan.; Neapoli, 10 Kal. Apr.; Non. Jun., 1822.

28. Four quarto leaves. Two letters of Thomas Worsley of Trinity [afterwards Master of Downing] (elected 1822), dated respectively, Genevæ, Prid. Kal. Jun.; Augustæ Taurinorum, Id. Sept., 1823.

29. Ten quarto leaves, one of which is blank. Two letters of James Fendall of Jesus (elected 1823), dated respectively, Florentiæ, 3 Id. Dec., 1823; Romæ, 3 Id. Dec., 1824.

30. Six quarto leaves. Three letters of John Hogg of Peter-House (elected 1823), dated respectively, Lutetiæ Parisiorum, May 21, 1824; Francofurti ad Mœnum, June 8, 1825; Venetiis, Nov. 29, 1825.

31. Two quarto leaves. One letter of John Henry Bright of St John's (elected 1825), dated Lutetiæ Parisiorum, Kal. Jul.

32. Six leaves of foolscap. One letter of Richard Tho. Lowe of Christ's (elected 1827), dated Maderæ, Apr. 10, 1828.

33. Four quarto leaves. Two letters of William Breynton of Magdalene (elected 1827), dated respectively, Neapoli, 13 Kal. Oct.; Spadæ, 1829.

The letters of Capel Lofft of King's (elected 1828) are wanting.

34. Sixteen foolscap and six quarto leaves. Three letters of Francis Minoch Randall of Peter-House (elected 1829), the first dated, Lutetiæ

Parisiorum, Kal. Jul., 1830; the 2nd, Romæ, 14 Kal. Jul., 1831; the 3rd without date, written apparently from Naples, and received Aug. 3, 1832.

The letters of James Brogden of Trinity (elected 1830) are wanting.

35. Eight quarto leaves. Three letters of Charles Houblon Grove of Pembroke (elected 1833), all without date, the first written from Brussels; the 2nd from 'Noviodunum Helvetiorum;' the 3rd, of which there is a duplicate, from Naples.

36. Six quarto leaves. Three letters of Edmund Sharpe of St John's (elected 1833); the first, written from Munich, Id. Jan., 1834, gives an account of the Royal Library in that city; the 2nd, from Paris, Oct. 6, 1835, is an apology for a lost letter which contained an architectural description of Strasburg Cathedral; the 3rd, from Paris, contains an account, from ancient documents, of the Cathedral of St Benignus at Dijon.

Mr Sharp has since distinguished himself as an architect, and is the author of several works on ecclesiastical architecture.

37. Three quarto leaves. One letter of Philip Howard Frere of Trinity (elected 1836), dated, Lugduni Batavorum, Cal. Maii [1837].

38. Two foolscap and seven quarto leaves. Three letters of Charles Allix Wilkinson of King's (elected 1837), the first two dated, Parisiis, respectively, 4 Cal. Jan., Non. Maii, 1839; the last, Melitæ [1840].

39. Sixteen folio and five quarto leaves. Three letters of John F. Stanford of Christ's (elected 1838), dated, respectively, Lutetia, Non. Feb., 1839; Gotha, Cal. Feb., 1840; Viennæ, Mar. 26, 1841. The first describes the French national system of education, and contains a great many statistical tables.

Mr Stanford in 1839 published a pamphlet entitled 'Outlines of a plan of national education, 8vo, London;' and is also author of 'Rambles and Researches in Thuringian Saxony. 8vo. London, 1842.'

40. Eight quarto leaves. Three letters of Warington Wilkinson Smyth of Trinity (elected 1839), dated respectively, Nurembergæ, Prid. Kal. Maii, 1840; in Insula Ilva, Kal. Apr., 1841; Bystricæ in Hungaria inferiore, Id. Maii, 1842.

In the Registry is a memorandum that W. W. Smyth was erroneously elected, there being already at that time two Travelling Bachelors.

Mr Smyth was subsequently the author of 'A year with the Turks, or sketches of travel in the dominions of the Sultan. 8vo. London, 1854.'

The letters of J. W. H. Molineux of Trinity (elected 1841) are wanting.

41. Seventeen quarto leaves. Three letters of Francis C. Penrose of Magdalene (elected 1842), the first two dated, Romæ, respectively, Kal. Apr., 1843, 6 Prid. Id. Feb., 1844; the 3rd, Athenis, Kal. Apr., 1845.

The subjects of these letters are chiefly architectural, illustrated with ground plans and beautifully executed coloured drawings.

Mr Penrose is the author of 'An investigation of the principles of Athenian Architecture.' Published by the Society of Dilettanti. Folio, London, 1851.

42. Two quarto leaves. One letter of QUINTIN RHODES of Trinity Hall (elected 1843), dated, BASILEÆ, 4 Id. Jul., 1844.

43. Forty-eight quarto leaves, 6 of which are blank. Three letters of JOSEPH KAY of Trinity (elected 1845), written in the years 1846, 1847, and 1848, describing the systems of primary education in SWITZERLAND and GERMANY.

At the end of his first year's travels Mr Kay published a Report of the results of his inquiries on the state of primary education in Europe, addressed to the Senate of the University of Cambridge, under the title 'The Education of the Poor in England and Europe:' 8vo. London, 1846. In 1850 he published another work on the same subject, in 2 Vols. 8vo; and in 1853, a pamphlet on 'The condition and education of poor children in English and German Towns.'

44. Eight quarto leaves. Three letters of WILLIAM VASSALL of St John's (elected 1846), the first dated MELITÆ, Novemb., 1846; the 2nd without date, giving an account of ARABIA PETREA; the 3rd dated, ROMÆ, Kal. Dec., 1848, continuing a description of ARABIA.

45. Four quarto leaves. Two letters of JOHN LAMB of Caius (elected 1848), dated, ROMÆ, respectively, Id. Feb., 1849, 4 Id. Feb. [1850.]

46. Four quarto leaves. Two letters of GERALD W. BLUNT of Pembroke (elected 1850), dated respectively, VIENNÆ, 18 Cal. Aug. [1850]; DAMASCI, 5 Kal. Jun., 1851.

47. Thirteen quarto leaves. Three letters of ALAN B. CHEALES of Christ's (elected 1850), dated respectively, ROMÆ, 3 Cal. Maii, 1851; VIENNÆ, 3 Non. Sept, 1851; LONDINI, Prid. Cal. Nov., 1852, relating his journey from VIENNA to EGYPT.

48. Three small octavo books, containing altogether 70 leaves, 6 of which are blank. Three letters of REGINALD CUST of Trinity (elected 1852), dated respectively, HIEROSOLYMIS, Nov. 20, 1852; MOSCOVA, Sept. $\frac{7 \text{ more Russico}}{19 \text{ more Anglico}}$ 1853; ALGERA, Dec. 4, 1854.

The letters of J. B. Fleming of Magdalene (elected 1853) are wanting.

49. Twelve leaves of foolscap. One letter of H. FLEETWOOD SHEPPARD of Trinity Hall (elected 1855), dated May 1856.

The chief object of Mr Sheppard in his travels was to ascertain first whether out of the great number of books that were dispersed on the suppression of the monasteries in England, any had found their way to the libraries of the continent; and secondly, whether at Prague, whither the writings of Wickliff were carried before the end of the 14th century, any

still existed of which all trace except the name, and perhaps even that, was lost in this country; and also, if possible, to inspect the letters of Bishop Grosseteste, which Neander says are preserved in the library of the cathedral in that city. An Appendix gives in detail the result of his researches.

50. Twenty-six octavo leaves. Three letters of WILLIAM S. OKELEY of Trinity (elected 1855), the first dated, MONTRESIÆ IN AGRO HELVETICO, Nov. 13, 1855; the second two, ROMÆ, respectively, Prid. Id. Feb., 1857, 1 Kal. Mar., 1858; their subject being ecclesiastical architecture, with outline illustrative drawings.

Mr Okeley is author of 'Developement of Christian Architecture in Italy.' 8vo. London, 1860.

3170—3174 **Oo. VI. 98—102.**

Collections of WALTER WHITER, M.A., formerly Fellow of Clare Hall, and Rector of Hardingham, Norfolk.

A. A folio volume, containing COLLECTIONS FOR HIS ETYMOLOGICAL DICTIONARY, mostly cancelled as having been used.

B. A quarto similar volume.

C. A quarto volume of Collections, headed 'SANSCRITIANA.'

D. A quarto volume, headed 'NOTITIÆ CELTICÆ.'

E. A quarto volume, headed 'MEDITATIONES MYTHOLOGICÆ.'

3175 **Oo. VI. 103.**

An interleaved copy, with additions, of WHITER'S 'Specimen of a COMMENTARY on SHAKSPEARE.' London, 1794.

3176 **Oo. VI. 104.**

Five copy books, containing WHITER'S Notes on SHAKESPEARE.

3177 **Oo. VI. 105.**

An octavo, written from both ends, consisting of copy books bound up together, containing WHITER'S Notes on SHAKESPEARE.

3178 **Oo. VI. 106.**

A bundle, containing WHITER'S Collections on 'PAGEANTS,' BONFIRES, MASKS, &c. to illustrate Shakespeare.

3179 **Oo. VI. 107.**

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3180 **Oo. VI. 108.**

Three paper books, 2 in folio, and the other in quarto.

1. 'A CATALOGUE of the Books in the LIBRARY in LONDON taken September the third in the yeare 1683.'

2. 'A CATALOGUE, &c. as above, Sept. 3, 1684.'

3. A list of Books.

3181 **Oo. VI. 109.**

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3182 **Oo. VI. 110.**

In quarto, on vellum.

A COLLECTION OF TRACTS, CHIEFLY GRAMMATICAL.

1. The DOCTRINALE of ALEXANDER DE VILLA DEI, otherwise called Alexander Gallus. Out of 54 leaves, the first 16 have been lost, and also fol. 42.

For another copy, also imperfect, see Dd. x. 17. The concluding lines (Doctrinale Dei virtute juvante peregi, &c.) are found in both with variations. The first paragraph of this MS. begins: Quatuor in verbis sunt formæ præteritisque, which occur at fol. 19. *b.* of the other MS. The texts differ much. It has been several times printed. See Harris's *Repertorium*, Vol. I. p. 74.

2. A similar production of 46 leaves, apparently perfect, perhaps by the same author.

Begins (fol. 1):

Presens huic operi sit gratia neupmatis almi...
Commoda dicemus sed in hiis non metra tenemus.

Ends fol. ult.:

A zoi vita Zephirus de jure vocatur.
Explicit iste liber sit scriptor crimine liber.

The last verse concludes a copy of the *Doctrinale* of Alexander de Villa Dei in Caius Coll. (*Cat. of MSS.* p. 163.) This and the preceding are of the XIVth century, and are full of marginal and interlinear notes.

3. A treatise on Prosody, probably incomplete, and forming a portion of a much larger MS. (of which it once formed leaves 239—244) of the xv th century.

Begins:

Prosidie normas pueris pro dogmate promam,
Auctorum veras sectas exemplaque ponam.
Ecclesie multe non certo dogmate fulte,
Set quasi tutelam proprie sumpsere sequelam,
Ac non sectantur normas: ideo reprobantur.
Usum sectemur, validum ne vituperemur.

In isto tractatu de prosodia, id est, de accentu talis erit processus...

Ends (abruptly?):

...sicut asserit Hugo, quia principium habent a Grecis.

The remainder of the page is blank. The Hugo is probably H. de S. Victore.

On the reverse of the leaf, and on the three following leaves, in a somewhat later hand, is an anonymous treatise De Decimis.

Begins:

Ad evidentiam eorum quæ tangunt materiam de decimis et decimatione. Sciendum est primo quod illa materia non est tantum civilis...

Ends:

...per proventus et decimas. Explicit.

3183 **Oo. vi. 111.**

A Collection of Letters, &c. 4to.

1. Two leaves of paper, dated 1705.

An autograph letter to Bishop Moore from Johannes Clericus [Le Clerc].

Begins:

Non miraberis, ut spero, illustrissime Præsul, hominem ignotum audere...

Ends:

...nihilque jucundius a me fieri posse quam id quod te cupire intellexero. Vale, &c. Dabam Amstelodami a. d. xvi Cal. Septembres M.DCCV.

About a new edition of the Greek Anthology to be undertaken by John Blavius.

2. Two leaves of letter-paper, XVIIIth century.

A letter from Henricus de Novâ Villa to Johannes Clericus.

This wants the end. It is not in the published collection of Henry Newtown's *Epistolæ. Lucæ*, 1710.

Begins:

Gratulor tibi vir maxime a quo brevi...Grotii Anthologiam a me tantopere aliisque, multo abhinc tempore expetitam tandem accipiet orbis Literarius...

3. Quarto, on paper, four leaves, with about 40 lines in a page.

'*Mr Laughton, the Senior Proctor's Speech in the Bachelour's Schools.*' 1709.

This is contained in three pages.

Begins:

Cum multa a majoribus nostris qui propenso erga bonas literas amore...

Ends:

...[Newtonum] illis etiam eam quibus immerito laborabat odio et invidia liberârit.

Richard Laughton, fellow of Clare, graduated in 1684.

4. A square paper book, of fourteen leaves. There are two blank leaves at either end, eighteen lines in a page.

'VOTA BRITANNIÆ

Pro fœlice Profectu, longa Vita et Rebus secundis Illustrissimi Principis Gulielmi Ducis Glocestriensis....humillime obtulit Joannes GRAILE.'

Graile was author of *Sacra Privata*, 8vo. London, 1699.

Begins:

Da veniam Patriæ spes florens, si liber isto
Principis innocuas ambit adire Manus...

Ends:

WILHELMO, ANNA, TE, regnantibus ordine longum
Terra triumphabit, perpetuoque polus.
Ita, &c. Johannes Graile.

William, Duke of Gloucester, son of Queen Anne, was born 1689, died 1700.

5. Seven leaves of foolscap quarto, closely written, of the xvith century.

'De prophetiis Merlini.'

This is *Prophetia Merlini* from *Galfrid. Monum.* pp. 119—131, ed. Giles. There are brief glosses in the margins.

6. A quarto, of 27 leaves, of the seventeenth century, with about 25 lines in a page.

'Livre des Mathematiques.'

This contains several propositions of Euclid, in French, with numerical illustrations. The last proposition appearing is the xviith of the first element.

7. On paper, fourteen leaves, of which the last three are blank, of the eighteenth century.

'*Liste des Protestants qui restent Encore sur les Galeres de France ou dans les prisons de l'Hopital des forcats a Marseille pour leur Religion qui en font proffession Ouverte, et qui ne souffrent le Supplice que parce qu'ils ne veulent pas l'abjurer et trahir leurs Consciences.*' 1685—1713.

These are some documents connected with their confinement.

8. Quarto, 8 leaves of paper, with a broad ruled margin, and 27 lines in a page. Date, xviith century. A Fragment.

'*The Proofes that the Arch-priest hath authority to delegate, that is, substitute another to use his jurisdiction by commission from him.*'

Begins:

None can deny that know what they say...

Ends:

...Commissio perpetua facit quemvis ordinarium; temporalis, delegatam.

The arch-priest here spoken of is not a Rural dean, as in Ayliff's *Parergon*, but a delegate of the Pope.

3184 **Oo. vi. 112.**

A Collection of Papers, in 4to.

1. Twelve small quarto leaves, of 31 lines, of the xviith century.

A Treatise on the Philosopher's Stone.

The purpose of this treatise is to teach five notes, to distinguish the Sophist from the Philosopher.

Begins:

Lector benevole salve! Postquam mi lector...

Ends:

...tibi pie volenti pie responde. Dabam raptim ex Musæo meo.

There are several Latin mottoes on the first leaf.

2. Eight leaves of foolscap quarto, of the XVIIth century.

'*Memoriale in causa omnium sine discrimine de Christianæ Religionis professione ab Ecclesia Catholico-Romana in Polonia dissidentium.*'

Begins:

Ut fides et Religio est donum Dei, ita libertas conscientiæ et religionis Deum habet auctorem...

Ends:

.. ne ipsi Catholico-Romani justo Dei Judicio libertatem et rempublicam perdant.

There follows: Exemplum literarum Episcopi Posnaniensis ad D. Samuelem Zawacki violatam in pago suo Vescoviensi Ecclesiam Augustanæ et Reformatæ Confessionis jure vindicare volentem. Dated Posnaniæ, 2 Januar. Ao. 1659.

3. Foolscap quarto, of 138 leaves, closely written, of the XVIIth century.

BREREWOOD'S LOGICAL WORKS.

There are several pages torn out in this volume; the chief contents of which are in print in the *Elementa Logicæ*, London, 1614, and in *Tractatus quidam Logici de Prædicabilibus et Prædicamentis*, London, 1659. At the conclusion of one part of the book there is written, *Finis Sophistriæ Magistri Brierwood*, but Wood records no work of the author under this name. Edward Brierwood, or Brerewood, A.M., of Brazenose was the first Gresham Professor of Astronomy.

4. Foolscap quarto, 69 leaves, date about 1600.

NOTES ON THE 'CANTICLES, OR, THE SONGE OF SONGES.'

Begins:

It was the maner of ancient tymes at espousals...

Ends:

...loyall spouses hasten their husbands returne, harlots would put of his comeinge. Even so come, lord Jesus, &c.

5. Foolscap quarto, eight leaves; the outer leaf is wanting; XVIIIth century.

The first part of a Saxon vocabulary illustrating English etymologies.

Begins:

Ædlean, merces] hence to addle, i. e. to earn, mereri...

Ends:

...*Bestemed*, blode bestemed, forte Cruentatus] rather blood stanched: for to stem is to stanch.

3185 **Oo. VI. 113.**

A COLLECTION OF LETTERS, &c.

1. Two leaves, foolscap quarto. 1632.

Two letters from John Clerke, dated *Tottenham* 12 *Julye and* 31 *August*, 1632.

It appears that these are addressed to Whelock. They refer to Bedwell's legacy of his Arabic lexicon to the University, Clerke apparently being executor to his father-in-law, Bedwell. An extract from the first is printed in Hartshorne's *Book Rarities*, p. 12. from a copy in the Brit. Mus.

2. Foolscap quarto, four leaves, XVIIIth century.

A letter from Sir Thomas Roe, at Hamburg.

This, which is unaddressed, relates the case of a murderer surrendering himself to justice.

3. Two leaves, quarto. XVIIth century.

'*A Coppye of the Kings letters by force wherof the shrines and other jewells belonging to the Cathedrall church of Lincolne were taken away. Dated 6th day of June, in the 23rd yeare of our reigne.*'

Certain memorandums follow of the amount taken away, viz. 2621 oz. of gold, and 4285 of silver, &c.

4. Paper quarto, of 12 leaves, about 35 lines in a page.

'*An Advertisement to Christian Princes concerning the waies by which the Jesuites guide theire affaires, &c.*'

'Printed at first at Millan by Pandolfo Malatesta, 1617, and after corrected and reprinted in Rome, by Antonio Brugiotti, anno 1618.' 'December, 1634.'

Begins:

That the religion of the Jesuits was planted in Christe vineyard...

Ends:

...with all the force which it shall please the Lord to give mee.

5. Quarto, 4 leaves of parchment, closely written in the fourteenth century.

Four Patristic Fragments.

The last three are Augustinus de Penitentia, *Penitentes Penitentes penitentes* (Sermo 393). Hugo de Penitentia, *Vis scire quanta est uterque.* Anselmus 'De Terrore judicii,' *Terret me vita mea* (Medit. 2), incomplete. The first, which is on the Seven Sacraments, wants the beginning. The first words appearing are, periculo sui status et sine revelatione distincte confessionis.

6. Foolscap quarto, 156 leaves, with about 25 lines in a page. Date XVIIIth century, imperfect at the end, and much destroyed by damp.

LECTURES ON ARISTOTLE.

On f. 7 *b* begins the portion *de Materia.* 'Circa materiam considerandum est, quomodo fuerit inventa.'

7. Foolscap quarto, six leaves, XVIIIth century.

'PRIVATE ADMONITIONS.'

These relate to management of a charitable society of Clergymen.

Begins:

Chap. I. Concerning the Fund. 1. The Treasurers shall keep two books, in the first...

Ends:

...to him that presides in the Conference to show all respect. Finis.

8. Foolscap quarto, twenty leaves of about fifteen lines, written in the XVIIIth century.

'APPELLATA VERITAS.'

A Treatise on Latin Grammar, with strictures upon the methods of teaching the art.

The preface begins:

Annus plus minus est elapsus ex quo respondebam nobilis cujusdam epistolæ...

The treatise begins:

APPELLATIO VERITATIS. Magna Domina et Unica optimorum meorum moliminum gubernatrix...

Ends:

...aut nova alia sibi a se dedolanda est.

9. Ten small quarto leaves, with 18 lines in a page.

The Inaugural Lecture of a Gresham Professor of Physic.

This is probably the first lecture of Mapletoft alluded to in the beginning of the lecture. *Appendix to Ward's Lives of the Gresham Professors*, p. 120. 'Præfatus alias quæ ad rem nostram imprimis facere videbantur.' 'Ann. 1675.'

Begins:

Quam arduum est quantumque eas omnes...

Ends:

...hac quam mihi demandarunt provincia, conatus doceant.

10. Foolscap quarto, four leaves, with 28 lines in a page.

'Protonoeticæ Philosophiæ Sciagraphia.'

This is imperfect.

Begins:

1. Protonoetica Philosophia dicitur quia omnem intellectus operationem resolvit usque in protonoemata, h. e. irresolubiles notiones...

Ends:

...in stereometria æqualia demonstrat.

11. Foolscap quarto, of 44 leaves, dated Dec. 11, 1691.

A Latin Vocabulary.

In this the words are arranged alphabetically by parts of speech, and prosodiacal feet. It is defective at the beginning.

Begins:

Dā. Give, grant, &c.,
Fla. Blow...

Ends:

---Hahahe, Interjectio Risûs.

12. Foolscap quarto, fourteen leaves, very closely written, of the xvith century.

Notes on the Gospels and the Epp. to the Romans, Corinthians, and Galatians. The notes on the Gospels are very brief.

These notes maintain tenets and practices of the Romish Church. They end with an explanation of St Paul's rebuke to St Peter. The fragment is incomplete.

13. Foolscap quarto, nine leaves, with 30 lines in a page.

'*Oratio habita* 5 *Novembris*, 1654 *coram Academiâ Cantabr. in Templo B. Mariæ.*'

It is inscribed with the name Mr Thruston, Sid. Coll. On the outside there is a note to an allusion to the weather in the oration, *because not known where it should come in.*

Begins:

Dignissime, &c. Quam lucem augusta gentis nostræ majestas...

Ends:

...ut conjuratores ex tanti incendii apparatu nil præter nigrum carbonem reportarint. Dixi.

14. Foolscap quarto, 15 leaves, XVIIIth century.

Rough notes of law reading.

15. Twelve leaves, in two columns, of which the second is blank.

Grammatical Notes on Scripture.

Baker has written 'Mr Worthington' outside.

3186 **Oo. VI. 114.**

A COLLECTION OF PAPERS, IN FOLIO.

1. Foolscap, two leaves, of which the second is blank.

'THE ASSEMBLY OF MODERATE DIVINES.'

A satirical poem of 20 verses of three lines. The names or titles are commonly represented by blanks with initials, as B—p of B—n, D— of St P—, Anth— H—ke, &c.; or sometimes by nicknames, as Naked Truth, Trimming Tray, Gilbert, &c.

Begins:

Pray Pardon me, John Bayes, for I beg your excuse ..

Ends:

...Go on loyal Sir, and gain more Renown
Write all the factious Whiggs and trimmers down,
Draw out your conquering pen and guard the Crown.

2. One sheet.

Notes of a Statement concerning Church-Government.

Begins:

That Christ was not only a Prophet and Priest, but a King also...

Ends:

A conclusion upon Consideration of the Premisses. Q.E.D.

3. Ten leaves, of the end of the XVIIth century.

'MURIUM ET RANARUM *Λογομαχία*.'

This purports to be a continuation of the Batrachomyomachia. It is deficient of the end.

Begins:

Cum infæliciter ad Batracholimnes paludem...

The last words appearing are:

...cute bene curata et ad splendorem polita renitere, non...

4. Six leaves of paper with about 30 lines in a page, of the xvi th century.

STATE-PAPERS REFERRING TO THE PEACE OF VERVINS.

The first, of which the commencement is wanting, appears to be the treaty itself, and is dated *Vervin le y^e^ jour du Mois de May* 1598. The other papers are,

Coppie de la responce du Roy tresch^en^ du 4^e^ Juin dont est faict mention cy dessus, dated Paris 4 June.

La teneur des Pouvoirs,

1. Given by Albert Cardinal, &c. Archiduc d'Austriche, dated Bruxelles, 30 Jan. 1598.

2. By Henry, &c., Roy de France et de Navarre, dated Paris, 27 Jan.

3. Charles Emanuel, &c., duc de Savoye, &c. dated Barreaux, 10. 7^re^, 1597.

The upper edge of the leaves has perished.

None of these documents appear in the *Memoires de du Plessis-Mornay*, nor in the *Memoires pour servir*, nor in the *Documents inedits*.

5. One leaf, xviii th century.

A description of the monument to JACOBUS CRAGGS, Regi magnæ Britanniæ a secretis, &c. Ob. Feb. XVI. MDCCXX. With the Epitaph by Pope.

6. Four leaves, with 42 lines in a page. Dated Feb. 3. [16]88.

'*Considerations concerning Mr Poole's design.*'

These relate to Inspirations and Interpositions of the Holy Spirit. They contain hints for the formation of a society for inquiries concerning His operations.

Begins:

I have somewhat diligently perused...

Ends:

...Neverthelesse if ye Lord shall againe exercise my spiritt on the meditation of this subject I shall endeavour to acquaint you with it.

In the meane time receive this communicating it to our worthy freind and to all others syncearly conceale my name.

7. Six leaves, of the end of the xviith century.

Two documents relating to the Ottoman war.

(1) '*Extratto della tradozzione delle propositioni che da parte del Teckely fèce alla Porta. Il suo Ambas^re farlla (e molto malamente) dal Latino in Torco d'all' Interprete della Porta detto Sefer Aga.*'

Begins:

Si come il felicissimo Re de Ungheria [Tekeli] ha più volte...

Ends:

...fedele inalterabilmente divoto del potent^mo. Imperatore Asilo del Mondo.

(2) '*Rapporti, o come viene intitolato in Torco Relazione delle notitie, che ha havuto da diverze corrispondenze il Teckely.*'

Begins:

Li Tedeschi tengono in Constantinopoli secreta corrispondenza con li Preti...

Ends:

...facendo il n'ro possibile per deprimere con le nostre Sable li suoi nemici.

8. Two leaves, written only on the verso.

Notes of a Summary Lecture on the Prophet Daniel. A fragment.

9. Ten leaves (8 and 2) of foolscap paper, with about 23 lines in a page. The writing of the xviith century.

Private Instructions to a Nobleman, ('a subject of the holye church and of an house that hath manye cardinalls and prelates') *about to accompany 'his excellency the Prince* [the Duke of Alva?] *in a warre where the cause of religion is handled,' apparently in Flanders.*

The beginning is wanting, and some other leaves.

Begins:

And the safetie of soemuch as his Majestie possesseth in Flaunders...

Ends:

...as you shall feare and honnor Him, and shew it forth in your Actions. Finis.

10. On paper quarto, of 16 leaves, with 27 lines in a page. XVIIth century.

'OSSERVATIONI SOPRA IL MANIFESTO DEL SIG. MARCHESE DE LAVARDIN.'

This concerns the dispute between Louis XIV. and Innoc. XI. It contains the Manifesto of the Marquis de Lavardin, with strictures.

Manifesto begins:

Non puo credere che un certo Cartello ingiurioso...

Ends:

...l'offesa fatta à S. M. violando il dritto delle genti nella persona del suo Amb^re^. Roma. 27 Dec. 1687. Enrico Carlo di Beaumantir di Lavardin. Amb^re^. straord^nio^. di Francia.

Osservationi begin:

Benche il manifesto dato fuore ne' passati giorni...

End:

...per una cagione tanta ingiusta contro della sua med^a^ madré.

11. On paper, twenty leaves, of the XVIIth century. There are about 27 lines in a page.

'*Recapitulation Sommaire de la Conference tenue sur la question, si sa Majesté est tenue par obligation et en virtu de l'alliance (car de ce que sa dicte Majesté autrement ou de son propre mouvement ou par autre raisone voudroit faire il na esté parlé a present) d'envoyer le secoure porté par Icelle Ainsi quelle a esté requise.*'

'Faict a Londres le Cinq. et IX^me^ Maie, 1620.'

12. Eighteen leaves of folio, with 27 lines in a page. Imperfect at both ends. XVth century.

Sermons for Lent.

The MS. begins in that for the first Thursday in Lent, and ends in that for Friday in the fourth week.

Begins:

De ii^o^ dicitur ii Paral. xxix. *Mundate domum Domini Dei.* Sicut scopa mundatur...

Ends:

...(In a sermon on the text, *Tolle virgam et congrega Populum.* Numer. xx. [8])...Sic Dyabolus vel homo malus si nimis prosequetur justum facere.

13. Eight leaves of foolscap, containing 48 lines on one side only of the leaf; written in the beginning of the XVIIth century.

'A Discussion of Free Coinage.'

Begins:

The question is whether a free coynage causeth an encrease of money...

Ends:

...they would buy coynage at a considerable rate if they might have the convenience of it.

14. Three sheets of foolscap. Three copies of a tract on '*The Antiquitye, Varyetye, and Reason of Mottoes, or words with armes of Noblemen and Gent. in England.*'

These bear the signature of James Whitelocke (father of Bulstrode Whitelocke) with a sketch of his crest, an eagle, with wings expanded, and with the mottoes, Oculis in solem alis in cælum, and Nec beneficio nec metu.

Begins:

Among all those authors which write of coats, impresses...

Ends:

...to the perfecting of this discourse.

One of these copies is full of corrections, and on the blank parts of it are written the names of 'Writers of Impresses.' On a scrap of paper with these there are further notes of the same kind.

Another loose sheet, probably in the same writing, contains some historical heraldic notes, and memorandums of bonds.

3187 Oo. vi. 115.

A folio, of paper, written in the xviith century.

A Miscellaneous Note-Book, containing 157 leaves, many of them blank.

This seems to be a collection made by 'Wm. Jackson, one of the Custome Masters in Great Yarmouth.' It contains

1. ff. 1—38. 'The names and armes of severall Noblemen and Gentlemen.' The names are collected under the letters of the alphabet.

2. ff. 39—42. 'The armes of the severall Companies in London, and first of the twelve Companies out of which the Lord Major is to be annually chosen.' These are from Howell's *Survey of London*.

From the same source

3. ff. 43—47. Antiquarian notes.

4. ff. 48—53. 'The names of the Bayliffes of Great Yarmouth and the Libertie, beginning at the 5th yeere of thee Raigne of King Henry the 6th,' till 1695.

5. ff. 55—59. 'The names of the Majors and Sheriffs of the City of Norwich from the first of King Henry the 4th until the 11th yeere of King James and continued' [to 1674]. Some of these were obtained from a friend *Isaac Isbourne*, whose note is preserved.

6. ff. 60—62. Translations of the pretended letters of *Abgarus* and our *Saviour*, and of *Publius Lentulus's* description of our Saviour.

7. ff. 63, 64. 'The Pedigree of Robert Earle Ferrers and Derby, commonly called Robin Hood.'

8. ff. 66—69. Concerning various branches of the Jackson family.

9. ff. 70, 71. Shirley's Ode *The Glories of our birth and state*, followed by other verses, epitaphs &c. 'per Chas. J.'

10. ff. 71 *b*, 72. Extracts from Coke's Survey.

11. ff. 73—82. Collections concerning the History of the Reign of Charles II.

12. ff. 83—93. Extracts from Burnet's *History of the Reformation*, Ray's *Journal*, Favine's *Theatre of Honour*, and Taylor's *Ductor Dubitantium*.

13. f. 94 *b*. 'The names of French shipps that were destroyed off Cape Barfleur the 19th May 1692 by Admirall Russell.'

14. ff. 99—138. Extracts from Heylin's *History of the World*, Purchas's *Pilgrimage*, Sandys's *Travels*, Herbert's *Travels*, Fuller's *Church History*, Markham's *Epistles of Honour*, Howell's *History of Naples*, Richardson's *History of Europe*, and the Duke of Holstein's Ambassador's *Travels*, with a few other notes, mentioning the church steeple at Yarmouth being set on fire by lightning in 1682, the property of the Jacksons, &c.

15. ff. 139—146. 'The Arraignement of Robert Devereux Earle of Essex and Henry Wriothesley Earle of Southampton in Westminster Hall, on Thursday, the 19th of February, 1600.'

16. ff. 147—156. Miscellaneous Extracts and notes, on Sir F. Walsingham, Earthquakes at Yarmouth and elsewhere, Hobbs of Malmesbury, Charles I., a catalogue of Irish Nobility, 1693, the Colleges at the two Universities, Sir Walter Raleigh, &c.

Oo. VII. 1—30.
A collection of LEGAL ROLLS.

188 **Oo. VII. 1.**

A roll, on parchment, consisting of 5 membranes sewed together, measuring 12 ft. 9 in. × 11½ in., written in Latin, in a hand of the XVIIth cent.

'LEDES. RENTALE ibidem factum coram Thomâ Womwell locum tenente Domini Ricardi [? Neville], Militis, Senescalli ibidem, et Thomâ

Somercotes, Auditore, virtute literarum Regis de Warranto dat. apud Westm., 17 Feb., 3 Henrici VI.'

At the end is the autograph signature of *Thomas Potts.*

3189 **Oo. vii. 2.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 30 membranes, the outer one of which is blank, each measuring 26 × 11½ in., written in Latin, in the end of the xvith century.

'Computa Ballivorum, Firmariorum, &c., honorum, castrorum, &c., quorumcunque temporalium; necnon rectoriarum, terrarum glebalium, emolument. ecclesiast. quorumcunque, in Comitatu Stafford., in possessione Reginæ Elizabethæ; viz. a Festo S. Michaelis, 40 Eliz. usque idem Festum, 41 Eliz.'

At the end of the last mem. is the autograph signature of *Tho. Flemyng.*

3190 **Oo. vii. 3.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 22 membranes, each measuring 29 × 11½ in., written in Latin, in the reign of James I.

'Computa Ministrorum Henrici Principis, infra Dom. Ducat. Cornub., in Comitatibus Essex., Hartf., Midd., Suff., et Cant.; viz. pro uno Anno integro finito ad Festum S. Michaelis, 8 Jacobi I.'

At the foot of the last mem. is this note, with an autograph signature: 'I have made this Record by vertue of the warrant of S^r^ Edward Phelipps, Knt., Chauncellor to the Prince his highnes, dated the 24^th^ of June, 1611. Per Hugonem Sexey, Auditorem. 23 July, 1611.'

3191 **Oo. vii. 4.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 11 membranes, the outer one of which is blank, each measuring 28 × 12 in., written in Latin, in the reign of James I.

'Status Revencionum Carolo, Principi Walliæ, &c., per Regem Jacobum concessarum, pro Anno finito ad Festum S. Michaelis, 8 Jacobi I.'

3192 **Oo. vii. 5.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 2 membranes, each measuring 28 × 15½ in., written in the reign of James I.

Rolls of the Court Baron of Charles, Prince of Wales, of the Manor of Sutton Courtney, Co. Berks., a.d. 1619, 1620.

3193 **Oo. vii. 6.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 17 membranes, the outer one of which is blank, each measuring 28 × 12 in., written in Latin, in the reign of James I.

'Computa Ballivorum, Collectorum, &c., Caroli, Principis Walliæ, honorum, maneriorum, terrarum, &c., dicto Principi debita pro dimidio Anni finito ad Festum S. Michaelis, 17 Jacobi I., in Comitatibus Kant., Surr., Sussex., Oxon., Bark.; Bedd., et Buck.'

At the foot of the last mem. is the autograph *Examinatur* of 'Hen. Woodford, deput. Thomæ Neale, Mil., Auditor. 29 Martii, 1620.'

3194 **Oo. vii. 7.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 4 membranes, measuring on an average about 22 × 12 in., written in the reign of James I.

Inventories of the 'Auncient Courte Rolls ingrossed in Partchment of His Highnes' Mannors of Chertsey, Beamound, Thorpe, and Egham in the Countie of Surrey.'

Mem. 2 is a duplicate of mem. 1. Attached to mem. 3 is a memorandum signed and sealed by Sir Tho. Neale, Auditor, that he had received from the Steward the Rolls mentioned in the Inventories, dated Nov. 17, 1606. The last mem. contains an Inventory of such Rolls as were remaining in the hands of John Hammond, M.D., and were delivered to the Commissioners of Revenue by Mary the Widow of the said Dr Hammond, June 8, 1618. At the foot is the autograph signature of *Mary Hammond.*

3195 **Oo. vii. 8.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 12 membranes, measuring on an average about 25 × 12 in., written in the reign of James I.

Rolls of the Court of Charles, Prince of Wales, &c., of his Manor of Steeple Ashton, Co. Wilts., held by Sir James Ley, Kt. and Bart., 22 James I.

3196 **Oo. vii. 9.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 25 membranes, the outer one of which is blank, each measuring 26 × 11 in., written in Latin, in the reign of James I.

'Computa Ballivorum, Firmariorum, &c., honorum, castrorum, &c., quorumcunque tam temporalium quam spiritualium, in comitatu Cumbr. in possessione Regis Jacobi; viz. a Festo S. Michaelis, 44 Elizabethæ, usque idem Festum, 1 Jacobi I.; per unum annum integrum.'

The last mem. has the autograph signature of 'Geo. Snygg, Baron' [of the Exchequer].

3197 **Oo. vii. 10.**

A roll, on paper, containing 35 folios, each measuring 15 × 12 in., with a parchment cover, written in Latin, in the reign of James I.

'Manerium de Thorpe, Comitatu Surriæ.'

'Supervisus ibidem factus 12 Novembris, 2 Jacobi I., per Johannem Hamon et alios, virtute Commissionis Regis ex Scaccario directæ.'

This manor had formed part of the possessions of Chertsey Monastery, and in 1590 was granted by Q. Elizabeth to her Latin Secretary, Sir John Wolley, and at the time of this inquisition was in the possession of his son, Sir Francis. See Manning and Bray's *Surrey*, III. 242.

3198 **Oo. vii. 11.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 9 membranes, each measuring 27 × 12 in., written in Latin, in the reign of James I.

'Dominium Monasterii de Furneis.'

'Computa omnium et singulorum Firmariorum et aliorum ministrorum Jacobi Regis computabilium omnium et singulorum maneriorum, terrarum, &c., in dicto Dominio, a Festo S. Michaelis, 2 Jacobi, usque ad idem Festum, 3 Jacobi.'

3199 **Oo. vii. 12.**

A roll, on paper, containing 12 folios, each measuring 15 × 12 in., with a parchment cover, written in the reign of James I.

'A Survey of his Majestie's Mannor of Fragesthorpe in the Countie of Yorke, by Aaron Ratheborne, a.d. 1609, by vertue of his Majestie's Commission.'

3200 **Oo. vii. 13.**

A roll, on paper, containing 75 folios, each measuring 16 × 12 in., with a parchment cover, written in the early part of the xviith century.

'A Survaie of his Majestie's Mannor of Bridlington, and of divers other his Majestie's lands, parte belonging to the said Mannor of Bridlington in the County of Yorke, taken there by Aaron Rathborne, a.d. 1609, by vertue of his Majestie's Commission to him in that behalfe directed under the seal of the Exchequer.'

This manor was granted by James I. to Sir John Ramsey, Earl of Holderness, whose family, in the succeeding reign, sold it to certain inhabitants of Bridlington, who purchased it on behalf of themselves and the other tenants of the manor. *Prickett*, p. 36.

3201 **Oo. vii. 14.**

A roll, on paper, containing 8 folios, the first of which is blank, each measuring 16 × 12 in., with a parchment cover, written in the same hand as the preceding.

'A Survey of his Majestie's Mannor of Bridlington Key, in the Countie of Yorke, by Aaron Ratheboorne, A.D. 169 [1609], by vertue of his Majestie's Commission.'

3202 **Oo. vii. 15.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 19 membranes, each measuring 26 × 11½ in., written in Latin, in the reign of James I.

'Computa Ministrorum possessionum Coronæ in Comitatu Lanc., a Festo S. Michaelis, 11 Jacobi I. usque ad idem Festum, 12 Jacobi I.'

3203 **Oo. vii. 16.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 25 membranes, of which the two outer are blank, measuring 26 × 11 in., written in Latin, in the reign of James I.

'Computa omnium et singulorum Ballivorum, Firmariorum, Collectorum, &c., omnium et singulorum honorum, castrorum, &c., quorumcunque temporalium; necnon omnium rectoriarum, terrarum glebalium, et emolumentorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcunque, in Comitatu Radnor., nuper in possessione Elizabethæ Reginæ, ac modò Regis Jacobi; viz. a Festo Michaelis, 12 Jacobi, usque idem Festum, 13 Jacobi.'

At the foot of the last mem. is the autograph *Examinatur* of Edw. Bromley, Baron [of the Exchequer].

3204 **Oo. vii. 17.**

A roll, on one membrane of parchment, measuring 44 × 10½ in., written in Latin, in the reign of James I.

An indented abstract of the fines and amercements levied in the Courts of the Manor of Fordington, co. Dorset., in the 15 James I.

3205 **Oo. vii. 18.**

A roll, on paper, containing 46 sheets, 3 of which are blank, each measuring 15 × 12 in., with a parchment cover, written in Latin, in the reign of James I.

'Visus Computationum Firmariorum, Ballivorum, &c., Honoris de Penrithe cum Foresta de Inglewood, Com. Cumbr., quondam parcell' terrarum et possessionum Ricardi nuper Ducis Gloucestr'., 'pro duobus annis integris finitis ad Festum S. Michaelis, Anno Regis [Jacobi I.] xix.'

3206 **Oo. vii. 19.**

A roll, on parchment, consisting of 11 membranes sewed together, measuring 25 ft. 4 in. × 11½ in., written in Latin, in the reign of James I.

'Computus Marmaduci Darell, Militis, Cofferarii et Custodis Magni Garderobæ Hospicii Dni Regis [Jacobi I.], computantis de exitibus Officii

sui; viz. ab ultimo die Decembris, 19 Jacobi I. usque primum die Aprilis, 20 Jacobi I., scilicet per spatium dimidii unius anni integri.'

John Sotherton, Baron [of the Exchequer], Thomas Hutton and Justinian Povey, clerks, Auditors.

The sum total is £44756. 2*s*. 4*d*. ob.

3207 Oo. vii. 20.

A roll, on parchment, containing 5 membranes, each measuring 26½ × 11½ in., written in Latin, in a hand of the xviith century.

Status Reddituum &c. 'parcellarum possessionum nuper Collegii sive Capellæ in Campis juxta Norwicum': 'de Cantariarum Collegiorumque obitibus': 'Prioratus de Bromeholme': 'Prioratus de Blackborough': 'Monasterii de West Derham': et 'Monasterii de Shouldham', in Com. Norf.

At the foot of each account is the autograph *Examinatur* of Hugh Powell, Auditor.

3208 Oo. vii. 21.

A roll, on parchment, consisting of 4 membranes sewed together, measuring 7 ft. 5½ in. × 10½ in., written in Latin, in a hand of the xviith century.

Status Firmarum nuper Cantariæ B. Mariæ de Marlowe Magnâ, et Charnell et Bowres in Chipping Wickham; fraternitatis in Agmondesham, B. Mariæ in Alysbury, S. Trinitatis in villâ de Buckingham, B. Mariæ in Stonistratforde; terrarum datarum ad sustentacionem luminum in Ecclesiâ de Wolverton; Cantariæ vocatæ Kiswicke in Castlethorpp et Hanisloppe, de Newporte Pannell, de Olney; et fraternitatis S. Margaretæ et S. Katerinæ in Fenistratford, in Com. Buck.

At the foot is the autograph *Examinatur* of Tho. Fanshawe.

3209 Oo. vii. 22.

A roll, on parchment, consisting of 4 membranes sewed together, measuring 8 ft. 6 in. × 12 in., written in Latin, in the reign of Charles I.

'Computus Johannis Shalcrosse, Ar., Receptoris et Ballivi Alti Pecci [in Comitatu Derbiensi], a Festo S. Michaelis, 16 Caroli I. usque idem Festum, 17 Caroli I.'

At the foot is the autograph *Examinatur* of Tho. Hanson, Auditor.

The manor of High Peak is now held by the Duke of Devonshire. *Lysons*.

3210 Oo. vii. 23.

A roll, on parchment and paper, containing one membrane of the former, measuring 11½ × 11½ in., and 3 sheets of the latter, each measuring 15½ × 12 in., written in Latin, in the reign of Charles I.

Rolls of the Court Baron of the Rectory of Sandy, co. Bed., 8, 18, 22 Charles I.

At the first Court Robert Symcots, M.A., was Rector, and Thomas Pont, Gent., Steward: at the last 2 Courts Francis Wallsall, D.D., was Rector, and Robert Pratt, Gent., Steward.

3211 **Oo. vii. 24.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 5 membranes, measuring on an average about 29 × 13 in., written in Latin, in the reign of Charles II.

Rolls of the Court of Sir Edward Barkeham, Bart., of his Manor of Spalding, co. Linc., a.d. 1649, 1650.

3212 **Oo. vii. 25.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 10 membranes, measuring on an average about 28 × 11½ in., written in Latin, in the middle of the xviith century.

Rolls of the Court of the Manors of Moulton, Harrington, Whaplode, and Holbeach, co. Linc., Sir Edward Barkham, Bart., Sir Henry Holcrafte, Knt., and others, Lords; Sir Anthony Irby and Matthew Parkins, Stewards, a.d. 1649, 1650.

3213 **Oo. vii. 26.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 10 membranes, measuring on an average about 22 × 12 in., written in Latin, in the middle of the xviith century.

Rolls of the Courts Baron of Epworth and Westwood, co. Lincoln; Thomas Cooke, Esq., Edward Barkham, Bart., and others, Lords; John Barnard, deputy for Sir Henry Mildmay, Knt., Steward, a.d. 1649, 1650.

3214 **Oo. vii. 27.**

A roll, on one membrane of parchment, measuring 26 × 12 in., written in Latin, in the middle of the xviith century.

Roll of the Court of the Manor of Barton-upon-Humber, co. Linc., held by the authority of Parliament, 30 July, 1649, before William Smyth, Gent., deputy of Sir Henry Mildemaie, Knt., Steward.

3215 **Oo. vii. 28.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 2 membranes, each measuring 25 × 12 in., written in Latin, in the middle of the xviith century.

Roll of the Court of the Manor of Barrowe upon Humber, co. Linc., held by the authority of Parliament before William Smyth, Steward, a.d. 1649, 1650.

3216 **Oo. vii. 29.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 5 membranes, each measuring 24 × 11 in., written in Latin, in the middle of the xviiith century.

Status Redditvum &c., parcellarum possessionum Coronæ, et quorundam de altâ proditione attinctorum, in Cornub., Devon., et aliis Comitatibus.

At the foot is this note: 'Theise particulars are made forth by vertue of the Act of Parliament made for the sale of fee-farm Rents, Tenths, or Rents reserved, dry Rents, and others, dated the 11 March, 1649;' and has the autograph *Examinatur* of Ja. Symes, Auditor.

3217 **Oo. vii. 30.**

A roll, on parchment, containing 4 membranes, measuring about 32 × 10 in., written in Latin, in a hand of the xviiith century.

Doggett Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas, in the reign of Charles II.

The cases are from Salop and Staffordshire. Three of the mem. are signed by *Lockhart*, who was second Prothonotary of the Common Pleas from Hil. Term, 20 & 21 Charles II. to and including Hil. Term, 28 & 29 Charles II.; and the 4th by *Wyrley*, who was third Prothonotary from Easter Term, 20 Charles II. to and including Mich. Term, 39 Charles II.

Lockhart's Doggetts after Hil. Term 21 & 22 Charles II. are not in the Record Office. See 2d Rep. Dep. R. Keep., App. II. p. 79. These Rolls are endorsed 'Fowler's Rolls.'

3218 **Oo. vii. 31.**

Forty-eight sheets of unfolded paper, each measuring 15×12 in., written in a bold hand in the reign of James II.

Certified copy of the last Will and Testament, with seven Codicils, of Peter Gunning, Bishop of Ely, and of the Probate thereof.

The Will is dated 25 Aug., 1679; the first of the seven Codicils, 26 Aug. 1679, and the last, 26 June, 1684. Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 26 July, 1684, William Saywell, D.D., [Prebendary of Ely,] sole executor.

This copy appears to have been made for the purpose of taking Counsel's opinion upon the legacies bequeathed to William Gunning, the testator's cousin, which is endorsed upon the last sheet and signed *George Gifford*, 24 Nov., 1686.

Bishop Gunning died 6 July, 1684. See Bentham's *Ely*, pp. 202—204.

3219 **Oo. VII. 32.**

A Roll, composed of several pieces of parchment connected together, measuring nearly 20 feet in length, and 1 foot in breadth, apparently of the end of the reign of Edw. II.

A GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND FROM EGBERT.

It is in French, and contains biographies and portraits of the monarchs and some of their issue, and includes the dukes of Normandy. Edw. II's. children appear, and the commencement, or preface, is a moralization concerning Fortune, with a picture of her wheel, round which is represented the life of a king from his youth, until he appears enthroned at the top. On the second side he is falling, with his crown lost, and at last naked. The drawings are of an early type. There are a few lines in English verse.

Þe levedi fortune is boþe frend and fo,
Of pore che makit riche, of riche pore also;
Che turneȝ wo al into wele and wele al into wo,
Ne triste no man to þis wele þe whel it turnet so.

There is also a circular table exhibiting the territories of the heptarchy.

The name of the donor was Robert Lloyd, of Cheame, a fellow of Pembroke College, 1702.

3220—3228 **Oo. VII. 33—41.**

Collections of WALTER WHITER for the remaining portions of his ETYMOLOGICAL DICTIONARY, of which two volumes were published at Cambridge, 1811, 1825. See Preface to Vol. II. p. xvi.

Outside the first bundle is written, 'Finished for the Press, Oct. 30th, 1826, the day at which I had arrived at the sixty eighth year of my age.'

Outside the second, 'Ready for the Press. This was again examined and corrected some years after it was written. The examination was finished June 30, 1829.'

Outside the third and fourth, 'Ready for the Press.'

The later portions are in a very rough state.

3229 **Oo. VII. 42.**

'A revised first volume of the ETYMOLOGICON UNIVERSALE' of WHITER, Cambridge, 1811.

'Ready for the Press.'

3230 **Oo. vii. 43.**

A portion of the second volume of Whiter's Etymologicon revised for a new edition.

3231 **Oo. vii. 44.**

A bundle containing

'Nova Tentamina Mythologica, or Attempts to unfold various portions of Mythology by a new mode, or by new materials of illustration, founded on a principle universally known and acknowledged, which are intended to illustrate the connection of Mythology with the acts and the artists of the ancient world,' by Walter Whiter.

This, which is written out for the Press, consists of 21 parts, (the first 9 having the word 'examined' written outside,) besides an Introduction, and some papers on Free Masonry. There is also a loose sheet in another hand, giving 'A list of Books relative to the subject of Mythology, which belonged to the late Rev. Walter Whiter.'

3232 **Oo. vii. 45.**

A Miscellaneous Collection, in Folio.

1. Four leaves of paper, dated 1627.

Two letters (with their seals) from G. J. Vossius to Samuel Ward.

These are both printed in G. J. Vossii *Epistolæ*, Lond. 1693, pp. 108, 125.

2. One leaf of paper, dated 1649.

A letter from Johannes Huldricus to Abraham Whelock.

Begins:

Clarissime, &c. Posteaquam de Rebus quæ mea causa Londini...

Ends:

...ad D. Hartlivium ipse deferam ita ut quamprimum tuæ claritati tradi possit. Vale. Dabam Londini 23 Januarii, 649. *Sign.*

3. Two leaves of paper.

A fragment concerning the Thirty Years War.

Begins:

In regard of the great discommodities hee hath receaved by the warr...

Ends:

...The French with home they were then dealinge.

4. Two leaves of paper.

A Fragment of a letter from Sir Thos. Roe, concerning a person professing to be inspired.

The fragment begins:

I come now to tell you miracles or wonders; there is a man in Towne...

Ends:

...courtesie y^{t} can pardon any thing in, &c. Tho. Roe. Hamburg, 18th Oct^{r} 1639.

5. Two sheets of foolscap, and one of large folio.

Notes of four sermons.

1. Mr Calamie, 12 Jan. 1661. Ps. cxxv. 4.
2. Mr Jenkyn, 13 Ap. 1662. St John xii. 24.
3. Mr Jenkins, 9th March, 166½. St John xii. 35.
4. Mr Jenkyn, 16 March, 166½. Same text.

6. One large sheet of paper, containing

Genealogical Tables.

These are the pedigrees of the families of Bendish of Steeple Bumpstead, Kt. and Baronett., Cole, Quarles, Harvey of Ickworth, Wiseman of Felsted, More (including Sir Thomas More) and Amyce.

7. Two leaves: one blank.

A question concerning the civil law of Marriage, &c.

This is addressed to the Right Rev. Father in God, Thomas, Lord Bishop of Chichester, but the names Thomas and Chichester have been blotted out. Thomas Manningham and Thomas Bowers held the see from 1709 to 1724.

8. One sheet, copperplate, with specimens in water-colour.

'*Tabula Colorum Physiologica tam mixtorum quam simplicium Quadrilinguis una cum speciminibus adjectis. Regiæ Societati Londinensi humillime D.D.D. a Ric. Waller, S.R.S.*

See *Philosoph. Transactions*, Vol. I. p. 689.

Richard Waller was Secretary to the Society, and for a while ostensible Editor of the *Transactions* soon after the commencement of their publication. See Weld's *History of the Royal Society.*

9. Five leaves of vellum. Illuminated. xvth century.

Some leaves of the English Version of Bonaventura de Vita Christi, called '*the Myrroure of the blyssyd lyffe of Jhu Crist.*' See Ll. iv. 3, which

much resembles this fragment, and Mm. v. 15. The pages in the latter answering to this fragment are in ff. 115 *b*—121 *b*. It has been much mutilated for the sake of the gilding.

3233 Oo. VII. 46.

A Collection of TRACTS, on paper.

1. Eight folio leaves. A DISCUSSION

'Whether the damned after the last judgment shall live in everlasting torments, or be utterly destroyd.'

The latter is maintained.

Begins:

There are two parts of this question, betwene which the opinion commonly ascribed to Origen makes a Neutrall determination...

Ends:

.. the consultation of better judgments then mine owne.

This is Bentley's autograph. At the end are some notes and references in another hand.

It is printed from a MS. in Barrow's handwriting in the Library of Trinity College, R. x. 19, in Lee's *Sermons and Fragments attributed to Isaac Barrow, D.D.* Lond. 1834.

2. Foolscap. 28 leaves.

An ALPHABETICAL INDEX to some THEOLOGICAL Treatise, followed by a few pages of Observations from the same work.

There are inserted, in a different hand, 4 leaves of another similar index, in quarto.

3. On foolscap paper, of 49 leaves, commenced Sep. 22, 1661,

A COMMON PLACE BOOK.

The books of which notes are taken are not generally named. The extracts are moral and theological.

Many leaves are blank.

4. On paper, of 66 leaves of 29 lines, with a margin. Written in the XVIIth century. Incomplete at the beginning.

LEGENDA AUREA.

This transcript begins in the life of St Clement, and goes on to the end of the work of Jacobus de Voragine. With two lives from the Supplement, of *St John Chrysostom*, and of *quædam virgo Antiochiæ*.

5. Foolscap, paper, 21 leaves, ill written. XVIIth century.

A COLLECTION OF RECEIPTS.

Most of these are medicinal. The sources from which these are copied are recorded in the original hand *Queen's Closet, Mo^r. Acton,* &c. and over such names some note is scrawled. The whole is ill-written; the verso of one leaf has been used for a writing copy.

The first receipt is:

To take Fish by Angeling, Take Assa fetida...

The last is:

For any soore Breasts, or Paynes...

Ends:

...if it be not a Canker or Fistula. Queen's Clossett.

6. Fragments (paper) of two CATALOGUES OF COINS; one of Septimius Severus; and another of Edessa, and of kings of Edessa, (3 leaves, XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries).

234 **Oo. VII. 47.**

A Collection of HISTORICAL PAPERS in various hands of the 16th century.

I. ff. 48. 'THYNGS TOUCHINGE THE QUENE OF SCOTS.'

1. f. 1. '*Memorandum. ye proceding of certane herdis of ye erle Boithwell's Day of Law.*' 12 Aprilis, Anno 1567.

Begins:

Item he departit furt of ye quenis house...

Ends:

...I left him remaining with ye quene in gret werines.

2. f. 2. *Evidence of* '*the L. of Levenox man Robert Conyng-hame.*' 12 Apr. 1567.

Begins:

My Lordis I am cum heir send be my maister...

Ends:

...qlk ye saide Lord beris at mair lynth.

3. ff. 3, 4. '*The deposition of John Hay.*' 13 Sept, 1567.

Signed, Joannes Bellenden clericus justiciariæ.

See Anderson's *Collections*, Vol. II. p. 177, where the same is printed, but without the signature.

4. ff. 5, 6. '*John Hepburne his Confession.*' 8 Decem. 1657.

Signed, Joannes Bellenden, as above.

See Anderson, as above, p. 183, where this is printed with the signature. Both these signatures appear to be authentic.

5. f. 7. *Incidents causing suspicion of the Queen.*

Begins:

Mem. In Seytoun within thre dayis after the King was murderest the quene causit play un anc lute and sing to hir Weill is me sen I am fre...

Ends:

...as I may have anc traist berar.

6. f. 8. '*The names and nowmer of thre estates as yai compart in yis present parliament*, halden at Edinburgh ye xv day of December, Anno 1567.'

A latinized copy of these names is in Anderson, as above, Vol. II. p. 228, but the lists do not altogether correspond. The present copy ends:

My lord Anguss bure the crounn.
My lord Huntlie ye septour.
My lord of Ergile the sword.

7. ff. 9, 10. '*Some parte of the talke betwene the late King of Scotland my Sonne and me therle of Lennox* ryding betwene Dondass and Lythkoo, in a dark night taking upon him to be the guyde that night, the rest of his companye being in doubte of the highe waye.'

8. i. ff. 11—17. *An Account of the marriage and estrangement of the Queen and Darnley, and of Darnley's death.*

Begins:

First to note after the Quene of Skots arryvall into her relme...

Ends:

...uppon the cracke and noyse thereof which the Quene watched for to here, she went to bed.

This account agrees, in respect of the manner of Darnley's death, with that in *Memoires de Messire M. de Castelmain. Jebb*, Vol. II. p. 506.

At least one leaf of this part is wanting. It is roughly written, and at the end a fairer copy is commenced.

ii. f. 18. '*The Proclamation.*'

Henry and Mary by the grace of God....Gyuen under our Signett at

Edinburghe the xixth of Marche and of our reinges fyrste xxiiiith yeres, 1566.

This is to summon Minton, Dalkeith, Ruthven, &c. to appear to 'awnswer to suche things as shall be laide to their charges.'

iii. ff. 18 *b*, 19. '*The Parte of the King's bande to the nobylyte following* +' [i. e. a mark in § 18.]

Punyshe them to their demeryte...we have subscrybed thys with our owne hande at Edenborghe the fyrste daie of March, 1566.

This is the conclusion of the Proclamation commenced in § 18.

iv. f. 19. '*The Saying of the Quene to the Kinge hyr husbande cunteyned in a nuther booke set owt more at large.*'

Mye lorde whye have yowe causede to doo thys wickede Dede to mee, cuncyderynge I tooke yowe from base estate...

Ends:

'.. forgyt that unkyndnes as appereth in the booke at large.'

v. ff. 20, 21. *The narrative of the Death of Rizzio and what followed.*

Upon Saturdaye the ixth daie of Marche between vii and viii of the cloke...and Mr John Lessels Secrettarye.

9. f. 22. '*A note of remembrance concerning the Q. of Scots.*'

Begins:

Imprymis a Letter sent be the Quene to hir frends declaryng howe she was to pas into France quhar...

Ends:

...Item the Lard of Sykbartone to be maid fast.

10. ff. 23—26. '*The Q. Lettres to Bothwell.*'

These are the three published in the book assigned to Buchanan. Also see Laing, Vol. ii. pp. 146—192.

11. ff. 27, 28. '*A Remembrance after what sorte the late Kynge of Scottes sonne to me the Earle of Lennox was used by the Quene his wiefe.*'

Begins:

Fyrste howe strangelie she used hym shortelie after she was withe childe...

Ends:

...one Andrewe Carre of Fawdomesyde by her commandement.

12. ff. 29, 30. '*Ane Accidence or newe grammar and the princypals of the same* brevely cumpyled and expedyente to be knowen.'

Begins:

Howe many ports of reasun be ther? Eighte. Which eight? Heresye, Tratory, Lollardye, Pollecye, Awsterytye, Singuleretie, Crueltye, and Malignetye...

Ends:

...the bludye hands of soche cruele sclawghtermen, &c.

13. f. 31. '*An acceptance of the E. Bothwell's challenge.*'

Begins:

Forsamukill as James erle Bothwell...

Ends:

...may be knawin to all men.

The name of the acceptor does not appear.

14. ff. 32—37. *An Elegy on the murder of Lord Darnley.*

This consists of 45 seven-line stanzas.

Begins:

If the blood of habell in the Lord his eare
Cried out for vengeance upon cursed Cain
What shall the blood of inocent Darley dere
Requyer of them that cruelly have heme slaine.

Ends:

Bicause I dowbt whether God so wyll or no
I covet rather with Darley to be dead
Then to be Quen of Scottland in thi sted.

15. ff. 38, 39. '*A lettre from the Q. to* ——' intercepted 18 Jan. 1566.

Printed in Haynes's *Burleigh Papers*, p. 543.

16. ff. 40, 41. '*The articulis given by the Lordis of the Consel to the Bischop of Rosse*,' also '*the ansuer of the Bischop.*'

These are on larger paper. 2 leaves.

Printed in Haynes's *Burleigh Papers*, p. 503.

17. f. 42. *From Martiall's Treatise on the Crosse*, 1564.

This seems to have no connection with Scotch History. It is not a literal copy of any part of the treatise.

18. ff. 43—45. Three large sheets of paper written in the manner of a lawyer's brief.

A full account of the murder of Rizzio.

Begins:

In the Firste the lorde Rewthen of Scotlande, a man of fortye sexe yeres was infectede bye the hand...

Ends in the commencement of 'the King's bande to the nobylyte' as far as to 'the nobylitye and Common weale to punyshe,' see § 8. iii.

19. ff. 46—48.

Certane Frenche Sonettis writtin be ye Quene of Scottis to Bothwel befoir hir Mariage with him.

These are printed in Anderson's *Collection*, Vol. II. p. 115, whence the above title is taken.

II. Foolscap folio, of 10 leaves, with 27 lines in a page, ill-written in the reign of James I.

A Disquisition on the origin of the Family of Stuart.

On the first leaf is the following: 'A note tending to know his Majesties pleasure touching the conteyned controversie of Walter Stuart.' The object of the controversy is to prove that 'the very same Walter was one of the lawfully begotten sons of the most noble prince Trahaearn, son of Caradoc, King of North Wales.'

Begins:

As it is naturally ingraffed in all mankind to take pleasure...

Ends:

...any other changeling or any other faigned or fabulous Walter, descending from any Banquo Stuart, or Fleance Stuart, prophesied by the devil to be for a roote to some great events by interjections of treasons, murthers, and whoredomes, to the contrarie notwithstanding.

III. One sheet of foolscap. xviith century.

A Memorial, signed James Howell, concerning the appointment of 'a Minister of State, qualified with the title of Historiographer Generall.'

IV. Foolscap, folio. Seven leaves, of the xviith century.

Documents of the reign of K. James I.

These are all to be found in the *Cabala*, ed. 1663.

1. Sir Henry Yelverton's submission to the Star-Chamber. *Cabala*, p. 410.

2. The Lord Viscount Faulkland's petition on behalf of his son. *Cabala*, p. 238.

3. Letter from the Vicechancellor of Cambridge to the Duke of Buckingham. *Cabala*, p. 126.

4. Letter from Bishop Andrewes to his Archdeacon. *Cabala*, p. 112.

3235 **Oo. VII. 48.**

A folio of parchment, of 65 leaves. The first treatises in it are in double columns of about 44 lines, in one hand of the XIVth century. The last two treatises are differently written.

A COLLECTION OF MISCELLANEOUS TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—7. *Fragment of 'Evangelium Nicodemi.'*

See Ff. 2. 8, of which this is a continuation.

Begins:

...admirantes obstupuerunt...

Ends:

.. ipsum credimus Dei Filium Qui cum Patre. Amen. Explicit Evangelium Nichodemi de quo dicitur in Evangelio Erat quidam homo &c. ...Jesum nocte. (S. Joh. iii. 12.)

2. ff. 8—12. *'Liber de Nativitate Sancte Marie atque Infantia Salvatoris.'*

Begins:

In diebus illis erat vir in Israel nomine Joachim...

Ends (imperfectly, the next leaf being lost):

...non isti coram se prosternerent et in ejus...

Prefixed are the pretended Letters of S. Jerome, of 'Cromacii et Eliodori Episcoporum ad Jeronimum,' and S. Jerome's answer, usually prefixed to the Gospel of the Nativity. See Fabricius, *Cod. Pseud. Epigraph. N. T.* I. pp. 7—10. In contradiction to the rubricks, the last letter is put first, and is fuller than the printed copies.

3. ff. 13—16. *'Epistola Presbyteri Johannis.'*

This is imperfect at the commencement.

Begins:

...orbis et color ipsius similis igni ardenti...

Ends:

...est tam verum sicuti deum esse in cælis quia nos nullo modo mentiremur.

4. f. 16. *A short account of Prester John and his country, how it was first discovered.*

Begins:

Contigit quendam militem a Saracenis captum...

Ends:

...alii vero ad patriam reversi sunt.

5. f. 16 *b*. *Latin rhyming hexameters concerning the natures of beasts and birds.*

There are four lines for each.

Begins:

Leo. Ut libet hic trine docet indicio rationis...

Ends:

Columba. Grana legit, volitat sociata, cadavera vitat.

.....

Rostro non ledit, geminos pullos bene nutrit.

6. ff. 17—24. *A Fragment of the Hist. of Charlemagne by Turpin.*

This contains Capp. VI—XXI nearly complete and a fragment of Cap. V.

Begins:

...basilicam tunc per tres annos...

Breaks off:

...propter Rotholandum et Baldewinum et Turpinum et Tedricum et Gavalonum. Baldewinus.

7. ff. 25—30. *Quædam Historica de Machumeto.*

This appears to be the commencement of a work in three books on the history of the crusades, broken off in the first book.

Begins:

Post...propitiationes...excercitus Christiani longanimitatem et pacienciam clementer respiciens...

Ends:

...sencientes et concorditer scribentes de thesauro nova et vetera protulerunt.

8. ff. 30 *b*—31. '*De origine Proditoris.*'

This is in a smaller hand.

Begins:

[M]athias apostolus in locum Jude substitutus est sed prius ortum et originem ipsius Jude proditoris breviter videamus.

Ends:

...et in aere cum demonibus sociaretur. Explicit.

Parts of this and of some others of these tracts are illegible through decay or damp.

9. ff. 31, 32. '*De Pena et Origine Pilati.*'

In the same hand as § 8.

Begins:

[I]n quadam historia licet ypocrifa sic legitur...

Ends:

... in multas calamitates incidens propria se manu peremit. Explicit, &c.

10. ff. 32, 33. '*Sermo de Vindicacione Christi.*'

The same writing.

Begins:

[I]n diebus imperii Tyberii Cesaris...

Ends:

...ne propter iniquitatem Pilati demergantur.

11. f. 33 *b*. '*De Forma et Statura Jesu Christi.*'

The same writing; half a column.

Begins:

[L]egitur in Libris annalibus apud Romanos ..

Ends:

...Tu Ihesu Nazarene miserere mei et totus populi Christiani.

12. ff. 33 *b*—34. '*Concilium de Lamehethe editum a Bonefacio Archiepiscopo Cantuar.*'

This, which relates to the collecting of tithes, is given, in Wilkins' *Concilia*, t. pp. 698, 699, where it is printed, to Walter Gray, Archbishop of York, with the date 1250.

Begins:

[Q]uoniam propter diversas consuetudines in petendo decimas...

Ends:

...dimidiam marcam argenti pro sua inobedientia Archidiacono persolverint.

This is followed by a page of maxims and extracts from Fathers, ending f. 34.

13. ff. 35—39. '*Conclusiones de Secretis Secretorum Aristotelis.*'

Begins: after the prologue, the beginning of which is illegible,)

[A]lexander nuncquam in operibus et servitiis mulierum te committas...

Ends:

...ad majorem et probabili[orem partem].

See Gg. IV. 29, § 1.

14. ff. 39—42. '*Quædam propositiones de animalibus.*'

Begins:

[Q]uedam partes corporis &c.: In Principio de animalibus. Omnia...

Ends:

...equi quando assimilantur matribus habent mamillas quando patribus non.

These are annotations upon some texts in *Arist. de Animalibus.* They were probably continued on another quire which is now lost. The above all formed portions of the same MS. The next two of a different one of a later date.

15. ff. 43—53. *Fragmentum Tractatus de Penitentia.*

Begins:

Cum miserationes Domini sint super omnia opera ejus...

Ends imperfectly:

...quod de hominibus jure noluit ei competere.

16. ff. 55—65. *A Fragment of Commentaries on Scriptures for Sundays and Holidays.*

These commence in the readings for the 4th Sunday in Lent, and end in those for Ascension Day. The writing of this part is of the XVth century.

3236 **Oo. VII. 49.**

A folio, on paper, containing the alphabetical CATALOGUE of BP. MOORE'S Library, while in his own possession, in various hands.

3237 **Oo. VII. 50.**

1. The Oxford printed 'CATALOGI MSSTORUM ANGLIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ, 1697.'

2. List of Additions to BP. MOORE'S MS. LIBRARY, Nos. 831—1025, in the handwriting of BP. TANNER, while Bp. Moore's Librarian.

3238 Oo. vii. 51.

A folio, on paper, containing the Catalogue of the Lambeth Library, arranged alphabetically under various heads. Prefixed are the Ordinances of the Parliament giving the Library to the University, bearing date 1646, and copied and attested by Jonathan Pindar in 1657, when this Catalogue was probably written.

3239 Oo. vii. 52.

A folio, on paper, containing the Catalogue of the University Library, before the Restoration, arranged according to donations, in the same handwriting as Oo. vii. 51, together with a list of Hacket's bequest, 1671, and a few others.

3240–3242 Co. vii. 53—55.

Three folios, on paper, containing the Catalogue of the MSS. in the University Library, as finally arranged in 1753, in the Classes marked Dd – Mm. From them Nasmith compiled his catalogue.

3243 Oo. vii. 56.

A folio, on paper, giving a list of the numbers of the MSS. in the University Library, as they appear in the Oxford Catalogue, compared with those adopted in 1753.

3244 Oo. vii. 57.

A list of select books, in the University Library, chiefly early printed, arranged from A to F, now forming the class AB, with an alphabetical index, in the same handwriting as the two previous MSS.

3245 Oo. vii. 58.

A list of the same books as Oo. vii. 57, arranged in chronological order, written by John Taylor.

3246 Oo. vii. 59.

A list of MS. additions to the Old Library, Nos. 260—494.

3247 Oo. VII. 60.

A folio, on paper, containing the BIBLIOTHECA BIBLICA of Bp. Moore's Library, written about 1750, by JOHN TAYLOR.

3248–3267 Pp. I. 1—20.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3268–3281 Pp. II. 1—14.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3282–3305 Pp. III. 1—24.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3306–3331 Pp. IV. 1—26.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3332–3354 Pp. V. 1—23.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3355–3387 Pp. VI. 1—33.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

3388–3429 Pp. VII. 1—42.

See Catalogue of ADVERSARIA.

Qq.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

END OF VOL. IV.

Cambridge:

PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

The remaining Volume will contain the Baker and Baumgartner MSS., the general Index, Addenda and Corrigenda.

GETTY CENTER LIBRARY
3 3125 00593 0058